



ORDINARY MEETING OF  
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

11 September 2019

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

**Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council - Wednesday,  
18 September 2019**

I have to advise that an **Ordinary Meeting** of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday, 18 September 2019 commencing at 6.00 pm or immediately following the conclusion of the Public Forum session.

Public Forum will be held from 6.00 pm to 6.15 pm where there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council.

D J Sherley  
**GENERAL MANAGER**

# **BUSINESS AGENDA**

## **ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 18 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**1. PUBLIC FORUM**

**2. 6:00 PM - MEETING COMMENCES**

**3. PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY**

Could all those who are able please stand for the prayer and the acknowledgement.

4.01 Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.

4.02 I would like to acknowledge that this meeting is being held on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri people and recognise the strength, resilience and capacity of Aboriginal people in this land.

**4. APOLOGIES**

**5. MINUTES**

\* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 AUGUST 2019

\* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019

**6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Part 4 and Part 5 of the Council Code of Conduct, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

**7. MAYORAL MINUTE**

**8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

\* GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

\* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

**9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES**

\* MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019

\* MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 3 SEPTEMBER 2019

**10. NOTICES OF MOTION**

**11. RESCISSION MOTIONS**

**12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS**

\* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 AUGUST 2019

\* CENTROC/JOINT ORGANISATION BOARD MEETING 22 AUGUST 2019 (PARKES)

**13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**Recommendation:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified , together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

- 1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
- 2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
- 3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	SELECTIVE TENDER - PROPOSED FIFTH EVENT AT MOUNT PANORAMA	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied

		it.
2	PROPOSED TRANSFER OF AIRCRAFT HANGAR LEASE SITE, BATHURST AERODROME TO MCSHEA PTY LTD	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	BATHURST WATER SECURITY UPDATE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

**14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**



## MINUTE

### 1 Item .1 PUBLIC FORUM

**G. EVANS - DEPBS #5 255 Piper Street** - Requested Council not approve the proposal. Spoke to amenity issues, roof lines, outlook factors, usual impact. Referred to Warringah Council court case and steps specified in this. Then spoke to how these principles are impacted by the proposal and the effect is devastating on the views from their property. The proposal is not reasonable and noted a Randwick Council court case, and referred to height and scale matters. Queried why a skillion roof was not proposed. Read letter from Bathurst Real Estate concerning detrimental effect.

**Mr BREUST - DEPBS #5 251 Piper Street**- Proponent of development and requested Council approves. Spoke to design as family living and desire to hang onto existing charm. Noted history of proposal and have taken into account prior objections eg dropping height of roof, pitch levels, movement of garage. The tree to be removed has been inspected and is less than 9 meters high and referred to safety concerns.

**G. CRISP - Various Matters** - Spoke to August meeting and the matter of financing the aquatic centre. Raised allegations of unlawfulness and contends the DLG didn't agree to arrangements put in place. Considers none of the conditions have been complied with. Claimed charges on strata are not in compliance with the L.G. Act and asks Council to take him to court. Stated breaches of Crimes Act have occurred, and has spoken to police about making a citizens arrest. Then stated he was making a citizens arrest of the Mayor and requested Councillor Christian to undertake the arrest.

**L. PARKES - DEPBS # 4** - Requests a variation to DA 2013/0239 concerning advertising signage. Spoke to role of mortgage brokers and the services they provide, only 4 people have complained about the signage. Considers his business has been targeted, noted other signage in place in Bathurst e.g Aldi sign and Bathurst Real Estate signs. Requested signs remain, spoke to photos in the report, these are not accurate. Note heritage factors and structural issues with the building, this is not a heritage listed building. Advised has not complied with the DA, due to Health and Safety matters. Asked Council to leave the sign as it currently is.

**K. O'MEARA - Water Issues** - The minister has recently removed limits in Sydney in regards to water movements. Then referred to irrigators and control of them and prior advice that Council didn't have allocation details. Thanked Mayor for using casting vote last year to introduce water restrictions. Then spoke to recent flyers on water restrictions, feels too small to read.

**Director Engineering Service** - Council has spoken to minister about irrigation use, the control of irrigation is a matter for the state. Council doesn't have all data on irrigation licences but is discussing this with the government.

**B. TRIMING - Speaking for Kent McNab - Mitre/ Suttor/ Lambert Street** - Requested update on discussions with contractors and when will works start.

**Director Engineering Service** - Discussions are occurring with contractor and service agencies, an exact date isn't yet set.

**B. TRIMING - Water Restrictions** - What will happen with street trees? Need to have tubing to roots so people can water them. Then raised issue of water tanks and use thereof, how does Council monitor?

**Director Engineering Service** - Council water newer trees. Up to around 4 years Council will continue to monitor. Noted level 4 enforcement programs to be implemented and monitoring that will occur.

**B. TRIMING - BRAC Executive Elections** - These are due in the near future, wished to thank Council staff for their assistance provided to BRAC

**K. BRUMBIE - General Manager #2 President of Wattle Flat Progress Association** - Spoke to management and maintenance of the Race track reserve and procedures / processes currently in place. Noted role of Golf Club and the Progress Association and the various uses undertaken under the informal management arrangement in place. Funds raised by various groups. Noted golf club has recently been set up. Now seeking Council formalised management agreement, if one body is to be appointed then requests it be the Progress Association. If Council looks at a co-management plan then would welcome this and would work with the Golf Club.

**C. JONES - General Manager # 2 President Wattle Flat Golf Club** - Spoke to role of Golf Club members at racetrack reserve, to maintain the area. Supports community events at the reserve and Golf Club members will work to achieve this. The club would like to maintain the facility.

**D. O'LEARY - From 261 Lambert Street/ DA DEPBS # 3** - Opposed to the development it imposes mentally and emotionally on her property e.g ambience of fruit trees. Has concerns at survival of trees, with proposed works to be undertaken. This needs to stop now, the shed wall is literally on the boundary. Noted aesthetics of the area and requirements of Councils planning instruments and heritage guidelines. Need to enhance streetscape, liveability etc, the trees in place do this. Requests Council appoint an arborist to assess impact.

**S.GOSPER - HK/ HT/ HD Holden DCSF # 9** - Spoke to event to celebrate 50 years. Requested Council provide support, noted benefits to the city by hosting the event are over \$500,000.

**P. DOWLING - Ratepayer Mount Panorama 'Bathurst' Sign** - Spoke to proposal to put ' Bathurst' onto the Mount Panorama as a permanent fixture. Noted prior history of potential funding and hasn't heard back from DCSF. Previously told money was in 2017/18 budget, Need to have name put up, has been asking for 21 years for this to occur. Where did the money go for this proposal, which was put away. Requests a timeline and money be put away.

**Director Engineering Services** - Money went to bridge across Pit Straight to address safety concerns. Funding is a budget matter for the Council.

## MINUTE

**2**     **Item .1 MEETING COMMENCES**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

## MINUTE

- 3 Item .1 APOLOGIES  
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

Nil

## MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 AUGUST 2019 (11.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 August 2019 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 August 2019, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 AUGUST 2019 (11.00005)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 August 2019 be adopted.

## **2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 4 September 2019, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**5 Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**- 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**HELD ON 21 AUGUST 2019**

**PUBLIC FORUM**

**1 PUBLIC FORUM**

**M.GRIFFITHS** - 70 Havannah Street DEPBS #3 - Queried why his correspondence has not been addressed? Spoke to recent public access session and statements by GHD that automobile waste has been removed. Requested Council advise details on this matter. Mr Griffith stated DA has already been approved.

**Department Environmental Planning Building Services** Understands letter has been considered as a submission to the DA. Noted EPA requirements have been met by independent auditor. Remediation contained to sites of development activity. Some more remediation will occur.

**General Manager** Advised DA has not already been approved. It is up for consideration tonight.

**B.TRIMING** - BRAC DEPBS # 3 - Disappointed at access proposals or lack there of on Havannah Street. Need footpath on Havannah street, on that side of the block.

**B.TRIMING** - Traffic Committee (Pedestrian Crossing Russell Street) - Queried what this item was about.

**Director Engineering Services** Noted will investigate and get back to Mr Triming.

**S.CODY** - Rebellion on the Turon - Sofala DCCS # 4 Asking for Council assistance for the Event as detailed in the report. Spoke to; construct of Event and what it achieves, community involvement, tourism attendance, Council support needed to ensure event continues to happen.

**K.O'MEARA** - Ratepayer Spoke to issue of water and impacts of climate change that are occurring. Bathurst was recently mentioned on ABC due to lack of water. Why aren't we at level 4/5 water restrictions already? Then spoke of Mount Panorama operations and the costs to the Council.

**General Manager** Provided advice on water restrictions and future actions of Council with respect to this matter. In regards to Mount Panorama, it was noted operational costs are generally covered by revenues from Mount Panorama precinct.

**G.CRISP**- Ratepayer Mayor Confid #1 Spoke to interactions with General Manager over many years. The public are not invited to provide comment. Then proceeded to raise matters such as; water fund transfers, breaches of the local government acts, pursuit of him for money owed to the Council, wants the information he seeks on the money owed by the strata unit.

**General Manager** Responded to the claims made by Mr Crisp on the above matter.

**K.WILLIAMS** - West Bathurst - Eglinton Road Issues Between Simplot and Rankens Bridge there are large areas that are not lit. Needs to be brought up to standard on Vale Road. Could Council review this and take action to upgrade it to major arterial status.

**K.MCNAB** - Mitre/ Suttor/ Lambert Roundabout Noted tender has been accepted. When will discussions with Tallis Constructions be held to start the project? Spoke to accident history at the site. Also referred to Councillor positions on the round-a-bout matter.

**Director Engineering Services** Project inception meeting, due this week.

**P.DOWLING** - Ratepayer Rifle club is there a concern with the 2nd circuit proposal?

Federal Drought relief funds Do they need to be spent by 31 December 2019.

Disability Logo Concern that there are proposals to alter the internationally accepted logo.

"Bathurst" under Mount Panorama sign, continues to raise this matter. There were funds for this and works have not been done. When will a permanent fixture be put in?

Mayor noted review in regard to Rifle Club/ Circuit location is occurring. General Manager noted at this time flood relief monies must be spent by 31.12.19 it is believed this is achievable.

**Director Corporate Services and Finance** advised will get back to Mr Dowling concerning the Mount Panorama Sign.

## **MEETING COMMENCES**

### **2** **MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

**Minute Silence** The Mayor requested that a minute silence be held for the former Mayor Mr John Matthews (1965-1976) who passed away this week.

## **APOLOGIES**

### **3** **APOLOGIES**

**MOVED** Cr B Bourke

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr Christian be accepted and leave of absence granted.

**MINUTES****4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 3 JULY 2019 (11.00005)****MOVED** Cr J Rudgeand **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 3 July 2019 be adopted.**5 Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 17 JULY 2019 (11.00005)****MOVED** Cr I Northand **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 17 July 2019 be adopted.**6 Item 3 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL FOLLOWING POLICY - 7 AUGUST 2019 (11.00005)****MOVED** Cr B Bourkeand **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council Following Policy held on 7 August 2019 be adopted.**DECLARATION OF INTEREST****7 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002****MOVED** Cr B Bourkeand **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge**RESOLVED:** That the Declaration of Interest be noted.**General Manager - Mayor confid #1 - Declared pecuniary Interest.****Cr North - DEPBS # 4 - DA George Street- Declared non- pecuniary interest.****Cr Jennings DCCS # 3 - Alcohol Free Zone - Declared non pecuniary interest in this item.**

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS****General Manager's Report**

- 8** **Item 1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK AWARDS - LEO KELLY OAM ART AND CULTURAL AWARD, R H DOUGHERTY AWARD (23.00036)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 9** **Item 2 DISCLOSURES BY COUNCILLORS AND DESIGNATED PERSONS RETURN (11.00002)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the completed Disclosures by Councillors and Designated Persons Returns for Councillors and relevant staff be noted.

**Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report**

- 10** **Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 11** **Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 12** **Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/133 – DEMOLITION OF 2 EXISTING DWELLINGS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF 38 RESIDENTIAL UNITS, 48 HAVANNAH STREET BATHURST. APPLICANT: HOUSING PLUS. OWNER: HOUSING PLUS (DA/2019/133)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/133, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:

- (i) Demolition is not to commence until a Construction Certificate has been issued for the replacement buildings;
- (ii) Demolition is not to commence until a photographic record of the dwelling has been completed and submitted to Council;
- (iii) The design of the proposal is to be amended to address the following:
  - The amended proposed carport associated with Unit Type 7 is not supported. The carport should be redesigned to be a stand alone structure with a pitched roof to match the main dwelling and a decorative gable end.;
  - Front fences are to be constructed along Durham, Havannah and Baillie Streets. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate plans for the fences are to be submitted to Council. It is recommended that the bricks from the dwelling removed off the site be re-used and be incorporated into the front fence.
  - Units 1 and 2, (fronting Durham Street) are to be designed to incorporate greater articulation to address the blank brick wall. This may include windows in the front elevation.
  - The roof colour on Unit 31 is to be the same as the adjoining units facing Havannah and Baillie Street.
  - The proposed “Bowral Dry Pressed Red” are to apply to all units facing Havannah, Baillie and Durham Streets.
  - Subject to Traffic Committee concurrence following appropriate engagement with affected property owners, a pedestrian refuge be constructed in Havannah Street in proximity to development, designed and constructed by the developer in accordance with Council's Engineering Guidelines and RMS technical Directions.
- (iv) Demolition is to be undertaken in a manner whereby the brickworks can be salvaged. All salvaged materials are to be stored in a safe and secure location with limited exposure to weather, vandalism and theft.
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge

Absent - Cr C Christian

13

**Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/188 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING DWELLING HOUSE AND SHEDS AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW DWELLING HOUSE AT 138 GEORGE STREET, BATHURST APPLICANT: MR B ROUGHLEY. OWNER: MR BS WARFIELD (DA/2019/188)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

**Cr I North declared a non pecuniary interest and left the room.**

**Reason - Owner is a supervisor at work.**

- (a) support the variation to the development standards of Clause 4.3 “Minimum Lot Size” of *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* .
- (b) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* to Development Application No. 2019/188, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
  - (i) The submission of a letter or report, rendered drawings, manufacturers brochures and/or samples sufficient to detail the types and colours of the external materials to be used in the construction;
  - (ii) Prior to the commencement of demolition, the developer is to submit to Council two (2) separate electronic copies of a photographic record, one for Council’s records and one for the Bathurst & District Historical Society. The photographic record is to be prepared in accordance with the guidelines for the photographic recording of sites for which approval has been granted for the works;
 

This record is to include the dwelling house and ensure that the four-sided chimney is adequately recorded. Measured drawings of the chimney must be undertaken, given its rarity;
  - (iii) The roof cladding of the proposed building is to be of a traditional corrugated profile;
  - (iv) During the carrying out of the proposed works, if any archaeological remains are discovered, the developer is to stop works immediately and notify the Heritage Division, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage. Any such find is to be dealt with appropriately and in accordance with the Heritage Act 1977, recorded, and details given to Council prior to the continuing of works;
  - (v) Prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate, amended plans must be submitted to Council which indicate that the dwelling house includes:
    - a. A solid traditional style front entry door on the North-Western façade.
    - b. Only one gable on the North-Western elevation (facing George Street). This is to be achieved by extending the roofline to the proposed porch along the entire front external wall of the “Lounge room” and extending the upper gable to the front.







- 23** **Item 9 WAIVING OF HALL HIRE FEES - KELSO COMMUNITY HUB - GALLOPING GUMNUTS PLAYGROUP (21.00102)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council not approve the waiving of the hall hire fees for the Galloping Gumnuts Playgroup's use of the Kelso Community Hub.

- 24** **Item 10 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, plus file number for each item)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

- 25** **Item 1 PROPOSED RELEASE AND CREATION OF AN EASEMENT FOR SEWER - LOT 1 IN DP47260 AND LOTS 18 & 19 IN DP1084053 - 34 AND 38 WILLIAM STREET BATHURST (22.06911 & 22.00578)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council approve the partial release of an Easement to Drain Sewage 5.5 wide over Lot 1 in DP47260.
- (b) Council approve the creation of an Easement to Drain Sewage variable width over Lot 1 in DP47260 and Lots 18 & 19 in DP1084053.
- (c) Council make application to the Minister and/or Governor for the compulsory acquisition of the interest in Crown land located at Lot 1 DP47260 for the creation of an Easement to Drain Sewage, and
- (d) The application follow the provisions of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 and does not include mineral rights

as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

- 26** **Item 2 PROPOSED TRANSFER OF LAND TO COUNCIL FOR A SEWER PUMPING STATION - LOT 25 DP1248864 OPHIR ROAD, LLANARTH (2010/89)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) approve the transfer of Lot 25 in DP1248864 located at Ophir Road, Llanarth from Landforce Management & Construction Pty Ltd to Bathurst Regional Council.
- (b) classify the land as Operational pursuant to Section 31 of the Local Government Act 1993.

- 27** **Item 3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00716, 36.00715)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Cultural & Community Services' Report**

- 28** **Item 1 BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL - BOWMAN DENTAL GROOVE & GRILL AT BATHURST WINTER FESTIVAL, 14 JULY 2019 (11.00020)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 29** **Item 2 NAIDOC WEEK FLAG RAISING EVENT - MONDAY 8 JULY 2019 (09.00031)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 30** **Item 3 ALCOHOL-FREE ZONES IN THE BATHURST CBD 2019-2023 (20.00126)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:**

**Cr Jennings declared non pecuniary interest and left the room.**

**Reason - Connected to a business in the proposed zone (Tremains Mill)**

That Council:

- (a) Re-establish the Alcohol-Free Zones 2019-2023 in the Bathurst CBD, in the following streets, for a period of four years commencing 1 November 2019 and concluding 31 October 2023:

William Street - from Durham to Piper Streets  
 George Street - from Durham to Piper Streets  
 Howick Street - from Rankin to Bentinck Streets  
 Russell Street - from Rankin to Bentinck Streets  
 Keppel Street - from Rankin to Havannah Streets  
 Piper Street - from Rankin to Bentinck Streets  
 Rankin Street - from Durham to Piper Streets  
 Bentinck Street – from Durham to Keppel Streets  
 Court House Lane  
 Church Street



**REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES****Policy Committee Meeting**

- 34** **Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 AUGUST 2019 (07.00064)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 August 2019 be adopted.

**Traffic Committee Meeting**

- 35** **Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 AUGUST 2019 (07.00006)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 August 2019 be adopted.

**COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS**

- 36** **Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 10 JULY 2019 (11.00019)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 37** **Item 2 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 2 JULY 2019 (11.00020)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Note the information; and
- (b) Adopt the membership of the Bathurst Regional Youth Council for 2019/2020, including Jack Lynch as Youth Mayor and Natalia Burgess as Youth Deputy Mayor.

**RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**38 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**MOVED** Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**Mr Crisp The Mayor #1** - Should be held in open Council as it would be in the public interest to hold in open Council.

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

**\* MAYORAL MINUTE**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	GENERAL MANAGER'S APPRAISAL	10A (2) (a) – Deals with personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than Councillors) disclosure of which would not be in the public interest as it would reveal personal details of the individuals concerned.

**\* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	GASWORKS SITE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

## \* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES &amp; FINANCE'S REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 60 DP1226661 KNOWN AS COX LANE, EGLINTON	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 121 DP1253971 KNOWN AS GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 2 DP1140980 KNOWN AS WALMER PARK CLUBHOUSE TO THE BATHURST CITY & RSL BAND ASSOCIATION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	RENEWAL OF SPORTING ORGANISATION LICENCE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 108 DP28260 KNOWN AS MACQUARIE VIEW PARK TO THE MACQUARIE VIEW TENNIS CLUB	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
5	FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2018 CHALLENGE BATHURST	10A(2)(c) - Information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, would be contrary to the public interest as Council's revenue matters are being discussed.
6	FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2019 BATHURST 6 HOUR	10A(2)(c) - Information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, would be contrary to the public interest as Council's revenue matters are being discussed.
7	FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2019	10A(2)(c) - Information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with

	BATHURST 12 HOUR	whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, would be contrary to the public interest as Council's revenue matters are being discussed.
8	ALL VETERAN AUTO RALLY 2019	10A(2)(c) - Information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, would be contrary to the public interest as Council's revenue matters are being discussed.

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR EXTENSION TO BATHURST SKATE PARK	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STAGE 2 OF PERTHVILLE FLOOD MITIGATION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

**Mayoral Minute**

- a** **Item 1 GENERAL MANAGER'S APPRAISAL (35.01136)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:**

**General Manager declared pecuniary interest and left the meeting.**

That:

- (a) Council note the performance review of the General Manager, which was rated as more than satisfactory;
- (b) Council note that the General Manager's employment package has been set at \$376,263.
- (c) Council reappoint, upon the expiration of his current contract of employment, Mr David Sherley to the position of General Manager, Bathurst Regional Council for a period of five (5) years.



**Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report**

- b** **Item 1 GASWORKS SITE (22.00052)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council act in accordance with the advice contained in the report.

**Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report**

- c** **Item 1 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 60 DP1226661 KNOWN AS COX LANE, EGLINTON (22.01826)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 60 in DP1226661, known as Cox Lane, Eglinton for a period of 3 years only, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

- d** **Item 2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 121 DP1253971 KNOWN AS GORMANS HILL ROAD, BATHURST. (22.16549)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 121 DP1253971 known as Gormans Hill Road, Bathurst for a period of 3 years only, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

- e** **Item 3 COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 2 DP1140980 KNOWN AS WALMER PARK CLUBHOUSE TO THE BATHURST CITY & RSL BAND ASSOCIATION (04.00068)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves entering into a Community Lease Agreement for part Lot 2 DP1140980 known as Walmer Park Clubhouse, with Bathurst City & RSL Band Association for a period of 5 years as detailed in the report.

- f** **Item 4 RENEWAL OF SPORTING ORGANISATION LICENCE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 108 DP28260 KNOWN AS MACQUARIE VIEW PARK TO THE MACQUARIE VIEW TENNIS CLUB (18.00205)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves the renewal of the Sporting Organisation Licence Agreement for part Lot 108 in DP28260, known as Macquarie View Park to the Macquarie View Tennis Club for a period of 5 years as detailed in the report.

- g** Item 5 FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2018 CHALLENGE BATHURST (04.00136)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- h** Item 6 FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2019 BATHURST 6 HOUR (04.00125)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- i** Item 7 FINANCIAL STATEMENT - 2019 BATHURST 12 HOUR (04.00097)  
MOVED Cr J Jennings and SECONDED Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- i** Item 8 ALL VETERAN AUTO RALLY 2019 (16.00158)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council not provide additional financial assistance to the 2019 All Veteran Auto Rally.

#### **Director Engineering Services' Report**

- k** Item 1 TENDER FOR EXTENSION TO BATHURST SKATE PARK (36.00716)  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council accept the tender from VFG Skateparks Pty Ltd in the amount of \$400,079.90 (including GST), subject to provisional items and adjustments, for the construction of an extension to the Bathurst Skate Park, Kelso.

- l** Item 2 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STAGE 2 OF PERTHVILLE FLOOD MITIGATION (36.00715)  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That Council accepts the tender from Hynash Constructions Pty Ltd to the amount of \$2,490,314.15 (GST incl.), subject to provisional items and variations.



**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL FOLLOWING POLICY  
COMMITTEE  
HELD ON 4 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:15 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr Christian be accepted and leave of absence granted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**3 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

**Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report**

**4 Item 1 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN  
AMENDMENT – COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION (20.00331)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- a) adopt the amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 as outlined in this report;
- b) give public notice of Council's decision in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act; and
- c) call a division.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**5**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 6.46 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**MINUTE**

**6 Item .1 DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**RESOLVED:** That the declaration of interest be noted

**Cr Jennings - DCSF Confidential # 1 - Declared non - pecuniary interest.**

## **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## **1 ELECTION OF MAYOR AND DEPUTY MAYOR (12.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Section 230(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that: “a Mayor elected by the Councillors holds the office of Mayor for two years, subject to this Act.”

Council at its meeting on 20 September 2017, elected Cr Hanger as Mayor. As two years have passed a Mayoral election is scheduled to occur. With the next Local Government elections scheduled for September 2020, the election for this year will be for a one-year term. Section 290 of the Local Government Act requires that the Mayoral elections occur in the month of September.

There is no prescribed term for the position of Deputy Mayor. The person may be elected for the Mayoral term or a shorter term [S: 231(2)]. It is up to Council to consider whether to set the term of office of the Deputy Mayor. Council at its meeting on 20 September 2017 set a term of one year. With the next Local Government election set for September 2020, the election for this year will be for a one-year term.

Accordingly, Council will need to hold elections for both the Mayor and Deputy Mayor positions this year.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005, Schedule 7, prescribes how a Mayor and Deputy Mayor are elected.

Nomination forms are at **attachment 1 and 2** for Councillors and may be returned to the General Manager or handed to the General Manager at the commencement of the Council meeting.

### **Election Procedure**

The procedure for both Elections will be:

1. The General Manager will be the Returning Officer.
2. The General Manager will call for further nominations.
3. Nominations will be closed.
4. The Returning Officer will announce the names of the nominees at the Council meeting of which the election is to be held.
5. If more than one nomination is received, an election will be held.
6. Council will be asked to resolve the form of election, if required, i.e., ordinary ballot, preferential ballot or open voting.
7. The election is to be held at the Council meeting at which the Council resolves on the method of voting.

### **Nominations**

The following process for nomination applies, as per Clause 2 of Schedule 7:

#### *2 Nomination*

- (1) *A Councillor may be nominated without notice for election as mayor or deputy mayor.*
- (2) *The nomination is to be made in writing by 2 or more Councillors (one of whom may be the nominee). The nomination is not valid unless the nominee has indicated consent to the nomination in writing.*



(3) *The nomination is to be delivered or sent to the returning officer.*

(4) *The returning officer is to announce the names of the nominees at the Council Meeting at which the election is to be held.*

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### 7 Item 1 ELECTION OF MAYOR AND DEPUTY MAYOR (12.00004)

**ELECTION OF THE MAYOR** - Two nominations were received for the position of Mayor. Councillor Bourke and Councillor Jennings.

A **MOTION** was **MOVED** Cr North **SECONDED** Cr Aubin

**RESOLVED:** that the election for Mayor and Deputy Mayor proceed by open Voting.

The result of the ballot was:

Councillor Bourke 5 votes  
Council Jennings 4 votes

Councillor Bourke was declared elected as Mayor for the period to September 2020.

**ELECTION OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR** - Three nominations for the position of Deputy Mayor were received: Councillor Jennings, Councillor North and Councillor Morse.

(Councillor Morse requested her nomination be withdrawn)

The result of the ballot was:

Councillor Jennings 4 Votes  
Councillor North 5 Votes

Councillor North was declared elected as Deputy Mayor for the period to September 2020.

**Councillor Bourke took the Chair.**

A short recess at 7:03pm was declared to allow the Mayor to speak with the media.

**The Mayor, Councillor Bourke resumed the meeting at 7:16pm.**

**Councillor Rudge left the meeting.**

## **2 CARE AND CONTROL WATTLE FLAT RACECOURSE RESERVE NO 95665 (18.00222 & 20.00177)**

**Recommendation:** For Council determination.

**Report:** Council has been approached by both the:

- Wattle Flat Progress Association (WFPA), and
- Wattle Flat Golf Club (WFGC)

over the future management and control of the Wattle Flat Racecourse Reserve No 95665 located at Wattle Flat, refer map at **Attachment 1**. At this time, there is no Council resolution which appoints a Management Committee for the Reserve.

Evans Shire Council was appointed trustee for the Reserve by way of Government Gazette 26 October 2001 page 8780/8781, refer **Attachment 2**. The trusteeship was transferred to Bathurst Regional Council through the amalgamation process in May 2004.

Both the Wattle Flat Progress Association and the Wattle Flat Golf Club are incorporated bodies, refer NSW Fair Trading – Association summaries at **Attachment 3**.

A number of meetings were held with various interested groups/parties from the community to get feedback to assist in the understanding and resolution of this matter. Correspondence, seeking advice on future operations was also sent to:

- (a) Wattle Flat Progress Association;
- (b) Wattle Flat Golf Club;
- (c) Wattle Flat Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade;
- (d) Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Land Manager;
- (e) Wattle Flat Public School.

Traditionally Council has dealt with the Bronze Thong Committee with respect to the Racecourse Reserve. This is not an incorporated group and is understood to have been a sub-group of the Wattle Flat Progress Association. As noted above, no formal delegation is in place for this group or any other group to manage the Racecourse Reserve.

By way of additional information, the Wattle Flat Recreation Ground – Reserve No 5086 at Brae Lane, Wattle Flat (refer **Attachment 4**), which is a different location, is managed for Bathurst Regional Council by the Wattle Flat Progress Association Inc. This was put in place by way of a Council resolution 19 October 2005, DCCS No 2, **Attachment 5**.

Council's delegate to the:

- Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust, and
- Wattle Flat (Bronze Thong) Racecourse Committee

Is Cr Aubin (note there is no BRC delegate to the Wattle Flat Progress Association or the Wattle Flat Golf Club Committee).

As a result of the representations to Council over the care and control of Reserve 95665, each of the two interested parties were invited to talk to Councillors at CMWCG session to provide further information to Councillors before the formal report was to be presented to Council.

Councillors have previously been provided with further background material on this matter.

There would appear to be several options available to Council;

1. Council retain care, control and operations of the Reserve. This is not practicable as Council does not have the resources for this option. Further, given the desire to build healthy sustainable communities in the villages, self-management is the preferred methodology.
2. Appoint the Wattle Flat Progress Association Inc. as the manager for Reserve 95665 on Council's behalf. Requesting that they prepare a management plan for the Reserve by the end of December 2019 addressing issues such as maintenance, usage, environmental factors etc. The period of such management to be set by Council.
3. Appoint the Wattle Flat Golf Club Inc as the manager for Reserve 95665 on Council's behalf. Requesting that they prepare a management plan for the Reserve by the end of December 2019 addressing issues such as maintenance, usage, environmental factors etc. The period of such management to be set by Council.
4. Request the Wattle Flat Progress Association and Wattle Flat Golf Club jointly prepare a Plan of Management for Reserve 95665 by the end of December 2019 for consideration by the Council. For this option, it is likely that the best result would be achieved by Council funding an independent facilitator to work with the community.

Councillors are requested to determine their preferred option.

**Financial Implications:** Currently most operational expenditures for the Recreation Ground are funded through the operations of the community associations. If an independent facilitator is appointed it would be recommended Council bear the associated costs.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.6
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Collaborate To partner with the public in each aspect of decision making including the development of alternatives and identification of the preferred solution.

## MINUTE

**8      Item 2    CARE AND CONTROL WATTLE FLAT RACECOURSE RESERVE NO  
95665 (18.00222 & 20.00177)**

**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That Council

Request the Wattle Flat Progress Association and Wattle Flat Golf Club jointly prepare a Plan of Management for Reserve 95665 by the end of December 2019 for consideration by the Council. For this option, it is likely that the best result would be achieved by Council funding an independent facilitator to work with the community.

### **3 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE (20.00311, 23.00010, 09.00031)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Council, at its meeting held 15 May 2019, considered a report addressing the broad range of issues Council is facing with respect to Aboriginal Cultural Heritage, a copy of that report is provided at **attachment 1** (GM report # 1, 15 May 2019). Council and the community's priority, under the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan, Strategy 1.1, is to "respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets".

This report provides a further update since May 2019 relating to Council's key activities, programs and issues it is facing and addressing with respect to:

1. protection,
2. recognition, and
3. reconciliation.

#### **1. PROTECTION**

##### **Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) – Site Cards**

As previously advised, given the findings of the Go Kart ACHAR, Council sought advice from OEH as to whether an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) was required in relation to the site cards within the Go Kart development area which the ACHAR identified as not being Aboriginal Objects. OEH advised that a AHIP was not required and that the site cards can be updated by submitting a new site card record using the same GPS coordinates as the older record. The new site card must contain information showing why the former record is not an Aboriginal site. Whilst the old site card is not removed the AHIMS record is updated by means of the new site card.

Since May, Council has engaged Extent Heritage to draft and lodge new site cards at the top of Mount Panorama in light of the findings of the Go Kart Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment.

##### **Facebook Post – Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Elders**

A facebook post was made on 28 August by the Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Elders as follows:

###### *Threatened Species Day*

*National Threatened Species Day is commemorated across the country on 7 September to raise awareness of plants and animals at risk of extinction.*

*Among other species under threat at Wahluu/Mt Panorama due to Bathurst Regional Councils proposed activities and developments is the purple copper butterfly, which lives in a very specific habitat being the NSW central tablelands including the Bathurst area. This butterfly is directly linked to the Womens story and sacred site at Wahluu. This butterfly is endangered, feeding only on a local native shrub, Bursaria spinosa ssp (Native blackthorn) which is also found at Wahluu/Mt Panorama.*

Council's Environmental staff have advised that it is **highly** unlikely there are Bathurst Purple Copper (PCB) Butterfly at Mount Panorama.

The PCB has very specific habitat requirements as defined in the Recovery Plan including:

- All known PCB populations live at altitudes above approximately 900m (the altitude of the Mountain is approximately 870m).
- Its host plant is *Bursaria spinosa* subs. *Lasiophylla* (Native Blackthorn). This subspecies of Blackthorn is also generally found only above 900m. While there may be Blackthorn at the Mount it is unlikely it is the subs. *Lasiophylla*.
- The PCB has a mutualistic relationship with an attendant ant *Anonychomyrma itinerans* which has a wider distribution than the butterfly but is still restricted to regions above 900m elevation.

There are no known records of PCB in the Mount Panorama area. In the Bathurst Local Government Area there are known populations in the Sunny Corner and Yetholme areas. Distribution of PCB is shown in the map from Bionet NSW (refer **attachment 2**).

The SMEC second circuit study did not record PCB and concluded that there is a low likelihood of occurrence of this species. However, given the possibility that this part of the application for development could be challenged, further site surveys will be undertaken.

## 2. RECOGNITION

### **Aboriginal Place Declaration, under the National Parks and Wildlife Act (State)**

As previously advised the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH), now Department of Premier and Cabinet (Heritage), is dealing with a nomination for the declaration of Mount Panorama (or parts thereof) as an Aboriginal Place under the National Parks and Wildlife Act.

The declaration of an Aboriginal Place is a way of recognising and legally protecting Aboriginal cultural heritage. The Minister for the Environment, under section 84 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act, can declare any publicly or privately owned land in NSW as an Aboriginal Place.

An Aboriginal Place declaration protects non-tangible cultural values (e.g. ceremonial and spiritual values) as well as areas containing tangible cultural material. Its key aim is to recognise and protect a place of special significance to Aboriginal culture.

Since the May Council meeting:

- NSW Heritage have prepared a draft assessment of significance of Mt Panorama – Wahluu and provided that draft assessment (confidentially to Council) for comment.
- Council has provided comments back to NSW Heritage in relation to the draft assessment. Council also obtained and forwarded comments from its consultants, Extent Heritage, to NSW Heritage.
- The matter has been referred by the Department of Premier and Cabinet (Heritage) to the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Advisory Committee for their consideration. Council is awaiting formal advice in relation to that Committee's position on this matter.

Council's correspondence to the Department of Premier and Cabinet (Heritage) maintains Council's position not to support a specific declaration of the Mountain or a State Heritage Listing under the NSW Heritage Act on the basis of:

1. The importance of Mount Panorama as an international motor racing circuit.
2. The ongoing commitment Council continues to make to investigate and support the recognition and protection of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage values across the whole of the LGA.

Council continues to acknowledge that the Mountain is of local significance as evidenced in Council's role in the dual naming process of Mount Panorama - Wahluu which recognises the historical and continuing relationship between Aboriginal people and the place.

### **Section 136 Application under the NSW Heritage Act 1977 (State)**

Council was advised on 30 July 2019 that the NSW Department of Premier & Cabinet (Heritage) were dealing with an application lodged by the Wiradyuri Elders on 20 December 2018 under Section 136 of the NSW Heritage Act. The application was lodged immediately following Council's approval of the modification to the Go Kart Track Application.

Council had not been previously made aware by NSW Heritage that the application had been lodged. It is understood that this was not intended and that NSW Heritage had inadvertently not notified Council.

The application was lodged by the Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Corporation asking the Minister to restrict harm to the area known as Mt Panorama (Wahluu) for a 40 day period as a direct result of the Go Kart Track Modification Approval.

An application under Section 136 of the NSW Heritage Act is similar to an application under Section 9 of the ATSHIP Act (Federal Government), both seeking to prevent short term harm to an Aboriginal place. Section 136 enables the NSW Minister to issue a 40 day stop work order.

The Section 136 application was considered on 30 July 2019 by way of the Chair of the NSW Heritage Council who determined NOT to make the order.

### **Heritage Protection Application under Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection (ATSIHP) Act 1984, Mount Panorama, Bathurst (Federal)**

#### **Section 9 – Emergency Declaration and Section 10 – Other Declarations**

Council received advice from the Federal Department of Environment and Energy on 9 January 2019 that it had received an application to protect the area known as Wahluu (south – west corner) under section 9 (emergency declaration) of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection (ATSIHP) Act 1984.

Section 9 of the Act (Emergency declarations in relation to areas) allows the Minister to make a declaration if he/she is satisfied that:

- The area is a significant Aboriginal area
- It is under serious and immediate threat of injury or desecration.

Such a declaration has effect for a period as specified in the declaration but not exceeding 30 days. The Minister may extend the declaration for a further period but not beyond the expiration of 60 days in total.

A section 10 application is similar to a section 9 application but the Minister can make the declaration for any time period specified. Before doing so the Minister must consider a report from a person nominated by him/her and any representations attached to that report.

At a meeting between Council staff and the Wiradyuri Elders held on 4 July 2019, the Elders indicated to Council that more than one application had been lodged and so Council sought additional advice from the Department of Environment and Energy.



On 8 August 2019, the Department of Environment and Energy, on behalf of the Minister for the Environment advised that it has received one application under section 10 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (ATSIHP Act), and two applications under section 9 of the ATSIHP Act.

The Department also indicated that they had recently received correspondence from the Applicants wanting to submit a third section 9 application for an area within the section 10 application area. The Department had not at that time determined whether the correspondence provided meets the thresholds to be able to accept it as an application.

Further advice received from the Department of Environment and Energy on 29 August provided maps showing the application area for one of the section 9 applications and for the section 10 application. For the 2<sup>nd</sup> section 9 application, Council has been advised that the application area is near the other section 9 and section 10 application areas, however the Applicants have asked the Department not to share the application. The Department is of the view that it is unnecessary to share that information with Council at this time.

**Attachment 3** shows the application areas for one of the section 9 applications and for the section 10 application.

For the section 10 Application, the Department of the Environment and Energy has also advised that it has provided a briefing package to the Minister for the Environment, the Hon Sussan Ley MP to appoint a section 10 reporter.

If appointed, the reporter is responsible for preparing a report on the area of the section 10 application dealing with the following matters:

- (a) the particular significance of the area to Aboriginals;
- (b) the nature and extent of the threat of injury to, or desecration of, the area;
- (c) the extent of the area that should be protected;
- (d) the prohibitions and restrictions to be made with respect to the area;
- (e) the effects the making of a declaration may have on the proprietary or pecuniary interests of persons other than the Aboriginal or Aboriginals referred to in paragraph (1)(a);
- (f) the duration of any declaration;
- (g) the extent to which the area is or may be protected by or under a law of a State or Territory, and the effectiveness of any remedies available under any such law;
- (h) such other matters (if any) as are prescribed.

Before the reporter submits a report to the Minister, he or she shall:

- (a) Publish, in the *Gazette*, and in a local newspaper, if any, circulating in any region concerned, a notice:
  - i. Stating the purpose of the application made and the matters required to be dealt with in the report;
  - ii. Inviting interested persons to furnish representations in connection with the report by a specified date, being not less than 14 days after the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*; and
  - iii. Specifying an address to which such representations may be furnished; and
- (b) Give due consideration to any representations so furnished and, when submitting the report, attach them to the report.

A copy of the ATSIHP Act, is at: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/C2016C00937>

**As at the date of preparing this report Council has not received advice as to whether or not the Minister has appointed a reporter in relation to the section 10 application.**

### **Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – 2<sup>nd</sup> Circuit Lands**

The ACHAR for the second circuit lands is well underway and currently comprises:

- desktop assessment,
- archaeological field survey (including participation by the LALC),
- sensitivity mapping and
- test excavation results.

As part of the ongoing heritage assessment relating to the proposed development of the second track circuit, Council has identified a number of additional areas that need to be incorporated into the existing ACHAR to ensure appropriate access and/or ancillary activities associated with the new track.

The proposed methodology to investigate these additional lands was referred to the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) for comment as required by OEH guidelines, with comments closing on 23 August. Extent Heritage received an objection to that methodology from the Wiradyuri Elders and have subsequently addressed those concerns in correspondence back to the Elders.

The Archaeological Survey for the additional lands is to be undertaken in mid-September. Local RAPs will be employed to assist in the survey process.

It is anticipated that the draft ACHA report will be referred to Council in mid-October for staff review. The draft ACHAR will then be referred to Aboriginal groups for comment (28 day review period). The final ACHAR is expected to be able to be presented to Council in December.

In the objection received from the Wiradyuri Elders to the amended methodology they have indicated that they have made formal complaints to the Minister for Local Government concerning Bathurst Regional Council's activities in the way in which they have conducted these processes (*i.e. preparation of the 2<sup>nd</sup> circuit ACHA*). Council has sought further advice from the Minister in respect of this complaint. Council staff are satisfied that the ACHA process has followed the relevant Code of Practice and will meet the requirements of the Secretary's (Department of Planning Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the proposed second circuit development, of which, details can be found here:

<https://majorprojects.planningportal.nsw.gov.au/prweb/PRRestService/mp/01/getContent?AttachRef=SSD-9681%2120190314T024634.701%20GMT>

The SEARs issued for the project, outlines that the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) must investigate:

- *"Aboriginal cultural heritage" (page 1);*
- *"The EIS must identify and describe the Aboriginal cultural heritage values that exist across the whole area that will be affected by the project and document these in an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report (ACHAR). This may include the need for surface survey and test excavation. The identification of cultural heritage values must be conducted in accordance with the Code of Practice..." (page 3);*
- *The Code of Practice is referenced as "Guidance Material" (page 8)*

The objection also indicates that the Elders have lodged a formal complaint with the Environmental Defenders Office concerning the way in which Extent Heritage is proposing to conduct the additional survey for the additional lands to be included in the ACHAR.

### 3. RECONCILIATION

Council staff met with the Wiradjuri Elders on 4 July 2019. A number of matters were discussed including opportunities to interpret the Region's Aboriginal Cultural Heritage as outlined in the sections below.

#### **Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy**

Following completion of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Study in 2015, Council engaged Extent Heritage to prepare an Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy for the Bathurst Region.

The final strategy report has been received and is reported to Council in a separate report to this meeting (**refer item #8 of DEPBS report**).

Ongoing discussions with the Wiradyuri Elders and the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council will now be held to progress interpretation opportunities particularly in relation to the Boardwalk project and in relation to the bicentenary of the Bathurst War of 1824.

#### **Wambool Ceremonial Ground**

Council was of the understanding from earlier correspondence received from both the Wiradyuri Elders and the Local Aboriginal Lands Council that both groups were no longer interested in using the ceremonial ground at the Macquarie River created during the City's 2015 bicentenary.

At the meeting held with the Wiradyuri Elders on 4 July it was indicated that this was not the case and they intended to continue to use the site. Council agreed to continue basic maintenance of the site, including weeding and replacing rocks that have been moved away from the ceremonial circle.

It was agreed that it would be appropriate to interpret the ceremonial ground and Council has prepared draft text for an interpretative sign and referred it to the Elders for their consideration. The sign will be funded from within existing budgets.

#### **Involvement and Engagement – Cultural and Community Events**

The table below outlines recent involvement and engagement with local Aboriginal Groups since the report to Council in May.

Section	Date/s	Event	Detail of Involvement / Engagement / Welcome to Country
BMEC	April 2019	My Urwai Performances at BMEC in April by Torres Strait Islander / Mainlander Ghenoa Gela	
	September 2019	Mission Songs Music workshops with the local Aboriginal community for "The Mission Songs	Manager BVIC, Uncle Bill, Uncle Brian, Uncle Jade Flynn, Ian Redpath (Bathurst Tours) met with

		Project”	the group of two journalists (Caroline Gladstone, Fairfax Traveller & Diana Plater, freelance travel writer, regular contributor to Sydney Morning Herald, Canberra Times, Rex, AAP) and one PR agency representative between 9.15-10.45 in lead up to ISOS.
	September 2019	Inland Sea of Sound Pre planning for the 2020 Welcome performance	Aunty Gloria – Welcome to Country
Museums	2019	Rail Museum – oral history  Rail Museum - content	Interview with Bill Allen (senior)  Bill Allen (senior) included as a character in the Rail Museum interpretation  Acknowledgement of Country included in the Rail Museum Interpretation
	July 2019	Central Tablelands Collections Facility Consultation	Consultation took place with the Aboriginal Lands Council and Elders Group regarding the development of the Central Tablelands Collections Facility
Bathurst Regional Art Gallery	6 December 2019	VOID exhibition opening	Welcome to Country and Smoking Ceremony (Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group).
	5-7 December 2019	VOID Education Symposium	Elders will participate in the development and delivery of an education symposium for gallery educators and community around the themes in the VOID exhibition.
	To December 2019	VOID touring exhibition development	Development of VOID touring exhibition of contemporary indigenous art with Wiradjuri curated Emily McDaniel in partnership with UTS Gallery and M&G NSW.
	To September 2019	Various grant applications and community consultation	Elders have provided letters of support, eg, VOID Education Symposium and attended meetings with BRAG to

		discuss ongoing creative programming.
2 August 2019	<i>RocoColonial</i> exhibition	Welcome to Country: Uncle Bill Allen (Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group).
July 2019	<i>RocoColonial</i> satellite exhibition at Abercrombie	Consultation with Elders re. display of cultural heritage material from Abercrombie Estate at BRAG.
4 July	Wiradyuri Elders Space Opening (CSU)	Attended by BRAG Director.
24 – 28 June 2019	Primary School Workshops HOME: Gunhigal Ngurambang Wiradyuri Mayiny (Plains Country Wiradyuri People)	220 primary school students participated in Wiradjuri language workshops (with Auntie Jill Bower) and artmaking activities (with Nyree Reynolds).
5 March 2019	Primary Teachers Planning Day HOME: Gunhigal Ngurambang Wiradyuri Mayiny (Plains Country Wiradyuri People)	Mallyan Uncle Brian Grant and Yanhadarrambal Jade Flynn presented to 15 primary school teachers from around the region on how to engage meaningfully with traditional owners and how to ensure delivery of authentic, and respectful content. Artmaking workshop with Wiradjuri artist Aleshia Lonsdale.
Jan-March 2019	HOME: Gunhigal Ngurambang Wiradyuri Mayiny (Plains Country Wiradyuri People)	Development of major education program with DET and AGNSW to deliver Wiradjuri contemporary art and language programs to 12 primary schools in the Central West.
Ongoing in 2019	Aboriginal artists represented in the BRAG creative program and Hill End AIR 2019	Michael Cook, Clinton Nain, Brook Andrew, Danie Mellor, Esme Timbery, Zimmi Forest, Jonathan Jones, Aleshia Lonsdale, Reko Rennie, Nyree Reynolds, Ginger Riley Munduwalawala, James Tylor, Jonathan Jones, Mabel Juli, Thancoupie, Andy Snelgar, Hayley Millar-Baker, John Marwundjul, Jennifer Wurrkidj, Josephine

			Wurrkidj, Daniele Hromek, Kathy Ramsay, Lena Nyadbi, Archie Moore, Pepai Jangala Carroll, Rerrkirwanggur Mununggurr, Shirley McNamara, Wukun Wanambi
Community Services	8 July 2019	NAIDOC Week Flag raising event 2019	Welcome to Country

Discussions have been held between the Wiradyuri Elders and Supercars Australia representatives. The parties have agreed to a traditional Welcome to Country being performed at the beginning of the Bathurst 1000. As the official commencement of the Bathurst 1000 is the truck parade at Wednesday lunchtime. The Elders have agreed this would be a good opportunity to include a Welcome to Country ceremony. It is proposed the ceremony will be held in Durham street involving some of the drivers prior to the truck parade commencing and will run for about 10 – 15 minutes.

### **Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP)**

Council's second Reconciliation Action Plan (2019-2021) has been finalised, endorsed by Reconciliation Australia and was launched at the NAIDOC Week flag raising and morning tea event held on 8 July. The next step is for Council to reconvene a RAP working group to action the plan.

### **Cultural Awareness Training**

Council recently implemented an updated course for the Cultural Awareness Training. The training seeks to improve knowledge on understanding the local Aboriginal community, Aboriginal Australia – past and present, and the Council's and the Councillors/staff members individual role in working together.

All Councillors have completed this new course. 87% of staff (EFT) have completed the new course.

### **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA)**

Council had prepared a MOU with local Aboriginal Groups to enhance the working relationship between all parties particularly with respect to:

1. Revitalising Aboriginal Culture and Heritage
2. Sharing information
3. Identifying and understanding Aboriginal Sites
4. Supporting employment, training and well-being.

The draft MOU was referred to the Aboriginal groups for their consideration with opposition to a single MOU approach received from:

- Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders
- Wiradyuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation
- DHUULUU-YALA Enterprises
- Gunhigal Mayiny Wiradyuri-Dyilang Enterprise

Notwithstanding Council decided to proceed with a single MOU as an holistic approach, to reduce fragmentation of understanding, cooperation and other matters between the parties involved.

A final MOU was sent out to all relevant groups in August.

The abovementioned groups have again responded to Council indicating that they will not participate in a combined MOU with other local Aboriginal Groups. These groups continue to seek a separate MOU between Council and the local traditional owners in relation to:

- developing culturally sound and appropriate welcome to country protocols for public events including races at Wahluu.
- developing culturally sound and appropriate cultural heritage survey and reporting protocols with Council to inform the traditional owners in the first instance of any DA's and the traditional owners being engaged in cultural heritage surveys for any DA's in the Bathurst Regional Council LGA at the usual rate (or to be negotiated).
- Council and the traditional owners negotiating the terms, conditions and implementation of an ILUA (Indigenous Land Use Agreement) between the traditional owners and Bathurst Regional Council for the Bathurst Regional Council LGA.

Council has also received advice from the Bathurst Young Mob that they do not believe the MOU is applicable to their group as they do not solely represent Aboriginal people.

### Conclusion

Council and the community's priority, under the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan, Strategy 1.1 is to "respect, protect and promote the regions Aboriginal heritage assets". As outlined in this report Council is continuing to invest in activities that seek to recognise and protect the cultural heritage of the Bathurst Region generally and Mount Panorama specifically and to also undertake ongoing reconciliatory actions.

**Financial Implications:** The total cost to date on cultural interpretation studies and the anthropological investigations has been: \$182,138 (excluding RAP fees).

- The total cost spent to date on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments, including the estimated fees to complete the second circuit ACHA has been \$563,454 (excluding RAP fees).
- The Registered Aboriginal Party fees paid to date for the ACHARs and the Anthropological Investigations has been \$148,400 (including the estimate for the second circuit ACHAR).
- The overall total costs to date has been \$893,992 (including the estimate for completion of the second circuit ACHAR).
- The costs associated with the reconciliatory actions under this report have been met within existing Council budgets.
- The costs associated with providing advice to Department of Premier and Cabinet and submitting new site cards at Mount Panorama are \$3,113.
- The costs to include additional lands within the second circuit ACHAR are \$12,442.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.1, 1.3
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

## **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

- 9 Item 3 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE (20.00311, 23.00010, 09.00031)  
MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

#### **4 WESTERN SYDNEY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM - REQUEST FOR FUNDING ASSISTANCE (09.00011)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) allocate \$2,500 this financial year toward an initial scholarship under the Western Sydney University medical student scholarship program; and
- (b) consider incrementing the allocation by \$2,500 per annum to a maximum of \$10,000 in the budget process for following years.

**Report:** Bathurst Hospital hosts a number of medical students from Western Sydney University School of Medicine. Programs such as these are instrumental in ensuring adequate medical services in the region.

Western Sydney University is commencing a scholarship program to enhance the success of rural doctor training and retention and has requested Bathurst Regional Council provide funding assistance to support their program. Council is aware from multiple sources that student doctors trained in rural areas are more likely to return to rural areas upon graduation. Council is also aware that recruitment of doctors for Bathurst Hospital requires considerable effort so any program that assists the recruitment objective should be supported by Council. Not only is it likely to encourage doctor recruitment and retention in the service of the community of Bathurst, it is a step toward Bathurst Hospital becoming a more significant teaching facility, which in turn will help sustain adequate resources for the Hospital. It provides an important signal to the community and the Local Health District that adequate health services are an essential service to the community and Council is making a positive contribution.

Consequently, it is recommended Council support the request. Given Council's current budget has been adopted, it is further recommended Council make only an initial funding allocation this financial year, rising in annual increments to a maximum of \$10,000 per annum subject to Council's normal budget processes. This level of assistance would provide 50% of the scholarship amount for four students. The University is seeking funds from other sources to complement any contribution from Council.

**Financial Implications:** The funds for 2019 can be sourced from the Section 356 allocation.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **10 Item 4 WESTERN SYDNEY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM - REQUEST FOR FUNDING ASSISTANCE (09.00011)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) allocate \$2,500 this financial year toward an initial scholarship under the Western Sydney University medical student scholarship program; and
- (b) consider incrementing the allocation by \$2,500 per annum to a maximum of \$10,000 in the budget process for following years.

Yours faithfully



D J Sherley  
**GENERAL MANAGER**

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## **1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

### **4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)**

#### **(1) Matters for consideration—general**

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- (a) the provisions of:
  - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
  - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
  - (iii) any development control plan, and
  - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
  - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
  - (v) (Repealed)that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

#### **(2) Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development**

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority:

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards, and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

- (3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards:
- (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
  - (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

**Note.** The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28 (3) and (4).

(3A) **Development control plans**

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority:

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

(4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force**

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).

(6) **Definitions**

In this section:

- (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
- (b) **non-discretionary development standards** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

## **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**11 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.



## **2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during August 2019 (**attachment 1**).
- (b) Applications refused during August 2019 (**attachment 2**).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in August 2019 (**attachment 5**).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 12 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)  
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED GARAGE, CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET. APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
  - (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

**Report:** The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for single storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached garage, carport and two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst, described as Lot B, DP 161951. A location plan and aerial photo are provided at **attachment 1**.

The site currently contains a single storey semi-detached dwelling with detached garage.

The site has an area of 682.9m<sup>2</sup>.

Adjoining properties contain single storey dwellings and associated outbuildings. The BP service station adjoins part of the eastern boundary of the property.

**History of the Site**

An earlier proposal for a two storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) was considered by Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 12 December 2018. At this meeting Council resolved to refuse the Development Application for the following reasons:

- (i) No on-site visitor car parking has been provided and insufficient justification has been provided for the variation to this Development Standard;
- (ii) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy.

In response to the initial determination by Council, the applicant prepared amended plans and requested that Council review its decision to refuse the Development Application.

The revised proposal involved:

- Reduction in the overall size of the dwelling with the removal of one first floor bedroom;
- Increasing the ground floor side setback from 0.2 metres to 0.9 metres;
- Increasing the first floor side setback from 1.5 metres to 3.4 metres;
- Introduction of a shared visitor car parking space;
- Replacement of standard first floor windows with highlight first floor windows with privacy screens;
- Removal of an attached garage and replacement with an attached carport.

After undertaking a review of its determination Council, at its Ordinary Meeting held on 17 April 2019, resolved to:

- (a) reaffirm its decision to refuse Development Application 2018/303 for the following reasons:
- (i) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy.

Whilst Council has previously considered and refused dual occupancy development on the property, that does not in any way impact upon its consideration of this new application. This application is to be considered on its merits.

#### The proposal

The current proposal involves:

- Demolition of an existing garage;
- Construction of a single storey three-bedroom dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached garage;
- Construction of a separate carport (for the existing dwelling); and
- Two lot residential subdivision.

In terms of its proximity to the properties to the south (i.e. those properties fronting Stewart Street) the garage component of the development is to be set back 0.2m from the common boundary. The remainder of the development is to be 0.9m from the common boundary.

Plans of the proposed development are at **attachment 2**, shadow diagrams at **attachment 3** and the vehicle manoeuvring plan at **attachment 4**.

No works are proposed to the existing dwelling on the site.

#### Planning Context

##### **Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014**

The subject site is zoned R1 - General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. A dual occupancy (*detached*) is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

##### **Clause 4.1B Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings**

The *Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map* for this locality indicates a minimum lot size of 600m<sup>2</sup>. The subject site has an area of 682.9m<sup>2</sup> and therefore a dual occupancy is permissible.

#### **Clause 4.3 Height of buildings**

The *Height of Buildings Map* for this locality indicates a maximum overall building height of 9 metres. The proposed single storey dwelling will have an overall height of 4.5 metres which therefore complies.

#### **Clause 5.10 Heritage conservation**

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The subject site does not contain an individual Heritage Item.

The siting of the new dwelling at the rear of the site will ensure that there is minimal impact on the streetscape and minimal impact on the existing semi-detached dwellings at the front of the site.

While parts of the proposed new dwelling will be visible from both Lambert Street and Stewart Street, it will be single storey only and set back a minimum of 40 metres from both street frontages. The development will therefore have limited direct impact on the streetscape of the respective streets.

The materials to be used on the property are consistent with those used in the Heritage Conservation Area being face brick and Colorbond roof sheeting.

### **Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014**

#### ***Chapter 4 Residential Development***

The site is contained within Precinct 1 pursuant to the *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP). Dual occupancies are permissible with consent in the precinct. The proposal complies with the objectives of the Precinct and the development standards for dual occupancies as outlined below:

<b>Development Standard</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Permissible</b>	<b>Compliance</b>
Minimum lot size	682.9m <sup>2</sup>	600m <sup>2</sup>	Yes
Site Coverage	42.1%	Max. 50% coverage	Yes
Height	Single storey	Two- storey maximum	Yes
Setback - Front	N/A	Compliment existing	Yes
Setback - Rear	2.3m	In accordance with NCC	Yes
Setback - Side	0.2m	In accordance with NCC	Yes
Carparking - Resident	1 per dwelling	1 per dwelling	Yes
Carparking - Visitor	1 shared	1 per 2 dwellings	Yes
Accessway Width	3.5m	3-6m wide	Yes
Open space area - Existing dwelling (4 bed)	50.8m <sup>2</sup>	50m <sup>2</sup>	Yes
Open space area - Proposed dwelling (3)	40m <sup>2</sup>	50m <sup>2</sup>	Yes

bed)			
Open space width - Existing dwelling (4 bed)	Min 6.5m wide	4m wide	Yes
Open space width - Proposed dwelling (3 bed)	Min 4.0m wide	4m wide	Yes

### Public Notification

The Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 16 July to 26 July 2019. Following the notification period one submission was received (**attachment 5**).

A Discussion Forum was convened by the Director Environmental Planning and Building Services on 14 August 2019 (see minutes of the Discussion Forum at **attachment 6**). The applicant and property owner elected not to attend the Discussion Forum. Issues raised in the submission and at the discussion forum included:

- Impact of proposed development on established trees and impact of subsequent loss of trees as a result.

**Comment:** Within the rear yard of 251 Stewart Street there are a number of established trees located close to the common boundary. The largest of the trees are an apple and a plum. The trees overhang the common boundary between the two properties. In all likelihood the roots of the trees also cross the common boundary although the extent of any encroachment has not been investigated.

Due to the proximity of the trees to the boundary fence and the wall of the proposed garage, tree roots are likely to be damaged through excavation works during construction. Pruning of overhanging branches will also need to be undertaken prior to excavation works.

It is somewhat difficult for Council to accurately determine what the level of impact will ultimately be. It would not be unreasonable to remove those parts of the tree which overhang and extend beyond the boundary (roots, branches etc.). This may lead to long term impacts on the health of those trees. To achieve no impact on neighbouring trees would mean sterilising the entire site and would be considered unreasonable. It should also be noted that a variety of exempt developments (e.g. garages) could be undertaken in close proximity to the boundary without consent or neighbour consultation and that these would likely have the same impact on the neighbouring trees.

In an attempt to prolong the life of the trees post-development it is recommended that a condition be imposed to require submission of a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system. The Construction Management Plan should address, but not be limited to, the following:

- Appropriate methodologies for and timing of pruning of overhanging branches;
- Appropriate methodologies for excavation for foundations of the proposed building;
- Recommended measures for preventing future damage to the foundations of the proposed building.

## Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application for a single storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached garage, carport and two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst. The proposal complies with the objectives of the Residential Precinct and the development standards for dual occupancies. The Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 16 July 2019 to 26 July 2019. Following the notification period one submission was received. Issues raised in the submission and at the subsequent Discussion Forum are addressed in this report and in recommended conditions of consent.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

## **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

## **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

## MINUTE

**13 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED GARAGE, CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET. APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198)**  
**MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr G Hanger**

**MOVED:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
  - (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **LOST**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr J Fry, Cr M Morse,

Absent - Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

**The Mayor Cr Bourke used his casting vote to defeat the motion.**



**4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2013/0239 – ADVERTISING SIGNAGE AT 120-122 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT & OWNER: WOODBELL PTY LTD (DA/2013/0239)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) having undertaken a review of Development Application 2013/0239 under Division 8.2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 reaffirm its decision to refuse the modification application for the reasons outlined in its Notice of Determination dated 29 May 2019; and
- (b) call a division.

**Report:** Council has received a request to review its decision to refuse a modification of Development Application 2013/0239 pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

The property in question is at 120-122 Russell Street and is currently occupied by Front Runner Finance Solutions. A location plan and aerial image are provided at **attachment 1**.

The original development consent was granted by Council on 3 September 2013. The modification application, lodged on 5 February 2019, relates to a condition imposed on the development consent for advertising signage on the building requiring relocation of a sign attached to the front of the building.

The current condition imposed upon the consent is as follows:

**The sign that is located on the front elevation of the building facing Russell Street is to be relocated to the front lawn of the property.**

The modification lodged by the applicant sought to delete the condition and as a result retain the sign in its current position.

The modification application was refused under delegated authority on 29 May 2019.

Images of the signs attached to the building are provided at **attachment 2**.

A copy of the request for review is at **attachment 3**.

**Background**

As a matter of background the following is provided:

- In May of 2013 Council observed that a number of advertising signs had been erected on the building without consent.
- The advertising signs included:
  1. A “Front Runner Finance Solutions” sign attached to the side of the building fronting the Aldi Carpark.
  2. A “Front Runner Finance Solutions” sign located in the front yard of the property.
  3. A small stylised head attached to the apex of the roof.
  4. A “Front Runner Finance Solutions” sign attached to the front verandah of the building.

- At the request of Council the applicant lodged a Development Application with Council seeking consent for the signs.
- On 3 September 2013 Council granted consent to signs 1, 2 and 3 above but included a condition requiring the relocation of the 4<sup>th</sup> sign to the front lawn of the property.
- The applicant did not relocate the sign as required by the consent conditions.
- In early 2018 Council commenced a follow up program to pursue advertising signage in the CBD that had either been erected without consent or was not in accordance with their respective consents.
- In response to this process, the applicant lodged an application on 5 February 2019 to modify the consent seeking the retention of the signage in its current location.
- The modification application was subsequently refused under delegated authority on 29 May 2019 for the following reasons:
  1. *The size of the sign does not complement the scale of the building to which it relates, and the streetscape as required by Clause 12.2.5(b) and 12.2.6(c) of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.*
  2. *The sign visually dominates the building and accordingly is inconsistent with Clause 12.2.5(c) and 12.2.6(a) of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.*
  3. *The size and shape of the sign is inappropriate and covers important architectural features of the building and accordingly is inconsistent with Clause 12.2.5(d) and 12.2.6(c) of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.*
- The applicant has subsequently requested formal review of that decision to refuse the modification application pursuant to the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act.
- Further enforcement action has been held in abeyance pending consideration of the modification application and now the review request.
- Whether further enforcement action is required will be dependent upon the outcome of the review. In the event that the review is successful the sign may remain in its current location and no further action would be required. If the event that the review is unsuccessful the sign would need to be either removed or relocated or enforcement action would be required.

### The sign in question

The modification only relates to the sign attached to the front verandah of the dwelling. The sign is 3.6m by 1.22m.

The other signs on the property do not form part of this review.

### Reasons for Review

The reasons provided to support the request for review are those submitted with the modification request and are provided at **attachment 3**.

The supporting documents cite issues relating to WHS issues associated with the proposed location in the front yard, previous signs on the building, the long standing nature of the signage, lack of heritage significance of the building, non-illumination and other signage in the street including Aldi.

### Development Control Plan 2014 provisions

The salient planning provisions relating to the application are contained in Chapter 12 of the DCP.

No	Provision	Comment
12.2.5(b) &	The size of the sign and its	The size of the signage being 3.6 m wide

12.5.6(e)	contents/design (letters, numbers and symbols) must complement the scale of the building to which they relate and its streetscape. A scale drawing of the building elevation is to be submitted with the development application showing the sign and its contents/design are in proportion to the building.	by 1.22 m in depth dominates the front elevation of the building and has no regard to the scale of the building to which it is attached nor to its location on the building.  The building is notable for its gabled roof and timber fenestration used on the façade. The sign detracts from these architectural features.
12.2.5(c)	Signs must not visually dominate the area of building walls. No more than 5% of the front and return elevations of a building, or any other building elevation that is visible to a public place, is to be covered by signage (excluding the fascia signage). The total number of signs must not detract from the overall aesthetic character of the building.	The building has a distinct architectural character as highlighted by the decorative timber fenestration verandah detailing. The sign dominates these areas and unreasonably detracts from the aesthetic character of the building.
12.2.6(c)	If backing boards are used, their shape and size is to be of the right proportions for the allocated space on the building so that signage does not cover the architectural features or obscure windows of a building. In this regard signs painted directly on the building fabric are preferred (except on fabric that has not been previously painted)	In this case the sign is attached to a backing board and is 3.6m wide by 1.22m in depth. The sign is attached to and located above the transom of the verandah entrance to the property. Due to its width it extends beyond the width of the entrance and extends well above the gutter line.  The sign has no regard to the significant architectural features of the building as noted in the Statement of Significance for the building and detracts from the decorative entrance to the property which provides a symmetrical entrance to the original semi detached building.
12.2.6(a)	Signs must not visually dominate the area of building walls. The total number of signs must not detract from the overall aesthetic character of the building.	The sign dominates these areas and unreasonably detracts from the aesthetic character of the building.

Additionally, the sign is inconsistent with Chapter 12 of the DCP objective (f):

*To permit signage that is a type, scale and location that will enhance the heritage elements of an historic setting, without detracting from its significance, particularly with respect to the Bathurst CBD and within the heritage conservation area.*

The sign does not enhance the heritage elements of the building and therefore its setting. It dominates the architectural character of the building and unreasonably detracts from its aesthetic character. Its scale and location is inappropriate in a Heritage Conservation Area.

#### Alternate proposals

During the assessment process a number of alternate design options were considered including a smaller sign in a less obtrusive location and a sign in the front yard generally as proposed in the current condition of consent. Further, the applicant was made aware of funding assistance to change the sign, available through Council's CBD Main Street program. These options were discussed with the applicant but were not adopted. The alternatives are shown at **attachment 4**.

## Other issues raised in the submission

### *Previous signage on the building*

The applicant makes reference to signage on the building displayed by previous tenants.

Historical photos available on google street view circa 2010 indicate a removable banner sign attached to the front elevation only (**attachment 5**). What is contemplated under this application is in no way referable to historic temporary signage. The previous signage creates no claims to any continuing use rights or similar.

### *Lack of heritage significance*

The building is not listed as an individual heritage item but is contributory within the Heritage Conservation Area. The building remains generally intact and retains many of its original decorative features.

Further the property was considered as part of Council's Main Street Study Review conducted in 2016. The Review included preparation of a Statement of Significance for the building as well as conservation recommendations.

The Statement of Significance for the building is as follows:

*A good example of a symmetrical Federation semi-detached with an essentially intact façade and exterior. The building is constructed of face brick walls and features a triple gabled roof with vented apex to each gable, elaborate timber "filigree" arched valances, double hung windows and central access doors. Its style represents the decline in use of cast iron for ornamental components and the growth in the use of timber for these decorations. The timber style is of a more substantial quality than those of metal but the "filigree screen" look could still be achieved – as can be seen in this example. The functionality of this style and design was to provide shade whilst allowing air flow. As this style of building design was not as quickly adopted in regional centres as in urban landscapes, this is a fine and intact example which adds to the heterogenous streetscape of Bathurst.*

The Review also makes the following conservation recommendations:

1. *Retain and maintain as much original fabric as possible.*
2. *Maintain masonry (brickwork).*
3. *Current use of corporate signage is inappropriate and oversized. Remove all above awning level signage and replace with an appropriately sized freestanding sign.*
4. *Retain face brickwork.*
5. *Existing colour scheme is acceptable but could be improved with more shades.*
6. *Instate an appropriate front fence.*

Whilst the recommendations made are not mandatory they do however recognise that the current signage is inappropriate.

### *Other signage in Russell Street*

There are a number of larger signs in this section of Russell Street particularly those located on the opposite side of Russell Street and further to the west. Rather than forming any semblance of precedent for this application, these signs are illustrative of less sensitive treatments. It is also relevant to note that the buildings on which the various signs are erected are varied so direct comparisons are of limited value.

### *Long standing nature of the signage*

The signage as been in place for a number of years but has never had the benefit of consent. The development must ultimately be considered on its merits. The fact that the sign was erected without consent and continued to be displayed contrary to the consent does not create any form of continuing use rights.

### Conclusion

Council has received a request to review its decision to refuse a modification to an application for advertising signage attached to the front of 120-122 Russell Street. The signage was originally erected without consent and when an application was received its location was not supported. Following foreshadowed enforcement action the owner has further sought to retain the signage by seeking modification of the consent and now formal review.

The signage is not sensitive to the building on which it is erected and does not have due regard to the significant heritage and streetscape elements of the building. In its current form the sign detracts from the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. A number of more sensitive options have been put forward in discussions with the applicant to no avail.

The development under consideration is inconsistent with the DCP provisions and accordingly it is recommended that the original decision not to modify the consent should remain.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**14 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2013/0239 – ADVERTISING SIGNAGE AT 120-122 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT & OWNER: WOODBELL PTY LTD (DA/2013/0239)**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

That Council:

(a) refer the review of DA 2013/0239 to a Working Party of Council

(b) call a division

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **LOST**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr Cr B Bourke, Cr J Jennings

Against the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Absent - Cr J Rudge

## **MINUTE**

**15 Item 4.01 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2013/0239 – ADVERTISING SIGNAGE AT 120-122 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT & OWNER: WOODBELL PTY LTD (DA/2013/0239)**  
**MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) having undertaken a review of Development Application 2013/0239 under Division 8.2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 reaffirm its decision to refuse the modification application for the reasons outlined in its Notice of Determination dated 29 May 2019; and
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,  
Against the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr J Jennings,  
Absent - Cr J Rudge,  
Abstain - Nil

**5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/135 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND LATER REAR ADDITIONS TO DWELLING, NEW ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO DWELLING, NEW GARAGE AND TREE REMOVAL AT 251 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR O BREUST. OWNER: MR O & MRS M BREUST (DA/2019/135)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/135, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
- (i) Any materials suitable for reuse should be recovered and recycled wherever possible,
  - (ii) During the carrying out of the proposed works, if any archaeological remains are discovered, the developer is to stop works immediately and notify the Department of Premier & Cabinet (Heritage). Any such find is to be dealt with appropriately and in accordance with the Heritage Act 1977, recorded, and details given to Council prior to the continuing of works;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

**Report:** The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for demolition of an existing garage and later rear additions to the dwelling, new additions and alterations to the dwelling, new garage and tree removal at 251 Piper Street, Bathurst, described as Lot 4, DP 259909.

See location plan and aerial photo at **attachment 1**.

The subject site currently contains a single storey Late Victorian cottage with later rear additions and a detached single car garage.

**History of the proposal**

The proposal, as originally submitted, comprised the following elements:

- Demolition of the existing garage and later rear additions to dwelling;
- Construction of a new attached mono-pitched roof garage of 6 metres x 17 metres with a front boundary setback of 7.1 metres and a front building line setback of only 1 metre;
- Construction of new rear additions and internal alterations to the existing dwelling;
- A new roof structure over the proposed rear dwelling additions with an overall height of 9.1 metres at the rear; and
- Removal of one large deciduous tree.

In response to concerns raised by neighbours, the local branch of the National Trust and Council's Planning Officers, amended plans were submitted that incorporated the following key changes:



- A detached hipped roofed garage of 5.15 metres x 13 metres with a front boundary setback of 15.12 metres and a setback of 9.5 metres behind the front building line.  
NOTE: The original proposal was for an attached mono-pitched roof garage of 6 metres x 17 metres with a front boundary setback of 7.1 metres and therefore a front building line setback of only 1 metre;
- A new hipped roof structure over the proposed dwelling additions with an overall height of 7.6 metres at the rear.  
NOTE: The original proposal was for a 9.1 metre high gable end roof structure at the rear.

It is the amended plans which are now the subject of determination.

### The proposal

The amended proposal involves:

- Demolition of an existing garage and later rear additions to dwelling;
- New rear additions and internal alterations to dwelling;
- New detached hipped roof garage; and
- Removal of one large deciduous tree.

See plan of proposed development at **attachment 2**.

### Planning Context

#### *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. Dwelling houses are permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

#### Clause 4.3 Height of buildings

The Height of Buildings Map for this locality identifies a maximum overall building height of 9 metres. The amended proposal will have an overall height at the rear of 7.6 metres which complies.

#### Clause 5.10 Heritage conservation

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The original proposal was considered inappropriate for the following reasons:

- The bulk and scale of the roof structure on the proposed addition.
- The design, scale and siting of the proposed attached garage.

As a result of concerns raised by neighbours, the local branch of the National Trust and Council's Planning Officers, amended plans were submitted that incorporated the changes outlined above.

The amended proposal has decreased the overall height of the roof of the dwelling additions from 9.1 metres to 7.6 metres and separated and set back the garage element of the development. In terms of the impact of the development on the Heritage Conservation Area the amended proposal is considered acceptable.

It is noted that the adjoining property at 255 Piper Street was constructed circa 1870 and takes advantage of the views to the east across the city. Whilst the proposal will have an impact in terms of views from the property it will have limited impact on it in heritage terms; i.e. the amended proposal does not have a significant impact on the streetscape or views to 255 Piper Street.

*Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014*

Chapter 10 Urban Design & Heritage Conservation

10.2.3 Statement of Heritage Impact

A Statement of Heritage Impact has been submitted with the application in accordance with Section 10.2.3 of the DCP. The Statement of Heritage Impact draws the following conclusions:

- *The construction of the proposed alterations and additions to the existing dwelling and the garage will improve the accommodation and facilities of the home.*
- *The proposed alterations and additions will not impact on the property within the context of the surrounding conservation area.*
- *The form and materials to be used on the proposed structure are drawn from and reflect architectural elements that characterise the existing building as well as nearby buildings.*
- *The presentation of the building within the streetscape of Piper Street will remain largely unaltered. Its presentation to neighbouring properties will be similar to and consistent with the neighbouring residential buildings.*
- *Documents, including architectural drawings and photographs will record the proposed changes to the building.*

The Statement of Heritage Impact makes the following recommendations:

- Prior to demolition of the house a minor photographic archival recording of the areas to be demolished would be advisable.
- That materials and elements of the building capable of recovery should be re-cycled and re-used and that this should be considered as part of the process of demolition.
- That any relics or evidence of prior occupation found during excavation be noted and photographed.

It should be noted that a Photographic Record was submitted with the amended plans and therefore it will not be necessary to impose a condition to request it.

See Statement of Heritage Impact at **attachment 3**.

10.5.3 Residential Development – Building Design

<b>Development Standards</b>	<b>Compliance/Comment</b>
Where visible from the street, roof pitches are to generally be at least 30 degrees or complement adjoining roof pitches.	The proposed garage will have a roof pitch of 35° to match the existing cottage. The front of the proposed garage will be visible from the street. The rear addition will have a roof pitch of 22.5 degrees and while this does not match the existing cottage it is considered appropriate because it results in a lower profile roof which is subsequently only partially visible from the street

	and creates less obstruction of views from the neighbouring property.
Where visible from the street, new windows should be vertical in proportion or have regard to traditional or historic window proportions in the street. New or replaced windows visible from the street should generally be timber.	New windows will only be partially visible from the street. Those that will be visible are of traditional proportions.
Extensions and alterations must complement the original form and scale of the existing building. The shape and proportions of the existing building should be altered as little as possible.	The proposed addition respects the form and scale of the existing cottage. The original external fabric of the existing cottage will not be significantly altered as only later rear additions are being demolished.
Where an addition is proposed to the rear of an existing building and will be visible from the street, brick parapet walls for the addition, running parallel to the side wall of the building are encouraged. Hound's tooth brickwork is encouraged within the parapet component of the wall. Skillion roofs are to be hidden behind the parapet wall and are to run across the back of the existing building wall, instead of sloping away from the wall.	The proposed addition will only be partially visible from the street.  The proposed addition will have face brick walls and a pitched roof.
Alterations are to have minimal disturbance to original walls, materials, windows, doors and verandahs.	The original external fabric of the existing cottage will not be significantly altered as only later rear additions are being demolished.
Roof plumbing should use traditional details of fixing, flashing and elements such as guttering in half round, quad and ogee profiles.	Roof plumbing will match that of the existing cottage.
Verandahs and awnings are encouraged and should have regard to the scale, materials, details of construction and positioning usually employed on structures of their type.	Not relevant to the proposal.
Good quality second hand materials and local and vernacular materials are encouraged.	Reclaimed red bricks will be used for the front wall of the proposed garage.
Bricks are to be chosen to blend with surrounding developments. Textured or brick blends are generally not acceptable.	Reclaimed red bricks will be used for the front wall of the proposed garage.

### 10.5.3 Residential Development – Garages & Outbuildings

<b>Development Standards</b>	<b>Compliance/Comment</b>
Garages and parking areas should generally be located behind the building line. Council may give consideration to locating one roller door (panel design) visible from the street frontage but only where it is located a minimum 1 metre behind the front building line.	The proposed garage will have a single panel-lift door and will have a front boundary setback of 15.12 metres and therefore a setback of 9.5 metres behind the front building line.
Garages and outbuildings are to complement the design and character of the main buildings on the site and other garages/outbuildings within the street.	The proposed garage will have a hipped roof and brick front wall to match the existing cottage.
Where visible from the street, roof pitches are to generally be at least 30 degrees or complement adjoining roof pitches.	The proposed garage will have a roof pitch of 35° to match the existing cottage.
Any steel sheeting is to be of a traditional corrugated profile and is to be galvanized iron, zincalume, or pre-coloured metal sheet (provided the colour is sympathetic to the historic character	A condition will be imposed to ensure that the sheet metal on the roof of the proposed garage is of a traditional corrugated profile to match the existing cottage.

| of the area). |

### Tree Preservation and Management Policy

The proposal involves the removal of one tree being a Populus species. Whilst the tree is located within the Heritage Conservation Area it is under 9 metres in height and accordingly is not a protected species under Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy. A permit for its removal is not required. Further, while the tree possesses good structural form there was a significant amount of dead wood present within the crown of the tree and growing tips which suggests the tree is possibly in a state of decline.

It was also observed that due to the location of the tree, the species involved and the close proximity of the tree to the proposed dwelling extension, it would not be suitable to have the tree remain should the development proceed as proposed.

### Public Notification

As the original proposal included a garage with a floor area in excess of 45m<sup>2</sup> in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area the Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 13 May 2019 to 23 May 2019. Following the notification period a total of two (2) submissions were received (see submissions at **attachment 4**).

A Discussion Forum was convened by Director Environmental Planning & Building Services on 13 June 2019 (see minutes of discussion forum at **attachment 5**). Issues raised in the submissions and at the discussion forum included:

- Loss of views;
- Overshadowing; and
- Inappropriate design, bulk, scale and siting of proposed garage.

As a result of concerns raised by neighbours, the local branch of the National Trust and Council's Planning Officers, amended plans were submitted. The amended plans and documentation were sent to the two parties who previously lodged submissions and attended the Discussion Forum.

In response to the amended plans a further submission was received from the adjoining owners (**attachment 6**). The adjoining owners remain concerned at the impact of the proposal in terms of heritage impact, loss of views and bulk and scale.

### Views

The Land & Environment Court has well established planning principles in respect of the assessment of impacts of development on views. These principles are established in *Tenacity Consulting v Warringah Council* (2004) NSWLEC 140 ("*Tenacity* ").

Property owners have no right to a view; the law is clear on this point and has been since 1937. *Tenacity* did not amend this position, although it has provided guidance to consent authorities in respect of the proper assessment of impacts on views.

*Tenacity* established the following assessment principles for consent authorities:

1. The first step is the assessment of views.
2. The second step is to consider from what part of the property the views are obtained.
3. The third step is to assess the extent of the impact.
4. The fourth step is to assess the reasonableness of the proposal that is causing the impact.

### **The first step is the assessment of views**

The views from 255 Piper Street are partial views of the top of the Carillion, the Courthouse dome, rural land and the distant ranges on the eastern side of Bathurst. At night the view is replaced by city lights. The current views are no doubt significant and an important part of the garden setting of 255 Piper Street.

### **The second step is to consider from what part of the property the views are obtained**

It is important to note that the dwelling at 255 Piper Street is orientated towards its side and rear boundaries. The front of the dwelling at 255 Piper Street faces towards the side of 251 Piper Street. Views from 255 Piper are obtained from the front windows, front verandah and front courtyard across the rear garden of 251 Piper.

### **The third step is to assess the extent of the impact**

The proposed addition extends the existing dwelling a further 7 metres beyond the end of the existing later rear additions.

The proposed addition will remove the partial views from 255 Piper Street to the top of the Carillion, the Courthouse dome, rural land and the distant ranges on the eastern side of Bathurst. The view will instead be replaced by a brick wall and roof. However, the removal of one large deciduous tree behind the proposed addition will open up a previously obscured partial view of the rural land and the distant ranges on the eastern side of Bathurst.

It should be noted that the existing dwelling at 251 Piper Street and the proposed addition are set back 3.5 metres from the side boundary with 255 Piper Street.

In terms of the magnitude of the impact, the owners of 255 Piper Street would consider this impact to be significant.

### **The fourth step is to assess the reasonableness of the proposal that is causing the impact**

The proposed addition is to modernise and enlarge what is currently a modest brick cottage. The proposed addition is not inconsistent with any of the development controls established in the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 and the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.

Council actively encourages rear additions in the Heritage Conservation Area to minimise impact on original building fabric and streetscape. It is noted that any extension to the rear of 251 Piper Street would have an impact upon the views from 255 Piper Street. Lowering of floor levels or the roof pitch would maintain a similar overall impact on the views from the adjoining property.

### **Overshadowing**

The proposed addition will have a maximum overall height of 7.6 metres and will be set back 3.5 metres from the side boundary with 255 Piper Street.

Shadows cast by the proposed addition will be predominantly cast within the subject property and not have an unreasonable impact on the front courtyard of 255 Piper Street.

### Design, bulk, scale and siting of proposed garage

As a result of concerns raised by neighbours, the local branch of the National Trust and Council's Planning Officers, amended plans were submitted that incorporated the following changes:

- A detached hipped roofed garage of 5.15 metres x13 metres with a front boundary setback of 15.12 metres and a setback 9.5 metres behind the front building line.  
NOTE: The original proposal was for an attached mono-pitched roof garage of 6 metres x 17 metres with a front boundary setback of 7.1 metres and therefore a setback of only 1 metre behind the front building line.
- A new hipped roof structure over the proposed dwelling additions with an overall height of 7.4 metres at the rear.  
NOTE: The original proposal was for a 9.1 metre high gable end roof structure at the rear.

The applicant has made a genuine and significant attempt to address these particular concerns.

### Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application for demolition of an existing garage and later rear additions to dwelling, new additions and alterations to dwelling, new garage and tree removal at 251 Piper Street, Bathurst. As the original proposal included a garage with a floor area in excess of 45m<sup>2</sup> in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area the Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners. As a result of concerns raised by neighbours, the local branch of the National Trust and Council's Planning Officers, amended plans were submitted that incorporated the changes outlined in the report. Of importance is the impact of the amended proposal on the view from the adjoining property and a balance needs to be struck between the opportunity to develop the subject site into a contemporary family home with reasonable retention of the amenity of neighbours. It is recommended, for the reasons outlined in this report, that the Development Application be approved.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

## MINUTE

**16 Item 5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/135 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND LATER REAR ADDITIONS TO DWELLING, NEW ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO DWELLING, NEW GARAGE AND TREE REMOVAL AT 251 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR O BREUST. OWNER: MR O & MRS M BREUST (DA/2019/135)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) DA 2019/135 be deferred subject to a report from an arborist and that the DA be referred to Council's architectural service for comment.
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Against the motion - Cr G Hanger

Absent - Cr J Rudge

Abstain - Nil

## **6 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group met on 12 August 2019. The minutes of that groups' meeting are provided at **attachment 1**.

The group will meet next on 11 November 2019.

With respect to the implementation of the 2017-2020 Bathurst Region Heritage Plan, the following highlights of Council's achievements to date for this financial year (2019/20) include:

- 18 site visits undertaken as part of the Heritage Advisory Service and the Heritage Advisor has provided advice on 5 Development Applications. A total of 158 site visits were undertaken as part of last year's Heritage Advisory Service with advice provided on 95 Development Applications.
- Applications for the 2019/20 Council Heritage Assistance Grants have been assessed and allocated:
  - o The Bathurst Region Heritage Fund received 67 applications with 59 applications being successful. The average grant amount is \$1,227.
  - o The CBD Main Street Improvement Fund received 19 applications with 16 applications being successful. The average grant amount is \$2,062.50.
  - o The Conservation and Interpretation Fund received 17 applications with 15 applications being successful. The average grant amount is \$1,663.33.
- The Draft Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review was recently on public exhibition. A Discussion Forum was held on 7 August 2019.
- The 2019 Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail achieved attendance of 1785, which is a 26.3% increase over 2018.
- The Theo Barker Memorial Lecture was held in August. The lecture is co-hosted by the Bathurst District Historical Society and Council. This year's lecture was presented by Ms Barbara Hickson and is titled 'Let's Do Heritage Differently.' Barbara was Heritage Adviser to Bathurst Council for almost 22 years.

**Financial Implications:** Administrative costs of the meeting are met within Council's existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions



## MINUTE

- 17 Item 6 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **7 DURAMANA ROAD MASTER PLAN (20.00327)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Duramana Road Master Plan for Strategic Planning purposes;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal following the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 as outlined in this report;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment concerning this Planning Proposal;
- (e) place the draft Local Environmental Plan Amendment on public exhibition in accordance with the statutory requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act;
- (f) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 and relevant developer contributions plans as outlined in this report; and
- (g) call a division.

**Report:** Council commenced master planning for the Duramana Road residential precinct within Eglinton (the vacant residential land on the western side of Eglinton, to the north of Freemantle Road). Council engaged consultants who developed a master plan for the site. The master plan includes residential housing (low and medium density), open space areas and a neighbourhood activity centre (including a supermarket, speciality stores and other community uses) within the subdivision. A locality plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

A copy of the draft Master Plan is provided at **attachment 2**.

### **Community consultation and public exhibition of the Master Plan**

Council undertook a range of public consultation and engagement in the development of the draft Duramana Road Master Plan including:

- (a) *Visioning workshop – 10 & 11 December 2018*

A workshop was held with the consultants, Council staff and other stakeholders at the beginning of the master plan process. The Eglinton School P&C Association President, Council Staff, other land developers, Real Estate Agents and the Captain of the Eglinton RFS attended the session.

- (b) *Community Information Stand at the Eglinton Fair – 23 February 2019*

Council officers and the consultants spoke with approximately 20 groups of residents.

- (c) *Community Information Session – 13 June 2019*

A community information session was held on 13 June 2019 in response to community interest about the master plan at the village meeting in May 2019. Approximately 95 people attended the community information session. A copy of the minutes is provided as **attachment 3**.

(d) *Public Exhibition – 8 July 2019 to 5 August 2019*

Council resolved at its meeting held on 19 June 2019 to place the draft Master Plan on public exhibition. Council received 30 survey responses during the exhibition period. A summary of the responses and findings is provided as **attachment 4**.

Council sent two separate letters, approximately 1900 in total, to all property owners within Eglinton to inform them of both the Community Information Session and the exhibition of the draft Master Plan. The exhibition period offered the local community a number of opportunities to comment on the Master Plan.

Summary of matters raised during Public Exhibition

There were several issues raised during both the community information session and the public exhibition period. The main issues raised include:

- Concern about the proposed increased living densities, particularly for lots with an area of about 250sqm. There was some support for lots with an area of 450sqm, and widespread support for lots with an area of 900sqm.
- Concern that the infrastructure in Eglinton, particularly roads, stormwater, sewer and water can cater for the additional development.
- Concern that the Eglinton Public School will be able to cater for the increased enrolments.
- Concern that Eglinton has lost the intimate village feel particularly as the village experiences new housing growth.
- Broad community support for the proposed open space as part of the draft master plan.
- General community support for the village centre, including a small supermarket.

The feedback that has been received by Council will be used to better inform the preparation of amendments to the planning instruments (LEP and DCP and Developer Contributions Plan), as outlined below. The changes to Council's Planning Instruments, not the master plan, will set the minimum lot sizes for the land. The amendments to the Local Environmental Plan, Development Control Plan and contributions plans will be further exhibited before they are considered for adoption by Council.

Amendments to Council's Planning Instruments

*Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*

To give effect to the Duramana Road Master Plan an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 is required. A map summarising the points below is provided as **attachment 5**. As a result of the public exhibition of the draft Duramana Road Master Plan, it is proposed that the Planning Proposal will seek to achieve the following:

a) Land Zoning Map

Currently, four different land zones apply to the land, RU1 Primary Production, R1 General Residential, RE1 Public Recreation and B1 Neighbourhood Centre. As part of the Planning Proposal, it is intended to alter the Land Zoning Map that applies to the land by:

- Relocating the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone to better match the location of the Village Centre shown on the Master Plan.
- Alter the RE1 Public Recreation zone to match the open space shown on the Master Plan.

- Rezone the current western portion of the land from RU1 Primary Production to RE1 Public Recreation as illustrated on the Master Plan.
- Retain the remainder of the land as R1 General Residential.

b) Lot Size Map, Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map and Minimum Lot Size – Multi-Dwelling Housing Map

The majority of the subject land is currently zoned either R1 General Residential or B1 Neighbourhood Centre. The table below outlines the current lot sizes required to qualify for various development types in the R1 General Residential and B1 Neighbourhood Centre as zoned over the subject land. The table also outlines the typical lot size resulting from the subdivision of the identified development.

Development Type	Land Zone	
	R1 General Residential	B1 Neighbourhood Centre
Dwelling House	900 sqm	No standards. A dwelling could be constructed on a lot of any size.
Dual occupancy* ^	900 sqm	600 sqm
Multi-Dwelling Housing~ ^	2000sqm	900 sqm
Subdivision of a dual occupancy or residential unit development creating a dwelling on a separate lot	450 sqm for dual occupancy 660 for residential units	300 sqm for dual occupancy 300 for residential units

- \* **Dual occupancy** means 2 dwellings (whether attached or detached) on one lot of land, but does not include a secondary dwelling (granny flat).
- ~ **Multi-Dwelling housing** means 3 or more dwellings (whether attached or detached) on one lot of land, each with access at ground level, but does not include a residential flat building (i.e. dwellings located on top of each other).
- ^ The lot size stated is the lot size to *qualify* for the development, not the resulting lot size. Additional location and development standards apply to dual occupancy and residential unit developments as identified in the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014.

- As part of the Planning Proposal, it is intended to alter the Lot Size Map (in relation to the erection of a dwelling) that applies to the land by:
  - retaining a lot size of 900 sqm for the northern part of the R1 General Residential land, north of Loren Street (see **attachment 5**);
  - applying a lot size of generally 450 sqm to the southern part of the R1 General Residential land, from Freemantle Road to Loren Street (see **attachment 5**);
  - Retaining the existing provisions, by not having a lot size, on the land zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre. This maintains the status quo and enables a dwelling to be erected on a lot of any size in close proximity to the new village centre.
  - Not applying a Lot Size in the RE1 Public Recreation.  
*Note that dwellings are prohibited in the RE1 Public Recreation zone.*
- As part of the Planning Proposal, it is intended to maintain the existing provisions under the Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map that applies to the land by:
  - retaining the current 600 sqm minimum lot size for Dual Occupancies in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone.
  - retaining a lot size of 900 sqm for Dual Occupancies in the R1 General Residential zone.

- Note that dual occupancies are prohibited in the RE1 Public Recreation zone.*
3. As part of the Planning Proposal, it is intended to retain and alter the Minimum Lot Size – Multi-Dwelling Housing Map that applies to the land by:
- retaining the current 900 sqm minimum lot size for Multi-Dwelling housing in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone.
  - retaining a lot size of 2000 sqm minimum lot size for Multi-Dwelling housing for the northern portion of the R1 General Residential land, north of Loren Street;
  - applying a lot size of generally 1350 sqm minimum lot size for Multi-Dwelling housing to the southern portion of the R1 General Residential land, from Freemantle Road to Loren Street.

*Note that multi-dwelling housing is prohibited in the RE1 Public Recreation zone.*

c) Height of Buildings Map

As part of the Planning Proposal, it is intended to alter the Height of Buildings Map that applies to the land by:

- Reducing the permissible height of buildings in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone from 12 metres (3 storeys) to 9 metres (2 storey), consistent with the character of Eglinton.
- Retain the existing 9 metre (2 storey) permissible height limit over the R1 General Residential zone.

d) Other minor amendments to the LEP Map Series

There may also be other minor amendments required to the LEP maps as a result of the changes mentioned above. If this is the case, these changes will be identified and explained during the public exhibition of the Planning Proposal.

*Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014*

As a result of the amendments to the Bathurst Regional LEP outlined above, an amendment to the Development Control Plan will also be required. The DCP amendment will affect the following parts:

- (a) Map No 3 - Eglinton
- (b) Chapter 4 - Residential Development
- (c) Chapter 5 – Business

The changes to the DCP will occur concurrently with the Planning Proposal.

*Developer Contributions Plans*

An amendment may also be required to Council's developer contributions plans. If this is the case, these changes will be identified and explained during the public exhibition of the Planning Proposal. Any changes to the developer contributions plans will occur concurrently with the Planning Proposal and DCP Amendment.

Public Exhibition of the Planning Proposal

Council will be required to place the Planning Proposal, Development Control Plan Amendment and any Developer Contributions Plan Amendments on public exhibition for the period set by the Gateway Determination, likely to be 28 days. Council will be guided by its Community Engagement Strategy and Community Participation Plan to determine the appropriate engagement strategy for the Planning Proposal.

### Timeline for the Planning Proposal

The Planning Proposal process is lengthy. Given current staff workloads and other external factors, it is anticipated that the Planning Proposal process will take approximately two years to complete.

### Conclusion

Council has developed a Master Plan for the Duramana Road precinct. It is recommended that the Duramana Road Master Plan be adopted for Strategic Planning purposes. To give effect to the Master Plan, a Planning Proposal to amend the LEP is required. As a result of community feedback, it is proposed that the northern part of the site remain with a lot size of generally 900sqm and the southern portion be altered to a lot size of generally 450sqm. Within the B1 Neighbourhood Centre zone, dwellings would be permissible on land of any lot size, as is the current situation, to support the new village centre. It is considered that these lot sizes will best address the issues raised by the Eglinton community, but still ensure that greater housing choice can be delivered at this location, noting that the delivery of this new housing is still approximately 10 years away.

The community will be given further opportunities to comment on the proposal before the planning rules are finalised.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| ● Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity        | Strategy 1.4, 1.5 |
| ● Objective 3: Environmental stewardship              | Strategy 3.3      |
| ● Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth            | Strategy 4.2, 4.6 |
| ● Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration | Strategy 6.1      |

### **Community Engagement**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| ● Consult | To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions |
|-----------|--|

## MINUTE

**18 Item 7 DURAMANA ROAD MASTER PLAN (20.00327)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Duramana Road Master Plan for Strategic Planning purposes;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal following the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 as outlined in this report;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment concerning this Planning Proposal;
- (e) place the draft Local Environmental Plan Amendment on public exhibition in accordance with the statutory requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act;
- (f) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 and relevant developer contributions plans as outlined in this report; and
- (g) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Rudge

Abstain - Nil

## **8 BATHURST REGION ABORIGINAL HERITAGE INTERPRETATION STRATEGY (20.00288)**

**Recommendation:** That Council acknowledge the recommendations of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy as summarised in this report noting that ongoing discussions will be held with the local Aboriginal community groups in relation to its implementation.

**Report:** Following completion of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Study in 2015, Council engaged Extent Heritage to prepare an Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy for the Bathurst Region.

The purpose of the interpretation strategy is to identify and elaborate key Aboriginal heritage themes, stories and interpretation opportunities across the Bathurst Regional LGA and, in doing so, seek to achieve a consistent and interconnected narrative of stories and themes across the region.

The stories and themes will provide amenity and enrich and educate visitors to Bathurst, local residents and students. It will assist in restoring the history, stories and individuals of Bathurst's Aboriginal and traditional owner community to a prominent place in the civic spaces of Bathurst and will be an important initiative in the reconciliation process and the bringing together of Indigenous and non-Indigenous communities within the Bathurst region.

The interpretation strategy is informed by information, stories and values articulated by Aboriginal community traditional owners, Elders and knowledge holders during consultation and cultural values engagement work undertaken as part of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Study and Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Reports and associated Anthropological studies undertaken as part of the assessment of the Mt Panorama (Wahluu) precinct.

The strategy includes:

- development of a set of key historic themes which inform the basis for interpretative planning and content;
- elaboration of key stories and interpretive content developed during consultation with traditional owner Elders, knowledge holders and informants;
- a discussion of the interpretive 'vision', which includes key considerations regarding target audiences, site issues, stakeholder consultation and a site-specific SWOT (strength, weakness, opportunities, threats) analysis to inform the potential for interpretation; and
- identification of potential interpretive devices and, where relevant, potential locations on site.

The historic themes have been used as the basis to identify, in consultation with the Aboriginal community and Bathurst Regional Council, a series of recommended stories and interpretive content. Some of the stories are about broad values or broad historical events and could be presented using a number of media and device options, or across a number of suitable physical locations in the region. Other stories are more place-specific and it will make more sense to focus interpretation of those stories in parts of the landscape and particular locations that are directly connected with the story.

The strategy presents the following stories as the best means of presenting and representing the Aboriginal history and cultural values of the Bathurst region.



1. How Wambool and the Plains of Bathurst were created
2. Wahluu and the Creation of Mount Panorama
3. Windradyne
4. The Potato Paddock Massacre
5. The Bathurst War of 1824
6. Wiradjuri – Life on the Bathurst Plains

Important nodes/locations for possible interpretation identified by the Strategy include the following.

1. Mt Panorama (Wahluu) Boardwalk

The boardwalk may be an ideal location to tell the Story of Wahluu and the creation of the mountain. It would also be a good location to provide information more broadly about the key themes associated with Aboriginal cultural values, heritage and history of the region. Stories could include the Bathurst War of 1824, where some of the key sites can be seen from the elevated viewpoints provided by the boardwalk. They could also include the Wambool story—formation of the Bathurst Plains, and the Wiradjuri - Life on the Bathurst Plains.

2. Charles Sturt University

It is understood Charles Sturt University is planning the development of an Aboriginal cultural interpretation trail. The trail is a collaboration between CSU and the Bathurst Wiradjuri Elders. There may be opportunities to incorporate some of the stories and themes presented in the strategy within the trail that CSU are developing.

3. The park at the corner of Rankin and Stanley Streets, overlooking the Macquarie River

The park located at the corner of Rankin and Stanley Streets forms part of a series of interconnected parks and foot/bike paths along the southern bank of the Macquarie River. The park is also the location of the Pillars of Bathurst cultural garden, which remembers and celebrates famous past residents of Bathurst, including Windradyne and Wiradjuri Elder Wurrari John Bugg.

The location of the Potato Paddock Massacre is located diagonally across the Macquarie River and therefore is an ideal location for telling that important story, and the story of the Bathurst War of 1824. It has established facilities and visitation and provides a perfect vista of the site of the notorious massacre.

4. Rankens Bridge Reserve

Rankens Bridge Reserve is located near the setting of the story of the Wambool, an important Bathurst Wiradjuri creation and teaching story. The park is located at an important crossing of the Macquarie River to the north of Bathurst. The reserve is an ideal location to tell the story of the Wambool, and the Creation of Bathurst.

5. Haymarket Reserve

Consultation with the local Aboriginal community during the strategy process identified the Haymarket Reserve as a possible site for a significant commemorative monument to Windradyne. A significant monument to Windradyne at this location would reflect the prominent role the famous Wiradjuri Leader played in the history of Bathurst and his broader significance in Australia's contact history.

Further consultation with the local Aboriginal community would be required to settle on a preferred location and to discuss an appropriate form of memorial, be it a statue or other artistic rendering of the famous leader. The monument could be accompanied by the Windradyne interpretive story included in the interpretation strategy.

#### 6. Flagstaff and Proclamation Cairn

The Flagstaff and Proclamation Cairn, located on the south bank of the Macquarie River on Stanley Street, is an important historical site as the place of first European settlement at Bathurst. It was a focal point of the 2015 Bathurst Bicentenary celebrations. Given the central importance of this site in the history of Bathurst, this would be an ideal location to tell the story of the Wiradjuri, Life on the Bathurst Plains—as an integral part of that history.

#### 7. Sir Josephs Bank Nature Reserve

Sir Josephs Banks Nature Reserve known as Gammarra, is an area cared for by the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council (BLALC). This site is used by the BLALC for interpretation and sharing of cultural information. This area may be considered suitable for interpretation and would be worth discussing further with the LALC.

The Interpretation Strategy contains sensitive cultural information and stories about Aboriginal culture, traditions and beliefs and is a confidential report provided to guide Council's development of Aboriginal heritage interpretation initiatives in the region. Councillors can obtain a confidential copy of the report from Council's Environmental Planning and Building Services Department.

The Aboriginal cultural stories and historical content (images, web-based links and illustrations) presented in the strategy are subject to various intellectual property, copyright and fair use legal provisions. Prior to use or public release of specific stories or content, Council will need to ensure all necessary approvals and releases have been obtained.

Finalisation of the strategy has taken considerable time, with Council's consultants still not in receipt of final comments from the local Aboriginal community. In order to finalise the strategy process it is recommended that Council adopt the Bathurst Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy noting that ongoing discussions will be held with the local Aboriginal community groups in relation to its implementation.

**Financial Implications:** The Bathurst Region Aboriginal Interpretation Strategy and the earlier public release version of the Aboriginal Heritage Study cost \$32,340 and was fully funded by Council under budget allocations in previous management plans.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.1, 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **19 Item 8 BATHURST REGION ABORIGINAL HERITAGE INTERPRETATION STRATEGY (20.00288)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That Council acknowledge the recommendations of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy as summarised in this report noting that ongoing discussions will be held with the local Aboriginal community groups in relation to its implementation.

## **9 PLANNING PROPOSAL – HEALTH SERVICES FACILITIES IN THE RE2 PRIVATE RECREATION ZONE (20.00332)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Council at its meeting held 17 July 2019, adopted the amendment to the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2014 to include health services facilities as a permissible use with consent within the RE2 Private Recreation Zone.

The LEP amendment was gazetted on 16 August 2019.

The amendment seeks to ensure that health services facilities are able to locate in close proximity to the Bathurst Base Hospital.

**Financial Implications:** The Planning proposal was prepared within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**20 Item 9 PLANNING PROPOSAL – HEALTH SERVICES FACILITIES IN THE RE2 PRIVATE RECREATION ZONE (20.00332)**  
**MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **10 HERITAGE CONSERVATION AREA REVIEW 2018 (20.00129)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018 with those amendments as outlined in this report;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal in accordance with the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 based on the recommendations of the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment in relation to this Planning Proposal;
- (e) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to introduce appropriate development standards to support the Local Environmental Plan amendment;
- (f) notify those that lodged a submission of Council's decision; and
- (g) call a division.

**Report:** The City of Bathurst incorporates two existing Heritage Conservation Areas: the Bathurst Heritage Conversation Area and West Bathurst Conservation Area.

Council recently adopted the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy. The Housing Strategy identified five precincts, the majority outside of the existing Heritage Conservation Areas, as areas where urban renewal might be appropriate to increase the density of housing within proximity to the centre of Bathurst. The Housing Strategy recommended that Council investigate the heritage significance of these areas, amongst a range of issues, to determine their suitability or otherwise for urban renewal.

Council's Strategic Planning Section, in conjunction with the Bathurst Region Heritage Advisor, prepared the Heritage Conservation Area Review, 2018 to:

1. Review the boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst Heritage Conservation Areas.
2. Identify buildings or areas that should be listed as heritage items or included within the existing Heritage Conservation Area boundary or a new Heritage Conservation Area.
3. Prepare a statement of significance for areas and/or sites recommended for listing or inclusion in a heritage conservation area.
4. Review the five precincts identified in the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy to determine:
  - a) The significance of the existing building stock;
  - b) Whether all or part of each precinct is suitable for renewal in terms of the significance of that building stock; and
  - c) Prepare desired future character statements for each precinct where urban renewal is supported.

**Attachment 1** provides a series of maps that summarise the recommendations of the Study as exhibited:

- Map 1 - The current boundaries of the existing Bathurst and West Bathurst Heritage Conservation Areas.
- Map 2 - The proposed extensions to the boundaries “over the road” to account for properties on the opposite side of the road where required,
- Map 3 - The recommended areas in West Bathurst to be included within a heritage conservation area.
- Map 4 - The location of the Munitions Cottages recommended to be included within a heritage conservation area.
- The location of each of the proposed new heritage items.

Council, at its meeting held 20 March 2019, resolved to place the Heritage Conservation Area Review on public exhibition for 28 days. The Study was exhibited from 29 April to 7 June 2019. All property owners recommended within the study for future heritage listing or inclusion within a heritage conservation area were notified of the exhibition period.

As a result of the exhibition process, 7 submissions were received (**attachment 2**). The matter proceeded to a Discussion Forum on 7 August 2019. Council also received a late submission from NSW Premier and Cabinet (Heritage) who did not raise any objections to the study (**attachment 3**).

Two of the submissions sought to be excluded from the future boundaries of the Heritage Conservation Areas, 307 Keppel Street and 18 Tremain Avenue.

307 Keppel Street is a modest red brick late 1960s dwelling and sits within the proposed Heritage Conservation Area in upper Keppel Street as shown on **Map 3 of attachment 1**. The property is not considered to be the most significant of those proposed to be included in this area but sits comfortably within its streetscape and this locality. Its inclusion in the heritage conservation area would not preclude alterations to the existing dwelling or redevelopment of the site into the future but it would ensure any proposal for demolition and replacement would be considered in the broader context of the architectural period of this area of Bathurst. The property owner would also be able to access Council’s heritage incentive programs, including free advice from Council’s heritage advisor and possible small grant funding.

18 Tremain Avenue is one of the Munitions Cottages identified in the Study (**map 4 of attachment 1**). The Muniton Cottages were constructed between 1942 and 1943 in support of the war effort. The Munitions Factory was at 369 Stewart Street and was constructed in January 1941, approved by the former Department of the Interior. A site was transferred from the Bathurst City Council to the Commonwealth Government. The land identified for the Muniton Cottages was on Crown Land and under Bathurst City Council control.

The 100 fibro houses were constructed as a result of a general shortage of housing in 1941. The subdivision occurred in two stages, according to the Survey Plan. Stage 1 was the three cul-du-sacs off the Mid-Western Highway and Stage 2 was the area of Tremain Avenue, Veness Street and Kelly Place. The houses were rented to the Muniton Factory workers. There was discussion at the time that the houses would be constructed of brick, but to keep costs and rents low, FC sheeting was used.

Mr JB Chifley (Member of Parliament) was involved in the project and made a particular point of making housing available for single men. The location of the cottages is significant because it was in close proximity to the Munitions Factory.

Whilst 18 Tremain Ave, like the other Munitions Cottages, is very modest, as a group of cottages they are representative of a period of important social housing. Whilst a heritage conservation area would not preclude alterations to dwellings or redevelopment of sites into the future it would ensure any proposals are considered in the broader context of the architectural period and type of housing of this area of Bathurst. The property owners would also be able to access Council's heritage incentive programs, including free advice from Council's heritage advisor and possible small grant funding. It is noted that 18 Tremain Ave may have the potential for a dual occupancy development and a heritage conservation area would not negate that potential.

The submission from the property owner at 16 West Street has identified that her house was the chemist's house of Edgells built in approximately 1927. As such she suggests that her house is significant on an individual level as the Edgells original family home, the factory and the chemist's house continue to be a part of Bathurst's history. Council has sought additional advice from the Historical Society about the history of this area of Bathurst and the relationship of housing in this part of West street to the Edgell's factory. Given the social significance of the dwelling, the Heritage Conservation Area Review report has been amended to include a recommendation that 16 West Street be listed on the Local Environmental Plan as a heritage item.

The submission from Land and Housing Corporation raised some issues as to whether or not the houses at 7 to 17 West Street (**map 3 of attachment 1**) are proposed for heritage listing or to be located within a heritage conservation area. It was intended that they be included within a heritage conservation area and so the Heritage Conservation Area Review report has been amended accordingly.

The other submissions received supported the recommendations of the Study.

Council staff have made other minor amendments to the Study following its exhibition. A copy of the final Study recommended to Council for adoption is provided at **attachment 4**.

**Attachment 5** provides an overall map of the final areas recommended for inclusion within a Heritage Conservation Area.

The final Heritage Conservation Area Review report includes the following recommendations:

1. Expand the Heritage Conservation Area boundary to ensure it accounts for properties on the opposite side of the road to manage non-contributory development. Refer to **map 2 of attachment 1** for the proposed extension.
2. Expand the Heritage Conservation Area boundary or create new Heritage Conservation Areas over:
  - the Munitions Cottages (**map 4 of attachment 1**)
  - West Bathurst - Keppel Street, upper West Street and Edgell Street (**map 3 of attachment 1**); and
  - West Bathurst: 7- 17 West Street (**map 3 of attachment 1**)
3. That Council prepare appropriate development controls for the Munitions Cottages and review its development controls for the Duration Cottages and Chifley Memorial Estate to ensure adequate provisions are in place to manage any future change in these localities.
4. Subject to the review of the Bathurst Floodplain Management Plan, increase the maximum height of buildings permissible to 12m for the Lower Havannah Street precinct. The increased maximum height of buildings would only apply to Howick, Bryant, Durham, and Baillie Streets. The increased height would not be suitable on Havannah Street.



5. Prepare detailed design guidelines to guide the future development of those areas identified as being suitable for future urban renewal.
6. List the following properties as heritage items on the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 to be of local heritage significance, being
  - 16 West Street, Bathurst
  - 52-60 Havannah Street, Bathurst;
  - 12 Gormans Hill Road, Gormans Hill;
  - 23 and 29 Hope Street, Bathurst;
  - 69 Stanley Street, Bathurst; and
7. List the following property as a heritage item of State Significance on the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014:
  - Former Gasworks site.

It should be noted that adoption of the Study itself does not create a change in the planning controls. It is therefore recommended that Council prepare a planning proposal to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 to implement the recommendations of the Study. This process is expected to take at least 12 months.

This will also necessitate a review of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to develop appropriate development standards for the expanded heritage conservation area over the Munitions Cottages and to update the development standards for the existing heritage conservation areas that cover the Duration Cottages and the Chifley Housing Estate. It is also proposed to develop information brochures for the Munitions Cottages, the Duration Cottages and Chifley Memorial Estate to outline their history, the development standards proposed for each of these localities under the development control plan amendment, and to outline Council's heritage services available to these properties.

It should be noted that the planning proposal and development control plan amendment will involve further consultation with all property owners and interest groups. A further report will be presented to Council to consider final adoption of the Planning Proposal and the accompanying development standards.

### Conclusion

Council has reviewed the boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst Heritage Conservation areas. Following public exhibition of the Study it is recommended that Council adopt the Study with some minor amendments as outlined in this report to inform a Planning Proposal to amend the Local Environmental Plan.

**Financial Implications:** The Heritage Conservation Area Review was prepared within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2, 1.5
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**21 Item 10 HERITAGE CONSERVATION AREA REVIEW 2018 (20.00129)**  
**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018 with those amendments as outlined in this report;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal in accordance with the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 based on the recommendations of the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment in relation to this Planning Proposal;
- (e) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to introduce appropriate development standards to support the Local Environmental Plan amendment;
- (f) notify those that lodged a submission of Council's decision; and
- (g) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

## **11 CLIMATE CHANGE RESPONSE (07.00093 & 13.00065)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) note the actions and activities undertaken by Council to date;
- (b) review and update the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan;
- (c) support the preparation of a Renewable Energy Action Plan by Council staff; and
- (d) consider project funding for priority actions in the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan in the 2020/21 budget process.

**Report:** A report was requested at Council's Policy meeting of 7 August 2019 in relation to Council's response to climate change. The following report summarises the many actions Council has taken to address its environmental responsibilities in general, of which responding to climate change and uncertainty is one. Council is also adjusting its staff structure in the Environment team to increase the focus on energy management and reducing Council's ongoing energy costs. Whilst some Councils have elected to declare a climate emergency, citing the urgency of the situation and therefore a need to avoid complacency, such a declaration is not necessary for a Council to take appropriate action. The report demonstrates Bathurst Regional Council has undertaken actions consistent with that of many regional Councils in addressing this issue and the challenges of the future.

### **Water security**

Council is well advanced in developing a water security strategy in response to the current and projected water shortage. The strategy incorporates multiple short term and long term actions and is the subject of discussions at other levels of government to implement the strategy. Details have been and will continue to be reported separately.

### **Environmental footprint**

Council produces a State of the Environment and Regional State of the Environment Report each year to measure the trend in Council's environmental footprint and identify where impacts can be mitigated. These can be found at <https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/environment/planning-for-our-environment/state-of-the-environment-report.html>. The key messages from these reports indicate that energy consumption per capita (including street lighting) is 1671MJ/resident, and per capita generation of greenhouse gasses is 1.019 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>e, which are a generally improving trend.

Conversion of all of Council's street lights to LEDs will commence in October/November 2019. This will create significant energy savings through the lower wattage luminaires which will be installed, with further reductions possible through the use of dimming profiles once smart controls are installed and activated. The initial project will realise approximately 60% saving in energy and greenhouse gas emissions, in addition to the progressive conversion to LED lights in other Council facilities.

### **Renewable energy**

For some time, Council has been monitoring electricity consumption patterns at Council facilities to determine if alternative energy can substitute for network supply. At sites which have sufficient consumption to meet the criteria (as set by Energy retailers) as "large sites",

Council has arranged installation of smart meters. Additional smaller sites will also have smart meters. Council also established a Revolving Energy Fund in 2010 to enable installation of alternative energy generation at Council facilities. The Revolving Energy Fund has provided capital for a variety of renewable energy and energy efficiency projects at Council facilities.

To 30 June 2019, 438 kW of roof top solar photovoltaics have been installed at Council facilities and, where a positive business case exists, complementary battery storage installed. Additional projects are under investigation.

Council has resolved to participate with CENTROC Councils in a Power Purchase Agreement for procurement of its next electricity supply contract. For Bathurst Regional Council, this will result in between 20% and 35% renewable energy directly purchased. This is in addition to the existing renewable energy supplied by the grid (around 15%). A further report on this aspect of Council's operations will be provided once the new contract has been entered into. This initiative provides the benefit of purchasing renewable energy at best market price without carrying the risk of being partner with a renewable energy generator.

#### Other Energy infrastructure

Electric vehicle charging stations are now installed at the Visitor Information Centre and Court House Lane, the latter to support the trial being conducted by Council into the use of hybrid electric vehicles for the Council fleet. Advice from Tesla owners is that the charging stations at the VIC are an excellent facility.

Although not a direct contribution to the use of renewable energy, Council has included divestment of fossil fuel investments as a consideration in its investment strategy.

#### Urban design and tree planting

Master planning of the Town Centre and new land release areas provides an opportunity to create urban design guidelines that better respond to climate change, including better use of vegetation for shade and biodiversity outcomes, and better management of storm water.

Council continues to plant trees in the City area through its street tree program. Tree cover is a key element in reducing the urban heat island effect. There are numerous restoration and rehabilitation projects which have been undertaken in urban waterways and public reserves which have made a significant contribution to improving biodiversity outcomes.

#### Risk management

Council's Vegetation Management Plan has recently been reviewed and updated, in part to address climate change impacts. A new version of NSW Planning for Bushfire Protection guidelines is imminent.

A grant application has been lodged to enable a review of Council's Flood Risk Study and accompanying Risk Management Study and Plan. Such a review would incorporate latest advice from the Australian Rainfall and Runoff manual.

Council has previously undertaken a risk assessment of its own operations that might be affected by climate change.

## Cities Power Partnership

Council has made five pledges as a part of the Cities Power Partnership. These are:

1. Install renewable energy (solar PV and battery storage) on council buildings, for example childcare facilities, libraries, street lighting, recreation centres, sporting grounds and council offices.
2. Provide fast-charging infrastructure throughout the city at key locations for electric vehicles.
3. Roll out energy efficient lighting (particularly street lighting) across the City.
4. Promote local knowledge sharing and strengthen the local community's capacity and skills in renewable energy, energy efficiency and sustainable transport.
5. Provide for adequate cycle lanes (both space and connectivity) in road design and supporting cyclists through providing parking, and end of ride facilities (covered, secure bike storage, showers, bicycle maintenance and incentives).

## What else can Council do?

There are a number of additional actions Council staff are investigating. Many have budget implications.

A greater roll out of recycling can be expected given government decisions to not allow export of recyclables overseas. This is likely to stimulate development of recycling industries and Council has already taken enquiries from interested parties.

Methane generated by the decomposition of waste at the Council's Waste Management Centre is captured and flared, which in 2018/19 was 16879 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>e. This is by way of a contract arrangement with Waste Management Pacific. There are a number of options for future use of the methane, including expanding the network to increase the proportion of methane captured, and electricity generation on site. As Council does not "own" the methane flare, and the contract has many years yet to run, this represents a barrier to future opportunities for this infrastructure.

Council should investigate deployment of smart water meters throughout the reticulated supply area in addition to a number of smart meters and associated telemetry already deployed. A decision on the best technology needs to be made and a business case developed.

Council's Engineering Guidelines could be reviewed and updated to reference best practice response to climate change impacts, sustainable transport and water sensitive urban design.

Urban design and building design guidelines responding to climate change can be developed for incorporation into Council's Development Control Plans, noting that a Council cannot require higher standards than those mandated under BASIX.

There are opportunities to engage with the community in adapting to a changing climate through educational activities such as Council's Sustainable Living Expo.

The NSW and Commonwealth Governments have developed a series of targets and associated actions which all contribute to responding to a changing climate. Council has an opportunity to review its existing operations and develop plans and targets which align with national, state and regional goals.

Links to Government reports are provided below.

NSW Premiers priorities

<https://www.nsw.gov.au/improving-nsw/premiers-priorities/>

Future Transport 2056 Strategy

<https://future.transport.nsw.gov.au/designing-future/six-outcomes-for-nsw/sustainable>

NSW Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Plan

<https://future.transport.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/media/documents/2019/Future%20Transport%20NSW%20Electric%20%26%20Hybrid%20vehicle%20plan.pdf>

Australian Government Climate Change Plan

<https://www.environment.gov.au/climate-change/government>

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**22 Item 11 CLIMATE CHANGE RESPONSE (07.00093 & 13.00065)**  
**MOVED: Cr J Fry SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) note the actions and activities undertaken by Council to date;
- (b) review and update the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan;
- (c) support the preparation of a Renewable Energy Action Plan by Council staff; and
- (d) consider project funding for priority actions in the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan in the 2020/21 budget process.

## **12 DRAFT SMART COMMUNITY STRATEGY (20.00315)**

**Recommendation:** That Council places the draft Smart Community Strategy for the Bathurst Region on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and invites the public to make submissions.

**Report:** Bathurst Regional Council has embraced the Smart City/Community movement and has been recognised as one of seven innovation centres by the NSW Innovation and Productivity Council, key advisors to the NSW Government.

The Bathurst Smart Community Strategy is a five-year plan that will formalise Council's objective for the LGA to become a Smart Community, one where technology, data and people are used to drive economic activity, improve connectivity, meet the changing needs of the community, accelerate innovation and better manage resources, energy and services.

The Smart Community Strategy will provide a blueprint to encourage business investment and industry incentives to drive the economy. It will also guide how Council will deliver services in the future and ensure all members of the community are able to participate in the digital age.

The following principles will be used to guide Council's decision making and investment in Smart Community initiatives to achieve the Smart Community vision:

**People-centred:** We design and develop smart community plans and related activities with our community, for our community.

**Innovative:** We investigate, encourage and enable innovative technologies for the economic growth and competitive advantage of our community.

**Collaborative:** We work collaboratively with community, industry and government to deliver a smart future for our region.

Extensive community consultation has been undertaken which has allowed individuals, businesses and organisations to contribute their insights into the potential efficiencies and benefits of smart technologies. The results of the consultation are contained in **attachment 1**. From these consultations six core themes have been developed and incorporated into the Bathurst Smart Community Strategy:

1. Our Sense of Place & Identity
2. A Smart & Vibrant Economy
3. Environmental Stewardship
4. Enabling Sustainable Growth
5. Community: Health, Safety & Wellbeing
6. Community Leadership & Collaboration

The Federal Government has invested in Smart Community funding programs aimed at driving growth in innovation, supporting knowledge-based industries and leveraging opportunities presented by technology. The Bathurst Smart Community Strategy will assist Council in obtaining funding for future Smart Community strategies to build on the investment already undertaken. This investment includes free public Wi-Fi, electric vehicle charging stations, smart water meters and investment in mobile blackspot areas to improve connectivity.

The draft Smart Community Strategy is provided at **attachment 2**.



## Conclusion

The draft Bathurst Smart Community Strategy aspires for Bathurst to keep pace with technological advances and to ensure equitable access to smart facilities and services into the future.

It is recommended that Council place the draft Smart Community Strategy on public exhibition for a period of 28 days to enable final community input before Council considers its adoption.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

## **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.3

## **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

**MINUTE**

- 23 **Item 12 DRAFT SMART COMMUNITY STRATEGY (20.00315)**  
**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council places the draft Smart Community Strategy for the Bathurst Region on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and invites the public to make submissions.

Yours faithfully



N Southorn  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## **1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** \$78,680,000 was invested at 31 August 2019 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:  
low:

	<b><u>Rating</u></b>	<b><u>Balance</u></b>	<b><u>Average Return</u></b>
<b><u>Short Term 1 – 365 Days</u></b> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits):			
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	\$19,500,000.00	2.19%
Bankwest	A1+	\$4,500,000.00	2.06%
CBA	A1+	\$1,500,000.00	1.87%
AMP	A2	\$6,000,000.00	2.30%
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.10%
Bendigo & Adelaide	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.40%
IMB	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.23%
Auswide Bank	A2	\$3,000,000.00	2.14%
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	<u>\$7,500,000.00</u>	<u>2.58%</u>
		<b>\$46,500,000.00</b>	<b>2.25%</b>
<b><u>Long Term &gt; 365 Days</u></b> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds):			
<b><u>Floating Rate Term Deposits</u></b>			
CBA Deposit Plus	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.17%
CBA Deposit Plus 1	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.35%
CBA Deposit Plus 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.05%
Westpac Coupon Select	AA-	\$2,000,000.00	1.99%
Westpac Coupon Select 1	AA-	\$3,000,000.00	2.65%
Westpac Coupon Select 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.95%
Westpac Green Tailored Deposit	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.31%
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	<u>\$1,630,000.00</u>	<u>1.20%</u>
		<b>\$14,130,000.00</b>	<b>2.24%</b>
<b><u>Fixed, Negotiable &amp; Tradeable Certificates of Deposits</u></b>			
AMP Fixed Rate	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.99%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	<u>2.36%</u>
		<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>2.68%</b>
<b><u>Floating Rate Notes</u></b>			
Commonwealth Bank of Aust.	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	2.02%
CBA Climate Bond	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	2.12%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 2	AA-	\$500,000.00	1.90%
National Australia Bank	AA-	\$700,000.00	2.18%

Suncorp Metway	A+	\$1,000,000.00	2.36%
Rabobank	A+	\$1,000,000.00	2.89%
Macquarie Bank	A	\$1,000,000.00	2.50%
Macquarie Bank	A	\$1,000,000.00	1.97%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.25%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.31%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,100,000.00	2.45%
Bank of Queensland 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.06%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.23%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.07%
Members Equity 3	BBB	\$750,000.00	2.22%
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	2.48%
Newcastle Permanent 3	BBB	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	<u>2.74%</u>
		<b>\$16,050,000.00</b>	<b>2.30%</b>

**Total Investments** **\$78,680,000.00** **2.27%**

***These funds were held as follows:***

Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds)	\$26,693,500.00
Grants held for specific purposes	\$10,148,172.00
Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes	\$41,713,723.00
Unrestricted Investments	\$124,605.00

**Total Investments** **\$78,680,000.00**

**Total Interest Revenue to 31 August 2019** **\$314,440.46** **2.27%**

**A Jones**  
**Responsible Accounting Officer**

**Financial Implications:** **Attachment 1** shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 24 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)  
MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00167)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 16 May 2018. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents). A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 22.

At **attachment 1** is an update of Council's progress towards achieving the Strategies and Objectives for the 2019-2023 Delivery Plan and the Annual Operational Plan 2019-2020.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**25 Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00167)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Jennings**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.



### **3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

**Report:** At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 31 August 2019, including a report on annual Rental Subsidies granted by Council.

**Financial Implications:** Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

Section 356 Sundry	\$20,000.00
BMEC Community use	\$ 8,270.65
Mount Panorama	Nil

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.5

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**26 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

#### **4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

##### **General Items**

- Nil

##### **Linen Plan Release**

- Mrs L E Press - Two lot rural subdivision (boundary adjustment) - Lot 195 & Lot 198, DP750414 - 1944 Mitchell Highway, The Rocks
- Mr T B Henry - Subdivision (road widening) - Lot 61, DP753040 - 209 Hobbys Yards Road, Trunkey Creek
- Bathurst Regional Council - 15 lot commercial subdivision plus one residual lot - Lot 806, DP169443 - Corporation Avenue, Robin Hill
- Dr P R Burgess, Mr W J Crowe, Mr L H Durie & Sofala Progress Association Inc - Three lot subdivision (boundary adjustment and consolidation) - Lot 66, 67, 68 and 69, DP 758908 and Lot 701, DP702665 - 19, 27 and 31 Denison Street, Sofala

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

##### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

##### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 27 Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)  
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **5 FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN CENTRE (23.0010)**

**Recommendation:** That Council note the report on the Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council.

**Report:** Council would recall that a report on the proposed Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council was presented at Council's meeting of 20 March 2019, a copy of this report and minute is provided as **attachment 1**. Since this meeting Council has been advised that Cirencester Town Council has resolved to enter into this Friendship Agreement.

Planning has commenced for Bathurst to send a delegation to Cirencester during March or April 2020. In accordance with Council's practise and prior approval, the Mayor and General Manager (or their authorised nominees) will attend as Council's delegates with their costs being covered by Council. Additional Councillors and Council staff may wish to join the delegation, with funding options needing to be determined.

It is intended that the signing of the Friendship Agreement will occur during this delegation.

**Financial Implications:** The indicative cost for each delegate is approximately \$4,000 per person and can be funded from Council's Sister City allocation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**28 Item 5 FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN CENTRE**  
**(23.0010)**

**MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the report on the Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council.

## **6 STATEMENT BY COUNCIL ON FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00137, 41.00089)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) refer the draft Financial Statements to Council's auditors, Audit Office of NSW, for audit;
- (b) sign the Certificates with respect to the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019;
- (c) adopt the Accounting Policies shown in the financial reports.

**Report:** Council is required, under section 413 (1) of the Local Government Act 1993, to prepare financial reports for each year, and refer them for audit. For Council's information the draft Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2019 are provided as the General Purpose Financial Statements (**attachment 1**) and Special Purpose Financial Statements (**attachment 2**). Note that the draft Financial Reports may be subject to change during the audit process.

Pursuant to Section 413 (2)(c) Council is required to make a statement in the approved form (**attachment 3** and **attachment 4**) in respect of its General Purpose Financial Statements and Special Purpose Financial Statements.

Each year, Council determines its significant Accounting Policies to be incorporated into the Financial Statements. Those policies deal with how the Council implements the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS), the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice (the Code) and the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices that are applied in preparing and presenting the Financial Statements. The accounting policies are included in the Financial Statements for Council's adoption.

Following completion of the audit the Financial Statements will be placed on public exhibition prior to the formal presentation to Council.

**Financial Implications:** Nil

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **29 Item 6 STATEMENT BY COUNCIL ON FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00137, 41.00089)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) refer the draft Financial Statements to Council's auditors, Audit Office of NSW, for audit;
- (b) sign the Certificates with respect to the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019;
- (c) adopt the Accounting Policies shown in the financial reports.



## **7 HOPE CHARITABLE GROUP - DAFFODIL COTTAGE FUNDRAISER (20.00009)**

**Recommendation:** That Council offer lot 23, 38 in Sunnybright Estate Stage 1A at a price of \$210,000 on "builders terms" to the Hope Charitable Group - Daffodil Cottage fundraiser.

**Report:** Council has received a request from Mr Ben Stevens of the Hope Charitable Group seeking Council's contributions towards a proposed fundraiser for Daffodil Cottage.

In brief the Group are seeking to acquire a parcel of land from Council's recent Sunnybright Estate land release area at a "reduced price and under builders terms". The parcel will then have a house constructed, utilising local trades and then sold with all profits being donated to Daffodil Cottage. A copy of the Group's request is provided at **attachment 1**.

Council's "Land Sales" policy provides the following for properties sold under "builders terms":

- A delayed settlement of up to 12 months; and,
- Lodgement of a DA within 3 months of exchange of contract.

A review of the properties in Sunnybright Estate Stage 1A that are still currently available for sale, Lot 23, 38 Sunnybright Road, has been nominated to be made available to the Group. A map of the Stage 1A release area showing this parcel is provided at **attachment 2**.

**Financial Implications:** As Council's annual Section 356 Donations allocation has been fully committed and having regard to the pricing of Lot 23, 38 Sunnybright Road, Council is not able to offer this parcel at a reduced price. Council's land dealings are generally on a commercial basis and accordingly any reduction as requested is not in accordance with normal pricing practice. Notwithstanding this, it is within Council's discretion to consider such a proposal.

Should Council resolve to offer the parcel at a reduced price, then consideration should be given to identifying a funding source for the reduction to maintain Council's balanced budget position.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**30 Item 7 HOPE CHARITABLE GROUP - DAFFODIL COTTAGE FUNDRAISER**  
**(20.00009)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council offer lot 23, 38 in Sunnybright Estate Stage 1A at a price of \$210,000 on "builders terms" to the Hope Charitable Group - Daffodil Cottage fundraiser.



## MINUTE

**31 Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE CADETS 328 (CITY OF BATHURST) SQUADRON (18.00004)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide \$1,000 financial assistance to the Australian Air Force Cadets 328 (City of Bathurst) Squadron, with funding being provided from Council's Section 356 Donations allocation.

## **9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - HK HT HG HOLDEN NATIONALS EVENT 2020 (18.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That Council provide assistance to the 2020 HK HT HG Holden Nationals event to be held at Mount Panorama up to an amount of \$5,000.

**Report:** Council has received a request from the HK HT HG Holden Club of NSW seeking Council's support for their HK HT HG Holden Nationals event which is to be held at Mount Panorama in 2020. A copy of this request is provided at **attachment 1**.

The 2020 Nationals will be the first time that this event has been held in NSW and it is anticipated to bring over 300 vehicles and 600 people to the Bathurst Region. The proposed dates for this event are 13-15 November 2020, which may be subject to change depending on the timing of the 2020 Challenge Bathurst event.

The organisers of this event are seeking assistance from Council with "reduced complex fees and track closures". It should be noted that the organisers are not seeking a full track closure for this event.

Based on their requirements for this event, it is estimated that the Mount Panorama venue hire fees will be approximately \$6,000 (using 2019/20 adopted fees). Costs associated with cleaning, security and traffic management controls will be the responsibility of the organisers of the event.

**Financial Implications:** Should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation of this report, funding will be provided by Council's Section 356 - Mount Panorama Venue Hire waiver allocation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**32 Item 9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - HK HT HG HOLDEN NATIONALS EVENT 2020 (18.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger**

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide assistance to the 2020 HK HT HG Holden Nationals event to be held at Mount Panorama up to an amount of \$5,000.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Jones', written over a large, light-colored oval shape.

A Jones  
**DIRECTOR  
CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE**

**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## 1 DESTINATION BRAND IMPLEMENTATION QUARTERLY REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2019 (20.00299)

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Council, at its meeting held 13 December 2017, resolved to receive Quarterly destination brand strategy implementation progress reports, outlining the performance monitoring data as described in the report.

The following information is provided as an update on the implementation of the Bathurst Destination Brand as at September 2019:

Destination Brand Implementation	Action
Destination Website	The new Visit Bathurst destination website is continuing to perform above expectations with a comparison of the first twelve months of the new site against the corresponding period in the previous year being: USERS = 77,097 (+95%) PAGEVIEWS = 239,503 (+117.93%) AVERAGE SESSION DURATION = 1.54 (+19.56%) BOUNCE RATE = 60% (-3.08%) These figures demonstrate that more visitors continue to utilise the site, stay longer and view more pages. June - August 2019 had the highest usage rate ever for the site (8.8% increase on previous period).
Online Booking Platform	The new booking engine continues to deliver sales and has been particularly effective in assisting smaller operators and events increase sales. Gross sales of \$7,026 generated 18/19 YTD with BVIC commission of \$570. Ticket sales for the 2019 Bathurst Spring Spectacular will also utilise this platform.
Curated Online Content	BVIC is responsible for ongoing content creation with an overarching content strategy completed. The tourism image gallery was expanded by over 1200 images in June/July 2019.
Graphic Design of Branded Collateral	All primary elements identified in the Brand style guide have been created by a local graphic designer, with a range of collateral. The latest additions to this collateral were creation of brand pillar pull up banners, with new BVIC window designs in progress.
Development of Marketing Plan	A three-year marketing plan was adopted and implemented as at September 2018 allowing prioritisation and tracking of actions. This plan was reviewed and prioritised as a part of planning for the 2019/20 Operating Plan. Priority Actions 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 3.1, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 and 5.5 are either <b>completed</b> or <b>implemented and ongoing</b> representing 78% of total identified actions.
Signage	The re-branding of four highway billboards (located on Mitchell Highway, Orange Road, Blayney Road and Marangaroo) with destination brand and Elton John Concert promotion have been installed.



Touring Trail App	A formal launch will be coordinated jointly between BVIC and specialist PR agency, further details to be provided at a later date.
Brand Awareness Campaign	The campaign added over 3,500 database subscribers and contributed to the strong website performance over June-August.
BVIC	A new flat panel visual display and series of lightboards promoting cultural facilities were installed in July/August. Exterior window displays being designed to promote Bathurst events calendar.
Public Relations	A specialist tourism PR agency was engaged following a competitive selection process in August 2019 to generate media placements, attract visiting media, launch the Bathurst App and coordinate public relations around selected events (Spring Spectacular, Heritage Trades trail and Inland Sea of Sound).
Visitor Guide/Destination Planner	Work is to commence on preparing the 2020 Planner in September 2019.
Destination Management Plan	Work is underway on preparation of a new Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan to guide activity from 2019-2024. The draft DMP is due to be completed and reported on at the October meeting of Council.

Further reports will be provided quarterly to Council on the implementation of the Bathurst Destination Brand.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2, 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.1, 2.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**33 Item 1 DESTINATION BRAND IMPLEMENTATION QUARTERLY REPORT -  
SEPTEMBER 2019 (20.00299)**

**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 2019/2020 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM (16.00145)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$500 to each of the following, being the maximum amount for each organisation approved for funding, under the 2019/2020 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program, totalling \$2,500:

<b>Business</b>	<b>Amount of Funding</b>
Still The Mad Season Café	\$500
Jack Duggans Irish Pub	\$500
Venue Café Bar	\$500
Cobb and Co Cellars	\$500
Blatch Quality Smash Repairs	\$500

- (b) Advise the unsuccessful applicants that they can apply for future rounds of the funding program.
- (c) Reopen the application process to offer the program to further businesses in a second round closing Friday 17 January 2020.

**Report:** Council has allocated \$10,000 in its 2019/2020 Annual Operating Plan up to a maximum amount of \$500 on a dollar for dollar basis for businesses who address the criteria under the 2019/2020 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program.

The applications were required to meet the following criteria:

1. Specifications, quality and source of equipment.
2. Surveillance equipment registered with Bathurst Police.
3. Completion of installation within 90 days of approval.
4. Information supporting and addressing the need for CCTV in the business location.
5. Potential for coverage of the public space adjacent to the premises.

The Assessment Group for the CCTV Funding Program included representatives from the following organisations:

- (a) Councillor Delegate
- (b) Police Representative
- (c) Bathurst Business Chamber Representative
- (d) Council Staff Delegate

Seven (7) applications for the program for this financial year, were received up to Friday 23 August 2019. The Assessment Group assessed the applications against the criteria, with the following recommendations:

1. Council provide \$2,500 under the 2019/2020 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program to provide assistance to the following applicants, being the maximum amount of \$500 for each organisation:

<b>No.</b>	<b>Business</b>	<b>Amount of Funding Recommended</b>
1	Still The Mad Season Café	\$500
2	Jack Duggans Irish Pub	\$500

3	Venue Café Bar	\$500
4	Cobb and Co Cellars	\$500
5	Blatch Quality Smash Repairs	\$500
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,500</b>

3. The remaining two organisations below are to be advised that, due to criteria Item 4 (*Information supporting and addressing the need for CCTV in the business location*) and Item 5 (*Potential for coverage of the public space adjacent to the premises*) not being met, their application will not be successful, however, the applicants will be advised that they can apply for future rounds of the funding program:

- \* Domino's West Bathurst
- \* Domino's Bathurst

4. A second round of applications be received by Council with a closing date of Friday 17 January 2020. This will allow completion of the projects within a 90 day timeline prior to the end of the financial year. Further advertising of the program to occur at the appropriate time.

#### CCTV Funding Program Summary to Date

This is the fifth year of the program. To date, 69 businesses have been approved for funding under the program. Thirteen (13) businesses failed to complete and were withdrawn from the program. 56 businesses have completed the process and installed CCTV under the program. If Council adopts the recommendation from the Assessment Group, the accrued total will be 74 businesses have been approved for funding since commencing the program in 2015/2016.

**Financial Implications:** Council has provided \$10,000 in the Annual Operating Plan 2019/2020 for Bathurst CCTV Funding Program. A balance of \$7,500 remains available following this round of applications.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.4

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**34 Item 2 2019/2020 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM (16.00145)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$500 to each of the following, being the maximum amount for each organisation approved for funding, under the 2019/2020 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program, totalling \$2,500:

<b>Business</b>	<b>Amount of Funding</b>
Still The Mad Season Café	\$500
Jack Duggans Irish Pub	\$500
Venue Café Bar	\$500
Cobb and Co Cellars	\$500
Blatch Quality Smash Repairs	\$500

- (b) Advise the unsuccessful applicants that they can apply for future rounds of the funding program.
- (c) Reopen the application process to offer the program to further businesses in a second round closing Friday 17 January 2020.

### **3 BATHURST VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE - VISIT OF SENSHU UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL - JULY/AUGUST 2019 (21.00041)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Students from Senshu University High School in Tokyo, Japan, visited Bathurst from 25 July – 4 August 2019 on a cultural exchange visit.

This was the second year in which a group from Senshu University High School visited Bathurst, with 20 students, 1 guide and 2 teachers visiting and requiring billeting amongst host families in 2019. 10 families took part in home hosting of students for this visit.

Whilst in Bathurst the students participated in organised school activities at Kelso High campus, as well as visits to Yarrabin Ranch and the Bathurst Goldfields and undertaking guided walking tours of the Bathurst town centre and heritage areas.

Activities and home hosting arrangements were coordinated by staff of the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre (BVIC). It is the role of BVIC staff to liaise with the Japanese Tour Agency and to source and confirm all host families, including provision of specialised information relating to each student and arrangement of all payments. BVIC also organises and books all student activities and travel arrangements during their Bathurst stay, and prepares the welcome packs and information for host families as well as for visiting teachers and tour leaders. BVIC staff led the walking tour of the Bathurst CBD and heritage areas.

Feedback from the visiting students and from their host families was extremely positive and again emphasised the importance of this ongoing cultural exchange program. The visit injected over \$32,000 into the local economy, including payments made through the school to participating host families.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.1, 2.6

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**35 Item 3 BATHURST VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE - VISIT OF SENSHU UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL - JULY/AUGUST 2019 (21.00041)**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

#### **4 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - 2019 FATHERS DAY ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** This year the National Motor Racing Museum (NMRM) held its fourth Father's Day event on Sunday 1 September 2019.

The event included free entry for Fathers on the day, the new Immersive Room experience with museum entry and rides around the Mount Panorama circuit in a replica race car from the NMRM Collection. This year, the cars involved were:

- 1968 Holden Monaro
- 1967 Ford XR GT
- 1963 Ford Cortina GT
- 1966 Mini Cooper 'S'

Trike Adventures from Dubbo again provided rides on the day.

An estimated total of 650 people attended the event with 546 entries to the museum. This demonstrated an increase from last year's event with 472 museum entries. The day attracted locals and visitors from further afield including Orange, Lithgow, the Blue Mountains and Sydney, plus a small number of interstate visitors noted.

The event generated \$6,419.75 income on the day, a 10% increase from \$5,824.65 in 2018. The car rides which were largely prepaid generated \$2,560.00.

Information collected on the day indicated that individuals found out about the event through facebook, TV, radio and local newspapers, as well as several return visitors that had attended previous Fathers' Day events at NMRM.

Significant media exposure for the event was gained through the Western Advocate, Bathurst City Life magazine, 2BS and ABC radio, as well as a two minute segment on Prime7 local news in the lead up to the event.

Father's Day at the National Motor Racing Museum is directly linked to Action 7.2 in the 2015 Destination Management Plan (DMP) 'Think like a visitor: Increase the level of development of sustainable product that delivers the Bathurst (Region) destination experience'.

The activity leverages the opportunity to harness the lucrative VFR (Visiting Friends & Relatives) market segment which is identified in the DMP as a primary target market. This segment currently counts for 42% of the total annual visitors to the region.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.5, 2.6



## **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**36 Item 4 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - 2019 FATHERS DAY ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00005)**

**MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **5 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 2 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00116)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Included in the Destination Management Plan, adopted by Council on 20 May 2015, the establishment of a Tourism Reference Group (TRG) has been undertaken, with the membership of the Group endorsed by Council on 9 December 2015.

The role of the Group is to provide strategic advice, review plans and provide recommendations to Council for the implementation of the Destination Management Plan.

The Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group met at Bishop's Court Estate on 2 September 2019. The Minutes of the Group's Meeting are provided at **attachment 1.**

Councillors should note that the Minutes of each meeting of the Tourism Reference Group are formally adopted at the next meeting.

The following items were discussed at the Meeting held on Monday 2 September 2019:

- New Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan
- PR Activity and media engagement
- Reports from Tourism Industry sectors
- Cirencester Friendship Agreement and BVIC Involvement
- Heritage Tourism Activation

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| ● Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity         | Strategy 1.2 |
| ● Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy             | Strategy 2.1 |
| ● Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being | Strategy 5.2 |
| ● Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration  | Strategy 6.1 |

### **Community Engagement**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| ● Inform | To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions. |
|----------|---|

**MINUTE**

**37 Item 5 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD  
2 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00116)**

**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **6 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - PUBLIC ART SYMPOSIUM, MONASH UNIVERSITY, 30-31 AUGUST 2019 (21.0152)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** In April 2019, Council endorsed Bathurst's first Public Art Policy. Bathurst Regional Art Gallery will oversee the development and implementation of the policy, including the formation of the Bathurst Public Art Advisory Panel. Cr Jacqui Rudge is the nominated Duty Council representative for this panel.

In this capacity, Cr Jacqui Rudge and BRAG Director attended the Let's Go Outside: Making Art Public symposium held at Monash University, Melbourne, on Friday 30 August 2019 and Saturday 31 August 2019. This symposium reflected on the growing interest in making and presenting public art and explored the opportunities and complexities of realising art in the public realm.

This two-day symposium comprised keynote presentations, panel discussions, case studies and breakaway sessions. Topics covered included:

- models for commissioning public art;
- how public art impacts the physical and social character of a place;
- Indigenous ways of knowing, connection to site and diverse histories;
- Assessing audience responses to public art;
- New models for the development of inclusive commemorative public artworks.

Let's Go Outside: Making Art Public looked at ephemeral, temporal and virtual projects, social and participatory practices, and variously scaled urban and regional projects. The two-day symposium sold out, attracting 160 participants including artists, designers, architects, academics, art consultants, policy makers, public servants, commissioners, and curators.

The Program included over 40 speakers from Australia and internationally, including keynote presentations by Tania Bruguera, Cuban installation and performance artist, and Nicholas Baume, Director and Chief Curator, Public Art Fund, New York

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3, 1.4, 1.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**38 Item 6 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - PUBLIC ART SYMPOSIUM,  
MONASH UNIVERSITY, 30-31 AUGUST 2019 (21.0152)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Alan Cattermole  
**DIRECTOR**  
**CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00064)**

**Recommendation:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2019, are **attached.**

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**39** Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019  
(07.00064)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

**MINUTES OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE**  
**HELD ON 4 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr Christian be accepted and leave of absence granted.

**REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**3 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 AUGUST 2019 (07.00064)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 August 2019 be adopted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the Declaration of Interest be noted.



**9** **Item 3 RAILWAY MUSEUM 21.00146**

**Cr Bourke** - Noted Museum works are progressing and carriage is now on site.

**10** **Item 4 INTERPRETATION FUND GRANT GROUND PENETRATING RADAR (GRP) 13.00091**

**Cr Rudge** - Noted consultant engaged to undertake GPR in Charlotte Street/ lower William Street area. Hoping to find remnants of old government buildings and the Bathurst Female Factory. Hope to involve community. Construction of plaque commemorating women in the Female Factory has commenced.

**11** **Item 5 COUNCIL WEBSITE CHIFLEY DAM INFORMATION 32.00005**

**Cr Jennings** - Noted current information format and asked if there were other indicators that could be used to give people a better understanding?

**12** **Item 6 WATER TANKS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY 32.00017**

**Cr Jennings** - Asked if Council has data on the number of tanks in private residences and whether this could be utilised for additional storage?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised no statistics available and believes this will have limited benefit.

**13** **Item 7 AERIAL WATER SURVEYS 32.00005**

**Cr Jennings** - Noted State Government Department is conducting aerial water surveys. Are we part of it?

**Director Engineering Services** - Aware of program and hope to become involved.

**14** **Item 8 PARKING IN LOWER KEPPEL STREET 28.00006**

**Cr Jennings** - Noted with new Businesses in Tremains Mill street parking is at capacity. Can investigate options?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised this can be reviewed.

**15      Item 9 PARKING BETWEEN SEYMOUR AND HAVANNAH STREETS 28.00006**

**Cr Jennings** - Believes there is an interest in implementing two hour parking.

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised this could be reviewed if a formal request is received.

**16      Item 10 WINTER FESTIVAL 2020 23.00152**

**Cr Jennings** - Will Keppel Street be included in 2020 plans?

**Director Corporate Services and Finance** - Advised yes, this will be included.

**17      Item 11 PROFESSOR BLAKEY VISIT 23.00005**

**Cr Jennings** - Gained a lot from visit and thanked Director for organising visit.

**18      Item 12 ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLE STEWART STREET 30.00005**

**Cr Aubin** - Noted vehicle has been removed.

**19      Item 13 KEPPEL STREET PARKING 28.00006**

**Cr Aubin** - Noted additional capacity available in railway carpark.

**20      Item 14 WATER PIPELINE 32.00046**

**Cr Aubin** - Can we look at installation of pipeline in conjunction with Regis water pipeline from Lithgow.

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised listed for review in the long term, currently focusing on shorter term options.

**21      Item 15 HOSPITAL SERVICES ACTION GROUP 18.00035**

**Cr Aubin** - Spoke to recent attendance of health representatives at Council, issues relating to services at Bathurst Hospital, and activities of Action Group.

**22**      **Item 16 WATER CONFERENCE 23.00007**

**Cr Fry** - Attended water conference with other Council representatives. State Government is looking seriously at the water issue and hope Council will benefit from State program.

**23**      **Item 17 IRRIGATORS MEETING 32.00017**

**Cr Fry** - Can we ask them to irrigate at night as this is a more efficient use of water?

**Director Engineering Services** - This is dependent of crops being grown.

**24**      **Item 18 WATER RESTRICTIONS 32.00017**

**Cr Fry** - Suspect people will use grey water from their homes in their gardens when restrictions are introduced. Can Council provide information on dangers associated with this practice?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised Council is preparing information. Noted Council has grey water policy in place.

**25**      **Item 19 ROUNDABOUT MITRE/ SUTTON/ LAMBERT STREET 36.00713**

**Cr North** - Advised Cr Christian requested information on meeting with tenderer.

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised meeting held, however no formal schedule of works available yet.

**26**      **Item 20 STEWART STREET BUSINESSES 28.00006**

**Cr North** - Spoken to Businesses in Stewart Street, can we look at 30 minute parking?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised investigation is currently underway.

**27**      **Item 21 WILLIAM STREET PARKING 28.00006**

**Cr North** - Have we investigated parking concerns in William and Russell Street area?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised hope to have report available for October Traffic Committee.

**28**      **Item 22 MOUNT PANORAMA SIGN 04.00019**

**Cr North** - Believes money in budget has been reallocated.

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised cost exceeded funds allocated. Noted sign will be painted prior to October race meeting.

**Cr North** - Asked if sign could be painted more often?

**29**      **Item 23 ROCKLEY SCHOOL TREES 13.00019**

**Cr North** - Thanked Engineer for prompt response to tree issue at school. Asked if we can do a tree audit more often around schools etc?

**Director Engineering Services** - Spoke to previous tree audit and noted that only relates to trees on Council land.

**30**      **Item 24 GO KART TRACK DESIGN 2015/196**

**Cr North** - Asked where the design is up to?

**Director Engineering Services** - Advised awaiting response on proposed design from Karting bodies.

**31**      **Item 25 UPPER MACQUARIE COUNCIL 18.00172**

**Cr North** - Updated Council on activities on last couple months. Noted infringement notices have been issued. Staff will be meeting with constituent Councils and state and federal members before the end of the year. Raised concerns regarding effect weeds and the current drought will have on farmers.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**32**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 6.45 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

Precis:



**TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

**1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 3 SEPTEMBER 2019**  
**(07.00006)**

**Recommendation:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 3 September 2019 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 3 September 2019, are **attached.**

**Financial Implications:** N/A

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**40** Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 3 SEPTEMBER 2019  
(07.00006)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 3 September 2019 be adopted.

**MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE**  
**HELD ON 3 SEPTEMBER 2019**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM**

**Members:** Ms Jackie Barry (Roads & Maritime Services) and Acting Sergeant Steven Chaplin (NSW Police).

**Present:** Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Design & Project Engineer) and Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer) and Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic & Design Engineer).

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**

That the apologies of Councillor Warren Aubin (BRC) and Mr David Veness (MP Representative) be accepted.

**REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**3 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 AUGUST 2019 (07.00006)**

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 August 2019 be adopted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

**5 Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 6 AUGUST 2019 (07.00006)**

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

**6 Item 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT ROAD SAFETY PROGRAM (28.00002)**

That the information be noted.

**7 Item 3 BATHURST HISTORIC CAR CLUB 2020 SWAP MEET (22.00053-09)**

---

This is page 1 of Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on 3 September 2019

That the Bathurst Historic Car Club 2020 Swap Meet to be held at the Bathurst Showground on Sunday 2 February 2020 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

**8**      **Item 4 ZOO 2 ZOO CHARITY BICYCLE RIDE (23.00026-21/125)**

That the Zoo 2 Zoo Charity Bicycle Ride Event passing through the Bathurst region on Saturday 19 November 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**9**      **Item 5 WHITE RIBBON DAY COMMUNITY EVENT (23.00026)**

That the 2019 White Ribbon Day event to be held at Mount Panorama on Friday 22 November 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**10**      **Item 6 2020 BATHURST STREET AND CUSTOM MOTORCYCLE SHOW (23.00026)**

That the 2020 Bathurst Street and Custom Motorcycle Show to be held in Russell Street opposite the Bathurst Court House on Saturday 8 February 2020, be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**11**      **Item 7 VETERANS MC AUSTRALIA – BALL BREAKER RUN (MOTORCYCLE RIDE) (23.00026-20/004)**

That the Ball Breaker Run 2019 event to be held between Bathurst and Blayney on Saturday 19 October 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

**12**      **Item 8 INSTALLATION OF 1P PARKING - FORMER AMBULANCE STATION SITE WILLIAM STREET BATHURST (25.00002)**

That Council implement 1P restricted parking at the front of the former Ambulance Station at 36 William Street.

**13**      **Item 9 2019 Z CAR CLUB – FESTIVAL OF Z (23.00026)**

That the 2019 Z Car Club - Festival of Z Show n Shine Display to be held in Russell Street opposite the Bathurst Court House on Friday 29 November 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**TRAFFIC REGISTER**

**14**      **Item 1 TRAFFIC REGISTER (07.00006)**

That the information be noted.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**15**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 2.25pm.

**COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## **1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 AUGUST 2019 (11.00019)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** **Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin (5.45 pm), Bourke, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge,

**Apologies:** Cr Christian

### **1. Wattle Flat Progress Association 18.00222**

Jergen Lenz, Paul Baldock and Kirsten Brumby.

Discussion included:

- Spoke to history of Racecourse Reserve
- Currently no Trust Manager
- Wattle Flat Progress Association would like to be confirmed as the Reserve Manager, currently Manager for Wattle Flat Recreation Ground
- Golf Club on site and also used for bush walking and fossicking
- Was a sub committee of the (Golf Club Committee) Progress Association
- Now sub committee has gone on its own and formed Wattle Flat Golf Club Inc

Wattle Flat Progress Association:

- Want to ensure the reserve is managed for the whole community
- Has increased the assets on site to 3 sheds, race course railing and toilet block

### **2. Bathurst Hospital and Western Area Health 18.00035**

Cathy Marshall, Scott McLachlan and Mark Spittal met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Want to advise status of planning for health services for the area
- Prioritisation of potential services and enhancements is occurring
- Expecting Bathurst to continue growing and need to be aware of this. 74% of Bathurst residents rated their health as good or excellent
- Provided statistics for Bathurst e.g. obesity, blood pressure
- Bathurst is a leader in Hospital in the Home Services.

### **3. Confused Hospitalised Older Persons (CHOPS) 23.00016**

Bev Cooney, Volunteer Leader of CHOPS Program met with Council.

Discussion included:



- Want Bathurst to be a Dementia Friendly place where people with dementia are supported to live a high quality life
- 1 in 10 over 65 suffer from dementia
- 1 in 3 over 80 suffer from dementia
- Bathurst is growing, people staying alive longer, dementia is growing
- A lot of organisations work in this area
- Dementia is a terminal disease

The topic "What is a Dementia Friendly Community" was outlined further:

- Community has increased awareness
- People with dementia are active participants in their own lives
- Health staff are educated on how to deal with dementia people
- Businesses provide accessible services
- Employer is supportive for people living with dementia to continue employment

What can CHOPS and Council do together:

- Education is the most important thing
- Council's support to say Bathurst is a Dementia Friendly Community
- Provision of a room to conduct education programs

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**41 Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY  
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 AUGUST 2019 (11.00019)**  
**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 CENTROC/JOINT ORGANISATION BOARD MEETING 22 AUGUST 2019 (PARKES) (07.00017)**

**Recommendation:** That the report on the CENTROC/Joint Organisation (JO) Board Meeting held on 22 August 2019 at Parkes be noted.

**Report:** The Board meeting of CENTROC and Central NSW Joint Organisation (JO) was held on Thursday 22 August 2019 at Parkes Services Club. The Board had a demonstration and presentation on the PHYZ x 2U mobile van by Justin Johnson & Angela Hubbard Co-Founders and a presentation was provided by Bruce King, Chief Executive Officer and Brett Dean, Farm Loans Executive Manager (Credit & Risk) from Regional Investment Corporation.

The Board welcomed Special Guest The Hon Mark Coulton – Minister for Regional Services, Decentralisation and Local Government, Assistant Trade and Investment Minister and Federal Member for Parkes. The region raised a need for increased FAGs grants and opportunities to support decentralisation including fuel excise, zonal taxation and child care. The Minister recommended the region undertake follow-up on the Digital Connectivity Discussion Paper.

### **Reports for Committees**

With the new JO operations two committees had their Terms of Reference adopted, they were for the Regional Prosperity Subcommittee and the Central NSW Regional Water Subcommittee.

### **Reports to Joint Organisation**

**Regional Water -** The Board endorsed the Chairs of the Regional Prosperity and Regional Water portfolios working together to optimise opportunities from the Wyangala Dam wall investigations for economic development and urban water security across the Lachlan catchment and develop further policy in this regard. It also resolved to receive a report on the IPART recommendations in the review of reporting and compliance burdens on Local Government where there has been widespread concern with the State's administration of Integrated Water Cycle Management plans.

Advice from the NSW Government is that they are looking to partner with an appropriate JO to pilot the framing and scoping of the first regional town water strategy. Funding proportions are being determined under the safe and secure water program stage 2, further advice is being sought about this offer.

The region is now reviewing a range of emergency short-term infrastructure and non-infrastructure projects needed to further shore up supplies in the unprecedented conditions. A list has been compiled of emergency action projects for both infrastructure and non-infrastructure, developed in consultation with members to ensure water supply to communities across the Central NSW region. These projects recognise the need for a multiplicity of water sources and seek where possible to take advantage of thinking around the State on the need for better pipe linkages to the State-owned dams.

Preliminary strategic work is underway on a potential longer-term solution that could provide urban water security and support for high value agriculture in the Lachlan Valley through the optimisation of the NSW Government's investigations into the raising of the Wyangala Dam wall.

The key messages regarding the current emergency water infrastructure needs of the region were suggested:

- The region is looking for a 50-year plan that will potentially solve drought emergency urban water needs while also delivering a massive economic driver.
- The region has heard what Mr James McTavish has said re emergency projects and the need to ensure projects meet business as usual requirements.
- The region needs a project delivery vehicle that is action oriented to make things happen quickly.
- Local Government is the operational vehicle of choice to deliver urban water in Central NSW.
- The above will inform a revised Advocacy Plan in development.

Administration of the General Managers Advisory Committee (GMAC) - The draft Terms of Reference for the Administration of GMAC were provided and have been made based on feedback through the JO strategy consultation, discussion with other JOs and feedback from JO staff. This region has worked successfully for decades leveraging sound engagement from General Managers.

### **Working with other organisations**

The Board gave consideration to two proposals. One was for engagement by Councils in the Rural Health Pro, developed by a collaboration led by the Rural Doctors' Network and the other was for sponsorship for the Big Ideas workshop for the Western Research Institute.

Rural Doctors Network is a not-for-profit non-government charitable organisation and is the Australian Government's designated Rural Health Workforce Agency for health in NSW. RDN has built relationships and connected with key partners including corporations, government departments (federal, state and local), medical workforce services, Aboriginal communities, rural associations, media companies and iconic Australian brands to deliver Rural Health Pro, a first of its kind.

**Rural Health Pro:** is a personalised platform which will offer the user the experience to connect to people and communities who share a goal of keeping rural, remote and indigenous communities healthy.

**Participants:** Rural Health Pro will have a database of approximately 2,000 members being made up of health professionals from the disciplines of Medicine, Nursing, Midwifery, Allied Health professionals, students, registrars, administrators, carers and other specialists with rural interests. After a major promotion and launch, it is envisaged that the database will grow significantly. The unique advantage of Rural Health Pro is that an individual will receive their own applicable content which will support their requirements and connect them to relevant information.

Councils are being asked to provide content to support attraction and retention as their commitment to the partnership where the RDN will maintain the site.

Western Research Institute are celebrating their 20th anniversary by holding a Big Ideas for Regional NSW Event on Thursday 26 September at the CSU Engineering Building room 1305 from 1:30-5:30.

### **Report to the Central NSW JO Strategic Plan and Statement of Regional Strategic Priority 2019/2020**

The Board endorsed the actions of the JO Chairs with regard to seeking funding and a sustainable framework for Joint Organisations and supported the suggested changes to the Terms of Reference for the JO Chairs Forum seeking to have one Chair elected for up to twelve months.

There was a funding agreement for the \$150K for the Joint Organisation announced by the Minister on 30 July which will be negotiated by the Chair between meetings.

Value for members	#	Activity this Quarter
Submissions	2	170619, IPC –Information Commissioner, Information and Privacy Commission NSW, draft revised Guideline1. For local councils on the disclosure of information contained in returns of interest of councillors and designated persons under the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 for consultation. 130819 – Funding submission to OEH for Southern Lights Administration/
Plans, strategies and collateral	5	NAMAF – Drafts prepared for Blayney Cowra and Forbes Bridge Assessments – all councils have now received their reports for Tranche 1a and Tranche 2. A draft regional report is being developed. The Regional Food and Fibre Strategy is near completion and should be with members by the Board meeting. Transport Issues Paper developed with TfNSW and circulated for members feedback. Advic will inform TfNSW Integrated Transport Plan. 4 JOs collaborate on a document outlining the vlaue to the State of JOs including a case study on this region’s Bridge Assessment project.
Grants	\$63,118	\$63,118 for training delivered under funding by TAFE NSW to Cabonne Council & Orange City Council for the April to June 2019 quarter. Application to OEH for funding for the Southern Lights Project.
Compliance	3	Compliance training courses delivered across the region: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GIPA (Intro and Advanced) - 37 participants</li> <li>• Playground Inspection (Level 1) - 9 participants</li> <li>• Traffic Control Training (TC, ITCP, PWZTMP) - 24 participants</li> </ul>
Data	2	Tourism data project through WRI Transit data through the Inland Rail project has been negotiated for the whole region so Blayney, Oberon, Bathurst and Weddin are now included.
Media including social media	1 plus please request the Excel Spreadsheet on tourism publications	1. 1/8/19 Media Release NSW Rural Fire Service expansion in the region welcomed  Tourism PR for the 6 months January to June 30 2019 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The advertising value for the PR media generated in January-June 2019 is \$449,350. Highlights include a high-value broadcast promotion on Channel 7’s ‘Weekender Sunrise’ for Forbes; features and social media with Not Quite Nigella.com; Wine Selector’s Life, Food, Wine; Fairfax Regional Media; Out and About with Kids; Australian Country Magazine and Broadsheet.com</li> <li>• The equivalent public relations value for the media generated in Jan-June 2019 is \$2.3m.</li> </ul>

		<p><b>Social Media</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central NSW Joint Organisation Facebook Page – 297 likes 391 Followers</li> <li>• Central NSW Tourism Facebook Page – 12,414 likes 12,799 Followers</li> <li>• Screen Central Facebook Page – 294 likes 336 Followers</li> <li>• Central NSW Connex Facebook Page – 625 likes 645 Followers</li> <li>• Beyond the Range Facebook Page – 1,261 likes 1297 Followers</li> <li>• Central NSW Tourism Instagram Page – 4,399 Followers</li> <li>• Central NSW JO Twitter – 928 Followers</li> </ul>
Cost Savings	\$1.1m	<p>See cost savings table below for details. New contracts for the quarter include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dam Surveillance</li> <li>2. Employee Assistance Program</li> <li>3. Restocking of First Aid Kits</li> <li>4. Supply and Delivery of Bulk Fuel</li> </ol> <p>4 JOs collaborate on the procurement of a Best Practice in aggregated procurement project reducing direct costs and adding collaborative value.</p>
Representation	29	<p>240519 - Opportunity for workshop with renowned foreign direct investment specialist DPC 290519 - Centroc/JO Board meetings including with LGNSW 300519 - Round table discussions with Various Ministers 120619 – Critical Water advisory Panel 130619 – Economic Development Officers forum RDACW 130619 – Central NSW Councils Water Utilities Alliance meeting (CWUA) 200619 – CEO of LGNSW and EO CNSWJO 250619 – Drought Sub-Committee/Regional Drought Emergency Water Supply Assurance Workshop 040719 - Transport for NSW L100 workshop: stakeholder engagement panel 'Working in Partnership' 050719 - Southern Lights / Essential Energy 120719 - Inland Rail Supply Chain Mapping Project Phase 1 – Workshop 170719 - Rural Health Pro Introduction and WNSW 2030 Project update. 170719 – Emergency Water Solution meeting 190719 - Wyangala and CWUA Business Plan 240719 - Regional Integrated Transport Group 250719 - GMAC 260719 – Destination and Country Outback – Tourism Safari 290719 – Regional Water Security Strategy 300719 – WHS/Risk Management Group meeting 310719 – Planners’ Group Meeting 010819 – Chair and EO met with The Hon Minister Marshall 010819 – Chair and EO – JO Chairs meeting 020819 – Southern Lights / Essential Energy 050819 – Inception Meeting Orange 360 Bike Project 060819 – Tourism Managers’ Meeting 070819 – CWUA Meeting 080819 – Australian Water Association NSW Branch Conference 120819 - Strategic Transport Group meeting 140819 - Workshop Regional transport enabling future economic growth</p>
Opportunities councils have been afforded	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black spot funding support through RDA</li> <li>• Emergency water project</li> </ul>

- Two regional water memberships and associated value
- OEH funding program support
- Transport for NSW Issues Paper response and associated meetings
- RMS Live Traffic Pilot
- Canberra tourism event through Cowra tourism
- Bridge Assessment workshop and associated next steps
- Advocacy for Funding for Regional Strategic Planning

## Spend

The following table reflects the spend by each member council under the various JO contracts. Where most have been included. The breakdown is provided to give members an indication of what is included in the spend table, however will not be broken down for each report in future unless requested. Please note that electricity has not been included at this time as data is still coming in, however it is likely to be over \$16m.

SPEND	Water Utilities Alliance Contracts	HR Contracts	WHS Contracts	IT Contracts	Supply Contracts	Road/ Transport Contracts	Energy Contracts	RDOCS Contracts	Other Contracts	Training	Total
Bathurst	\$87,123	\$71,190	\$0	\$0	\$1,095,954	\$48,149	\$0	\$22,698	\$10,576	\$10,038	\$1,345,728
Blayney	\$0	\$10,268	\$0	\$0	\$770,497	\$6,748	\$0	\$3,686	\$10,136	\$1,765	\$803,100
Cabonne	\$0	\$25,985	\$0	\$0	\$1,121,761	\$394,206	\$0	\$0	\$10,056	\$16,685	\$1,568,692
Central Tablelands Water	\$6,223	\$825	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,048
Cowra	\$6,223	\$33,535	\$3,000	\$0	\$729,581	\$41,271	\$0	\$0	\$10,576	\$30,110	\$854,285
Forbes	\$750,036	\$31,507	\$600	\$0	\$782,796	\$165,083	\$0	\$5,680	\$10,656	\$15,250	\$1,761,608
Lachlan	\$0	\$21,724	\$0	\$0	\$1,015,562	\$88,740	\$0	\$0	\$10,156	\$15,570	\$1,151,752
Oberon	\$0	\$15,718	\$0	\$0	\$567,927	\$34,392	\$0	\$8,780	\$10,136	\$390	\$637,343
Orange	\$95,040	\$124,948	\$1,780	\$0	\$686,715	\$13,497	\$0	\$16,333	\$10,676	\$29,695	\$978,684
Parkes	\$10,749	\$26,448	\$0	\$0	\$911,412	\$137,569	\$0	\$0	\$10,576	\$11,105	\$1,107,858
Weddin	\$6,223	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,581	\$60,996	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,270	\$185,070
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$961,617</b>	<b>\$362,137</b>	<b>\$5,380</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,795,786</b>	<b>\$990,651</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$57,176</b>	<b>\$93,544</b>	<b>\$134,878</b>	<b>\$10,401,168</b>

## Savings

The following table shows the savings achieved by member councils through aggregated procurement and programming. The cost to members is calculated on a percentage of each CNSWJO staff member and their corresponding workload on procurement and contract management.

SAVINGS	Water Utilities Alliance Contracts	HR Contracts	WHS Contracts	IT Contracts	Supply Contracts	Road/ Transport Contracts	Energy Contracts	RDOCS Contracts	Other Contracts	Training	Legal Advice re Procurement	Participation in regional Procurement	Total
Bathurst	\$0	\$35,355	\$0	\$0	\$29,242	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,335	\$12,934	\$11,060	\$61,000	\$151,925
Blayney	\$0	\$12,933	\$0	\$0	\$34,929	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,934	\$7,962	\$54,000	\$113,758
Cabonne	\$0	\$14,622	\$0	\$0	\$41,056	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$28,890	\$9,726	\$57,000	\$153,278
Central Tablelands Water	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,009	\$24,000	\$33,009
Cowra	\$0	\$14,279	\$0	\$0	\$20,446	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$31,601	\$11,060	\$63,000	\$142,371
Forbes	\$0	\$12,569	\$0	\$0	\$43,598	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$18,164	\$7,962	\$58,000	\$142,279
Lachlan	\$0	\$24,700	\$0	\$0	\$38,665	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$3,353	\$7,962	\$62,000	\$138,664
Oberon	\$0	\$16,606	\$0	\$0	\$15,124	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$3,304	\$7,962	\$47,000	\$91,981
Orange	\$0	\$50,977	\$0	\$0	\$28,859	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,335	\$13,832	\$10,277	\$55,000	\$161,281
Parkes	\$0	\$10,900	\$0	\$0	\$39,129	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,985	\$12,724	\$10,460	\$50,000	\$125,198
Weddin	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,218	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,759	\$10,277	\$45,000	\$78,254
Sub -Total	\$0	\$192,940	\$0	\$0	\$310,266	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,580	\$132,495	\$103,717	\$576,000	\$1,331,998
												Cost to members	\$213,034
												Total	\$1,118,964

**Finance and Compliance** - The Audit of both the Centroc and JO accounts were conducted recently. All compliance reporting to the OLG is on track and up to date.

**The next meeting** of the Central NSW JO Board will be 12.00pm Wednesday 27 November in Canberra at the ACT Legislative Assembly. Members have requested a presentation on the City Power Partnerships and Canberra Airport then roundtable discussions with various Ministers at Parliament House Canberra 28 November.

**Financial Implications:** Council's involvement in CENTROC and Central NSW Joint Organisation is provided for within existing budget allocations.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

**42 Item 2 CENTROC/JOINT ORGANISATION BOARD MEETING 22 AUGUST 2019  
(PARKES) (07.00017)**

**MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr J Jennings**

**RESOLVED:** That the report on the CENTROC/Joint Organisation (JO) Board Meeting held on 22 August 2019 at Parkes be noted.

## MINUTE

### **43 Item .1 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**Mr M. Nicholls - DES # 1** - Queried why in confidential as this is a matter of interest for all ratepayers of the city.

**General Manager** - Advised of the commercial in confidence issues within the item.

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

#### **\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	SELECTIVE TENDER - PROPOSED FIFTH EVENT AT MOUNT PANORAMA	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	PROPOSED TRANSFER OF AIRCRAFT HANGAR LEASE SITE, BATHURST AERODROME TO MCSHEA PTY LTD	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### **\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	BATHURST WATER SECURITY UPDATE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

---

to the Council Meeting 18/09/2019

---

GENERAL MANAGER

---

MAYOR  
Page 175

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

## MINUTE

**(a) Item 1 SELECTIVE TENDER - PROPOSED FIFTH EVENT AT MOUNT PANORAMA (36.00721)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

**Cr J. Jennings declared a non- pecuniary (not significant) interest and left the chamber and took no part in the discussion or voting.**

**Reason - friend of M. Skaife who is supporting Supercars bid.**

- (a) Award the tender for the fifth event at Mount Panorama to Australian Racing Group for a period of five years, with a further five year option;

**MINUTE**

**(b) Item 2 PROPOSED TRANSFER OF AIRCRAFT HANGAR LEASE SITE,  
BATHURST AERODROME TO MCSHEA PTY LTD (21.00133)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves the transfer of aircraft hangar leased site at Lot 23 DP1108205 from Mr David Scott to McShea Pty Ltd at the Bathurst Aerodrome as detailed in the report.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Jones', written over a faint circular outline.

A Jones  
**DIRECTOR  
CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE**

**DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

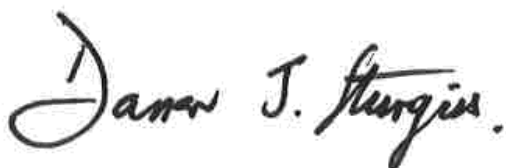
## MINUTE

- (c) **Item 1 BATHURST WATER SECURITY UPDATE (32.00046)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) acknowledge the update on activities, actions and negotiations to manage Council's water supply through the current drought,
- (b) authorise the preferred and fallback option approach as outlined in the conclusion section to the report Bathurst Water Security Update for actions to respond to the current Water Supply challenge, and
- (c) continue negotiations arising from the options and the advocacy of Council's position.

Yours faithfully



Darren Sturgiss  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**



**MINUTE**

- 44** Item .1 RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL  
MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED: That Council resume Open Council**

**MINUTE**

- 45** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (c) be adopted.

**MINUTE**

**46     MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 8.37 pm.

CHAIRMAN: \_\_\_\_\_

## GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

# Bathurst Regional Council

## N O M I N A T I O N F O R M

### *ELECTION OF MAYOR*

**Note:** This nomination is to be made by two or more Councillors, (one of whom may be the nominee) and is not valid unless the nominee has indicated consent, in writing, to nomination.

This nomination is to be delivered or sent to the General Manager.

We, the undersigned Councillors, nominate:

-----

as a candidate for the Office of Mayor, for the period 2019/2020 (one year).

**SIGNED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**I:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert name of person proposed for nomination)

hereby consent to such nomination.

**SIGNED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of person proposed for nomination)

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

# Bathurst Regional Council

## N O M I N A T I O N F O R M

### *ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR*

**Note:** This nomination is to be made by two or more Councillors, (one of whom may be the nominee) and is not valid unless the nominee has indicated consent, in writing, to nomination.

This nomination is to be delivered or sent to the General Manager.

We, the undersigned Councillors, nominate:

-----

as a candidate for the Office of Deputy Mayor, for the period 2019/2020 (one year).

**SIGNED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**I:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert name of person proposed for nomination)

hereby consent to such nomination.

**SIGNED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of person proposed for nomination)

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Created on Tuesday, 13 January 2015 by engineers

**Wattle Flat Racecourse – Reserve 95665**



Map Zoom: 2478 m

**Info Results**

**Property Info (2)(Property)**

Parcel_Num	Lot_No	Sec_No	Title_Desc	Plan_No	Area	Area_UOM	Land_Status	Zone
39157	223		Lot/Deposited Plan	755803	13.48	H	Crown	RU1 Primary Production
39158	317		Lot/Deposited Plan	755803	40.47	H	Crown	RU1 Primary Production

**Property Address (2)(Property)**

Property_Name	Unit_No	Unit_Suff	Street_Num	Street_Num_Suff	Street_End	Street_End_Suff	Street_Name	Locality	State	Post_Code
Wattle Flat Racecourse			3453				Limekilns Road	WATTLE FLAT	NSW	2795
Wattle Flat Racecourse			3453				Limekilns Road	WATTLE FLAT	NSW	2795

**Owner Info (4)(Property)**

Name_Num	First_Name	Middle_Name	Surname
23001			The Crown
64988			Bathurst Regional Council
23001			The Crown
64988			Bathurst Regional Council

#

3

"Base Maps: © Department of Lands 2006"

Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this Plan.

The information on this form is being collected to allow council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.

Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate zones under the Bathurst Regional (Interim) Local Environmental Plan 2005.

Wattle Flat Race Course – Reserve 95665

Created on 13/01/2015 2:16 PM



**BAIHOURE**  
 1350 Nelson Street  
 Nelson, New Zealand  
 Telephone: 03 533 6111  
 Fax: 03 533 7333  
 Email: [enquiries@baihoure.govt.nz](mailto:enquiries@baihoure.govt.nz)

**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. It is for information only and should not be used for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared. The Council is not responsible for any loss or damage arising from the use of this map. The Council is not responsible for any loss or damage arising from the use of this map. The Council is not responsible for any loss or damage arising from the use of this map.

Drawn By: **Cheryl**  
 Project No: **GMN / MGA 2014 55**  
 Date: **12/01/2015 2:16 PM**

Map Scale: 1:5449 at A4



**APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR TO  
MANAGE A RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 117, of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the person specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, is appointed as administrator for the term also specified hereunder, of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2, which is trustee of the reserve referred to in Column 3 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Jamie Lees	Windamere Recreational Park Reserve Trust	Reserve No. 190112 Public Purpose: Environmental Protection and Public Recreation Notified: 29 July 1994 File Reference: OE94R13

For a term commencing 21 November 2001 and expiring on 20 February 2002.

**APPOINTMENT OF CORPORATION TO MANAGE A  
RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 95 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the corporation specified in column 2 of the schedule is appointed to manage the affairs of the reserve trust specified in column 1 which is trustee of the reserves referred to in column 3.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Olinda Public Recreation Reserve Trust	Olinda Community Association Incorporated	Reserve No. 7138 Public Purpose: Public Recreation Notified: 1 September 1888 Reserve No. 85838 Public Purpose: Access Notified: 17 June 1966 File Reference: OE83R136

Commencing 27 October 2001.

**DISSOLUTION OF A RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust, which is trustee of the reserve specified in the Schedule hereunder at the date hereof, is dissolved.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

**SCHEDULE**

Reserve 76805 at Eugowra, for Police Purposes, notified in the *Government Gazette* on the 4 June 1954.

File reference: OE96H212.

**DISSOLUTION OF A RESERVE TRUST,  
ESTABLISHMENT OF A RESERVE TRUST AND  
APPOINTMENT OF TRUST MANAGER**

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust, which is trustee of the reserves specified in Column 1 of the Schedule at the date hereof, is dissolved.

Pursuant to section 92 (1) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 2, of the schedule hereunder is established under the name stated in that Column and is appointed trustee of the reserves specified opposite thereto in Column 1 of the Schedule.

Pursuant to section 95 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the corporation specified in Column 3 of the Schedule hereunder is appointed to manage the affairs of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2 which is trustee of the reserves referred to in Column 1.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

**SCHEDULE**

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Reserve 82067 at Peel, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 2 October 1959.	Evans Shire Council Crown Reserves Recreation Reserve Trust	Evans Shire Council File Reference OE96A9
Reserve 85090 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Public Baths, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 November 1964.		
Dedication 590131 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 15 August 1871.		
Reserve 86990 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 December 1968.		
Reserve 85383 at Sofala, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 2 July 1965.		
Reserve 91528 at Sofala, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Showground, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 18 January 1980.		

26 October 2001

OFFICIAL NOTICES

8781

Reserve 95665 at Wattle Flat, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 6 November 1981.

Reserve 85022 at Coles Bridge, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 25 September 1964.

Reserve 90886 at Hillend, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 2 September 1977.

Reserve 8153 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 5 January 1889.

Dedication 590118 at Walbrook, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 11 October 1895.

Reserve 5086 at Wattle Flat, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 14 January 1888.

Reserve 20897 at Eusdale, for the purposes of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 16 June 1894.

#### APPOINTMENT OF TRUST MANAGER

PURSUANT to section 92 (1) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 2 is appointed trustee of the reserves specified opposite thereto in Column 1 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

#### SCHEDULE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Reserve 33510 at Apsley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 16 November 1901.	Evans Shire Council – Crown Reserves – Recreation Reserve Trust File Reference OE96A9
Reserve 84789 at Chinamans Flat, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 March 1964.	
Dedication 590072 at Hillend, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Racecourse, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 16 April 1875.	
Reserve 80539 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> on 11 April 1958.	
Reserve 2288 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation and public purposes, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> on 16 October 1886.	
Reserve 8152 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 5 January 1889.	

#### NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSED CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, I propose to consider the closing of the roads hereunder described.

All persons interested are hereby called upon to set forth in writing and forward to the officer specified in the notice for the purpose, within one month from the date of publication of this notice, any objections or submissions which may appear to them to exist to this proposal.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Land and Water Conservation

#### Description

##### *Land District and Shire – Cowra*

Robert John CLARK and Megan Joy CLARK. Proposed closing of the part of the Crown public road north of Lot 1 in DP 806356, Parish of Morongla, County of Forbes. Objections/submissions should be forwarded to the Manager, Resource Access and Compliance, Department of Land and Water Conservation, PO Box 2146, Orange 2800. File reference: OE01H343.

#### REVOCATION OF RESERVATION OF CROWN LAND

PURSUANT to section 90 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reservation of Crown Land specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder is revoked to the extent specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation



## Association Summary - New South Wales

ABN 81 913 830 179

Extracted from NSW Fair Trading database 02 January 2019 14:19

Association Name:	WATTLE FLAT GOLF CLUB INCORPORATED
Incorporation No:	INC1801729
Status:	REGISTERED
Date of Incorporation:	11 December 2018
Registered State:	NEW SOUTH WALES
Regulator:	NSW FAIR TRADING
Official Address Suburb:	WATTLE FLAT

The information made available in this Public Portal search facility is a subset of the data on the Register maintained by the Secretary, and is provided as a means of quickly locating key information on NSW Incorporated Associations. Should copies of specific documents lodged by an association or an official extract of the Register be required you may follow the link [accessing Associations public records](#) to obtain further information.

For further information or to advise of incorrect information contact NSW Fair Trading on 1800 502 042 Monday to Friday between 8:30am and 5:00pm, or [registryinquiries@finance.nsw.gov.au](mailto:registryinquiries@finance.nsw.gov.au).



**Fair  
Trading**

### Association Summary - New South Wales

ABN 61 913 830 179

Extracted from NSW Fair Trading database: 02 January 2019 14:19

Association Name:	<b>WATTLE FLAT PROGRESS ASSOCIATION INC</b>
Incorporation No:	<b>Y1124604</b>
Status	<b>REGISTERED</b>
Date of Incorporation	<b>17 October 1990</b>
Registered State	<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>
Regulator	<b>NSW FAIR TRADING</b>
Official Address Suburb	<b>WATTLE FLAT</b>

The information made available in this Public Portal search facility is a subset of the data on the Register maintained by the Secretary, and is provided as a means of quickly locating key information on NSW Incorporated Associations. Should copies of specific documents lodged by an association or an official extract of the Register be required you may follow the link [accessing Associations public records](#) to obtain further information.

For further information or to advise of incorrect information contact NSW Fair Trading on 1800 502 042 Monday to Friday between 8:30am and 5:00pm, or [registryinquiries@finance.nsw.gov.au](mailto:registryinquiries@finance.nsw.gov.au).

**ASIC**

Australian Securities &amp; Investments Commission

**Association**

WATTLE FLAT PROGRESS ASSOCIATION INC

Extracted from ASIC's database at AEST 16:41:42 on 04/07/2019

**Association Summary**

Name: WATTLE FLAT PROGRESS ASSOCIATION INC

ABN:

Registration Number: Y1124604

Registered State: New South Wales

Registration Date: 17/10/1990

Status: Registered

Type: Associations

Regulator: Office of Fair Trading, New South Wales

**Association**

WATTLE FLAT GOLF CLUB INCORPORATED

Extracted from ASIC's database at AEST 16:41:14 on 04/07/2019

**Association Summary**

Name: WATTLE FLAT GOLF CLUB INCORPORATED

ABN:

Registration Number: INC1801729

Registered State: New South Wales

Registration Date: 11/12/2018

Status: Registered

Type: Associations

Regulator: Office of Fair Trading, New South Wales



Created on Monday, 12 January 2015 by engineers

## Wattle Flat Recreation Ground - Reserve 5086



Map Zoom: 768.1 m

### Info Results

#### Property Info (1)(Property)

Parcel_Num	Lot_No	Sec_No	Title_Desc	Plan_No	Area	Area_UOM	Land_Status	Zone
38865	19		Lot/Deposited Plan	755803	4.86	H	Crown	R5 Large Lot Residential

#### Property Address (1)(Property)

Property_Name	Unit_No	Unit_Suff	Street_Num	Street_Num_Suff	Street_End	Street_End_Suff	Street_Name	Locality	State	Post_Code
Wattle Flat Recreation Ground			0				Brae Lane	WATTLE FLAT	NSW	2795

#### Owner Info (2)(Property)

Name_Num	First_Name	Middle_Name	Surname
23001			The Crown
64988			Bathurst Regional Council

#### Postal Info (1)(Property)

Post_Name_1	Post_Name_2	Post_Add_1	Post_Add_2	Post_Add_3	Post_Add_4	Post_Add_5	Parcel_Desc	Parcel_Street_Add
	The Crown	PMB 17	BATHURST NSW 2795				Lot: 19 DP: 755803	Brae Lane

#### Rates Info (1)(Property)

Assess_Num	Old_Assess_No	Zone	Rates_Cat	Rateable	ValuationNumber
241868	72114000002	NR	Non-Rateable	N	3720317

#



"Base Maps: © Department of Lands 2006"

Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this Plan.

The information on this form is being collected to allow council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.

Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate zones under the Bathurst Regional (Interim) Local Environmental Plan 2005.





8780

## OFFICIAL NOTICES

26 October 2001

**APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR TO  
MANAGE A RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 117, of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the person specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, is appointed as administrator for the term also specified hereunder, of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2, which is trustee of the reserve referred to in Column 3 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture

and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Jamic Lees	Windamere Recreational Park Reserve Trust	Reserve No. 190112 Public Purpose: Environmental Protection and Public Recreation Notified: 29 July 1994 File Reference: OE94R13

For a term commencing 21 November 2001 and expiring on 20 February 2002.

**APPOINTMENT OF CORPORATION TO MANAGE A  
RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 95 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the corporation specified in column 2 of the schedule is appointed to manage the affairs of the reserve trust specified in column 1 which is trustee of the reserves referred to in column 3.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture

and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Olinda Public Recreation Reserve Trust	Olinda Community Association Incorporated	Reserve No. 7138 Public Purpose: Public Recreation Notified: 1 September 1888 Reserve No. 85838 Public Purpose: Access Notified: 17 June 1966 File Reference: OE83R136

Commencing 27 October 2001.

**DISSOLUTION OF A RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust, which is trustee of the reserve specified in the Schedule hereunder at the date hereof, is dissolved.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture

and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

**SCHEDULE**

Reserve 76805 at Eugowra, for Police Purposes, notified in the *Government Gazette* on the 4 June 1954.

File reference: OE9611212.

**DISSOLUTION OF A RESERVE TRUST,  
ESTABLISHMENT OF A RESERVE TRUST AND  
APPOINTMENT OF TRUST MANAGER**

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust, which is trustee of the reserves specified in Column 1 of the Schedule at the date hereof, is dissolved.

Pursuant to section 92 (1) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 2 of the schedule hereunder is established under the name stated in that Column and is appointed trustee of the reserves specified opposite thereto in Column 1 of the Schedule.

Pursuant to section 95 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the corporation specified in Column 3 of the Schedule hereunder is appointed to manage the affairs of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2 which is trustee of the reserves referred to in Column 1.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture

and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

**SCHEDULE**

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Reserve 82067 at Peel, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 2 October 1959. Reserve 85090 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Public Baths, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 November 1964. Dedication 590131 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 15 August 1871. Reserve 86990 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 December 1968. Reserve 85383 at Sofala, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 2 July 1965. Reserve 91528 at Sofala, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Showground, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 18 January 1980.	Evans Shire Council Crown Reserves Recreation Reserve Trust	Evans Shire Council File Reference OE96A9

26 October 2001

OFFICIAL NOTICES

8781

Reserve 95665 at Wattle Flat, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 6 November 1981.

Reserve 85022 at Coles Bridge, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 25 September 1964.

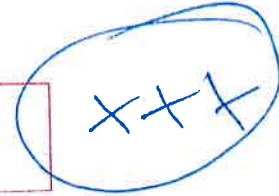
Reserve 90886 at Hillend, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 2 September 1977.

Reserve 8153 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 5 January 1889.

Dedication 590118 at Walbrook, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 11 October 1895.

Reserve 5086 at Wattle Flat, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 14 January 1888.

Reserve 20897 at Eusdale, for the purposes of Public Recreation, notified in the *Government Gazette* of 16 June 1894.



#### APPOINTMENT OF TRUST MANAGER

PURSUANT to section 92 (1) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 2 is appointed trustee of the reserves specified opposite thereto in Column 1 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

#### SCHEDULE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Reserve 33510 at Apsley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 16 November 1901.	Evans Shire Council - Crown Reserves - Recreation Reserve Trust File Reference OE96A9
Reserve 84789 at Chinamans Flat, for the purpose of Resting Place, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 6 March 1964.	
Dedication 590072 at Hillend, for the purpose of Public Recreation and Racecourse, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 16 April 1875.	
Reserve 80539 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> on 11 April 1958.	
Reserve 2288 at Trunkey, for the purpose of Public Recreation and public purposes, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> on 16 October 1886.	
Reserve 8152 at Rockley, for the purpose of Public Recreation, notified in the <i>Government Gazette</i> of 5 January 1889.	

#### NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSED CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, I propose to consider the closing of the roads hereunder described.

All persons interested are hereby called upon to set forth in writing and forward to the officer specified in the notice for the purpose, within one month from the date of publication of this notice, any objections or submissions which may appear to them to exist to this proposal.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Land and Water Conservation

#### Description

*Land District and Shire Cowra*

Robert John CLARK and Megan Joy CLARK. Proposed closing of the part of the Crown public road north of Lot 1 in DP 806356, Parish of Morongla, County of Forbes. Objections/submissions should be forwarded to the Manager, Resource Access and Compliance, Department of Land and Water Conservation, PO Box 2146, Orange 2800. File reference: OE01H343.

#### REVOCATION OF RESERVATION OF CROWN LAND

PURSUANT to section 90 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reservation of Crown Land specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder is revoked to the extent specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule.

RICHARD AMERY, M.P.,  
Minister for Agriculture  
and Minister for Land and Water Conservation

**2 WATTLE FLAT RECREATION RESERVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (04.00096) -**  
**Item prepared by Graeme Taylor**

**Recommendation:** That the Wattle Flat Progress Association Incorporated be appointed as the Management Committee for the Wattle Flat Recreation Reserve in accordance with the provisions Section 355 of the Local Government Act and subject also to compliance with Council's Policies and Resolutions.

**Report:** Council is trustee of the Wattle Flat Recreation Reserve which is situated on the outskirts of Wattle Flat on the Limekilns Road. The Reserve encompasses a sporting field, tennis courts, toilets and a clubhouse. A locality map is shown at attachment 1. These facilities are in poor to average condition and the Wattle Flat Progress Association has expressed interest in achieving Management Committee status for the reserve so as to initiate an upgrading programme of these facilities for the benefit of the Wattle Flat community.

The Reserve does not have a formal system of management and current users of the Reserve have expressed support for the Wattle Flat Progress Association achieving Management Committee status.

**Financial Implications**

Limited administrative support is required to assist Section 355 Management Committees.

---

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting, 19/10/2005.

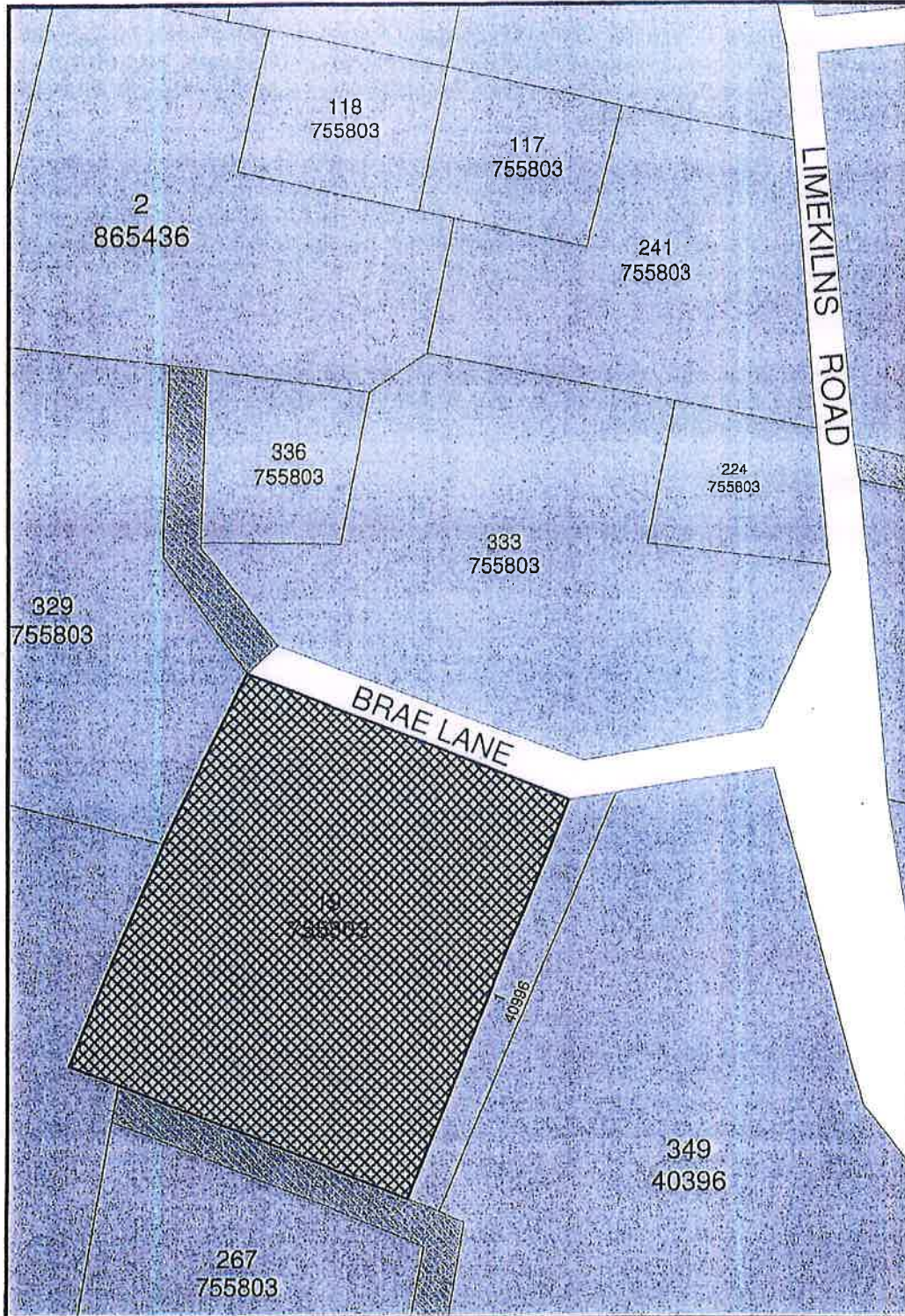
---

GENERAL MANAGER

---

MAYOR





Printed: 11/10/2005

Scale 1:2953

- 37 Item 2 WATTLE FLAT RECREATION RESERVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (04.00096)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Byrne

**RESOLVED:** That the Wattle Flat Progress Association Incorporated be appointed as the Management Committee for the Wattle Flat Recreation Reserve in accordance with the provisions of Section 355 of the Local Government Act and subject also to compliance with Council's Policies and Resolutions.

## **1 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE (20.00311, 23.00010, 09.00031)**

### **Recommendation:**

That the information be noted.

### **Report:**

Council at its meeting held on 6 February 2019, requested a report addressing the broad range of issues Council is working through with respect to Aboriginal Cultural Heritage. Council and the community's priority, under the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan, Strategy 1.1, is to "respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets".

This report outlines the matters relating to Council's key activities, programs and issues it is facing and addressing with respect to:

1. protection,
2. recognition, and
3. reconciliation.

### **1. PROTECTION**

#### **Cultural/Interpretation Studies**

Council has undertaken a range of studies to investigate the Region's Aboriginal Cultural Heritage.

#### **Bathurst Regional Local Government Area Aboriginal Heritage Study**

In 2015, Council completed the Bathurst Regional Local Government Area Aboriginal Heritage Study. The study was undertaken by AHMS Archaeological and Heritage Management Solutions at a cost of \$51,238.

The aim of the study was to identify objects, places and archaeological sites of Aboriginal Cultural significance, record those places (if appropriate) and develop recommendations for their management and conservation.

The recommendations of the study have assisted Council in being better informed about the likelihood of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage occurring across the LGA for planning and development decisions.

The public release version of the Aboriginal Heritage Study is available at the following link: [https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/images/stories/heritage/Bathurst%20LGA\\_Heritage\\_Study\\_FINAL%20PUBLIC%20RELEASE%20JULY%202017.pdf](https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/images/stories/heritage/Bathurst%20LGA_Heritage_Study_FINAL%20PUBLIC%20RELEASE%20JULY%202017.pdf).

#### **Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy**

In 2017, Council engaged Extent Heritage to prepare an Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy and a public release version of the Aboriginal Heritage Study.

The cost of this work was \$32,340. The Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy is an

extension of the Aboriginal Heritage Study and tells 6 key stories:

- How the Wambool and the Plains of Bathurst were created,
- Wahluu and the Creation of Mount Panorama,
- Windradyne,
- The Potato Paddock Massacre,
- The Bathurst War of 1824, and
- Wiradjuri – Life on the Bathurst Plains.

Finalisation of the Strategy has taken some time in terms of obtaining final comment from the local Aboriginal groups involved in the strategy process. Final consultation on the Strategy is about to commence.

### **Mount Panorama Boardwalk – Interpreting the Wahluu story**

Council called for expressions of interest to prepare an interpretation plan for the Wahluu story as part of the Mount Panorama boardwalk project. The interpretation plan will also include motor racing history stories. Costings for this project have been received. The quotation received was higher than anticipated and Council staff are now investigating how this project can be delivered more cost effectively in-house.

### **Anthropological Investigations**

In 2017, Council engaged Extent Heritage to undertake anthropological investigations to support Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments being undertaken at Mount Panorama. The aim of the anthropological investigations is to document the beliefs of those Aboriginal people identifying as Wiradjuri, particularly with respect to Mount Panorama. The Anthropological Investigations cost \$98,560 with fees to registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) of \$12,240.

The total cost to date on the above cultural interpretation studies and the anthropological investigations has been \$182,138 plus \$12,240 RAP fees for the anthropological investigations.

### **Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments**

Council has undertaken a number of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Reports (ACHARs) in relation to a number of development projects. These have included:

1. Aboriginal Survey – Kelso Urban Expansion Area (2015) – cost of \$20,812 (including RAP fees).
2. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Campground Mount Panorama – cost \$44,550 with RAP fees of \$16,800.
3. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Go Kart Track – cost \$40,012 with RAP fees of \$1,760.
4. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – Second Circuit – stage 1 completed – cost \$58,080 with RAP fees of \$51,600.
5. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – second circuit – stage 2 test excavation program and finalisation of the report – estimated at up to \$400,000 with RAP fees of \$66,000 (note that the RAP fees for this project have decreased from those originally estimated as a result of the Wiradjuri Elders groups not wanting to participate in the test excavation program but this has meant that professional archaeologist fees have increased, this is further discussed below).

The total cost spent to date on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Reports, including



the estimated fees to complete the second circuit ACHAR has been: \$563,454 plus \$136,160 for RAP fees.

Council is also completing a number of due diligence reports in house for projects at Mount Panorama and at other locations across the LGA.

The Mount Panorama Motorcycle Club is also going to need to complete a due diligence assessment for their proposed junior motocross track extension at the Mountain.

In respect to the findings of the ACHARs to date (excluding the second circuit ACHAR which is not yet completed), the investigations have uncovered very few new Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act. The studies have identified that some Aboriginal objects listed under existing site cards have been determined not to be Aboriginal objects and this issue is discussed later in this report. At this time Council has not needed an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) to destroy an Aboriginal object for any current development proposal.

### **Registered Aboriginal Party Fees**

Aboriginal consultation for the preparation of the various ACHARs is undertaken in accordance with the procedures set out in the State Government's guidelines "Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents ". Stage 1 of this process is notification of the project proposal and registration of interest by interested Aboriginal Parties, who then become the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) for that project. The subsequent consultation includes:

- Stage 2: Presentation of information about the proposed project.
- Stage 3: Gathering information about cultural significance.
- Stage 4: Review of the draft ACHAR.

The Code for the preparation of ACHARs states that the consultation process involves getting the views of, and information from, Aboriginal people and reporting on these. It is not to be confused with other field assessment processes involved in delivering the project. In this regard consultation in itself does not include the employment of Aboriginal people to assist in field assessment and/or site monitoring. Aboriginal people may provide services, through a contractual arrangement, to assist in gathering information about cultural significance (e.g. as part of a field survey or archaeological test excavation), but this is separate from the consultation process. The engagement of RAPs to participate in field work is usual practice to ensure that the knowledge of the RAPs is encompassed in the field assessment process. These contractual arrangements are essentially consulting fees for their time assisting with the fieldwork, and the large portion of the money is typically paid by each RAP directly to the individual fieldworkers for their time working on site.

The Registered Aboriginal Party fees paid to date for the ACHARs and the Anthropological Investigations has been \$148,400 (including the estimate for the second circuit ACHAR).

### **Registered Aboriginal Parties and the Test Excavation Program - Second Circuit ACHAR**

Eight RAPs have registered an interest in the Second Circuit ACHAR. The RAP fees for the initial field survey to identify cultural sensitivity were \$58,080 with all of the local RAPs engaged to participate in the field survey.

The original quote for completion of the second stage of the Second Circuit ACHA (being the test excavation program) included the engagement of 4 RAPs as part of the test excavation



team. The costs associated were estimated at \$120,000. Prior to the commencement of the excavation program the Wiradjuri Elders groups indicated that they did not wish to participate as part of the field excavation team. As a consequence only the Bathurst Aboriginal Lands Council entered into a contract for 2 field officers to assist in the field assessment and the RAP costs were reduced to approximately \$66,000. An overall saving, however, was not made as it was necessary to employ additional archaeologists to make up the required field excavation team.

Representations were made to Extent Heritage, in relation to the proposed methodology for the test excavation program for the 2nd circuit ACHAR requesting a delay to the test excavation program until the Place Declarations (both State and Federal) had been resolved, on behalf of:

- Dhuuluu-Yala Enterprises
- Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation
- Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders

Similar representations were posted on the Wiradyuri Elders facebook page.

Council staff and Extent Heritage considered the representations made but determined that the timetable for the test excavation program would continue as planned on the basis that:

- Delay to the test excavation program beyond the conclusion of both the Aboriginal Place and the ATSIHPA processes, as requested, would entail many months delay. OEH has indicated to Council that the assessment of the Place Declaration nomination is still in the early stages and is unlikely to be determined this year (see below for more detail).
- It is critical that the archaeological test excavation is undertaken prior to completion of detailed Second Circuit development design work to ensure that any impact on key areas of archaeological sensitivity can be minimised as far as possible. This is considered to be a best practice approach to Aboriginal heritage assessment and impact mitigation – particularly in the context of the current development design planning and State Significance Development (SSD) approval timetable which is very tight for this critical project.
- Alternative approaches that would entail archaeological excavation or monitoring after detailed design work has been completed and/or as a post-approval condition of the SSD presents a very high risk that any potentially important Aboriginal archaeological sites and landforms will not be adequately identified, understood and/or protected, and would present a significant risk to Council of delays, stop work events and associated holding costs during the course of a large construction program in the event that unexpected Aboriginal sites are encountered during works. It also increases the risk of inadvertent damage to unknown or undocumented significant archaeological sites. This form of 'reactive' management is not a best practice approach to Aboriginal heritage assessment and impact mitigation.
- The Second Circuit archaeological test excavations will not be undertaken within the land that is subject to the current Section 9 ATSIHPA emergency declaration application area as provided to Council (discussed further below). Council is currently unaware of the extent of the Section 10 application, however there are no current declarations in place covering the subject land, and in any event, the archaeological test excavation is intended to provide important information about the Aboriginal heritage values of the proposed Second Circuit development area that would assist in informing current and future heritage management planning.

These groups then sought to be observers on site throughout the test excavation program (at no employment cost to Council). Council indicated that observance on site for the duration of the works would not be possible without any formal engagement as this would

have meant no public liability or professional indemnity insurances would have been in place to cover their presence on the site. As no contractual engagement would be in place, this would also have meant that they would not be inducted under Extent Heritage's Safe Work Method Statement and HSE management system. Nor would the groups have formally accepted terms of engagement regarding safety and on site conduct to work under the supervision of Extent. These would have presented obvious and unacceptable risks to both Extent Heritage and to Council.

Council then understood from these groups, by way of clarification, that what they were seeking was an Elders site visit of the second circuit lands during the excavation program.

Council and Extent Heritage then sought to facilitate an escorted site visit/s for all of the Registered Aboriginal Parties that were not participating in the field work, including the Elders and relevant Council officers, at up to two key junctures in the program, where the results of the excavation program could be shown and discussed, and all RAPs would have an opportunity to view any artefacts that had been recovered to date. Works would cease while the visit occurred, and the RAPs would be escorted during the visit, to minimise any WH&S risks. Each RAP attendee at the visits needed to accept these terms prior to agreement to facilitate the site visits.

An invitation to attend a first site visit (half way through the excavation program) was extended to all 8 RAPs on 29 March asking them to indicate their interest to attend the site visit by 4 April. Only the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council indicated that they wished to attend the site visit. A reminder email was forwarded to all RAPs again inviting them to attend the site visit and to RSVP by 4 April, two apologies were received from members of non local RAPs. Council received an enquiry from one of the local RAPs asking for information about what artefacts had been found to date, Council replied by again extending an invitation to attend the site visit. No further emails were received by Council and so the visit did not proceed as the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council are already on site as part of the field survey team and so it was deemed unnecessary to hold the site visit just for this group.

An invitation to hold a site visit at the end of the test excavation program (6 May) with all RAPs was made at the end of April prior to the program being completed. Council received only one response from the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council. So again the site visit did not proceed as the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council are already on site as part of the field survey team.

### **Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) – Site Cards**

The Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) maintains the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) which includes:

- information about Aboriginal objects;
- information about Aboriginal Places which have been declared by the Minister for the Environment to have special significance with respect to Aboriginal culture; and
- archaeological reports.

Places and objects on the database are recorded on site cards. There are in excess of 260 places/objects recorded in Bathurst on the AHIMS. The difficulties Council is currently facing with the system include:

- Council is not being notified of new site cards registered on the database. Unless Council checks the system it would remain unaware of a new site card.
- The listing of new contemporary ceremony sites including the 2018 Alignment of Jupiter

- ceremonial ground at Mount Panorama and the 2015 ceremonial ground at Wambool.
- Recent OEH advice to Council that it will not delist or update a site card based on the findings of the ACHARs completed by Council.
- A site card that relates to “all natural waterways in the Bathurst Regional Council area including creeks that no longer flow, 100 metres either side of waterways, rivers, creeks, billabongs, swamps and lakes”.

Council sought advice from OEH as to the status of the contemporary ceremonial site cards and whether contemporary objects, deposits and the like resulting from contemporary ceremonies are Aboriginal objects for the purposes of the National Parks and Wildlife Act. At this time the two sites known to Council pose issues in relation to camping at Mount Panorama and the maintenance of land along the Macquarie River. Newly listed sites such as these are also very difficult to manage when Council is not made aware of their listing.

OEH has reviewed the two current contemporary site cards and have provided written advice to Council that no Aboriginal objects as defined under the National Parks and Wildlife Act are described in these two site cards. As a result of this advice Council has removed the security fencing around the Alignment of Jupiter site at the top of Mount Panorama and this area will return to its use as public open space and camping during race events.

Council will also no longer maintain the ceremonial ground at the Macquarie River as both the Wiradyuri Elders and the Local Aboriginal Lands Council have indicated to Council that they have no further interest in using this site.

Council advised the person who submitted both of the site cards relating to those contemporary ceremonial grounds of this outcome and notes that they have since indicated that some groups are still using the 2015 ceremonial ground at the Macquarie River, notwithstanding that Council’s previous requirements for formal use of the site have not been met (e.g. public liability insurance cover).

OEH have advised that where any new site cards are registered relating to contemporary ceremonies, Council is able to seek clarification from OEH as to whether those sites contain Aboriginal objects as defined under the National Parks and Wildlife Act.

Council also sought further advice from OEH as to the need or otherwise for an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) Application in relation to the site cards at the top of Mount Panorama for sites listed on the AHIMS as Aboriginal objects but which the Go Kart ACHAR has identified as not being Aboriginal Objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act.

OEH has subsequently advised Council that:

- An AHIP is not required if after undertaking due diligence no Aboriginal objects or Aboriginal Places will be harmed within the area of proposed development.
- The information contained within the ACHAR documents for the proposed Go Kart development (including consultation) and the Aboriginal site cards that were referred to OEH show no Aboriginal objects as defined under the NPW Act.

On the basis of the findings of the Go Kart ACHAR, the advice from OEH indicates that an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) is not required and the Go Kart development as approved by Council can proceed in relation to Condition 3 of the consent. In terms of updating the site cards at the top of the Mountain, OEH has now advised that this can be achieved by submitting a new site card record using the same GPS coordinates as the older record. The new site card must contain information showing why the former record is not an Aboriginal site. Whilst the old site card is not removed the AHIMS record is updated by means of the new site card. Council is seeking advice from its consultants, Extent Heritage,

to submit new site cards for the locations at the top of the Mountain.

In relation to the existing site card over lands within 100m of all creeks and rivers in the LGA, OEH has advised Council that a person who exercises due diligence in determining that their actions will not harm Aboriginal objects has a defence against prosecution if they later unknowingly harm an object without an AHIP. This does not address the problem of how such broad based applications can be accepted by OEH, without consultation with the community.

The National Parks and Wildlife Act (NPW) allows for a generic code of practice to explain what due diligence means. Carefully following this code of practice, which is adopted by the *National Parks and Wildlife Regulation 2009* made under the NPW Act, would be regarded as 'due diligence'. This code of practice can be used for all activities across all environments, including any Part 5 Activities undertaken by Council.

Thus Council works in and around waterways will need to ensure due diligence has been completed.

### **Complaints in relation to Council activities having an impact on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage**

Council is aware of the following complaints lodged with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage in relation to alleged Council activities having an impact on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage.

1. Alleged impact on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage by Council in relation to the Panorama Motorcycle Club – OEH advised Council on 4 October 2018, that no further investigation into the allegation was justified and that the matter had been closed and no further action would be taken.
2. Sulman and Reid Park Camp Sites – Alleged harm to an Aboriginal Scar Tree – OEH advised Council on 20 December 2017, that it would not continue its investigation as there was insufficient evidence to pursue the matter.

### **Complaint in relation to the Blue Stone Cottage at Mount Panorama**

The Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation lodged a complaint with OEH on 4 April 2019 raising concern about the preservation and conservation of the stone cottage and garage at McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama. The Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation claimed that the lack of care of the cottage by Council blatantly disregards the minimum standards for building maintenance for listed heritage items under the NSW Heritage Act.

OEH advised the Group that the cottage is a listed heritage item under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, that is, as an item of local heritage significance under the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014. The EPA Act does not include minimum standards for maintenance and repair of heritage items.

OEH advised the Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation that the property is not listed on the State Heritage Register under the Heritage Act, which does contain minimum maintenance standards in relation to State listed properties. The advice from OEH goes on to suggest that even if it were listed on the State Heritage Register (which is being considered as an alternative to an Aboriginal Place Declaration), it is possible that the building may be defined as ruins and as such the minimum maintenance standards under the Heritage Act would still not apply.

The Wiradyuri Elders previously requested that Council give management control of the blue stone cottage at McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama to them. Some members of the Aboriginal community are of the belief, and assert, that the stones in the cottage and fences in McPhillamy Park were taken from burbung/bora rings which were present in the area.

The findings of the Go Kart Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report (ACHAR) indicate that there is currently no physical or documentary evidence to indicate that the stones used in the cottage and fence are Aboriginal Objects as defined by the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974. Council's records indicate that a 1939 costing provided to the State Government for construction of the cottage includes a line item for 'excavation stone'. This suggests, but does not prove, that the stone was likely obtained from a quarried source. Furthermore, Professor Trigger's comments (Anthropological Investigations) that whilst there are beliefs that stones from previously existing Aboriginal stone arrangements were used in the construction of the caretaker's cottage, other information indicates the stones for the building were brought from one or more local quarries.

The ACHAR recommends that the former Caretaker's Cottage in McPhillamy Park should be retained as a listed heritage item under Schedule 5 of the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014. It is noted that the cottage was listed for its European heritage values.

### **Aboriginal Artefacts from Mount Panorama**

The Western Advocate reported in an article with Wiradyuri Elder Dinawan Dyrribang on 7 December 2018, that: "Percy Gresser, in 1928, before they built the road going around there, recorded artefacts on top of that mountain; 2000 of them are in the Australian Museum in Sydney". The article implied that the 2,000 artefacts came from Mount Panorama.

Council sought advice on this matter from the Australian Museum who provided the catalogue of artefacts in their collection. The advice from the Australian Museum was that they do hold 2,000 objects donated by Gresser from the Bathurst region locality. The objects are not specifically associated with Mount Panorama as evidenced in the information on the Museum's database, and in many instances the Museum does not have information regarding their specific source.

## **2. RECOGNITION**

### **Dual Naming of Mount Panorama – Wahluu**

Council commenced discussions about the possible dual naming of Mt Panorama in 2011. The process was led by Council in conjunction with the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council (refer General Manager's Report #1, Policy Committee, 5 November 2014).

The dual naming process of Mount Panorama - Wahluu recognises the historical and continuing relationship between Aboriginal people and the place and is a major step forward in the recognition and protection of Aboriginal names.

The dual naming does not, however, restrict or impact on the motor sport industry or the Mount's iconic status as a motor racing venue, nor does it change the legal name of Mount Panorama.

### **Aboriginal Place Declaration, under the National Parks and Wildlife Act (State)**

The NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) has received a nomination for the

declaration of Mount Panorama (or parts thereof) as an Aboriginal Place under the National Parks and Wildlife Act.

The declaration of Aboriginal Places is a way of recognising and legally protecting Aboriginal cultural heritage. The Minister for the Environment, under section 84 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act, can declare any publicly or privately owned land in NSW as an Aboriginal Place.

An Aboriginal Place declaration protects non-tangible cultural values (e.g. ceremonial and spiritual values) as well as areas containing tangible cultural material. Its key aim is to recognise and protect a place of special significance to Aboriginal culture.

Council met with OEH staff in relation to the nomination on 15 March 2019 following a meeting between OEH and the Bathurst Wiradyuri Elders on 14 March 2019.

It is understood, from Council's meeting with OEH, that they still have considerable assessment to complete prior to their consideration of the nomination. In this regard the use of the Mount for motor racing purposes is "business as usual" and it is understood that a determination of the nomination is not expected in 2019. It is also understood that OEH is considering whether a celebratory declaration either as an Aboriginal Place or State Heritage Listing under the NSW Heritage Act is a more appropriate approach than a declaration/listing that would control the use of land and/or warrant additional approval processes.

Council staff have reiterated to OEH:

- the importance of Mt Panorama as an international motor racing circuit and the commitments that have been made by Council and State and Federal governments towards a major second circuit development at the Mountain.
- Council's objection to any Aboriginal place declaration or State Listing under the NSW Heritage Act over any part of Mt Panorama.

Council is yet to receive advice from OEH as to the area proposed for nomination and it is understood that OEH have asked the Wiradyuri Elders to clarify and detail the area proposed for nomination.

Council has requested regular updates on the assessment process and anticipates further discussions with the new State Minister for the Environment in the near future.

**Heritage Protection Application under Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection (ATSIHP) Act 1984, Mount Panorama, Bathurst (Federal)**

**Section 9 – Emergency Declaration**

Council received advice from the Federal Department of Environment and Energy on 9 January 2019 that it had received an application to protect the area known as Wahluu (south – west corner) under section 9 (emergency declaration) of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection (ATSIHP) Act 1984. It is understood that this application was lodged by the Wiradyuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation as a direct result of Council's resolution to modify the consent for the Go Kart track at the top of Mount Panorama (refer DEPBS Report #1 Extraordinary Council Meeting, 19 December 2018).

Advice from the Department of Environment and Energy indicates that a section 9 declaration can be applied to cases where State legislation does not protect an area, objects or remains. It is understood that an assessment of an areas' Aboriginal significance under

section 9 of the Act (emergency declarations) or section 10 (other declarations) may consider both tangible and intangible Aboriginal significance.

Section 9 of the Act (Emergency declarations in relation to areas) allows the Minister to make a declaration if he/she is satisfied that:

- The area is a significant Aboriginal area
- It is under serious and immediate threat of injury or desecration.

Such a declaration has effect for a period as specified in the declaration but not exceeding 30 days. The Minister may extend the declaration for a further period but not beyond the expiration of 60 days in total.

With the consent of the applicant, Council has received a copy of the section 9 application. At the time of writing this report no declaration has been made by the Federal Government.

### **Section 10 – Other Declarations**

The Department of Environment and Energy has also advised Council that it has received a nomination for a section 10 declaration for Mount Panorama. The applicant has advised the Department that they do not want to share the section 10 application with Council. Council is therefore unaware of the land to which this application applies.

A section 10 application is similar to a section 9 application but the Minister can make the declaration for any time period specified. Before doing so the Minister must consider a report from a person nominated by him/her (and any representations attached to that report) that deals with the following matters:

- The particular significance of the area to Aboriginals
- The nature and extent of the threat of injury to, or desecration of the area
- The extent of the area that should be protected
- The prohibitions and restrictions to be made with respect to the area
- The effects the making of a declaration may have on the proprietary or pecuniary interests of persons other than Aboriginal persons
- The duration of the declaration
- The extent to which the area is or may be protected by or under a State law
- Any other matters (if any) as are prescribed.

Council would have the opportunity to comment on such a report if a section 10 application was pursued by the Department.

At the time of writing this report no consultation has been undertaken with Council on this matter or declaration made by the Federal Government.

### **Evans Memorial**

There was some concern expressed in the community as to the appropriateness of the Aboriginal figure in the Evans Memorial. The King's Parade interpretation project, completed in 2017, sought, amongst a broader history of the Park, to explain the presence of the figure in the monument and its importance.

The sculpture incorporates a standing Evans in contemporary dress, sited on an elevation and flanked by a kneeling and naked Aboriginal man, shading his eyes, both gazing off to the horizon. Seated on either side is the figure of Agriculture, personified by a kneeling contemporarily dressed farmer with a wheat sheaf in his right hand, and the figure for

Learning, a semi clad female holding a scroll in her right hand. On the opposite sides are lion heads. Evans, Blaxland, Wentworth and Lawson are named, one on each face of the monument.

The prominent presence of an Aboriginal man is a feature rarely found on public memorials of that time. The figure is not present as a guide, but as a Wiradjuri inhabitant of these lands gazing westward with Evans sharing the view of the land beyond.

### 3. RECONCILIATION

#### **Council Policy – Protocol for Relationships between the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities and Bathurst Regional Council**

The Council Policy “Protocol for Relationships between the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities and Bathurst Regional Council” was originally adopted by Council in June 2008 and was most recently reviewed/updated in 2013. The Council policy is available on Council’s website, under Public Documents.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander protocol refers to appropriate ways of including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural material and working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and their communities. The policy deals with matters such as:

- What is Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Knowledge?
- What is Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage?
- What are some of the characteristics of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Knowledge?
- Protocol principles of:
  - respect,
  - Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander control,
  - consultation, communication and consent,
  - interpretation, integrity and authenticity
  - secrecy and confidentiality
  - attribution and acknowledgement
  - continuing cultures
  - sharing of benefits
  - recognition and protection under the law

The protocol makes specific reference to the use of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flags (both flags are always flown in the Council Chambers and the Aboriginal Flag is flown in front of the Civic Centre building) and how Council might include either an Acknowledgement of Country (official events) or a Welcome to Country (major official events).

The protocol provides that in providing cultural services, artistic performances and ceremonies Aboriginal people are using their intellectual property. As such providers of these services are entitled to remuneration and that payment can be negotiated between the cultural service provider and Council.

#### **Welcome to Country**

Council is now keeping a register of all Acknowledgement/Welcome to Country events undertaken by a member(s) of the Aboriginal community. In 2019, five Welcome to Country’s have been supported by Council, to the date of writing this report, at the:



- Liqui-Moly Bathurst 12 Hour event performed by the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council.
- International Women's Day event, performed by the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council.
- Bathurst Sustainable Living Expo, performed by Gloria Rogers.
- Harmony Day event, performed by Gloria Rogers.
- Panthers NRL Match, including dancers, through Steven Taylor and Tracey Crawford.
- Hi-Tec Oils, Bathurst 6 Hour, performed by the Bathurst Local Aboriginal Lands Council.

### **Involvement and Engagement – Cultural and Community Events**

The table below highlights the involvement and engagement with Aboriginal groups in a range of cultural and community events since 2017.

<b>Section</b>	<b>Date/s</b>	<b>Event</b>	<b>Detail of Involvement / Engagement / Welcome to Country</b>
BMEC	August 2017	Saltbush performances in Annual Season	Aboriginal actors performed, local Aboriginal community attended performances, as did Aboriginal school children and engaged with cast, discounted tickets provided to Aboriginal students from Lithgow
	23 September 2017	Jimmy Little Gathering	BMEC staff members volunteered their time
	26 & 27 September 2017	Gudirr Gudirr performances in Annual Season	Aboriginal performer plus workshop (non-Wiradyuri), general public attending
	September 2017	NAIDOC week	Colleen Jerrard workshops West Bathurst (other schools went there)
	18 September 2017	NAIDOC week	Performance and formalities at BMEC, schools participate and march to BMEC
	November 2017	Inland Sea of Sound	Welcome Performance, local community
	November 2017	Inland Sea of Sound	Excelsior (non-Wiradyuri) performers, workshops held with local and non-Aboriginal participants
	July 2018	Inland Sea of Sound launch	Elder Mallyan spoke and welcomed
	17 September 2018	NAIDOC week	Performance and formalities at BMEC, schools participate and march to BMEC
	November 2018	Artstate	Welcome performance - local and Cowra and Blue Mountain Aboriginal performers
	November 30 December 1, 2018	Inland Sea of Sound	Welcome Performance – local Aboriginal performers
	30 November, 1	Inland Sea of Sound	Welcome Performance and

	December 2018	(ISOS)	workshops, Muggera (non Wiradyuri) performers, workshops held with local and non-Aboriginal participants. Elders, who were consulted about the performance, were provided complimentary tickets
	November 2018	The Climbing Tree	Two Aboriginal cast members, Aboriginal community invited to performances, Aboriginal community involved in research over 3 years
	Over past 18 months	Various grant applications	Elders have provided letters of support, eg, The Climbing Tree and various projects still in development
BVIC	30 November 2018	Arranged visiting journalists to meet with Wiradyuri Elders on Wahluu prior to ISOS as a part of broad Bathurst cultural experience	Manager BVIC, Uncle Bill, Uncle Brian, Uncle Jade Flynn, Ian Redpath (Bathurst Tours) met with the group of two journalists (Caroline Gladstone, Fairfax Traveller & Diana Plater, freelance travel writer, regular contributor to Sydney Morning Herald, Canberra Times, Rex, AAP) and one PR agency representative between 9.15-10.45 in lead up to ISOS.
Library	14 February 2018	Opening of refurbished library	Aunty Gloria – Welcome to Country
Museums	26 July 2018	Warren Somerville AM – Honorary Citizen Ceremony @ AFMM	Bill Allen – Welcome to Country
	Approx 12 months ago	Video Classroom History Project	Penny worked with Paul Stafford and Bill Allen to produce a video classroom product looking at Bathurst History. This was available to Primary schools across NSW. We contracted and employed Bill Allen to develop and present this product.
	Approx 18 months ago	Rail Museum – oral history	Interview with aboriginal representatives
Bathurst Regional Art Gallery	9 February 2018	Opening of BRAG's February exhibitions and Richard Perram farewell: <i>Harrie fasher; The Last Charge &amp; Derek Kreckler: Accident &amp; Process.</i>	Welcome to Country: Gloria Rogers for exhibition opening
	22 May 2018	Public Art Policy	Community consultation –

		Consultation	Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group & Bathurst Lands Council
	17 July 2018	BRAG Exhibition Program & Artstate Meeting	Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group – meeting to discuss programming
	5 September 2018	BRAG Exhibition Program Meeting	Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group – meeting to discuss programming
	12 October 2018 – 9 December 2018	<i>guwiinyguliya yirgabiya ngay yuwin.gu gulbalangidyal ngunhi (they made a solitude and called it peace)</i> exhibition	Jonathan Jones and the Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group exhibition
	12 October 2018	Opening of BRAG's October 2018 exhibitions: Jonathan Jones: <i>guwiinyguliya yirgabiya ngay yuwin.gu gulbalangidyal ngunhi (they made a solitude and called it peace)</i> & <i>Looking Forward-Looking Back: Contemporary Art from the East Kimberley</i>	Welcome to Country: Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group
	24 October 2018	Council RAP meeting held at BRAG	Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group – meeting to discuss use of Wiradjuri cloak images in BRC RAP document
	2 October 2018	Artstate Event: Wiradjuri language workshop with Jonathon Jones	Jonathan Jones & Wiradjuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group members
	29 November 2018	BRAG Exhibition Program Meeting	Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders Group – meeting to discuss programming
Community Services	Annually	NAIDOC Community Celebration	Usually September annually – varies dependent when community wishes to hold event.
	2017 – present	Birrang	Aboriginal Disability provider – regular hirer at Kelso Community Hub (KCH).
	September 2017 – December 2017	Orange Aboriginal Medical Service (OAMS)	Regular hirer at KCH
	2017	Disability Inclusion Action Plan consultation	OAMS & Birrang completed survey re DIAP consultation

3 July 2017	NAIDOC Week flag raising event 2017	Welcome to Country Dancers  Cost to Council for Event – approximately \$1,500
18 December 2017	Kelso Community Hub Christmas Party	Young Mob involvement Percy Raveneau (ACLO) involvement
4 March 2018	All About Women Event	Welcome to Country (Aunty Gloria)
8 March 2018	International Women's Day Event 2018	Welcome to Country by Shirley Scott (arranged by Jean Fell)
17 March 2018	Harmony Day Event 2018	Welcome to Country (Aunty Gloria)
13 April 2018	Seniors Festival 2018	Bingo event held at Kelso Community Hub- (Aunty Gloria organised to do Welcome to Country but did not turn up on day)
May 2018 to present	Reconciliation Action Plan	Multiple communications with Wiradyuri Elders regarding use of Images- no permission given for any use
28 June 2018	Reconciliation Week event for Council staff	Internal event only
9 July 2018	NAIDOC Week flag raising event 2018	Welcome to Country Dancers Cost to Council for Event – approximately \$1,500
July 2018	Sallywags	Indigenous dancer and storyteller attended Sallywags sharing dreamtime stories, music and dance.
18 October 2018, 15 November 2018 & 13 December 2018	Little Sallywags & Sallywags – Yarnin' Circle - Gowrie	Gowrie (Early Childhood Education Provider) Coordinators and Educators attend Gowrie led Yarnin' Circles. A Yarnin' Circle assists staff to understand aboriginal perspectives and to embed practices into educational programs.
November 2018	Request for feedback as part of Community Safety Plan development	Wiradyuri Elders did not provide any feedback Lands Council did not provide any feedback
November 2018	Little Sallywags - Indigenous TAFE student placement	Little Sallywags hosted an Indigenous Certificate III TAFE student for a four week placement
2 November 2018	The Climbing Tree	Kelso kids, (including Aboriginal young persons) attended - complimentary tickets & meal/bus & staff accompanying to BMEC
During School Terms –	Kelso Community Hub	Weekly after school

	ongoing.		activities and school holiday programs Young Mob involvement Percy Raveneau (Aboriginal Community Liaison Officer)- Walk in Wednesday and Breakfast program
	December 2018	Scallywags - Towri MACS	Staff from Scallywags attended Towri Christmas Party & 25 year Anniversary celebration for Aboriginal staff member.
	12 December 2018	Kelso Community Hub Christmas Party	Young Mob involvement Percy Raveneau (ACLO) involvement
	2018 – ongoing relationship	Scallywags - Towri	Towri MACS staff and children visit to Scallywags child care.
	Ongoing	Youth Network Meetings (bi-monthly)	When Aboriginal community members attend the Meetings, a Welcome to Country is completed by them.
Council Events	26 January 2017	Australia Day	Welcome to Country at Citizenship Ceremony
	26 January 2018	Australia Day	Welcome to Country at Citizenship Ceremony – did not attend, no correspondence.
	7 May 2017	Proclamation Day	Welcome by Elder
	7 May 2018	Proclamation Day	Welcome to Country – did not attend
	10 June 2017	Bathurst NRL	Welcome to Country - Cowra Dancers - Welcome by Elder
	3-4 February 2018	Bathurst 12 Hour	Wiradyuri Elders and BLALC representatives invited to attend Mayoral suite. Representatives of BLALC attending. Wiradyuri Elders did not provide feedback.
	6-7 October 2018	Bathurst 1000	Wiradyuri Elders and BLALC representatives invited to attend Mayoral suite. Representatives of BLALC attending. Wiradyuri Elders did not provide feedback.
	4 May 2018	Bathurst NRL	Welcome to Country - Cowra Dancers - Welcome by Elder
	7 – 22 July 2018	Bathurst Winter Festival	Invited to attend Ignite the Night (7 July) – Did not confirm attendance but turned up. Confirmed attendance for Brew & Bite (14 July), but

		did not attend
--	--	----------------

### **Reconciliation Action Plan**

Bathurst Regional Council's inaugural Reconciliation Action Plan 2015 – 2017 was officially launched to the community on Monday 6 July 2015 at Council's NAIDOC Flag Raising ceremony.

The Reconciliation Action Plan is a document created to outline the development of Council's recognition and respect for the Aboriginal community. The Reconciliation Action Plan creates, develops and enhances respectful relationships between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders and other Australians with a focus upon three key areas: relationships, respect and opportunities.

The Plan is currently being reviewed. A new updated plan has been prepared and will be finalised in the near future.

The Reconciliation Action Plan was initiated by Council. A summary of the achievements of the 2015-17 plan was reported to Council, DCCS #1, Ordinary Meeting, 15 February 2017. Further details on the program are awaiting finalisation of the new plan.

### **Cultural Awareness Training**

Council has in place Cultural Awareness Training for all staff and Councillors. The training seeks to improve knowledge on understanding the local Aboriginal community, Aboriginal Australia – past and present, and the Council's and the Councillors/staff members individual role in working together.

Council recently implemented an updated course for the Cultural Awareness Training. All Councillors have completed this new course and it is anticipated that at least 85% of EFT staff will have completed the new course by June this year (note that in excess of 80% of EFT staff have completed the old course).

### **NAIDOC Week**

Council holds a morning tea and flag raising event as part of the broader ceremonies held by the Aboriginal community to celebrate NAIDOC week each year. The local Aboriginal community hold other events during the warmer months of the year.

### **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA)**

The issue of developing a MOU was most recently instigated following an approach by the Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders group in 2018.

Following consideration of this matter Council's direction was to proceed with a single MOU with all relevant local Indigenous groups.

The principle purpose of the draft MOU, as prepared by Council, is to enhance the working relationship between all parties particularly with respect to:

1. Revitalising Aboriginal Culture and Heritage
2. Sharing information
3. Identifying and understanding Aboriginal Sites
4. Supporting employment, training and well-being.

The draft MOU constitutes a statement of the mutual intentions of all parties with respect to its content and does not constitute any legally binding obligations.

The draft MOU has been formatted to include actions that all parties will undertake together, actions that Council will be responsible for and actions that the local Indigenous groups will be responsible for.

Council has received representations on behalf of:

- Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders
- Wiradyuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation
- DHUULUU-YALA Enterprises
- Gunhigal Mayiny Wiradyuri-Dyilang Enterprise

who are opposed to Council's approach for a single MOU. These groups seek an MOU specifically with local Aboriginal Traditional Owners from the Bathurst Wiradjuri area dealing with issues relating to the Traditional Owners.

Council is proceeding with a single MOU as an holistic approach, which then reduces fragmentation of understanding, cooperation and other matters between the parties involved. At the time of writing this report a final MOU had not been sent back out to the various groups as minor amendments are being made to ensure consistency between the MOU and Council's draft Community Participation Plan.

Council was also approached by the Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders group to enter into an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA). ILUAs are voluntary agreements that:

- must be about native title matters and can be about other matters;
- are binding between a native title group or Registered Native Title Body Corporate(s) and other parties; and
- whilst registered, bind all persons holding native title in the agreement areas.

At this time Council is not pursuing an ILUA given the range of other matters currently being dealt with by Council in relation to Aboriginal Cultural Heritage matters. Further, Council believes the finalising of an MOU is an important initiating step in setting parameters for future dealings between all parties and thus should be the focus of Council's actions.

### **Meeting Rooms**

Council made available the former Raglan Hall (and 6,500 square metres of land) as meeting and training rooms for the Bathurst Wiradyuri and Aboriginal Community Elders at a nominal rent of \$20 per annum plus outgoings. This arrangement was recently revoked as the Groups were not using the facility.

### **Conclusion**

Council and the community's priority, under the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan, Strategy 1.1 is to "respect, protect and promote the regions Aboriginal heritage assets". As outlined in this report Council is continuing to invest in activities that seek to recognise and protect the cultural heritage of the Bathurst Region generally and Mount Panorama specifically and to also undertake ongoing reconciliatory actions.

The applications/nominations for declaration of Mount Panorama are essentially about

recognition and protection of the cultural heritage values of the Mountain. Council recognises that Mount Panorama has cultural significance to the local Aboriginal community in the region and targeted consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders is continuing (e.g. the consultation that is occurring with the development of the second circuit ACHAR). It is important to note that Council led the dual naming process of Mount Panorama Wahluu. Council has not supported a specific declaration of the Mountain or a State Heritage Listing under the NSW Heritage Act on the basis of:

1. The importance of Mount Panorama as an international motor racing circuit.
2. The ongoing commitment Council continues to make to investigate and support the recognition and protection of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage values across the whole of the LGA, as outlined in this report.

### **Financial Implications**

- The total cost to date on cultural interpretation studies and the anthropological investigations has been: \$182,138 (excluding RAP fees).
- The total cost spent to date on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments, including the estimated fees to complete the second circuit ACHA has been \$563,454 (excluding RAP fees).
- The Registered Aboriginal Party fees paid to date for the ACHARs and the Anthropological Investigations has been \$148,400 (including the estimate for the second circuit ACHAR).
- The overall total costs to date has been \$893,992 (including the estimate for completion of the second circuit ACHAR).
- The costs associated with the reconciliatory actions under this report have been met within existing Council budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.1, 1.3
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



Meeting type:	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
MeetingDate:	15/05/2019

Minute Section:	RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS	Section Number	9
Minute Status	Released		
Minute Security:	Standard		

SubSection:	General Manager's Report	SubSection Number:	9.01
Created By:	Brian Dwyer/BathurstCC; Narelle Heness/BathurstCC	Division Required:	

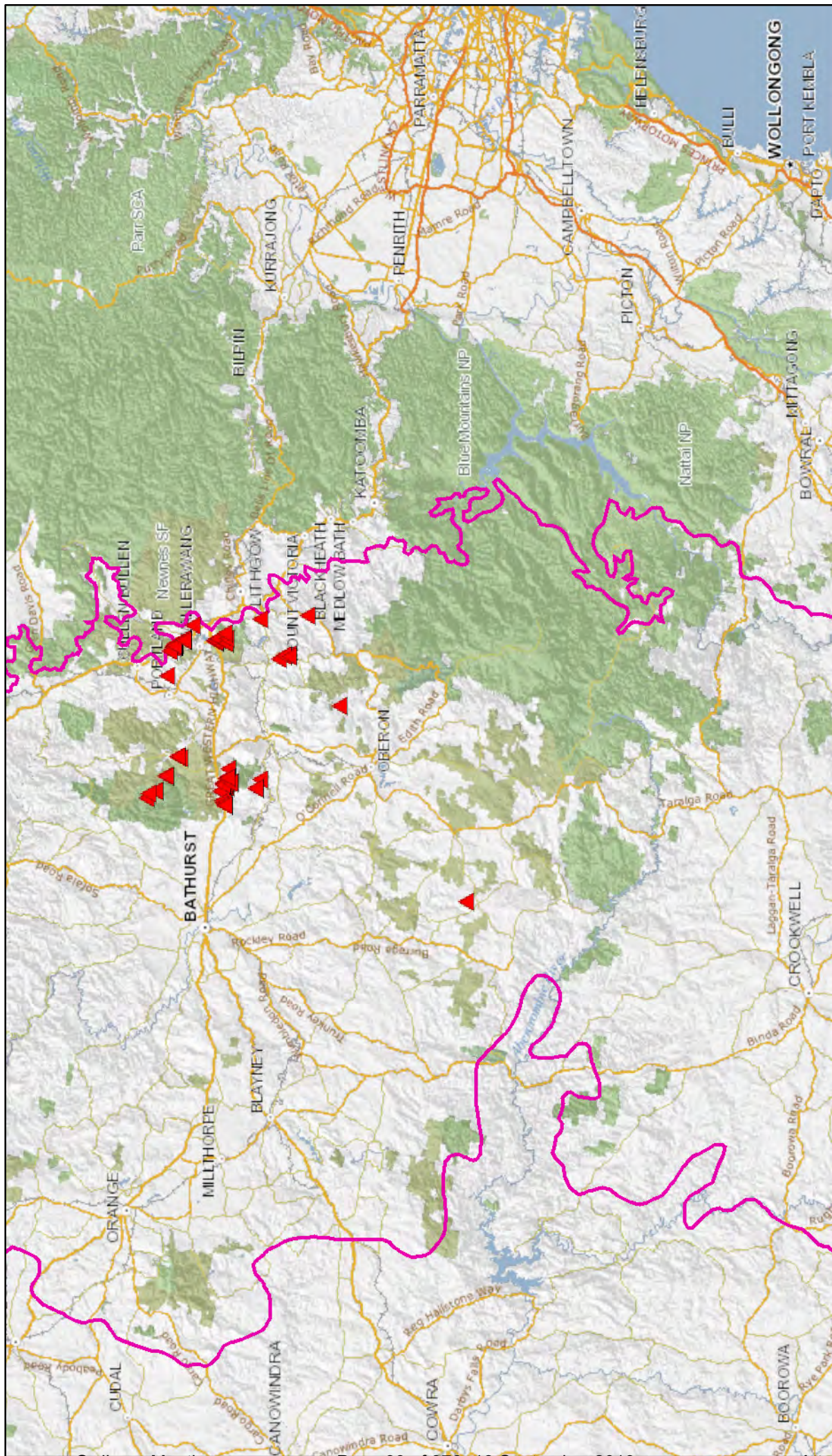
Subject:	ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE
Item Number:	1
File Number:	(20.00311, 23.00010, 09.00031)
Minute Number:	7

Moved By:	Cr W Aubin	Seconded By:	Cr I North
-----------	------------	--------------	------------

Resolution: **RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Precis:

Atlas Map

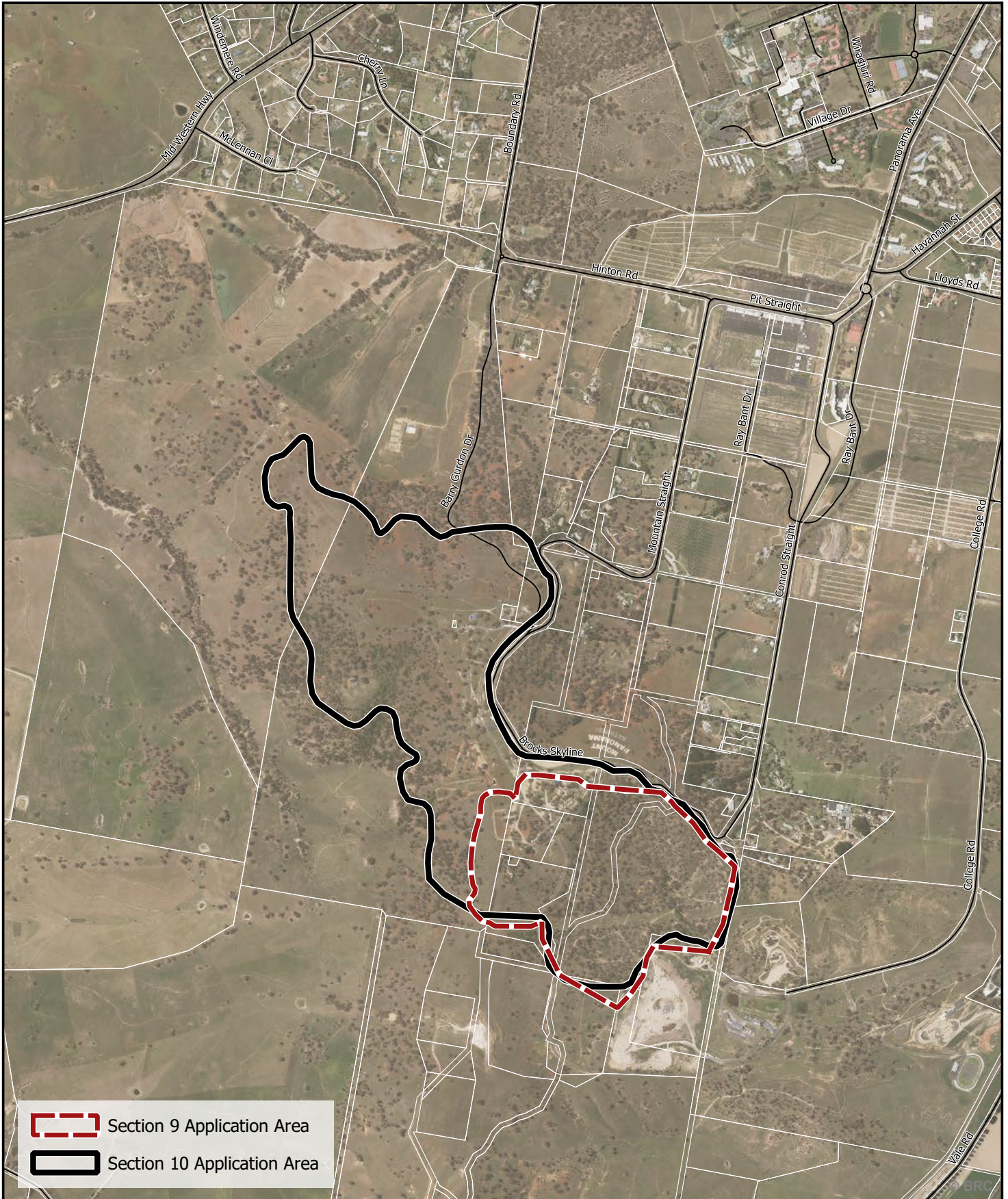


August 29, 2019

▲ Purple Copper Butterfly, Bathurst Copper Butterfly (*Paralucia spinifera*)

IBRA\_V6\_1





Section 9 Application Area

Section 10 Application Area



**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 158 Russell Street  
 Bathurst  
 NSW  
 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Facsimile: 02 6331 7211  
 Web: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this Plan.

Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate landuse zones under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014.

This map was produced on the GEOCENTRIC DATUM OF AUSTRALIA 1994 (GDA94), which has superseded the Australian Geographic Datum of 1984 (AGD66/84). Heights are referenced to the Australia Height Datum (AHD) heights. For most practical purposes GDA94 coordinates and satellite derived (GPS) coordinates based on the World Geodetic Datum 1984 (WGS84) are the same.

Aerial Photography: Dec 2018

Contour Interval: ...

Projection: MGA94 Zone 55

Cost: ...

Date: 03/09/2019

Drawn By: GIS Section

**Section 9 & 10 Application**

**Mount Panorama / Wahluu**

Map Scale (A4): 1:20000



**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019





Printed: 3/09/2019 7:49:50AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determine
10	2019	108	\$480,000	Patrial demolition, alterations/additions to commercial & residential	217 George Street BATHURST	9/08/2019
10	2019	148	\$70,000	Alterations and additions to existing dwelling including demolition	228 Durham Street BATHURST	6/08/2019
10	2019	156	\$1,825,000	Eight free standing units and residential strata subdivision	265 Lambert Street BATHURST	7/08/2019
10	2019	160	\$175,000	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling house and proposed reta	49 Dempsey Street PEEL	5/08/2019
10	2019	191	\$0	Four lot rural residential subdivision	189 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN	5/08/2019
10	2019	192	\$321,000	Single storey dwelling house and retaining wall	9 Tarella Road PEEL	12/08/2019
10	2019	196	\$0	3 lot rural subdivision (boundary adjustment)	318 Yetholme Drive YETHOLME	6/08/2019
10	2019	200	\$344,000	Dwelling and attached garages	9 Brennan Drive KELSO	8/08/2019
10	2019	201	\$19,980	Shed & carport	29 Coates Drive KELSO	7/08/2019
10	2019	206	\$34,900	Garage	21 Christie Street RAGLAN	12/08/2019
10	2019	208	\$530,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	56 Mendel Drive KELSO	16/08/2019
10	2019	209	\$100,000	Installation of bulk fuel tank	93 Logan Street EGLINTON	28/08/2019
10	2019	211	\$300,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage and inground swimming pool	1119 Limekilns Road CLEAR CREEK	28/08/2019
10	2019	212	\$19,248	Garage and awning	43 Fraser Drive EGLINTON	19/08/2019
10	2019	214	\$350,000	Single storey dwelling	4419 Great Western Highway WALANG	30/08/2019
10	2019	216	\$0	3 business identification signs & 2 directional signs	34 William Street BATHURST	7/08/2019
18	2019	110	\$250,000	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	2 Lyon Close KELSO	2/08/2019
10	2019	218	\$10,000	Conversion of part of garage into habitable room	7 Parson Close WEST BATHURST	14/08/2019
18	2019	112	\$230,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	5 Hyacinth Way LLANARTH	2/08/2019
10	2019	221	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached granny flat	63 Westbourne Drive LLANARTH	26/08/2019
10	2019	222	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage and attached secondary dwe	65 Westbourne Drive LLANARTH	21/08/2019
18	2019	113	\$361,920	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	11 Keystone Rise KELSO	2/08/2019
18	2019	114	\$257,180	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	4 Lyon Close KELSO	2/08/2019
10	2019	224	\$15,000	Additions and alterations to clubhouse	13 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	27/08/2019
10	2019	225	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage, attached second dwelling	31 Sunbright Road KELSO	21/08/2019
18	2019	115	\$310,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	14 Saltram Circuit EGLINTON	7/08/2019
10	2019	232	\$0	Demolition of toilet block, scoreboard and canteen	48 Durham Street BATHURST	28/08/2019
18	2019	117	\$320,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	1 Newlands Crescent KELSO	14/08/2019
18	2019	119	\$276,608	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	42 Newlands Crescent KELSO	15/08/2019
18	2019	122	\$25,000	Fit out of food premise	56A Boyd Street KELSO	22/08/2019
18	2019	126	\$350,000	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	7 Meagher Street LLANARTH	20/08/2019
18	2019	127	\$283,630	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	16 Keystone Rise KELSO	21/08/2019
18	2019	130	\$28,300	Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	53 Alexander Street EGLINTON	26/08/2019
18	2019	131	\$424,680	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	10 Meagher Street LLANARTH	23/08/2019
18	2019	132	\$29,400	Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	24 Saltram Circuit EGLINTON	27/08/2019
18	2019	133	\$235,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	4 Driscoll Close KELSO	29/08/2019
18	2019	134	\$235,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	29 Sunbright Road KELSO	29/08/2019
18	2019	135	\$308,806	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	9 Darling Street EGLINTON	29/08/2019
18	2019	139	\$443,600	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	123 Graham Drive KELSO	30/08/2019

Printed: 3/09/2019 7:50:28AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determine
------	------	-----	-------	-------------	---------	----------------

NIL

Printed: 3/09/2019 7:50:54AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2017	214	\$75,000	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	128	\$19,000	Use of existing habitable space	79 Bonnor Street KELSO
10	2018	227	\$8,500,000	Mixed use redevelopment	7 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2018	240	\$0	Use of existing spa pool	486 Billywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA
10	2018	244	\$572,000	One x two bedroom and one x three bedroom two storey units, three lot	198 Rankin Street BATHURST
10	2016	441	\$432,000	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	16 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	350	\$0	122 lot residential subdivision with associated new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO
10	2018	380	\$0	133 lot residential subdivision & new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO
10	2018	395	\$0	204 lot residential subdivision	Colville Street WINDRADYNE
10	2018	433	\$396,515	Single storey rural dwelling with attached garage and detached shed	291 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
10	2019	8	\$0	50 lot and 1 residual commercial subdivision and new roads	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
18	2019	11	\$292,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	31 Darling Street EGLINTON
10	2019	54	\$8,100	Amenities block	Stewart Street MITCHELL
10	2017	142	\$0	MOD Internal and external alterations to existing commercial building	205 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	133	\$8,500,000	38 residential units and demolition of existing structure	19 Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	135	\$84,000	Residential additions and alterations and tree removal	251 Piper Street BATHURST
10	2019	146	\$0	10 Lot industrial subdivision	Havannah Street BATHURST
10	2019	163	\$65,000	Alterations to dwelling	60 Stack Street WINDRADYNE
10	2019	188	\$317,800	Demolish existing dwelling and construct single storey dwelling	138 George Street BATHURST
10	2019	190	\$0	Three lot residential subdivision	Wellington Street PEEL
10	2019	197	\$35,000	Industrial shed	54 Hampden Park Road KELSO
10	2019	198	\$200,000	Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) two lot residential subdivision	261 Lambert Street BATHURST
10	2019	199	\$0	Change of use from retail to a medical centre	210 Howick Street BATHURST
18	2019	96	\$850,909	Alterations to commercial building	39 William Street BATHURST
10	2019	207	\$345,000	Single storey dwelling house	311 Gestingthorpe Road COW FLAT
10	2019	210	\$38,400	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	414 Howick Street BATHURST
18	2019	104	\$0	Swimming Pool	17 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	215	\$0	Use of existing building as dwelling and additions to dwelling	3821 Limekilns Road WATTLE FLAT
10	2019	217	\$4,800	Retaining wall	14 Brennan Drive KELSO
10	2019	219	\$15,000	Transportable Dwelling	62 Hamilton Street EGLINTON
10	2019	220	\$270,000	Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision	62 Hamilton Street EGLINTON
10	2019	223	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached granny flat	37 Sunbright Road KELSO
10	2019	226	\$141,000	Granny flat	282 Havannah Street SOUTH BATHURST
10	2019	227	\$15,000	Convert existing patio to habitable room	4 Douglas Court KELSO
10	2019	228	\$29,630	Additions and alterations to single storey dwelling house	273 George Street BATHURST
10	2019	229	\$0	Two lot subdivision	47 Fitzroy Street PEEL
10	2019	230	\$240,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	42 Lew Avenue EGLINTON
10	2019	231	\$25,000	Installation of transportable building	13 Pit Straight MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2019	233	\$0	Change of use to recreation facility	20 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL
10	2019	234	\$4,000	Retaining wall addition	3 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	235	\$8,500	Conversion of garage to habitable room	27 Oates Place EGLINTON
10	2019	236	\$87,378	Alterations and additions to existing dwelling	302 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	237	\$120,000	Partial demolition, alterations and additions to existing dwelling	20 Lord Street BATHURST
10	2019	238	\$0	Two lot residential subdivision	268 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	239	\$15,500	Garage	136 Bentinck Street BATHURST
10	2019	240	\$390,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	35 Maxwell Drive EGLINTON
10	2019	241	\$19,359	Shed	25 Queen Street PERTHVILLE
10	2019	242	\$630,000	Two storey dwelling, detached shed, solar panels and three water tanks	5 Alluvial Place KELSO
10	2019	154	\$86,800	Modification to Office - Additions (No Flat)	156 Stewart Street BATHURST
10	2019	243	\$158,000	Granny flat	32 Lew Avenue EGLINTON
18	2019	129	\$362,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	3 Campbell Close LLANARTH
10	2019	244	\$0	Demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling	53 Piper Street BATHURST

Printed: 3/09/2019 7:50:55AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2019	245	\$1,000,000	Storage units	45 Hampden Park Road KELSO
10	2019	246	\$9,500	Garage	21 Bassett Drive WEST BATHURST
10	2019	247	\$380,000	Single storey dwelling	77 Willow Tree Lane MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	248	\$25,000	Construction of fences and external painting of commercial premises	77 Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	249	\$1,540,000	Alterations to existing building for use as Physiotherapy practice	45 Mitre Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	250	\$12,000	Retaining wall	4 Newlands Crescent KELSO
10	2019	251	\$35,000	Shed	21 Newlands Crescent KELSO
10	2019	252	\$80,000	additions and alterations to an existing dwelling	52 Bowen Street HILL END
10	2019	202	\$40,000	MOD - garage	88 Fleming Drive LAFFING WATERS
10	2019	253	\$470,000	Single storey dwelling and detached garage	149 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	254	\$320,000	Single storey dwelling	343 Billywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA
18	2019	136	\$474,650	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	12 Cain Drive KELSO
10	2018	484	\$300,000	MOD - demolition of existing outbuildings and construction of	5 Lord Street BATHURST
18	2019	137	\$329,000	Single storey dwelling and attached secondary dwelling	13 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	255	\$4,500	Earthworks	3 Campbell Close LLANARTH
10	2019	256	\$32,000	External painting, reinstatement of verandah posts & remove signage	93 George Street BATHURST
10	2019	257	\$32,023	Re-roof dwelling change from tile to colorbond	65 Kabbera Boulevard KELSO
10	2019	258	\$75,000	Additions and alterations to commercial premises	23 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	259	\$100,000	Additions to existing dwelling	461 Duramana Road EGLINTON
18	2019	140	\$24,500	Inground swimming pool and fence	47 Mendel Drive KELSO
10	2019	260	\$440,000	Demolish dwelling and construct new dwelling, detached shed pool	56 Stanley Street BATHURST
10	2019	261	\$274,000	Rural single storey dwelling carport and septic tank	84 Samuel Way THE LAGOON
10	2019	262	\$10,000	Commercial - Change of Use (Com to Res)	56A Boyd Street KELSO
10	2019	263	\$0	Subdivision - Boundary Adjustment	7 Oakes Street BATHURST



## Applications Over 40 Days

App Type	Year	No.	Description	Address	Application Date	Days Open	Stop Days	Reason
10	2016	441	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	16 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	27/07/2018	404	397	Waiting on additional information
10	2017	142	MOD Internal and external alterations to existing	205 Howick Street BATHURST	28/02/2019	188	168	Amended plans and documents requested
10	2017	214	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	16/06/2017	810	764	Additional information requested
10	2018	128	Use of existing habitable space	79 Bonnor Street KELSO	17/04/2018	505	470	Waiting on additional information
10	2018	227	Mixed use redevelopment	7 Keppel Street BATHURST	29/06/2018	432	386	Waiting on information
10	2018	240	Use of existing spa pool	486 Billywillinga Road BILL YWILLINGA	11/07/2018	420		Waiting on additional information
10	2018	244	One x two bedroom and one x three bedroom two storey units	198 Rankin Street BATHURST	13/07/2018	418	119	Waiting on amended plans
10	2018	350	122 lot residential subdivision with associated new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO	18/09/2018	351	193	Waiting on NRAR
10	2018	380	133 lot residential subdivision & new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO	5/10/2018	334	243	Waiting on NRAR
10	2018	395	204 lot residential subdivision	Colville Street WINDRADYNE	18/10/2018	321	292	Currently on exhibition
10	2018	433	Single storey dwelling with attached garage and detached shed	291 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT	13/11/2018	295	91	Waiting on additional information
10	2019	8	50 lot and 1 residual commercial subdivision	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	10/01/2019	237	188	Waiting on Traffic Impact Assessment
10	2019	133	38 residential units and demolition of existing structure	19 Durham Street BATHURST	30/04/2019	127		Notice of Determination to issue
10	2019	135	Residential additions and alterations and tree removal	251 Piper Street BATHURST	2/05/2019	125	71	Report to September Council meeting
10	2019	146	10 Lot industrial subdivision	Havannah Street BATHURST	14/05/2019	113	36	Waiting on additional information
10	2019	163	Alterations to dwelling	60 Stack Street WINDRADYNE	29/05/2019	98		Waiting on additional information
10	2019	190	Three lot residential subdivision	Wellington Street PEEL	21/06/2019	75	35	To be withdrawn
10	2019	197	Industrial shed	54 Hampden Park Road KELSO	3/07/2019	63	35	Waiting on additional information
10	2019	198	Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) two lot residential	261 Lambert Street BATHURST	5/07/2019	61		Report to September Council meeting
10	2019	210	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	414 Howick Street BATHURST	22/07/2019	44		Under assessment

*Authority*

### DA's Approved Under SEPP 1

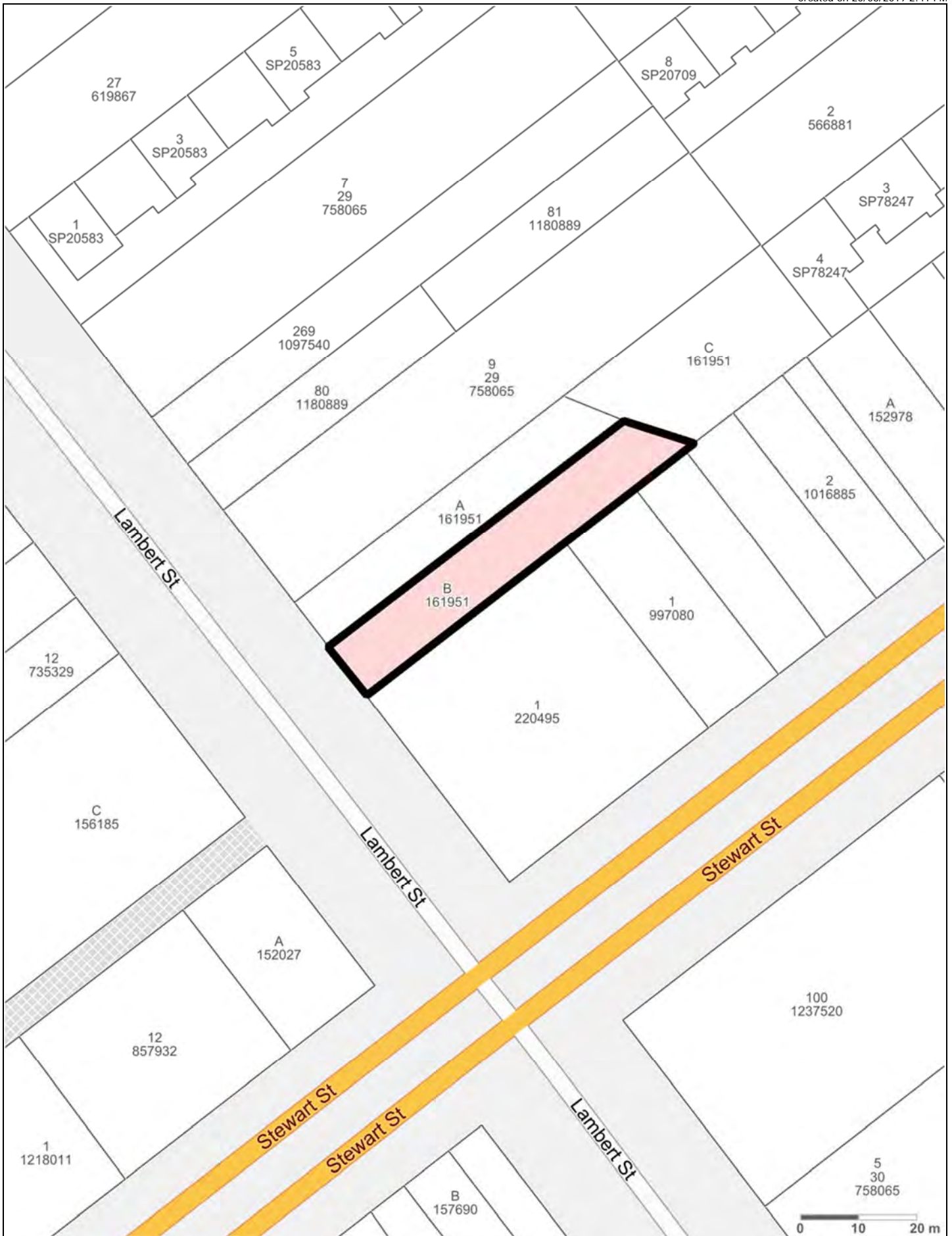


1/8/2019 - 31/8/2019

Council DA	Lot	DP	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Postcode	Category	Environmental Planning Instrument	Zoning Of Land	Development Standard To Be Varied	Justification Of Variation	Extent Of Variation	Concurring Authority	Date Determined
------------	-----	----	-----------	-------------	--------	----------	----------	-----------------------------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	-----------------

NIL

*Authority*



**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information) and the Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer

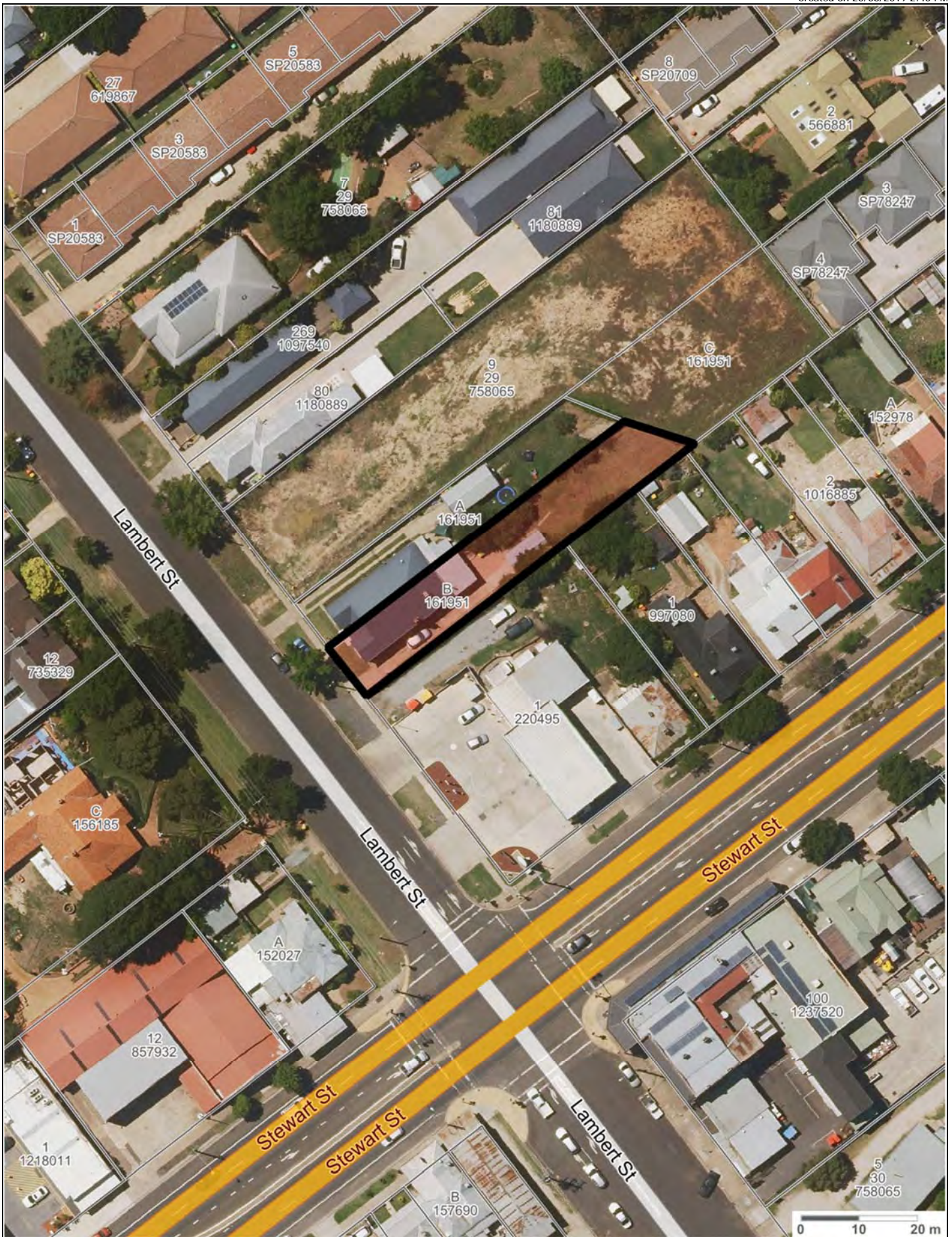
Date: 20/08/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:857 @ A4

DA 2019/198  
 261 Lambert Street,  
 Bathurst





**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information) and the Bathurst Regional Council.



**Drawn By:** Daniel Dwyer  
**Date:** 20/08/2019  
**Projection:** GDA94 / MGA zone 55

DA 2019/198  
 261 Lambert Street,  
 Bathurst



Contents

- DACC 01 Cover Page
- DACC 02 Site/Root Plan
- DACC 03 Ground Floor Plan
- DACC 04 Elevations
- DACC 05 Elevation & Sections
- DACC 06 Carport Elevations & Section
- DACC 07 Sub-division Plan
- DACC 08A Shadow Diagrams 1
- DACC 08B Shadow Diagrams 2
- DACC 08C Shadow Diagrams 3
- DACC 08D Shadow Diagrams 4
- DACC 09 Specification
- DACC 10 Lighting Plan
- DACC 11 Site Coverage Plan

  
 P 02 6332 6886  
 V 0424 166 450  
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BRETT MOULDS**  
 DESIGN & DRAFTING  
 P 02 6332 6886  
 V 0424 166 450  
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date Issue

Amendment

Date	Issue
21/06/19	A
26/06/19	B
02/07/19	C
04/07/19	D

Amendment  
 Issued for comment  
 Issued for comment  
 Issued for final comment  
 Issued for approval

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Cover Page  
 DACC 01

Issue: C  
 Date: 04/07/2019  
 Project: BMD17166

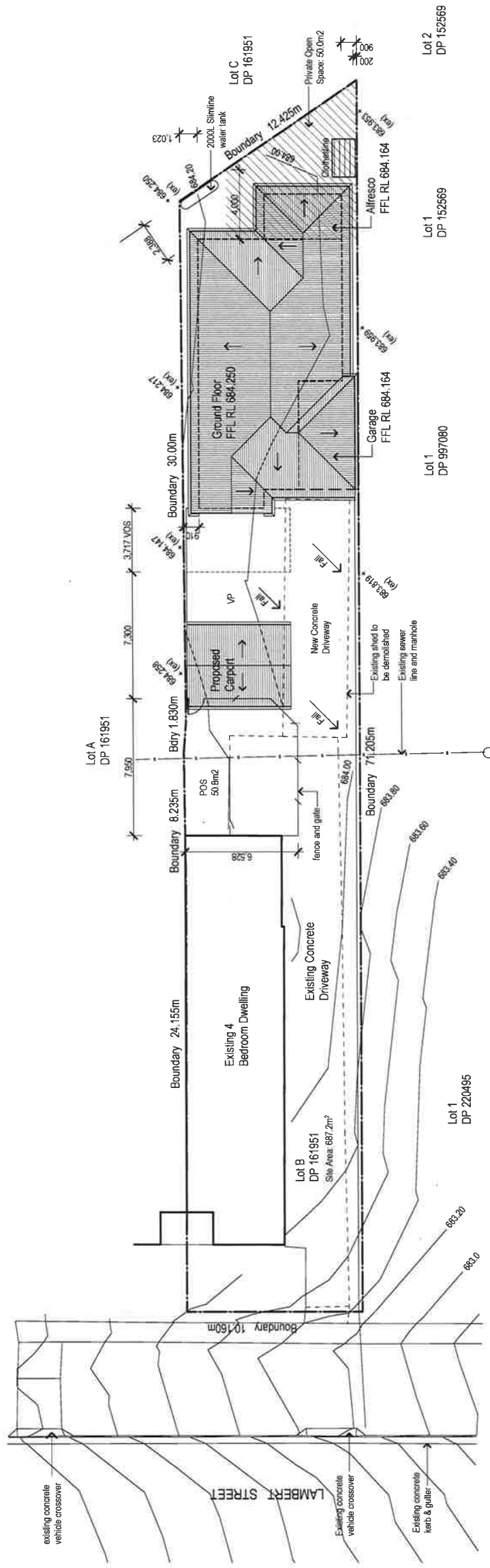


02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGIPTON NSW 2795

Legend

- A Aluminium
- B Basin
- BDRY Boundary
- BBB Bigged & Painted Brickwork
- BBV Brick Veneer
- BL Ceiling Level
- CL Ceramic
- CMC Concrete Paver
- CPT Composite Roof Sheeting
- CPS Cavity Sliding Door
- CS Ceramic Tile
- CT Double Hung
- DH Downpipe
- DP Electrical Meterboard
- EMB Ensuite
- ENS Face Brick
- FB Fibre Cement
- FC Finished Floor Level
- FLL Fixed Glass
- FW Floor Waste
- GM Gas Meter
- HC Hollow Core
- HWS Hot Water Service
- LDRY Laundry
- MH Manhole
- PB Plasterboard
- PFC Painted Fibre Cement
- O Fixed Panel
- OG Obscure Glass
- REF Refrigerator
- RH Rafterhead
- RL Reduced Level
- RWT Rain Water Tank
- SC Solid Core
- SHR Sliding Door
- SS Stainless Steel Sink
- SV Stone Veneer
- T Tub
- TC Texture Coated Hebel
- TYP Typical
- UBO Under Bench Oven
- WC Water Closet
- W Washing Machine
- WM Water Meter
- X Sliding panel

Refer to DACC09 for all BASIX Requirements



**Area Schedule**

Living	108.2m²
Garage	20.5m²
<b>Total Building Area</b>	<b>128.7m²</b>
Alfresco	11.7m²
Proposed Carport	22.8m²
Site	687.2m²

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGIPTON NSW 2795



Amendment	Date	Issue
A	21/06/19	Issued for comment
B	28/06/19	Issued for comment
C	02/07/19	Issued for final comment
D	04/07/19	Issued for approval

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Site/Roof Plan**  
DACC 02  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:200 @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171866

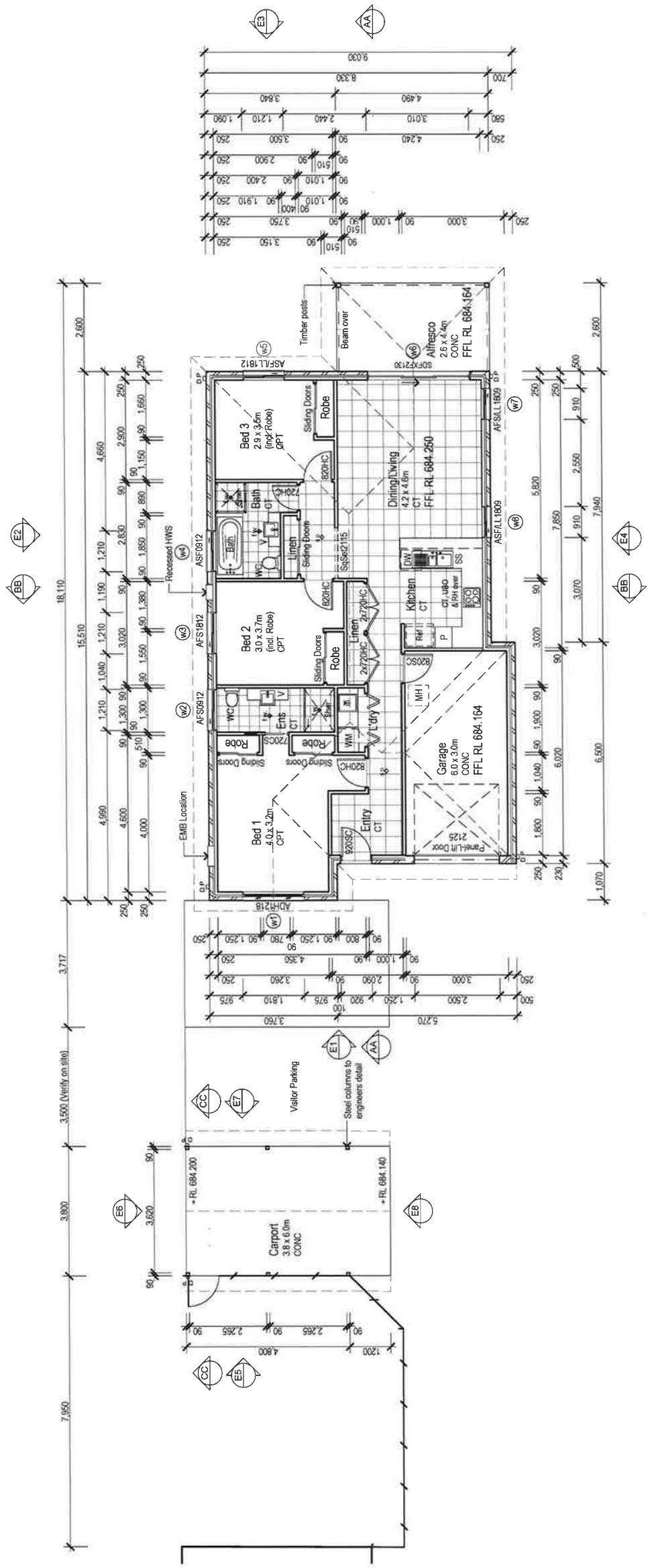


07 6332 6885  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EQLINTON NSW 2795

**Legend**

- A Aluminum
- B Basin
- BDRY Boundary
- BBB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
- BV Brick Veneer
- CL Ceiling Level
- CONC Concrete
- CPT Concrete Paver
- CR Carpet
- CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
- CS Ceiling Sliding Door
- CT Ceramic Tiles
- CT Double Hung
- CT Downpipe
- CT Electrical Meterboard
- CT Ensuile
- CT Face Brick
- CT Fibre Cement
- CT Finished Floor Level
- CT Fixed Glass
- CT Floor Waste
- CT Gas Meter
- CT Hollow Core
- CT Hot Water Service
- CT Laundry
- CT Manhole
- CT Plasterboard
- CT Painted Fibre Cement
- CT Fixed Panel
- CT Obscure Glass
- CT Refrigerator
- CT Rangoon
- CT Reduced Level
- CT Rain Water Tank
- CT Solid Core
- CT Sliding Door
- CT Shower
- CT Stainless Steel Sitrk
- CT Stone Veneer
- CT Typical
- CT Teakure Coated Habel
- CT TYP Typical
- CT Under Bench Oven
- CT Water Closet
- CT Washing Machine
- CT Water Meter
- CT Sliding panel
- SD Hard Wired Smoke Detectors

Glazing code referring to pages 5 & 6 of BASIX Certificate  
Refer to DAC009 for all BASIX Requirements



**Area Schedule**

Living	106.2m <sup>2</sup>
Garage	20.5m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total Building Area</b>	<b>126.7m<sup>2</sup></b>
Alfresco	11.7m <sup>2</sup>
Proposed Carport	22.8m <sup>2</sup>
Site	687.2m <sup>2</sup>

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 6885  
V 0424 156 450  
F BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EQLINTON NSW 2795



Amendment	Date	Issue
A	21/06/19	Issued for comment
B	28/06/19	Issued for comment
C	02/07/19	Issued for final comment
D	04/07/19	Issued for approval

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



**Ground Floor Plan**  
DAC002  
Issue D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2  
Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171866







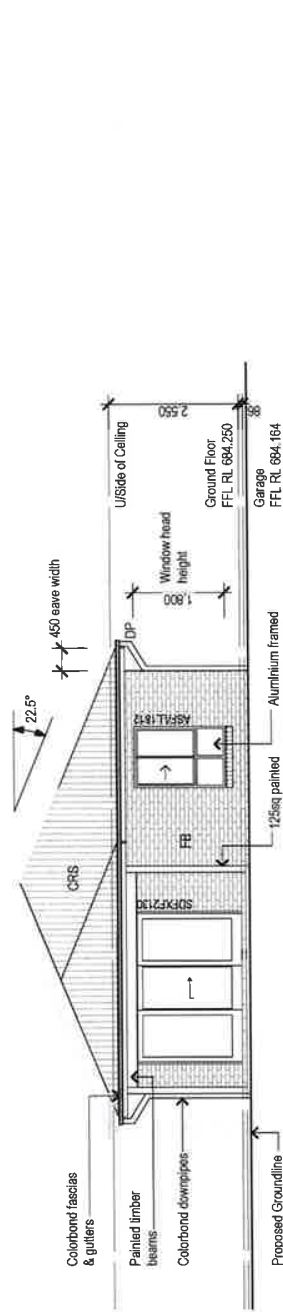


02 6332 5886  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGINTON NSW 2795

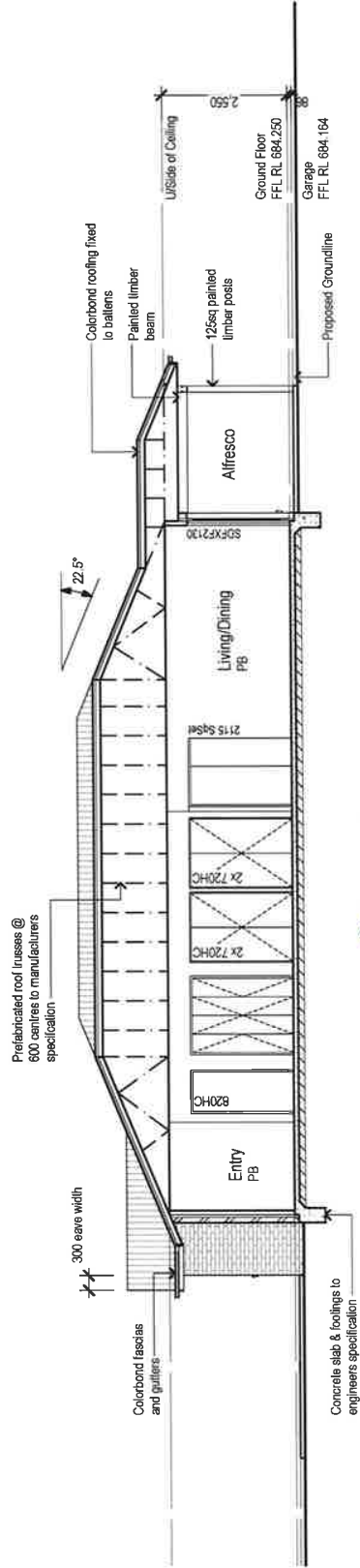
Legend

- A Aluminium
- B Basin
- BORY Boundary
- BBP Bagged & Painted Brickwork
- BV Brick Veneer
- CL Ceiling Level
- CONC Concrete
- CPT Carpet
- CRS Colorbond Roof Sheeting
- CSB Ceiling Sliding Door
- CS Ceramic Tile
- CH Double Hung
- DP Downpipe
- EMB Electrical Meterboard
- ENS Ensuile
- FB Face Brick
- FC Fibre Cement
- FFL Finished Floor Level
- F Fixed Glass
- FW Floor Waste
- GM Gas Meter
- HC Hollow Core
- HWS Hot Water Service
- LDRY Laundry
- MH Manhole
- PB Plasterboard
- PFC Painted Fibre Cement
- O Opaque Glass
- OG Obscure Glass
- REF Refrigerator
- RH Rangoon
- RL Reduced Level
- RWT Rain Water Tank
- SC Solid Core
- SD Sliding Door
- SHR Shower
- SS Stainless Steel Sink
- SV Stone Veneer
- T Tiles
- TC Teak Coated Hebel
- TYP Typical
- UBO Under Bench Oven
- WC Water Closet
- W Washing Machine
- WM Water Meter
- X Sliding panel

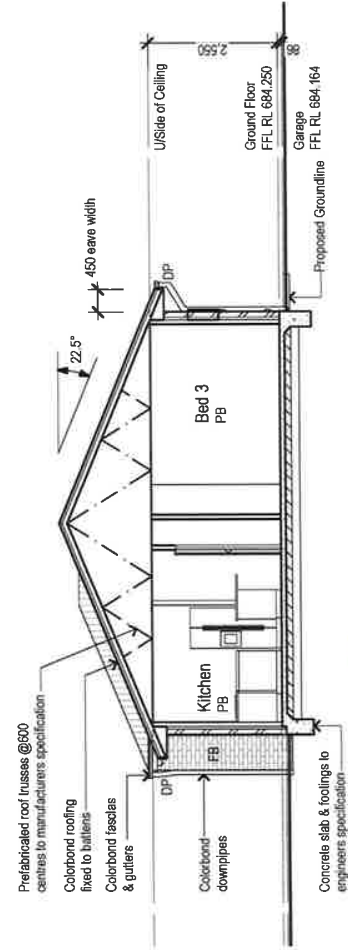
Refer to DMCC09 for all BASIX Requirements



Elevation 3  
Scale 1:100



Section AA  
Scale 1:100



Section BB  
Scale 1:100



02 6332 5886  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGINTON NSW 2795



Date

Issue

Amendment

Date

Issue

Amendment  
Issued for comment  
Issued for comment  
Issued for final comment  
Issued for approval

Proposed New Dwelling  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Elevation & Sections  
DACC 05  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

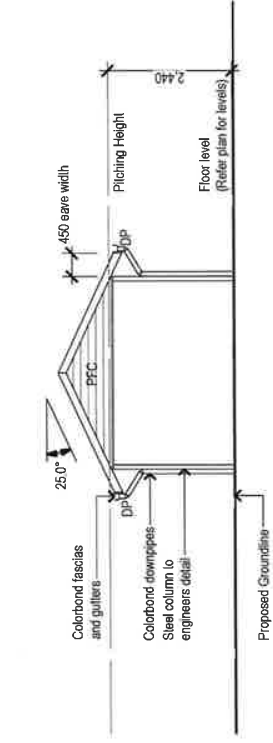
Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171666



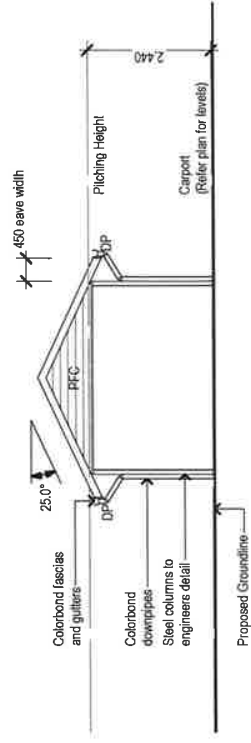
02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGINTON NSW 2795

Legend

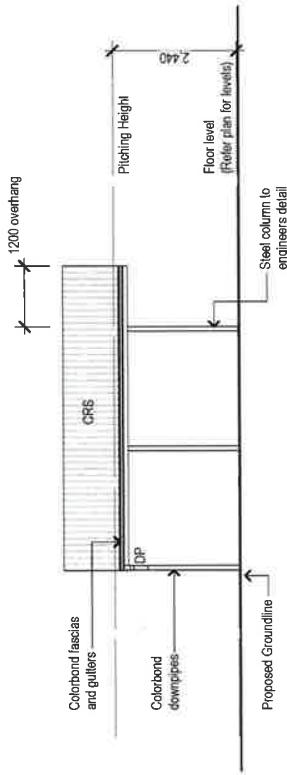
- A Aluminium
- B Basin
- BDRY Boundary
- BFB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
- BV Brick Veneer
- CL Ceiling Level
- CONC Concrete
- CP Concrete Paver
- CPT Carpet
- CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
- CS Cavity Sliding Door
- CT Ceramic Tile
- DH Double Hung
- DP Downpipe
- EMB Electrical Melterboard
- ENS Ensurite
- FB Face Brick
- FC Fibre Cement
- FFL Finished Floor Level
- F Floor Waste
- FW Floor Waste
- GM Gas Meter
- HC Hollow Core
- HWS Hot Water Service
- LDRY Laundry
- MH Manhole
- PB Plasterboard
- PFC Painted Fibre Cement
- O OG Obscure Glass
- OG Obscure Glass
- REF Refrigerator
- RH Rafter Hood
- RL Reduced Level
- RWT Rain Water Tank
- SD Solid Core
- SHR Sliding Door
- SS Stainless Steel Sink
- SV Stone Veneer
- T Tub
- TC Texture Coated Hebel
- TYP Typical
- UBO Under Bench Oven
- WC Water Closet
- W Washing Machine
- WM Water Meter
- X Sliding panel



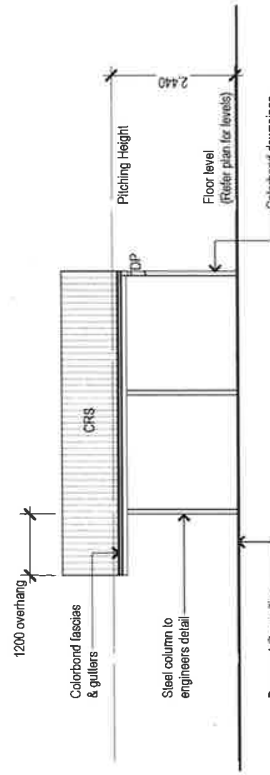
Elevation 6  
Scale 1:100



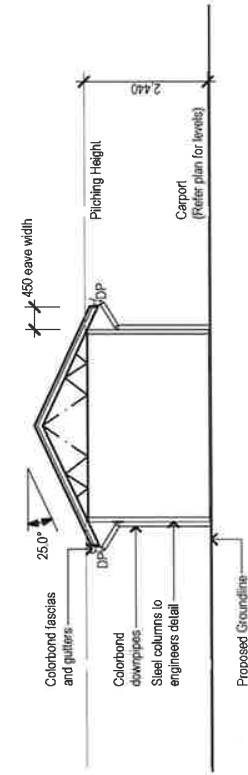
Elevation 8  
Scale 1:100



Elevation 5  
Scale 1:100



Elevation 7  
Scale 1:100



Section CC  
Scale 1:100

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGINTON NSW 2795



Amendment

Date

Issue

Amendment

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

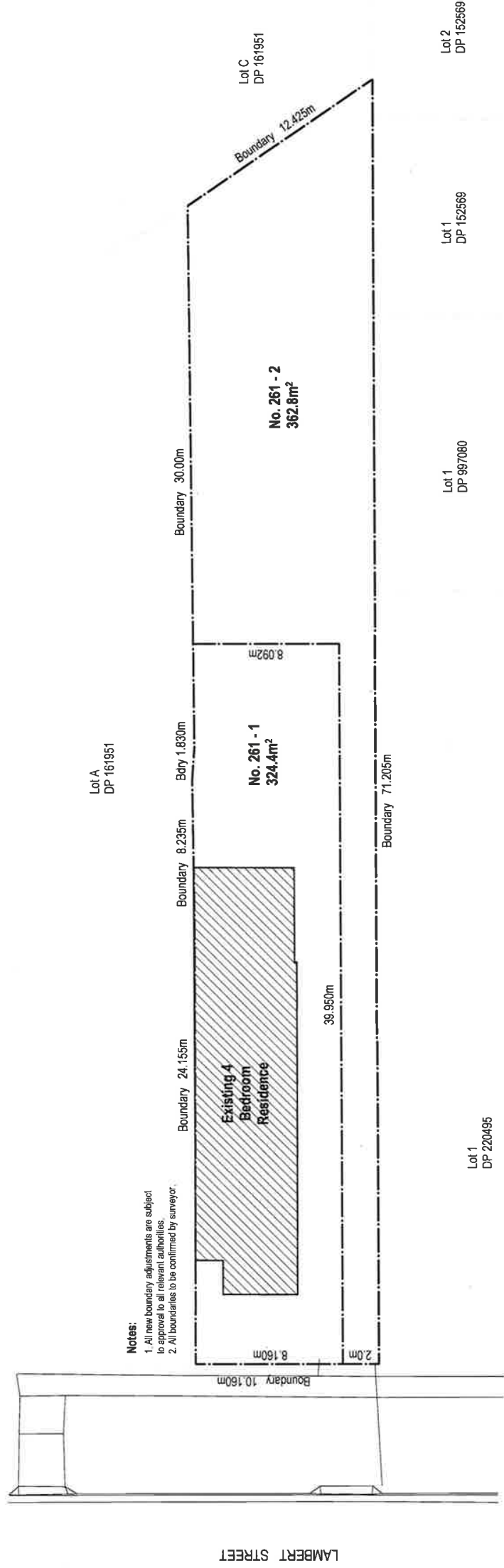


**Carport Elevations & Section**  
DACC 06  
ISSUE: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171866



P 02 6332 5885  
 M 0424 156 450  
 E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 F 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



P 02 6332 5885  
 M 0424 156 450  
 E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 F 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BRETT MOULDS**  
 DESIGN & DRAFTING

12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795  
 BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 0424 156 450  
 02 6332 5885

**BDD**  
 BUILDING DESIGNERS  
 ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Sub-division Plan**  
 DACC 07  
 Issue: D  
 Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
 Project: BMD171866

**Amendment**  
 issued for comment  
 issued for comment  
 issued for final comment  
 issued for approval

Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	
29/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
04/07/19	D	

**Amendment**  
 issued for comment  
 issued for comment  
 issued for final comment  
 issued for approval

Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	
29/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
04/07/19	D	

**Amendment**  
 issued for comment  
 issued for comment  
 issued for final comment  
 issued for approval



Specification

General

- Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- Dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise noted.
- All dimensions shall be verified on site.
- Do not scale off drawings.
- It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- BCA refers to the Building Code of Australia - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

Statutory Requirements

- All work to be carried out in accordance with the BCA, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant BASIX Certificate.
- The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building works and the provisions of the Home Building ACT.
- Prior to the commencement of building work, the builder shall provide temporary toilet facilities for the use of subcontractors. Where the local authority requires the temporary toilet to be connected to sewer mains, the additional cost shall be borne by the owner.
- On completion the builder shall remove the amenity.

BCA Requirements

- All earthworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.1 of BCA.
- Excavations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.2.2 of BCA.
- Primary building elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with Part 3.1.3 of BCA.
- Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of BCA. Sub Floor access to be provided as indicated on plan.
- Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.2 of BCA.
- All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of BCA or AS1684.
- Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with AS1684.
- All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and Part 3.4.2 of BCA.
- All roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of BCA and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.2 of BCA.
- Sarking shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Flashings shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA.
- Clay brickwork shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA, AS/NZS4455, AS/NZS4456 & AS3700.
- Concrete blockwork shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.3 of BCA.
- Autoclaved aerated concrete products shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's product specification.
- Damp proof courses shall comply with Part 3.34 of BCA.
- Cavity ventilation must be provided in accordance with Part 3.34 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS5700.
- Masonry accessories shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA. Appropriate ties shall be used to tie masonry to the structure.
- Unless stated otherwise, all masonry shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA and protected from corrosion in accordance with Part 3.4.4 of BCA.
- Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with Table 9.2 Pier spacings for one way spanning walls, of Australian Standard AS4773.1-2010
- Internal wet areas and balconies over habitable rooms to be waterproofed in accordance with Part 3.8.1 of BCA. Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- All timber doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS2689 unless listed otherwise in schedule of works.
- Windows and doors shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with AS2047.
- All glazing shall comply with Part 3.6 of BCA.
- Stair and ramp construction shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of BCA.
- Balustrades shall be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.3 of BCA.
- Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3958.1.
- Building is to be sealed to the requirements of Part 3.1.2.3 of BCA, including chimneys, flues, roof lights, external windows and doors, exhaust fans, roof, walls and floors.
- Services are to be installed to the requirements of NSW Part 3.1.2.5 of BCA, including hot water supply, insulation of services, central heating water piping and heating and cooling ductwork.
- Mechanical ventilation is to be installed in accordance with Part 3.8.5 of BCA.
- Inward swinging WC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.8.3.3 of BCA. If indicated on Plans.

Table 9.2 (Extract)  
Pier Spacings for one-way spanning walls  
Pier Spacings for wind class (mm)

Wall Thickness (mm)	Pier Width (mm)			N3 with tie down (see note 1)
	N1	N2	N3	
<b>Wall Height: 2400mm</b>				
110	230	1320	840	4200
110	230	350	2040	1320
110	350	230	3240	23640
110	350	350	4920	33600
<b>Wall Height: 2700mm</b>				
110	230	230	860	600
110	230	350	1440	960
110	350	230	3240	23640
110	350	350	3840	2520
<b>Wall Height: 3000mm</b>				
110	230	230	720	1320
110	230	350	1080	720
110	350	230	1920	1320
110	350	350	3000	2040

Note:  
1. Piers with underfloor ventilation shall have a minimum height of 100mm above the finished floor level.  
2. The table applies to walls with no openings. For piers at the edge of major openings, such as garage doors, see Clause 9.1.2.

BASIX Requirements

Water Commitments

- A 2000 litre rainwater tank must be installed
- All roof areas must be drained to the rainwater tank
- All toilets & at least 1 outdoor tap must be a 3 star (>6 but <=7.5U/mh) rating
- All bedrooms must be a minimum of a 3 star rating
- Kitchen and Basin taps to have a minimum of a 3 star rating

Thermal Commitments

- Floor - concrete slab on ground
- External brick veneer wall
- Internal wall shared with garage
- Ceiling and Roof (flat ceiling/clipped roof)
- Roof color
- All glazing frames to be standard aluminium and glass to be single clear glass (U-value:6.70, SHGC:0.70)

Energy Commitments

- The applicant must install an instantaneous gas hot water system with a minimum rating of 4 stars
- Cooling in at least 1 bedroom and 1 living room to be ceiling fans
- Heating in at least 1 bedroom and 1 living room to be a gas fixed fired system with a minimum rating of 1 star
- At least 1 bathroom to have an individual fan, not ducted with a manual switch
- Kitchen to have an individual fan, ducted to facade or roof with a manual switch
- Laundry to have an individual fan, not ducted with a manual switch
- 2 bathrooms/toilets to have a windows for natural lighting
- A gas cooktop and electric oven to be installed
- A fixed outdoor clothes drying line to be installed



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGINTON NSW 2785



Date

Amendment

Issue

Amendment

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



**Specification**  
DACC 09  
Issue: D  
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171866



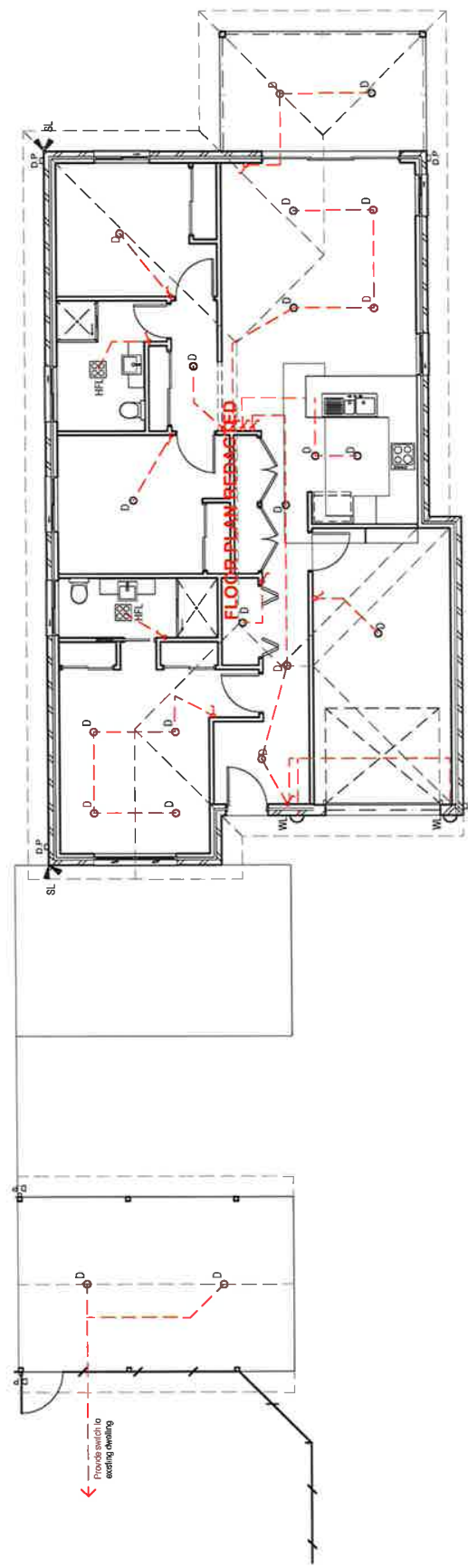
02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGINTON NSW 2785



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**LIGHTING LEGEND**

- SL SENSOR SECURITY/FLOOD LIGHT
- LED DOWNLIGHT
- LIGHT SWITCH LOCATION
- DIM = DIMMABLE
- ZWAY = ZWAY SWITCH
- LED WALL LIGHT
- HEAT/FAN/LAMP FIXTURE
- CEILING FAN - SWITCH TO BE LOCATED ADJACENT TO ROOMS
- LIGHT SWITCH



**Lighting Plan**  
**DACC 10**  
 Issue: D  
 Scale: 1:100 @ A2



**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment	Issue	Date
Issued for comment	A	21/06/19
Issued for comment	B	28/06/19
Issued for final comment	C	02/07/19
Issued for approval	D	04/07/19

Amendment	Issue	Date



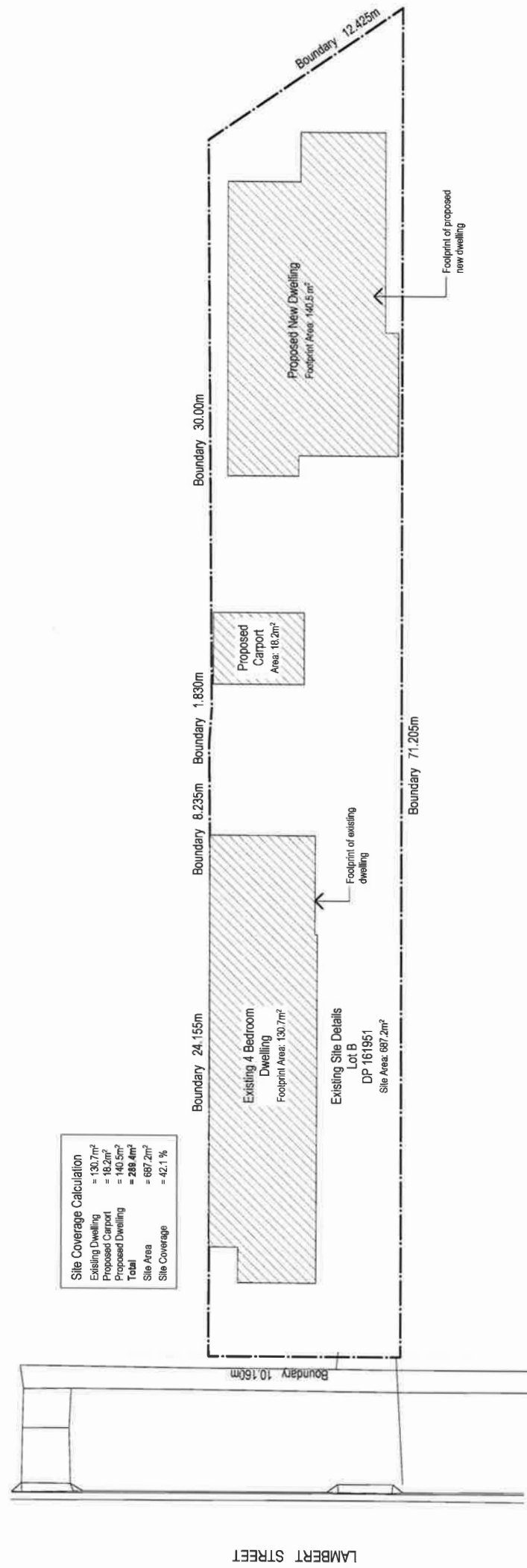
**BUILDING DESIGNERS**  
 Association of NSW/NTACT

P 02 6332 5885  
 V 0424 156 450  
 F BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795





02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Site Coverage Calculation	
Existing Dwelling	= 130.7m <sup>2</sup>
Proposed Carport	= 18.2m <sup>2</sup>
Proposed Dwelling	= 140.5m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>= 289.4m<sup>2</sup></b>
Site Area	= 687.2m <sup>2</sup>
Site Coverage	= 42.1 %



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	
28/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
04/07/19	D	

**Amendment**  
Issued for comment  
Issued for comment  
Issued for final comment  
Issued for approval

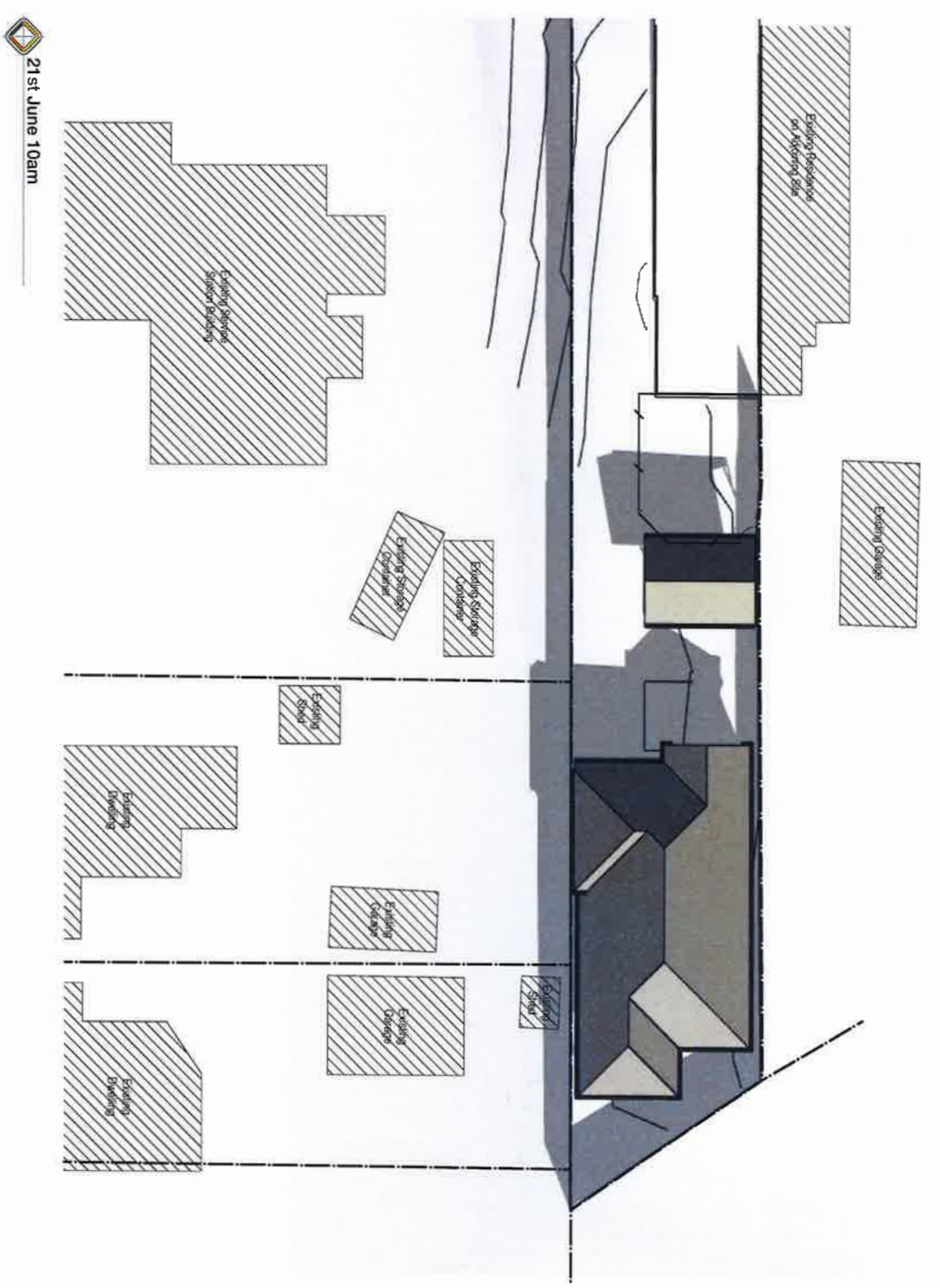
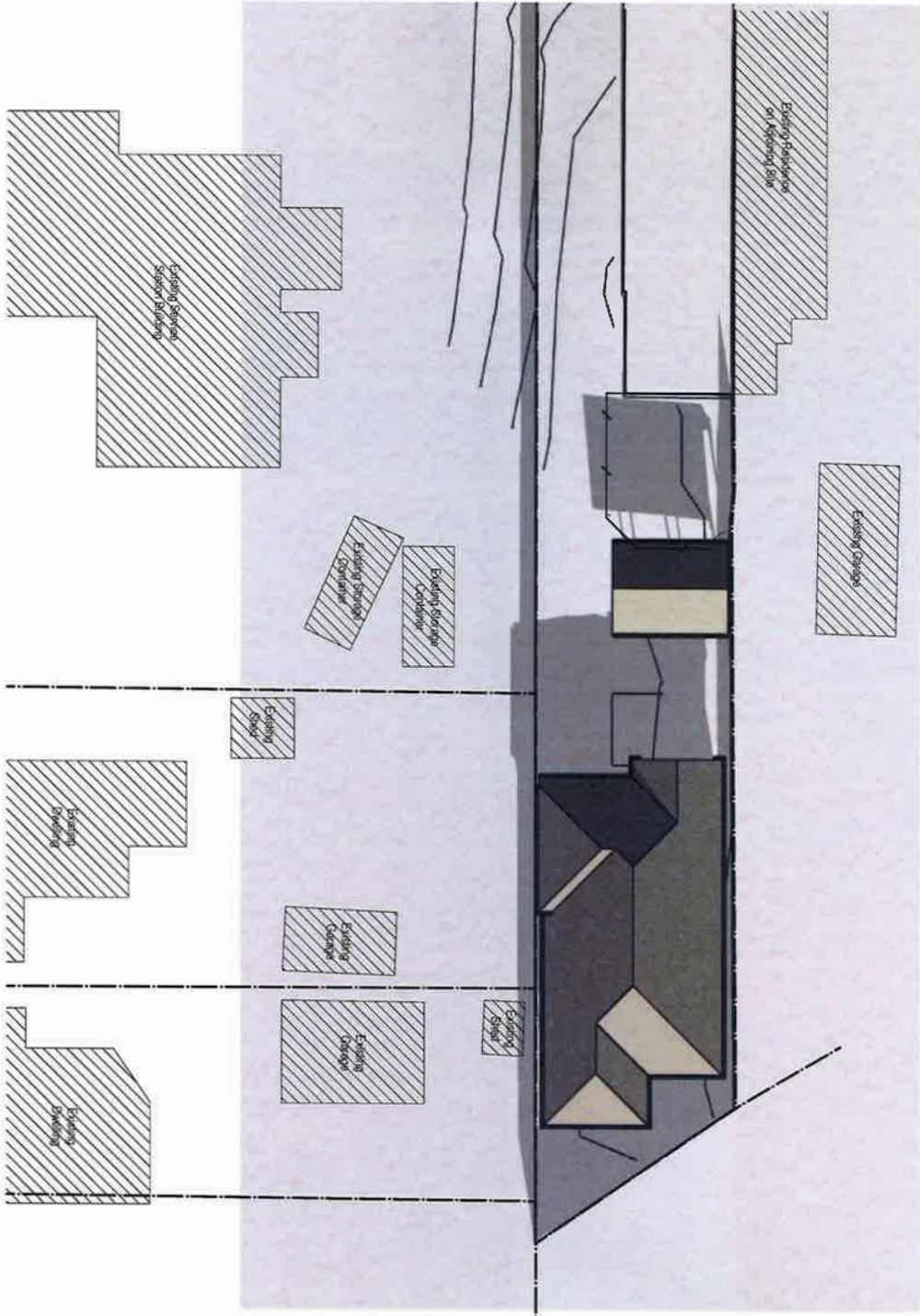
**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



**Site Coverage Plan**  
DACC 11  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:200 @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171866





**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMDU.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EDLINGTON NSW 2795



Date	Issue	Amendment
21/08/19	A	Issued for comment
23/09/19	B	Issued for comment
04/07/19	D	Issued for final comment
		Issued for approval

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



**Shadow Diagrams 1**  
DACC 8A  
Issue: D  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171886



P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMDU.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EDLINGTON NSW 2795

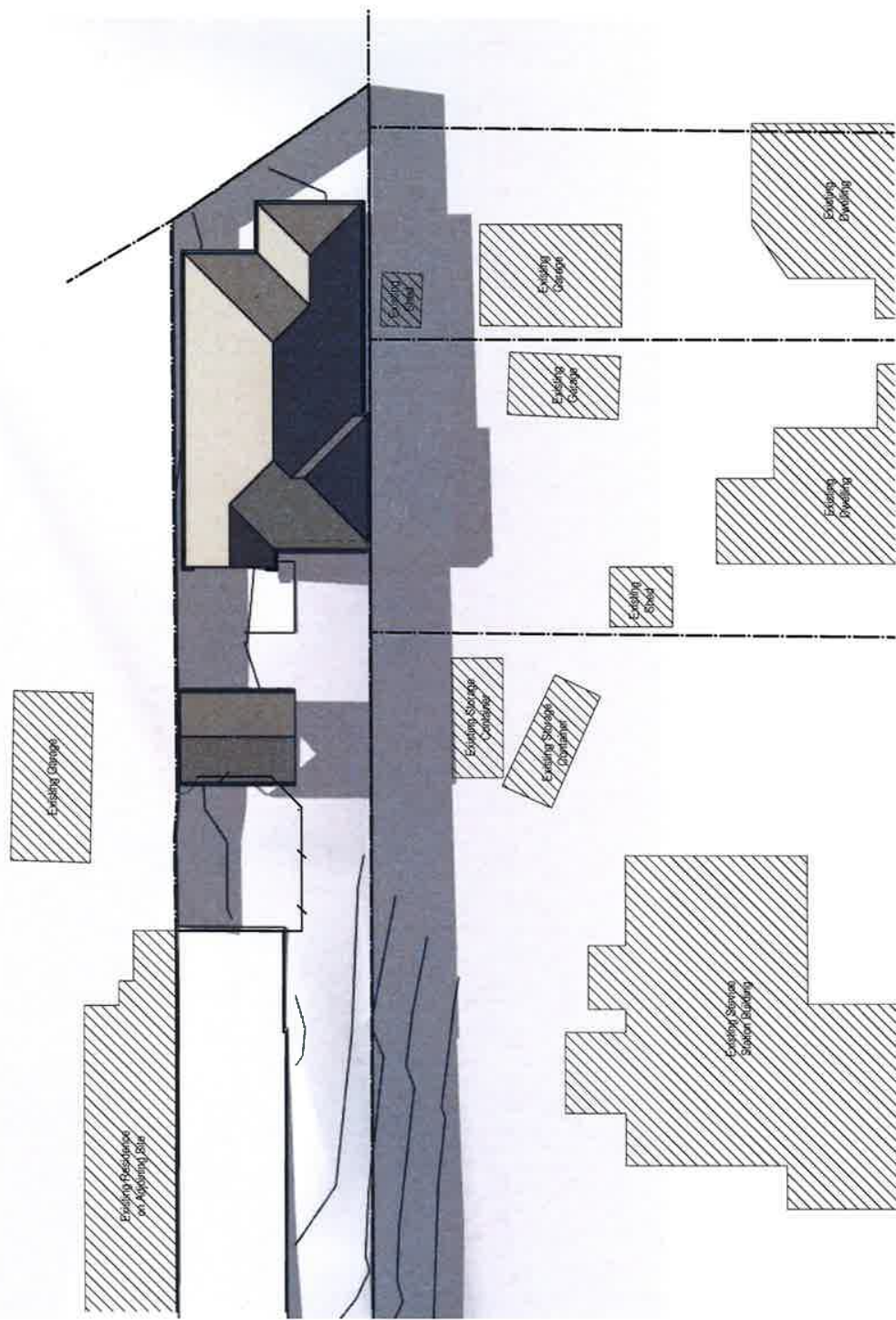




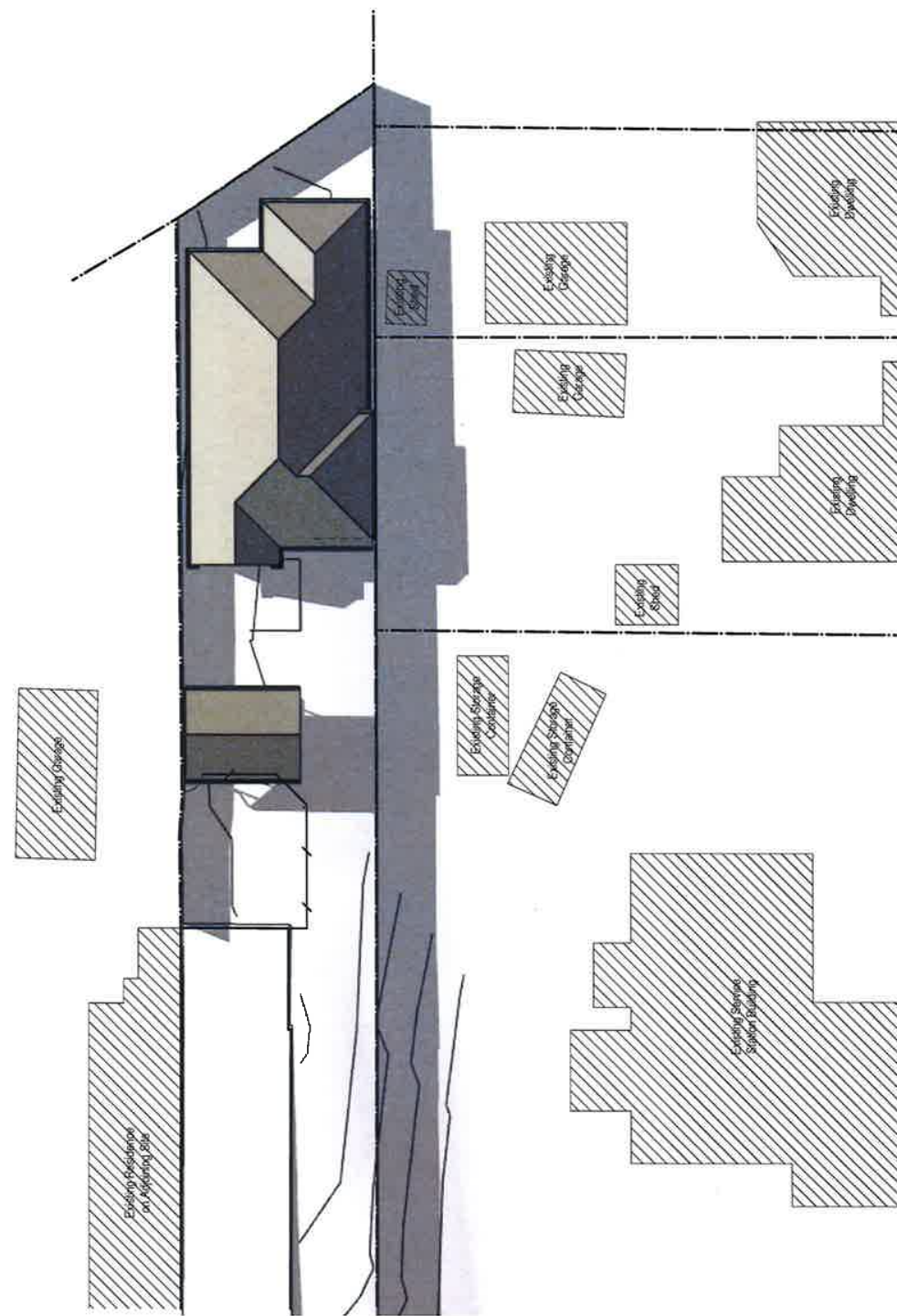




02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 2pm



21st June 1pm



Shadow Diagrams 3  
DACC 8C  
Issue: D  
Scale: NTS @ A2



Proposed New Dwelling  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment  
Issued for comment  
Issued for comment  
Issued for final comment  
Issued for approval

Date	Issue
21/06/19	A
28/06/19	B
02/07/19	C
04/07/19	D

Amendment

Date Issue



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

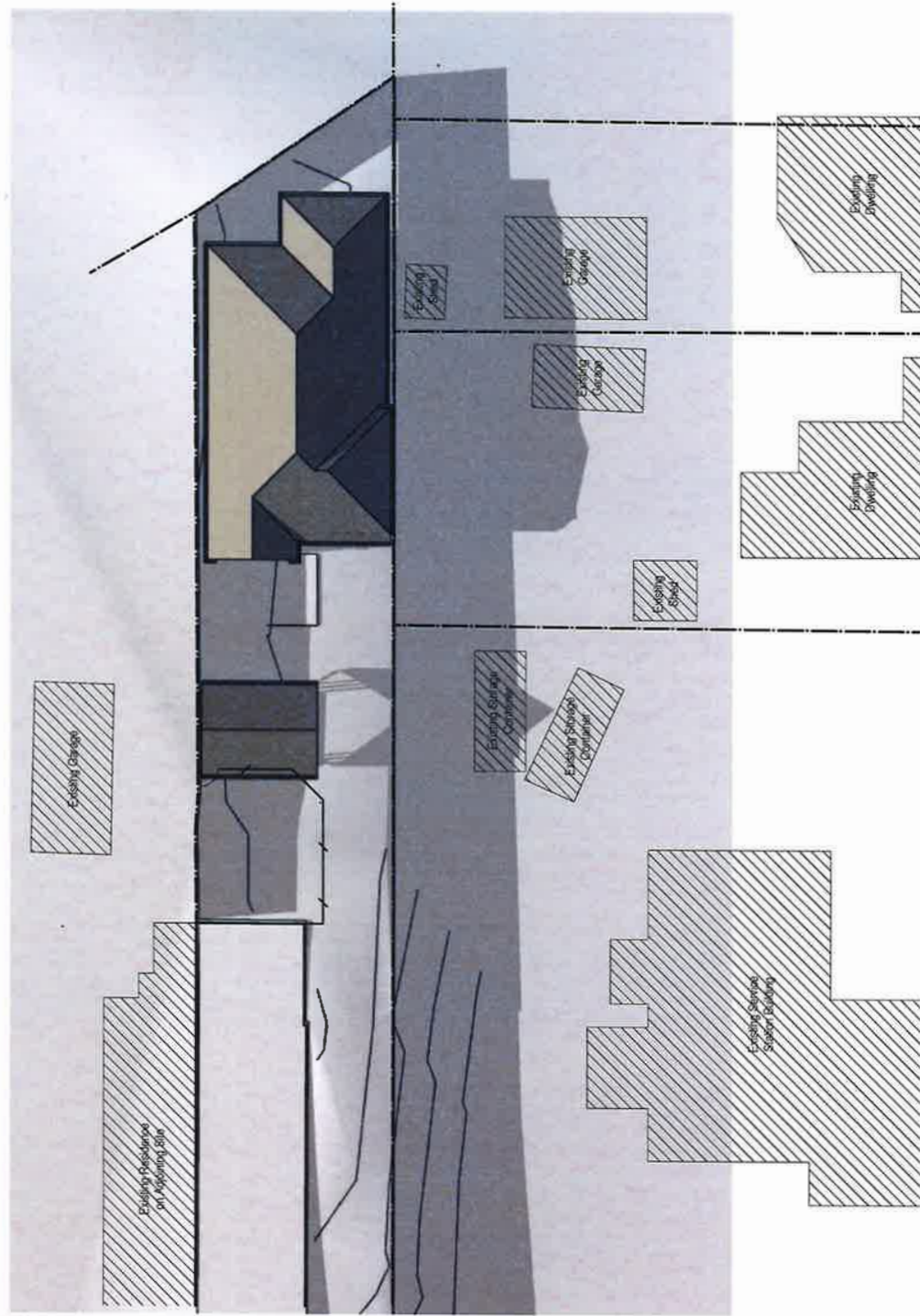
**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING







P 02 6332 5885  
 V 0424 156 450  
 F BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 3pm



Shadow Diagrams 4  
 DACC 8D  
 Issue: D  
 Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
 Project: BMD171866

Proposed New Dwelling  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment  
 issued for comment  
 issued for comment  
 issued for final comment  
 issued for approval

Date	Issue
21/06/19	A
26/06/19	B
02/07/19	C
04/07/19	D

Amendment

Issue

Date



P 02 6332 5885  
 V 0424 156 450  
 F BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

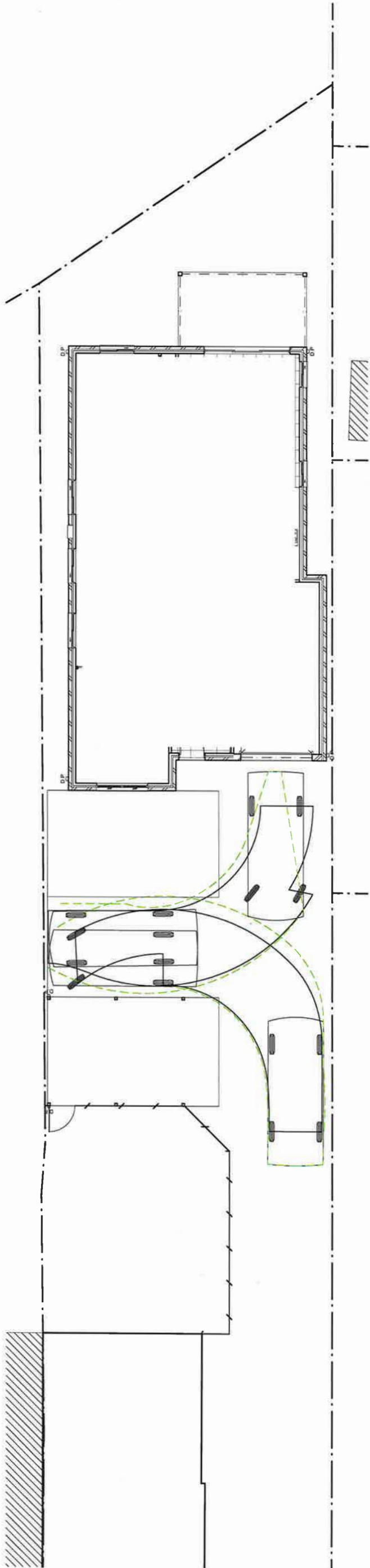
**BRETT MOULDS**  
 DESIGN & DRAFTING



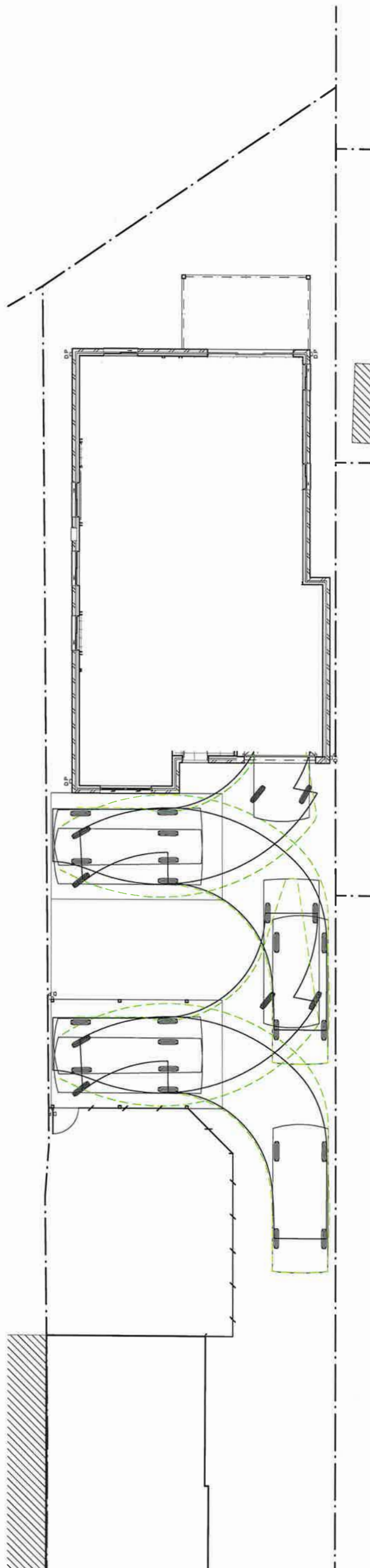


P 02 6332 5885  
W 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

Vehicle swept path movements indicated have been plotted using Autodesk AutoTrack road software (AUSTRROADS 2006 - Design Vehicle with 6.3m minimum radius)



Maneuvering Diagram 1  
Scale 1:100



Maneuvering Diagram 2  
Scale 1:100



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 5885  
W 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BDA**  
BUILDING DESIGNERS  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

Date

Issue

Amendment

Date

Issue

Amendment

Proposed New Dwelling  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Vehicle Maneuvering Plans  
DACC 03

Issue: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 04/07/2019  
Project: BMD171656

**Daniel Dwyer**

---

**From:** Donna O'Keeffe <dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au>  
**Sent:** Friday, 26 July 2019 3:25 PM  
**To:** Council; Donna O'Keeffe  
**Subject:** DA 2019/198

26.07.2019

Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Donna O'Leary

Development Application No: 2019/198

Good afternoon,

I am writing to you in regards to the above Development Application at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst NSW 2795.

I would like to strongly object to the proposed development on the following grounds:

1. The detrimental impact that the excavation for footings and pipe work will have,
  2. and the severe lopping of tree branches (on one side) will have on my large, old established trees.
  3. The safety of residents (family) of 251 Stewart Street in regards to the impact of such severe trauma to the trees.
  4. The psychological impact of part of the new proposed building being so close to the fence line. (Imposing on space)
  5. The loss of these trees would change the whole ecology and atmosphere in my yard. **This area of my home should not be allowed to be destroyed** by somebody else.
- Once again I am asking for you all to reject the above DA submission.

Although, as far as I am aware, this development now complies with council's building codes, it does not comply with council's existing tree preservation policies and the loss or serious disfigurement of my large, established trees. This will significantly impact on the heritage aesthetics that council also has policies to preserve.

This development still has enormous impact on amenity, health and safety both personally and as a community.

I would ask you to re visit all orders, codes, local, state and federal in regards to this matter.

We love living in Bathurst with the country feel, space, greenery, please don't allow the destruction of this.

Also if the trees were to survive after the erection of the proposed development, and the root system and branches were to re-established themselves (not that the branches would be able to



grow in that direction due to the proposed new building) would there be possible structural damage caused to the proposed new dwelling????

Please refer to

Bathurst Regional Council Tree Preservation

Tree Preservation and Management Policy

BCAMS Street scape Rating

Within the defined Heritage Conservation Areas, a person must not ringbark, cut down, top, lop, remove, injure or wilfully destroy any Prescribed Tree to which section 13.2 of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 applies, without development consent or a permit being granted by Council.

Areas where Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy apply are all Heritage Items as listed under Schedule 5 of the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014:-

Please consider your residents not the investors in this matter.

Kind Regards

Donna O'Leary

[Report this message as spam](#)

\*\*\*\*\*  
"This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated. For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related."  
\*\*\*\*\*

2019/198/020

## DISCUSSION FORUM

**DETAILS:** DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2019/198 – SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST

**DATE:** 14 AUGUST 2019

**PRESENT:** **MS DONNA O'LEARY (NEIGHBOUR), NEIL SOUTHORN (BRC) & DANIEL DWYER (BRC)**

**FILE:** DA 2019/198

**Meeting Opened:** 3.05pm

**N Southorn:** Welcomed Ms O'Leary to the meeting. Noted that the applicant and owner had elected not to attend the Discussion Forum despite being invited. Noted that he had read Ms O'Leary's submission and that her primary concern was the impact of the proposed development on the trees in the rear of her yard.

**D O'Leary:** Confirmed that her primary concern was the impact of the proposed development on the trees in the rear of her yard. Raised concerns about the impact that the loss of the trees would have on the overall amenity of her yard. Noted the shade the trees provide. Raised concerns about the proximity of the garage wall to the boundary and the fact that the 200mm wide area between the wall and the fence would be too narrow to be properly maintained and would become weed infested. Explained that the two biggest trees were an apple tree and a plum tree.

**N Southorn:** Explained that it would be difficult not to recommend approval of the latest proposal given that all development standards in the DCP have now been met. Noted that previous concerns around bulk, scale, siting and overshadowing had now been address with the current single storey three-bedroom proposal.

**D O'Leary:** Acknowledged that the proposal is now a compliant one but reiterated her concerns about the loss of the trees and the impact that would have on the amenity of her yard and dwelling.

**N Southorn:** Asked Ms O'Leary if there was anything that Council could request that the developer do, through conditions of consent, to assist.

**D O'Leary:** Replied that not killing the trees would be her request.

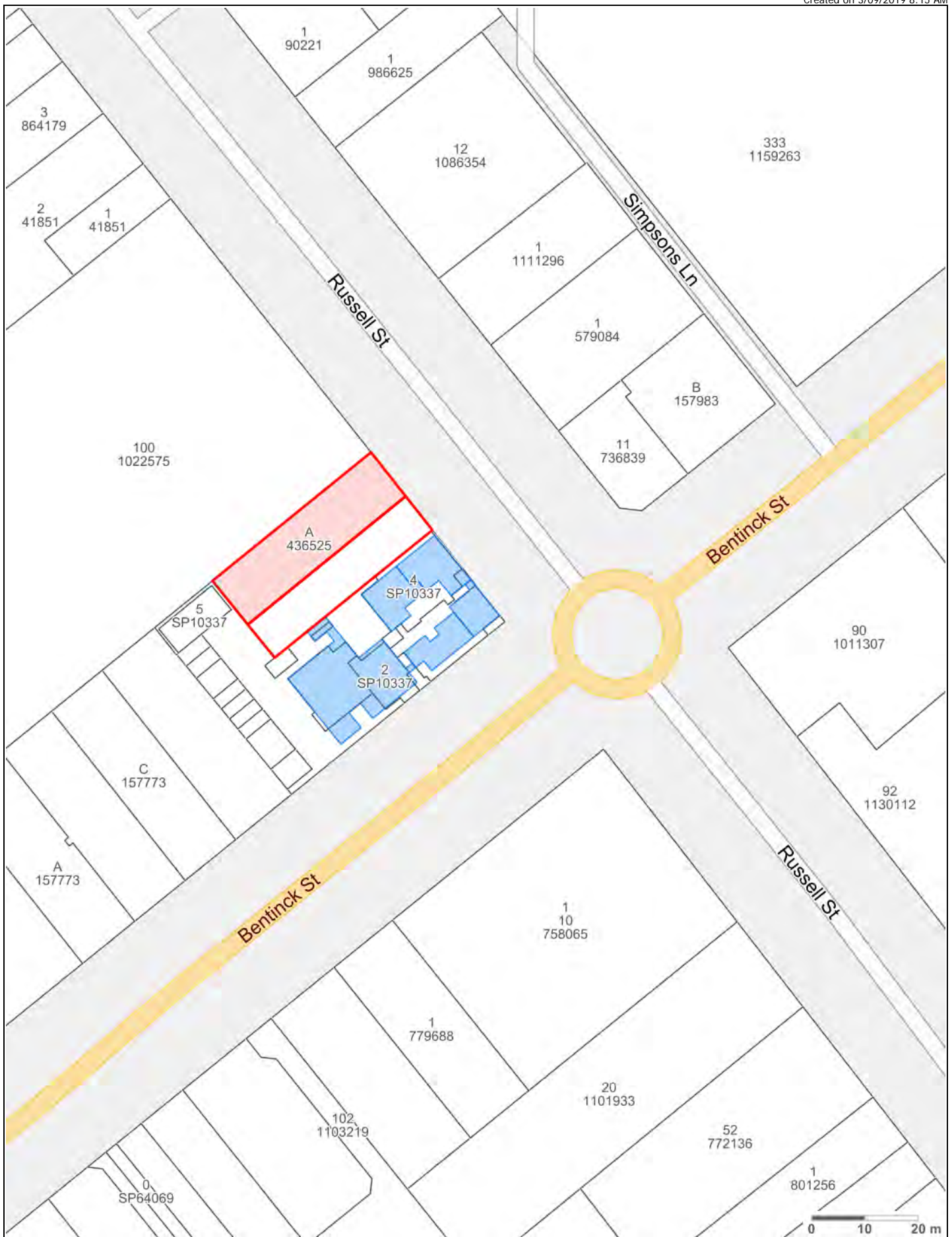
- N Southorn: Explained Council's planning officers had been discussing the possibility of imposing a condition of consent that requires the submission of an Arborist's report prior to any work commencing to recommend a process for pruning the trees and excavating in the root system so that damage is minimised.
- D Dwyer: Noted that the aim of the Arborist's involvement would be to create a Construction Management Plan and perhaps even provide supervision during the pruning and excavation process to ensure it is undertaken with care.
- D O'Leary: Commented that anything that provides protection for the trees, considers their ongoing health and considers their structural stability post-development would be desirable. Noted that the Arborist should also comment on the appropriate time for pruning.
- N Southorn: Commented that many types of fruit trees are accustomed to being pruned back hard and that this is often good for the tree and increases their productivity. Noted that the Arborist may in fact recommend hard pruning.
- D Dwyer: Explained that the Arborist would also be able to make recommendations to the developer on how to protect their proposed building from future damage from tree roots.
- D O'Leary: Acknowledged the impact the tree roots could have on the proposed building and that she did not want any liability from that.
- N Southorn: Noted that stormwater concerns previously raised by the other neighbour, Ms Sargeant, would be address through the DA process and that all stormwater would be captured and conveyed to Lambert Street.
- D O'Leary: Noted that she understood that Council's Tree Preservation Order did apply to the trees in question.
- D Dwyer: Explained that because the trees were less than 9 metres in height and had a trunk circumference of less than 1 metre they were not captured by Council's Tree Preservation Order and therefore approval would not be required to prune or remove them.
- D O'Leary: Noted her belief that there was a section in the Tree Preservation Order that applied to the subject trees.
- D Dwyer: Asked Ms O'Leary to call or email and point the relevant section out to him.
- D O'Leary: Noted her belief that being within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area would afford the trees some protection.

- N Southorn: Explained that street trees and privately owned trees directly visible from the street may be considered most relevant to the Heritage Conservation Area but trees such as these would generally be of less concern. Asked Ms O'Leary if she knew what age the trees.
- D O'Leary: Explained that she did not know for certain but estimated 50-60 years.
- D Dwyer: Reiterated the recommendation that a condition be imposed on the consent to require the submission of an Arborist's report to address appropriate methods for pruning and excavation and the timing of these activities. Noted that the Development Application would be reported to the next Council Meeting and that Ms O'Leary would be advised in writing of the Council Meeting.
- N Southorn: Thanked Ms O'Leary for attending the meeting and closed the meeting.
- Meeting Closed: 3.25pm



N Southorn  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**





**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Kylie Denyer

Date: 3/09/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:934 @ A4





**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Kylie Denyer


Date: 3/09/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:934 @ A4



**NOT TO SCALE**


**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Development Application  
**2013/0239**  
 Development Approval has been granted subject to conditions imposed by Council's Notices of Determination.  
**NOTE:**  
 Read conditions of Approval before commencing work.  
**3 September 2013**  
 Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**

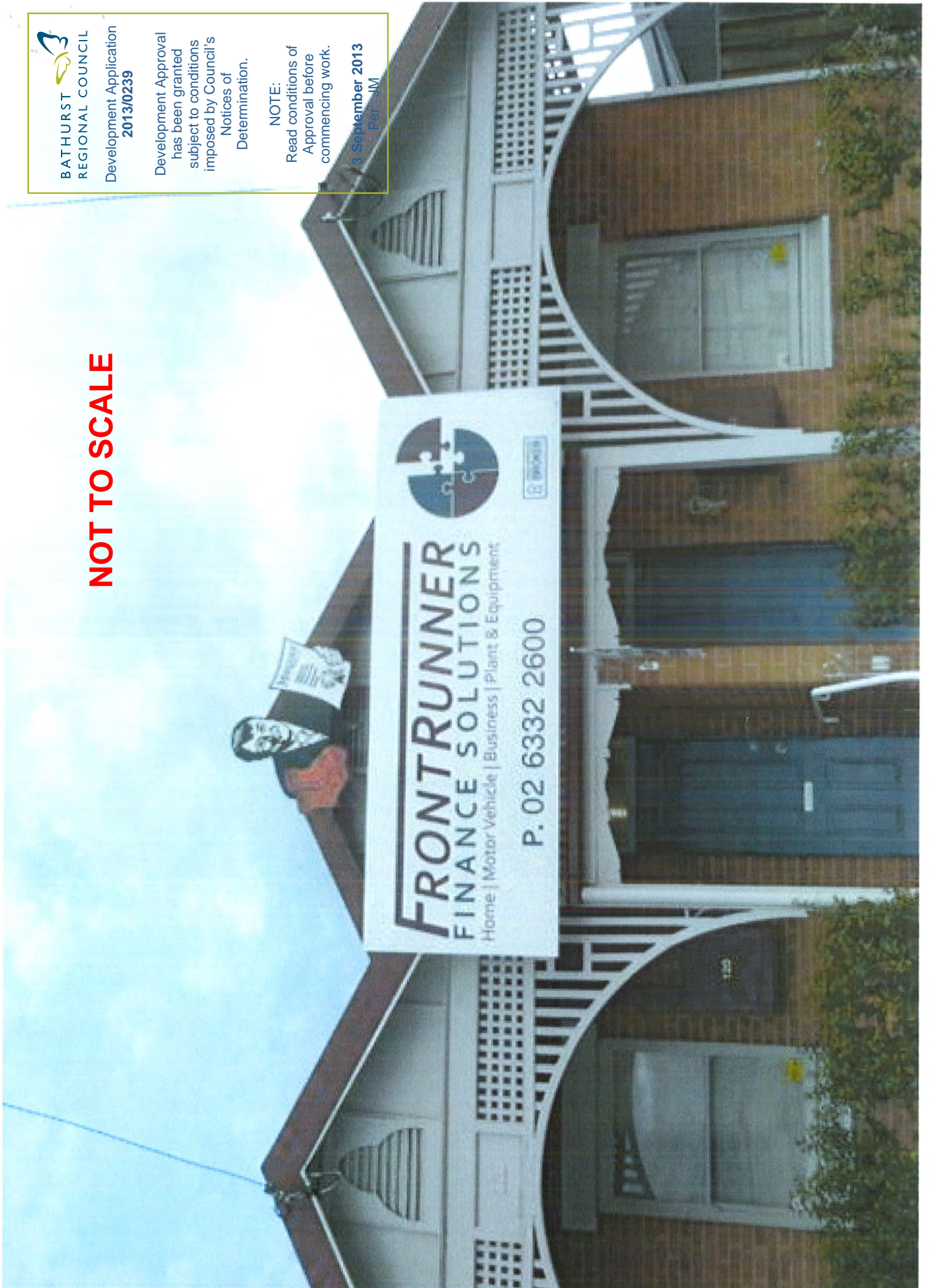


**BATHURST  
REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
Development Application  
**2013/0239**

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**  
Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

**3 September 2013**  
Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**


**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Development Application  
**2013/0239**  
 Development Approval has been granted subject to conditions imposed by Council's Notices of Determination.  
**NOTE:**  
 Read conditions of Approval before commencing work.  
**3 September 2013**  
 Per. JIM




  
**FRONTRUNNER**  
**FINANCE SOLUTIONS**  
 Home | Motor Vehicle | Business | Plant & Equipment  
**P. 02 6332 2600**  
 e admin@frontrunnerfinance.com.au  
 www.frontrunnerfinance.com.au  
 Green assistance by appointment   
*We complete the puzzle for you...*



**NOT TO SCALE**




  
 BATHURST  
 REGIONAL COUNCIL  
 Development Application  
 2013/0239  
 Development Approval  
 has been granted  
 subject to conditions  
 imposed by Council's  
 Notices of  
 Determination.  
 NOTE:  
 Read conditions of  
 Approval before  
 commencing work.  
 3 September 2013  
 Per: JM



**NOT TO SCALE**




**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Development Application  
 2013/0239

Development Approval  
 has been granted  
 subject to conditions  
 imposed by Council's  
 Notices of  
 Determination.

**NOTE:**  
 Read conditions of  
 Approval before  
 commencing work.

**3 September 2013**  
 Per: JM



**NOT TO SCALE**



BATHURST  
REGIONAL COUNCIL

Development Application  
2013/0239

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**


Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

3 September 2013  
Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**


**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Development Application  
**2013/0239**  
 Development Approval has been granted subject to conditions imposed by Council's Notices of Determination.  
**NOTE:**  
 Read conditions of Approval before commencing work.  
**3 September 2013**  
 Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**

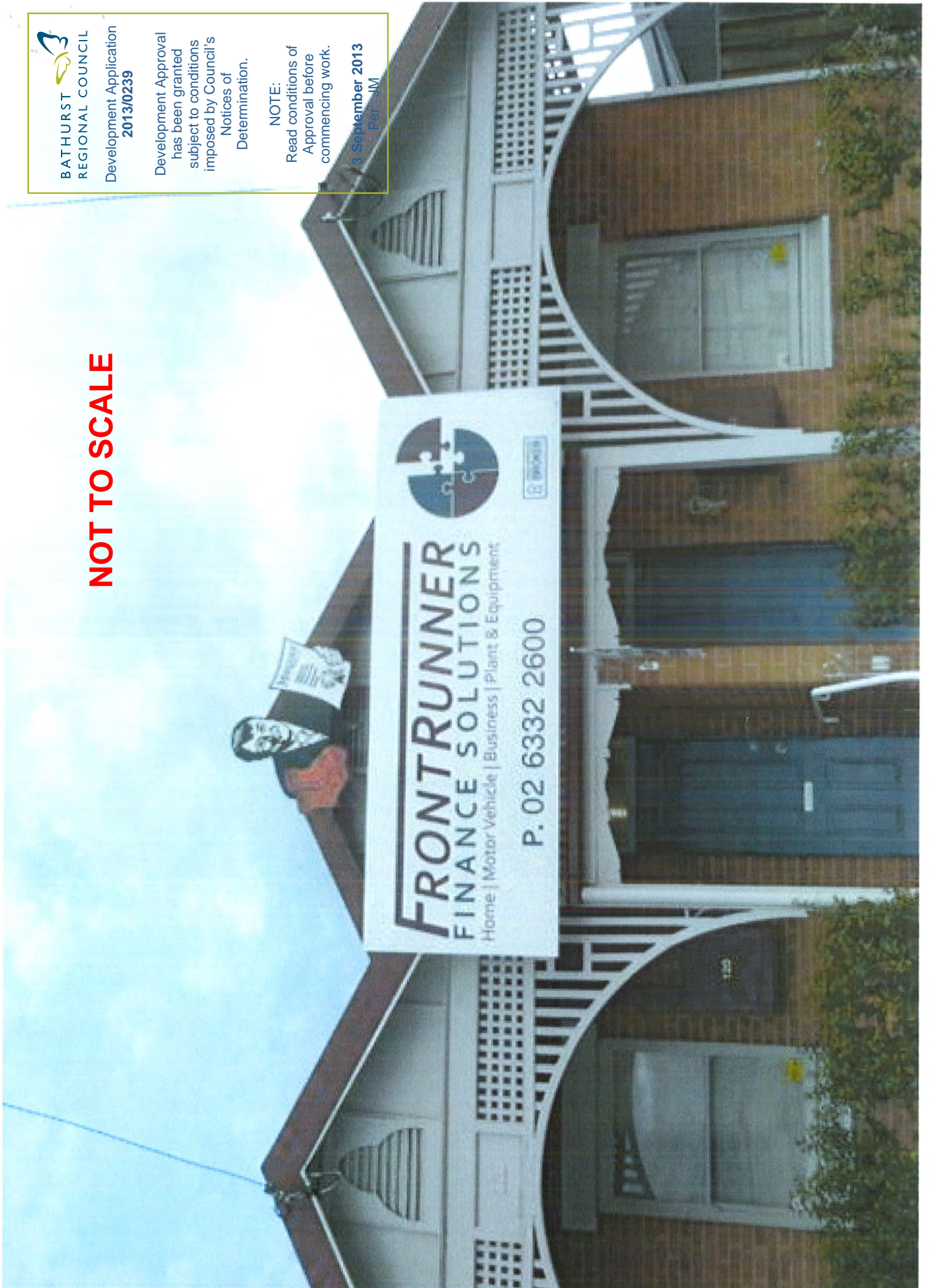


**BATHURST  
REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
Development Application  
**2013/0239**

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**  
Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

**3 September 2013**  
Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**



Development Application  
2013/0239

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**

Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

3 September 2013  
Per. JIM



**FRONTRUNNER**  
FINANCE SOLUTIONS  
Home | Motor Vehicle | Business | Plant & Equipment

P. 02 6332 2600

e admin@frontrunnerfinance.com.au  
www.frontrunnerfinance.com.au

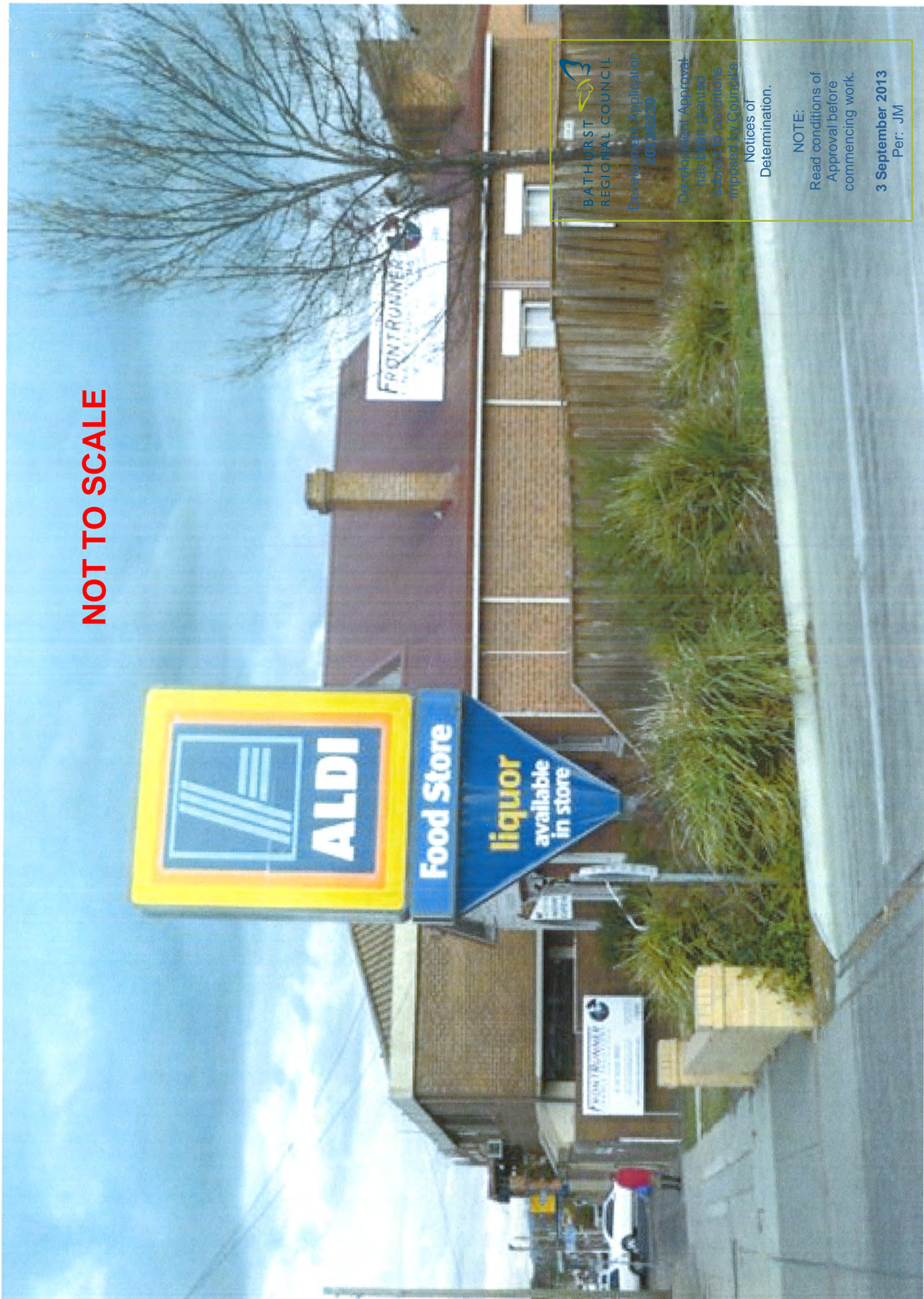
*We complete the puzzle for you...*

Open assistance  
by appointment





**NOT TO SCALE**



  
 BATHURST  
 REGIONAL COUNCIL  
 Development Application  
 2013/0239

Development Approval  
 has been granted  
 subject to conditions  
 imposed by Council's  
 Notices of  
 Determination.

**NOTE:**

Read conditions of  
 Approval before  
 commencing work.

**3 September 2013**  
 Per: JM



**NOT TO SCALE**



BATHURST  
REGIONAL COUNCIL

Development Application  
2013/0239

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**

Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

3 September 2013

Per: JM





**NOT TO SCALE**



Development Application  
**2013/0239**

Development Approval  
has been granted  
subject to conditions  
imposed by Council's  
Notices of  
Determination.

**NOTE:**

Read conditions of  
Approval before  
commencing work.

**3 September 2013**

Per: JM







The General Manager,  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795.

RECEIVED

15 AUG 2019

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

4<sup>th</sup> October, 2018.

Dear Sir/Madam

**Development application: 2013/0239**

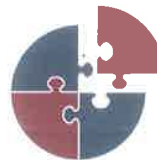
**Premises: Lot A and B DP 436525, 120 Russell Street, Bathurst.**

Thank you for your letter of 24 August 2018.

As you will be aware, you have requested that the sign on the front elevation of our building facing Russell Street is to be relocated to the front lawn of the property, at the same height as the other pylon sign, adjoining 118 Russell Street.

With all due respect, I do not think that this decision by Council is a wise and prudent decision. My reasons for this are as follows:-

- If the sign is relocated to the front lawn at the same height as the other sign adjacent to 118 Russell Street, because the sign is metal in nature and will be on the lawn reasonably close to the footpath we will have an OH&S issue. There is a Doctors surgery next to our office, Aldi is on the other side of our office and there is a hotel close by. I am extremely uncomfortable with the risk, of somebody in this high pedestrian traffic area walking past our office and accidentally injuring themselves. With elderly and sick people coming and going to the Medical centre and with maybe intoxicated patrons leaving the Hotel, this risk will be higher than normal.
- Having a sign on the lawn in front of our office will block natural light coming into the front office.
- The previous tenants "Cain Kensit Messenger" had their signs on the front elevation of this building, with no repercussions.
- The five plus years that the sign has been on the front elevation of this building, this office has not received any complaints about the positioning of the sign.
- This building is not a "Heritage" listed building of any significance.
- We do not even have any illuminated advertising signs.
- Next door to our office, Aldi have a very large advertising sign which is pretty much as high as our building.
- Just about every building in our section of Russell Street has a sign on the front of the building just as high if not higher than the sign on the front of our office. (We would hate to think that we are being discriminated against because we are a small business).



- Since we have moved into the building, we have greatly improved the appearance of our office by concreting our driveway, the rear of the building and erecting attractive automatic gates to the entry of our driveway.

We have and continue to be a successful small business in the city of Bathurst looking after our clients financial needs and wants. We are at a total loss as to why the sign should be removed from the front of the building and relocated on the lawn, which would potentially put the public at risk of injury, when in reality, the existing sign advises our would-be clients as to where our office is located. Shifting our main advertising sign could put our would be clients at risk of not locating our office and could result in a loss of revenue for our business.

The purpose of this letter then, is to request Bathurst Regional Council to re look and resolve that the status quo with the current signage be retained.

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a central flourish.



2013/239/015



**120 Russell Street - Front Runner: Heritage Comments**

Ashlee Cutter to: Neil Southorn, Daniel Dwyer

Cc: Janet Bingham

20/03/2019 03:36 PM

File Number. DA2013/0239  
 External Ref.  
 Full Name. Ashlee Cutter  
 Title.  
 Organisation. BRC  
 Return To Me.

Please reply to : council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Hi Neil, Dan

Please see comments and imagery from Council's Heritage Advisor regarding proposed signage solutions at 120 Russell Street.

Ashlee

Ashlee Cutter  
 Senior Heritage Planner  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
 Phone: 02 6333 6130  
 Fax:  
 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

----- Forwarded by Ashlee Cutter/BathurstCC on 20/03/2019 03:35 PM -----

From: kylie@hyperiondesign.com.au  
 To: ashlee.cutter@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
 Date: 20/03/2019 03:25 PM  
 Subject: 120 Russell Street

Ash

Further to our discussions please be advised:

1. Option 2 attached is the preferred **reinstatement of new signage** for this building. Its reduced size lessens the impact of the signage on the visual curtilage of the heritage conservation area, whilst also mitigating the visual impact to this contributory item by placing it in a sympathetic location at an appropriate size.
2. Option 3 attached is the preferred option for the **relocation of the existing signage** from the roof of the building. This option allows the impact to the heritage views and vistas of this contributory item within the heritage conservation area to be minimized. However the signs size still impacts the visual curtilage.

Regards

Kylie



Option 2.





Option 3.



Google Maps 122 Russell St



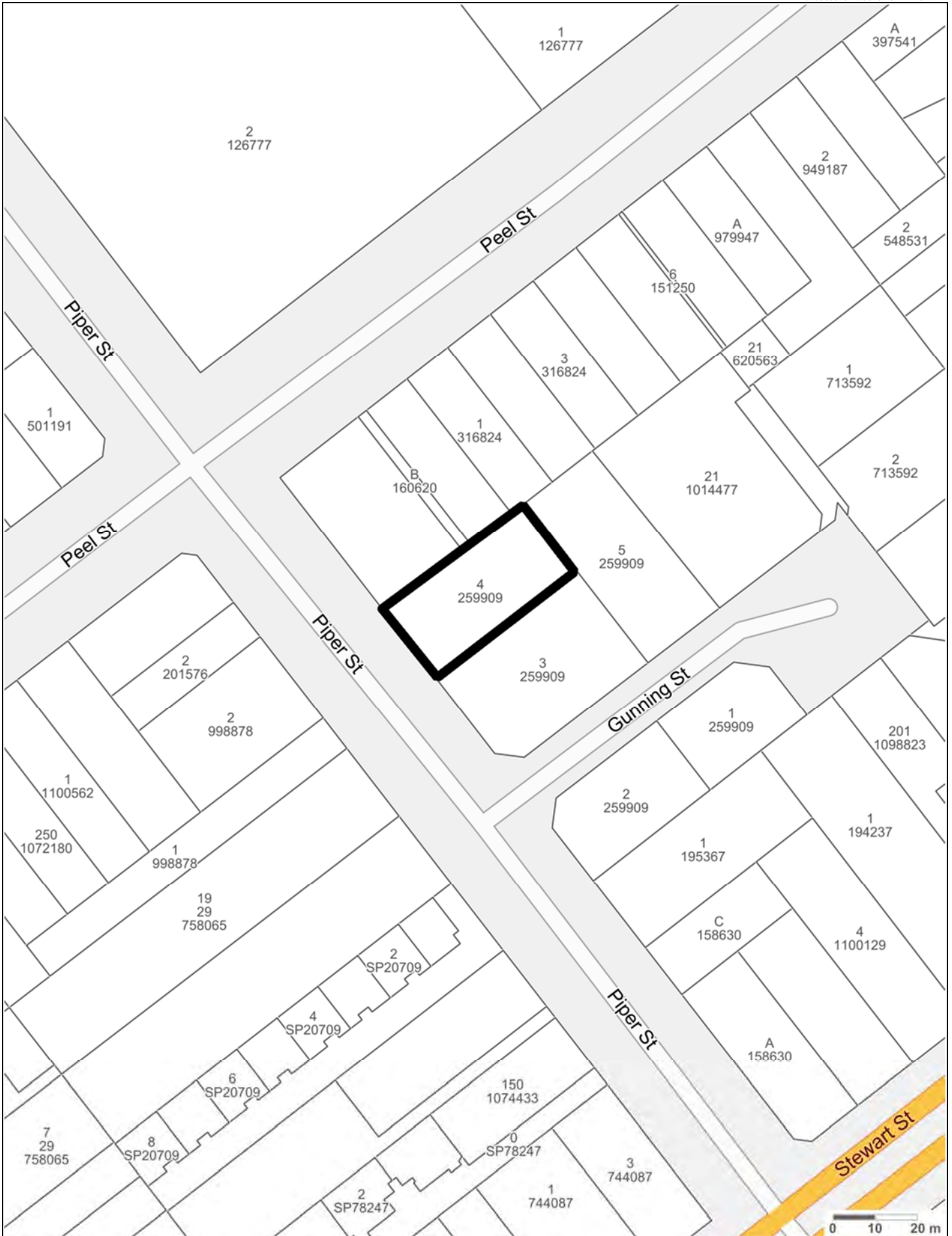
Image capture: Feb 2010 © 2018 Google

Bathurst, New South Wales

Google, Inc.

Street View - Feb 2010





**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information) 2019. All Rights Reserved.  
 Bathurst Regional Council.



**Drawn By:** Daniel Dwyer  
**Date:** 2/09/2019  
**Projection:** GDA94 / MGA zone 55

DA 2019/135  
 251 Piper Street,  
 Bathurst





Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

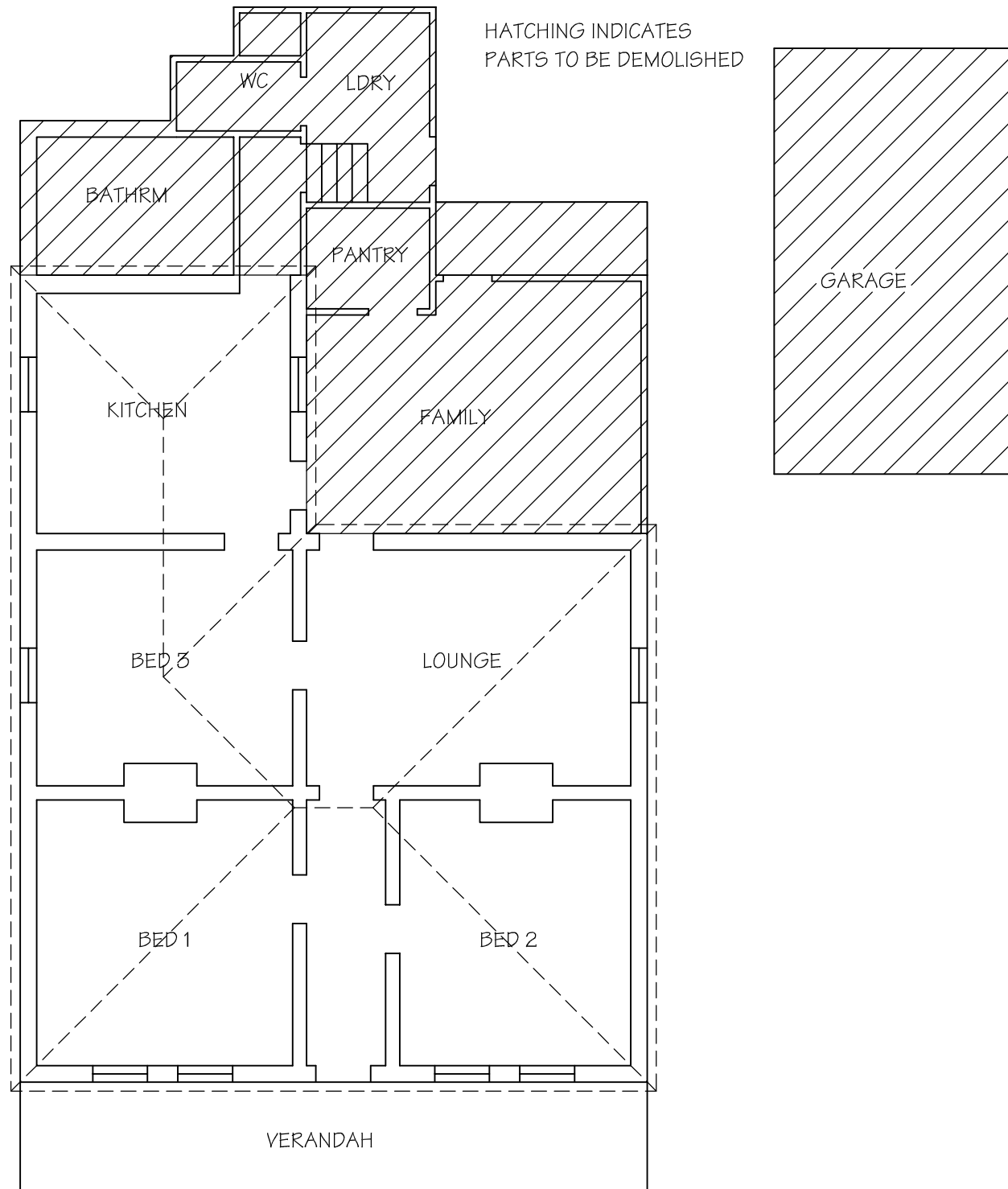
**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information) Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer  
 Date: 2/09/2019  
 Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

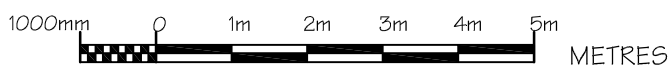
DA 2019/135  
 251 Piper Street,  
 Bathurst





**EXISTING FLOOR PLAN**

SCALE 1:100



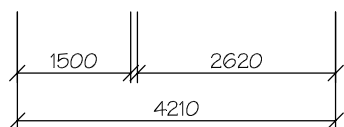
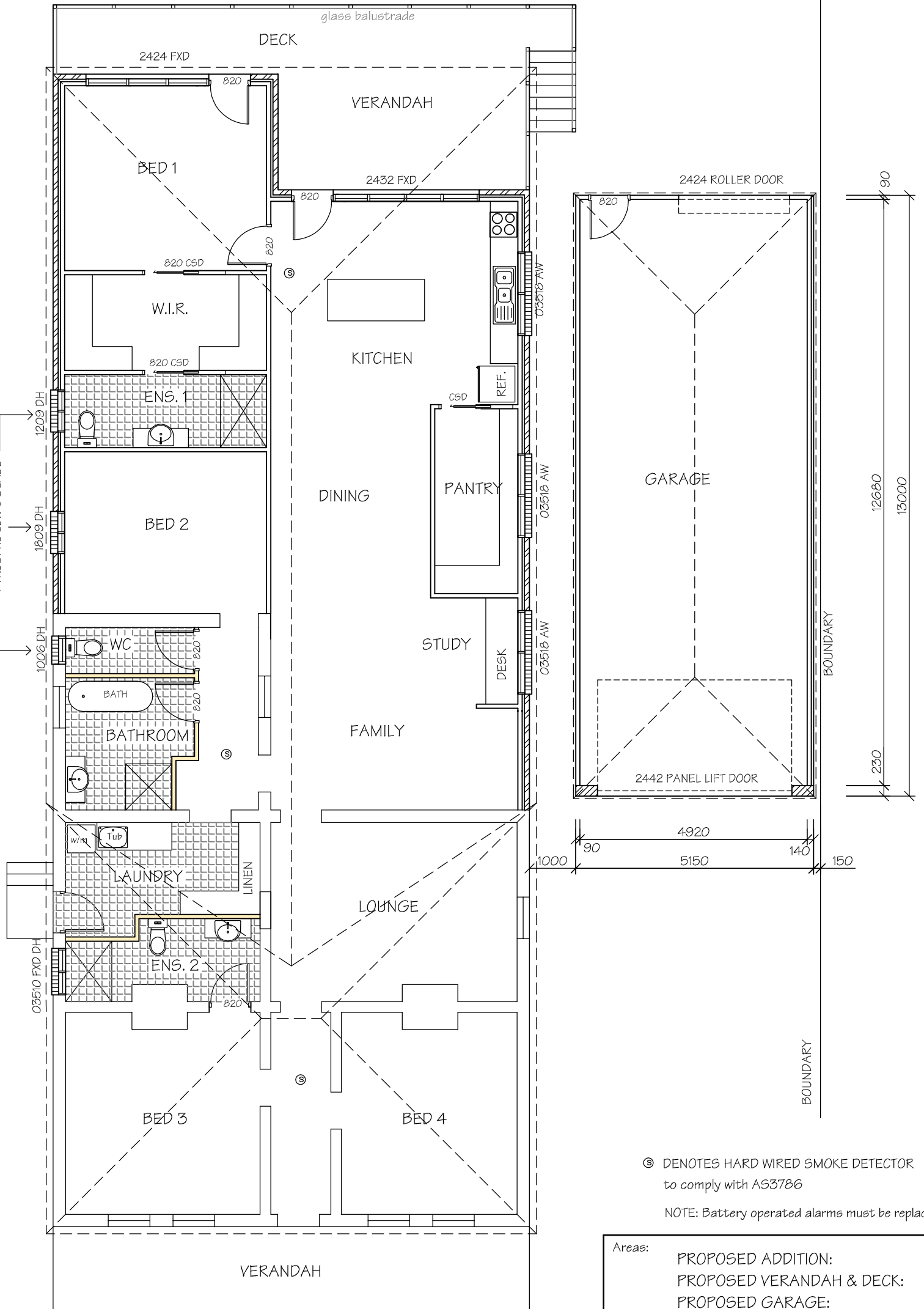
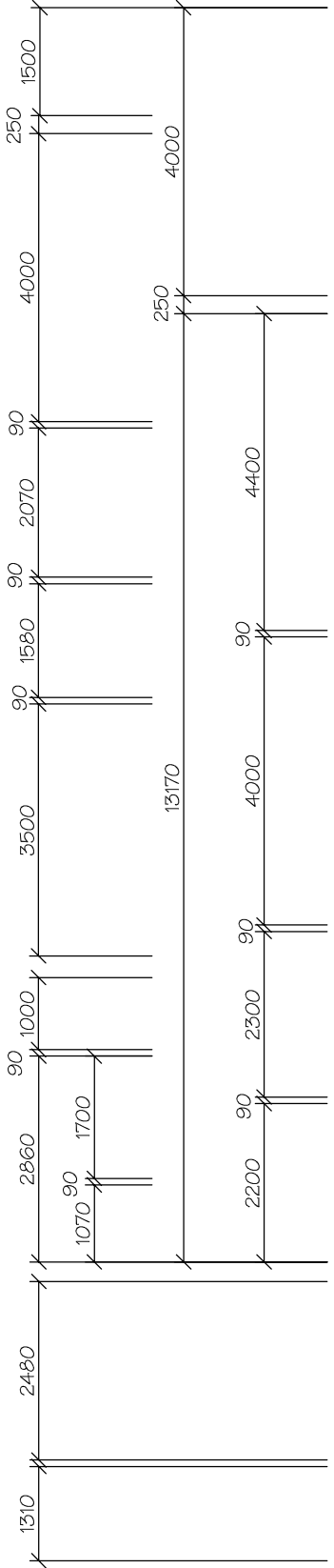
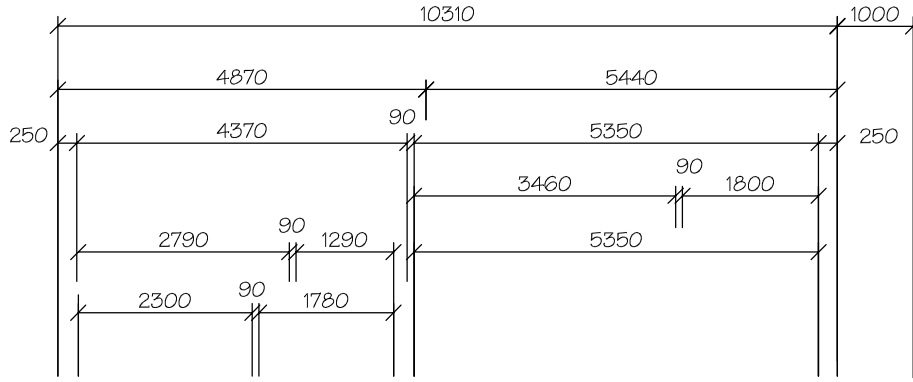
Presentation:  
**RELIABLE DRAFTING SERVICE**  
 Kate Foody ph. 63 371116  
 12 Alexander Street Mob. 0402608213  
 EGLINTON 2795 A.B.N. 60 167 131 984  
 email kate@draftingservice.net.au

Project:  
**PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS**  
 251 PIPER STREET  
 BATHURST

Client:  
**O. BREUST**

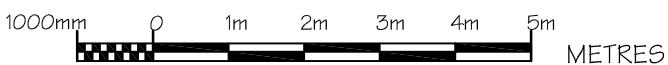
Areas:		EXISTING RESIDENCE:	161m <sup>2</sup>
		Part to be demolished:	48.5m <sup>2</sup>
Job No.	DWG. No.	Amdt.	No. in set
19.70	1	A	9
Scale: A5 SHOWN	Date: 1-8-19	File: 1970.dwg	





**PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN**

SCALE 1:100

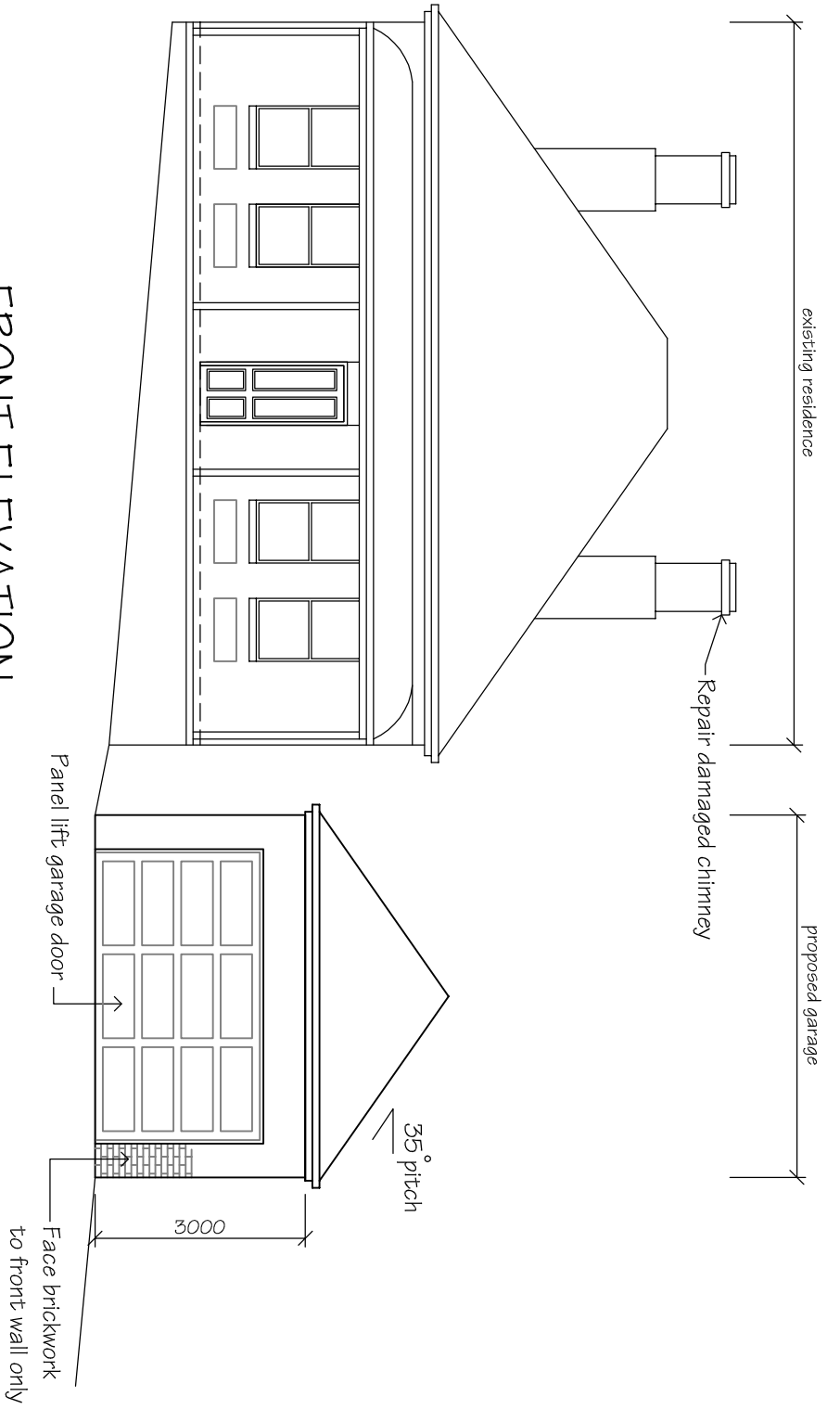


Ⓢ DENOTES HARD WIRED SMOKE DETECTOR to comply with AS3786  
NOTE: Battery operated alarms must be replaced

Areas:	PROPOSED ADDITION:	130.5m <sup>2</sup>
	PROPOSED VERANDAH & DECK:	30.0m <sup>2</sup>
	PROPOSED GARAGE:	67.0m <sup>2</sup>

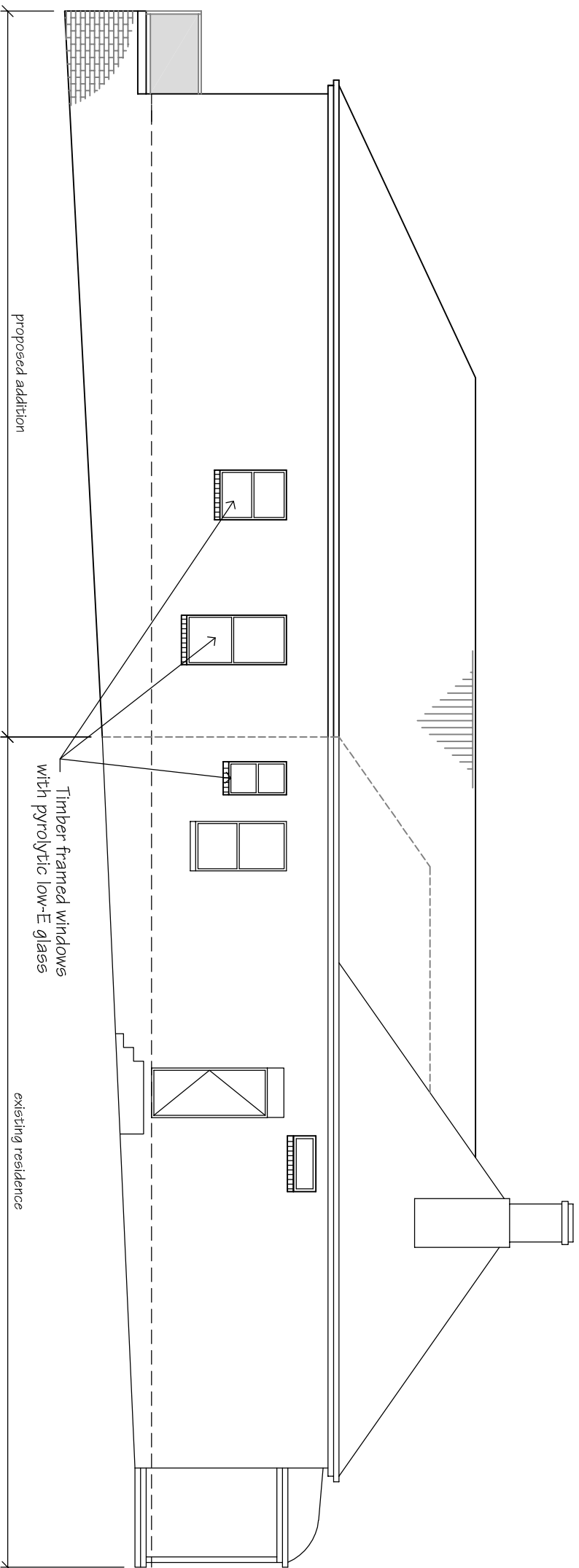
Project:  
**PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS  
251 PIPER STREET  
BATHURST**

Job No.	19.70	DWG. No.	2	Amdt.	B	No. in set	9
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Date:	12-08-19	File:	1970.dwg		



**FRONT ELEVATION**

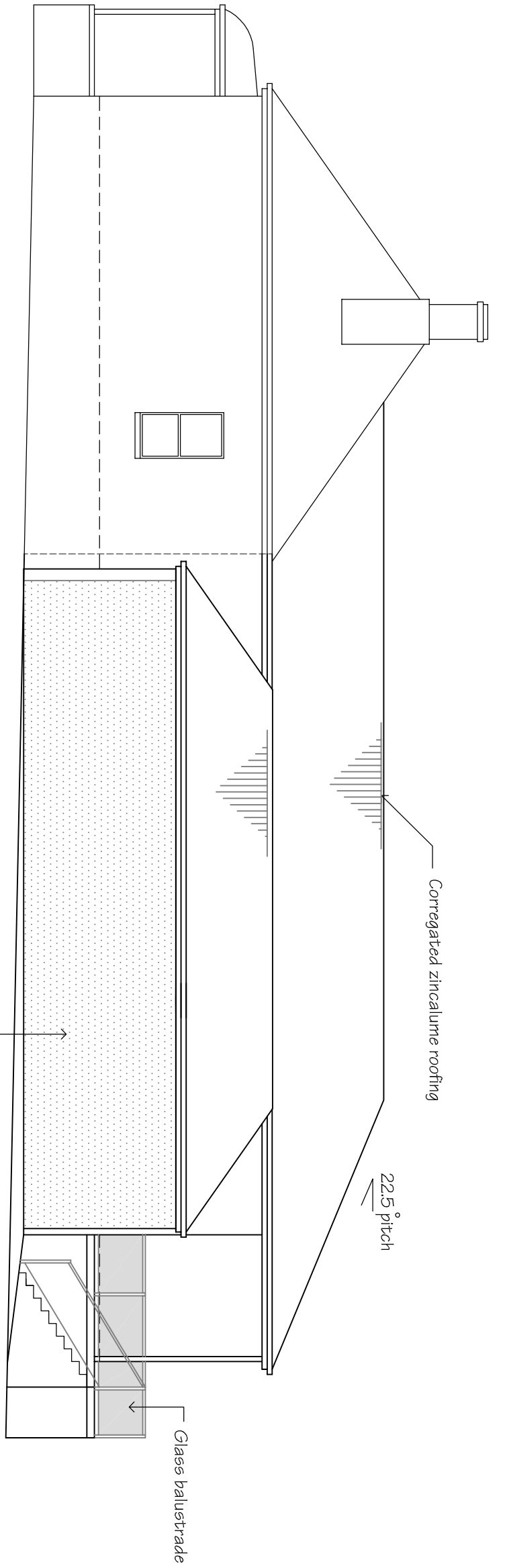
SCALE 1:100



**NORTH WEST ELEVATION**

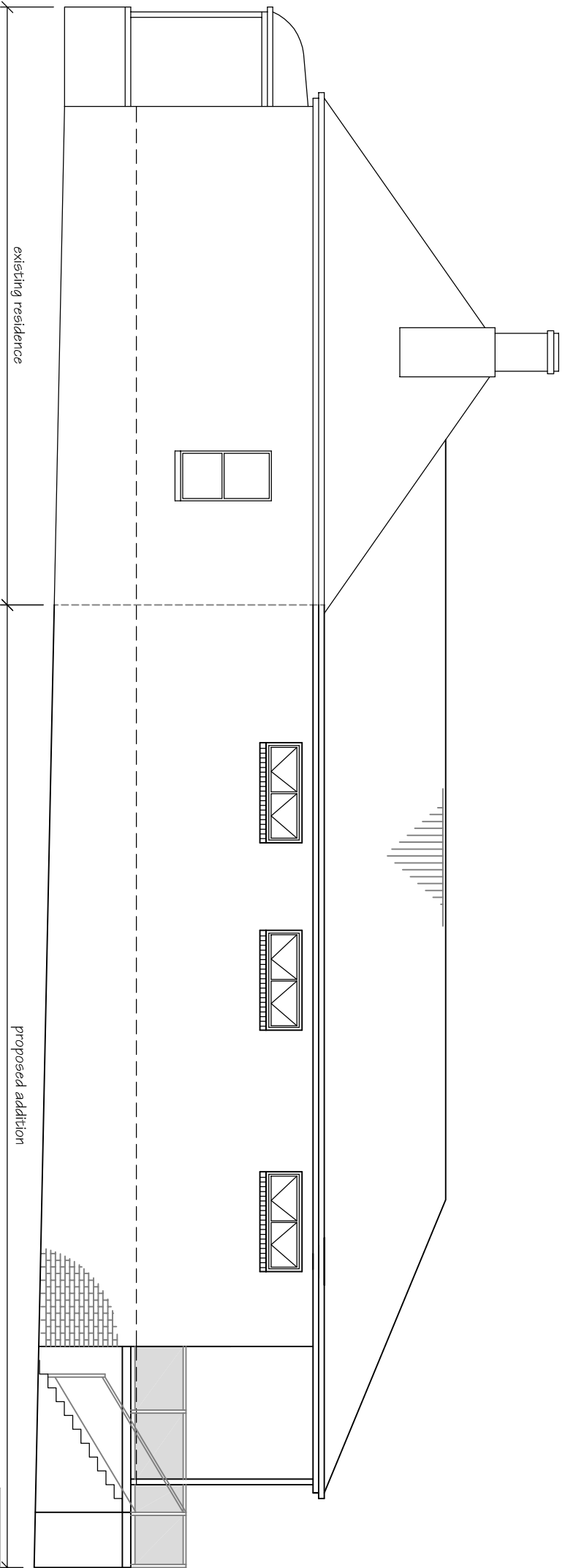
SCALE 1:100

Project:			
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			
251 PIPER STREET			
BATHURST			
Job No.	DWG. No.	Amtd.	No. in set
19.70	3	B	9
Scale: AS SHOWN	Date: 12-08-19	File: 1970.dwg	



**SOUTH EAST ELEVATION - GARAGE**

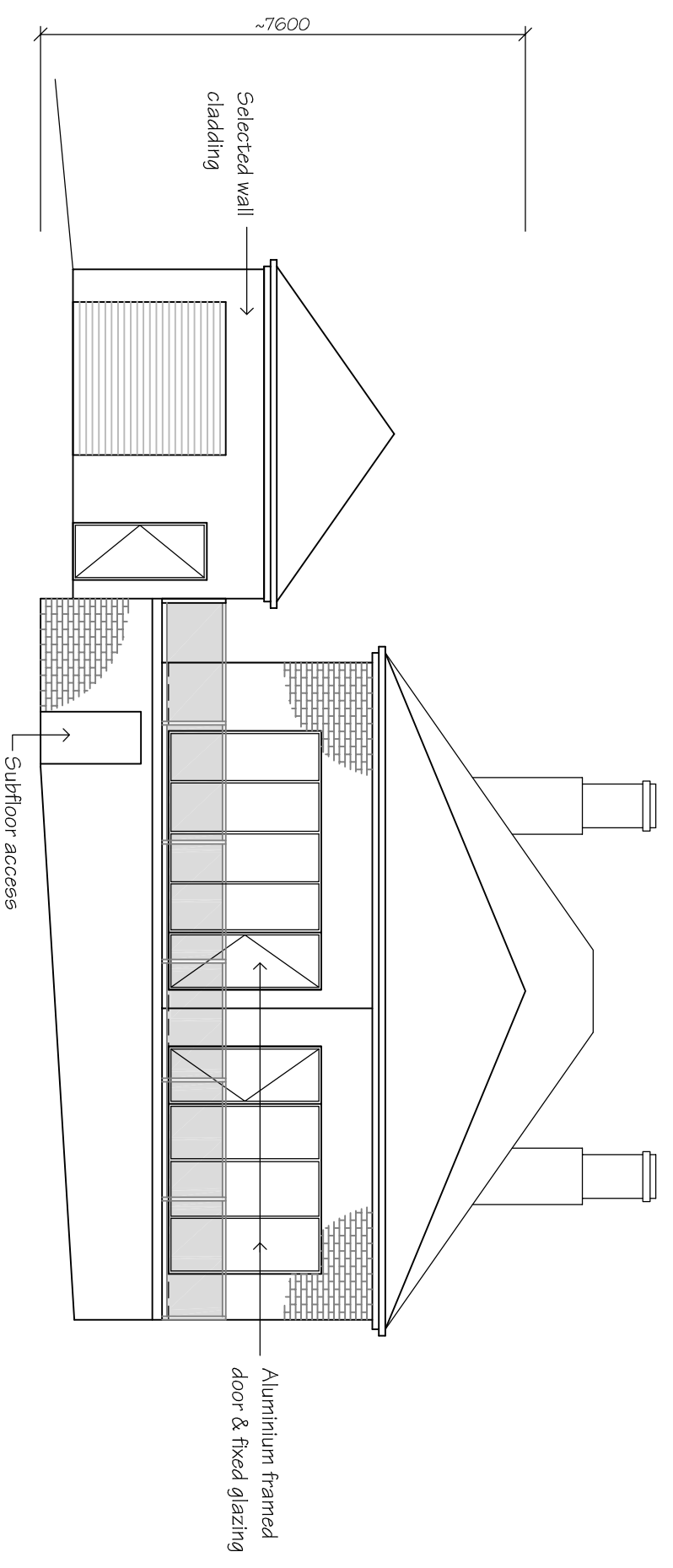
SCALE 1:100



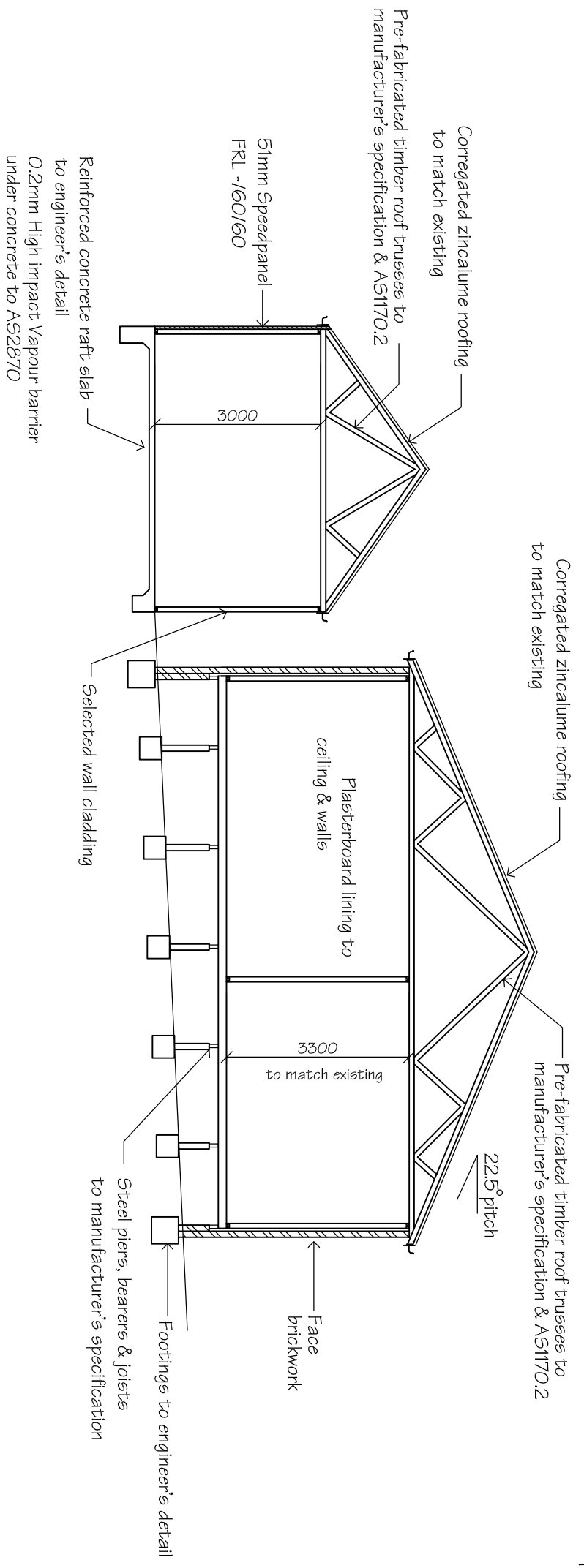
**SOUTH EAST ELEVATION**

SCALE 1:100

Project:			
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			
251 PIPER STREET			
BATHURST			
Job No.	DWG. No.	Archt.	No. in set
19.70	4	A	9
Scale: AS SHOWN	Date: 1-8-19	File: 1970.dwg	



**NORTH EAST ELEVATION**  
SCALE 1:100



**TYPICAL SECTION**  
SCALE 1:100

**BASIX REQUIREMENTS**

REFER TO CERTIFICATE No. A340732\_02

**FIXTURES & SYSTEMS**

- New hot water system to be gas instantaneous.
- Minimum 40% of all new or altered light fixtures must be fitted with fluorescent, compact fluorescent or LED lamps.
- All new showers to have min. 3 star rating showerheads
- Each new toilet to have min. 3 star rating flushing system
- All new taps to have min. 3 star rating

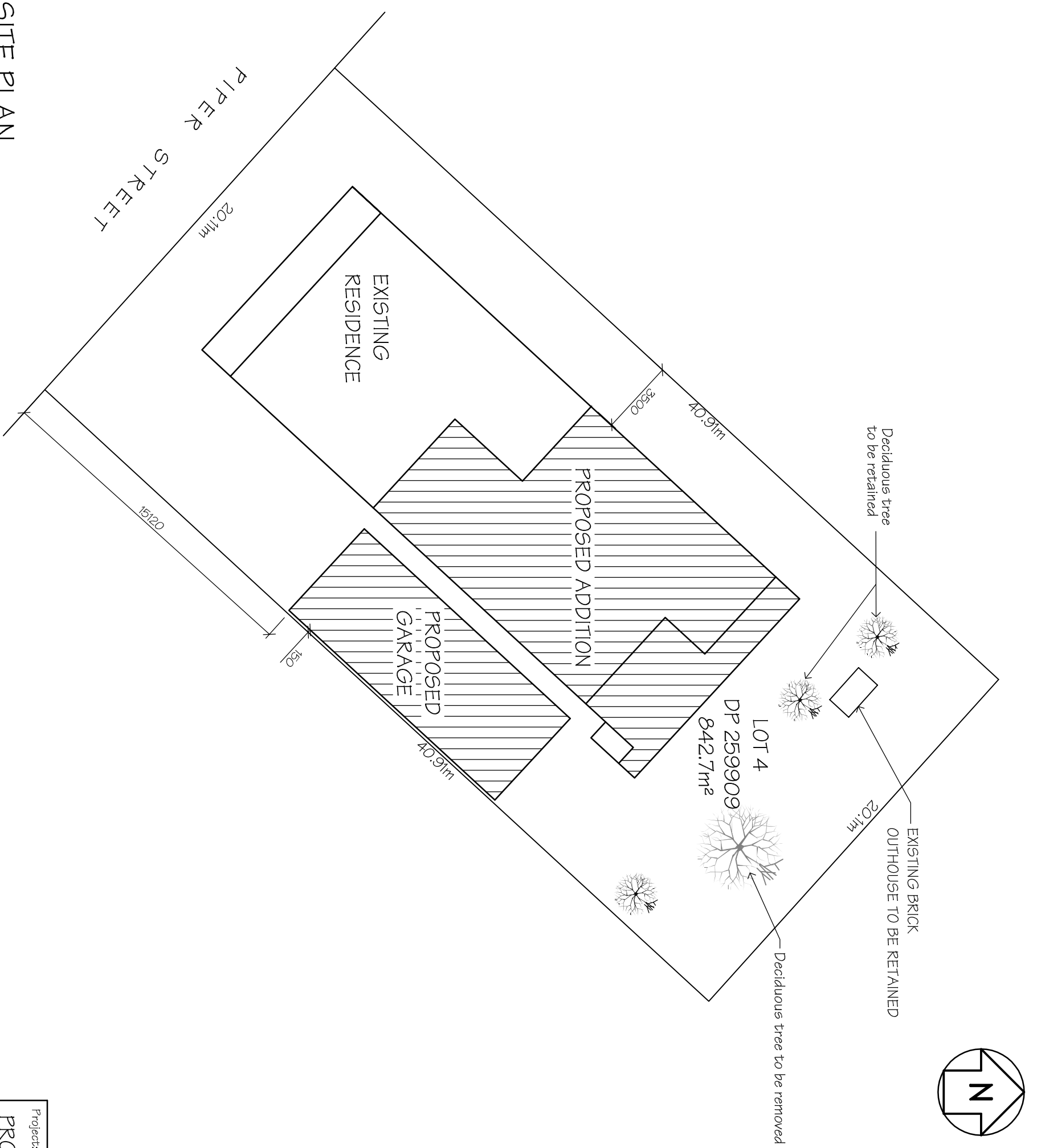
**CONSTRUCTION**

- External wall insulation - R1.66 min.
- Insulation to suspended floor - R1.5 (down)
- Ceiling insulation - R3.25 min
- Roof insulation - foil/sarking
- Roof colour - light (solar absorptance <0.475)

**GLAZING REQUIREMENTS**

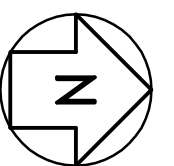
- All windows on NW & SE to be timber framed. Pyrolytic low-E glasses required as marked on plan.
- Fixed glazing & doors on NE to be aluminium framed with single clear glass.

Project:			
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			
251 PIPER STREET			
BATHURST			
Job No.	DWG. No.	Amtd.	No. in set
19.70	5	A	9
Scale: AS SHOWN	Date: 1-8-19	File: 1970.dwg	



**SITE PLAN**  
SCALE 1:200

\* SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. PROVIDE SEDIMENT FENCE ON DOWNHILL SIDE OF ALL EXCAVATIONS & STOCKPILES PROVIDE A WASHDOWN BAY TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.



Project:			
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			
251 PIPER STREET			
BATHURST			
Job No.	DWG. No.	Amtd.	No. in set
19.70	6	A	9
Scale: AS SHOWN	Date: 1-8-19	File: 1970.dwg	

**SPECIFICATION**

**GENERAL**

- \* Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- \* Dimensions are in millimetres unless noted otherwise.
- \* All dimensions shall be verified on site.
- \* Do not scale off drawings.
- \* It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- \* These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- \* NCC refers to the National Construction Code - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

**STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- \* All work to be carried out in accordance with the NCC, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant Basic certificate.
- \* The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building works and the provisions of the Home Building Act.

**NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION CODE REQUIREMENTS**

- \* All earthworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.1 of NCC.
- \* Retaining walls associated with the construction of a building or structure are to be designed & constructed in accordance with AS467.
- \* Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.3 of NCC.
- \* Primary building elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with Part 3.1.4 of NCC.
- \* All excavations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.2.2 of NCC.
- \* Clay brickwork shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA, & AS4773 or AS3700.
- \* Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of N.C.C. Sub floor access to be provided.
- \* Masonry accessories shall constructed & installed in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- \* Lintels used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with AS4773 or AS3700 and be protected from corrosion.
- \* Weatherproofing of external masonry walls shall be carried out in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700.
- \* Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700.
- \* Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with AS1684.
- \* Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and Part 3.4.2 of N.C.C.
- \* All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of NCC or AS1684.
- \* Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- \* All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.

- \* All metal roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of NCC and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- \* Roof tiles shall comply with Part 3.5.2 of NCC and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- \* Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.3 of NCC.
- \* Sarking shall comply with AS/NZS4200.1&2.
- \* Timber & composite wall cladding shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.4 of NCC.
- \* Metal wall cladding shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.5 of NCC.
- \* All glazing shall comply with Part 3.6 of NCC.
- \* Windows and doors shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with AS2047.
- \* All timber doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS2689 unless listed otherwise in the Schedule of Works.
- \* Fire hazard properties of materials used in construction shall comply with Part 3.7.1 of NCC.
- \* Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.5 of NCC.
- \* Smoke alarms must be interconnected where there is more than one alarm.
- \* Internal wet areas to be waterproofed in accordance with Part 3.8.1 of NCC.
- \* Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- \* Inward swinging WC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.8.3.3 of NCC unless there is a clear space of at least 1.2m between the closet pan and doorway.
- \* Condensation management system must comply with Part 3.8.7 of NCC.
- \* Stair and ramp construction shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of N.C.C. Stair treads must have a slip resistant surface or a slip resistant nosing strip in accordance with AS 4586.
- \* Barriers & handrails to stairs shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.2 of N.C.C.
- \* Insulation, where required, must comply with AS/NZS 4859.1
- \* All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3500, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- \* All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed electrician.
- \* All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- \* Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3958.1.

Project:			
PROPOSED ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			
251 PIPER STREET			
BATHURST			
Job No.	DWG. No.	Amtd.	No. in sets
19.70	7	A	9
Scale:	Date:	File:	
AS SHOWN	1-8-19	1970.dwg	

# STATEMENT OF HERITAGE IMPACT

**Statement of heritage impact for:**

No. 251 Piper Street,  
Bathurst. NSW 2795

**This statement forms part of the development application for:**

Proposed demolition of existing dwellings and outbuildings  
Proposed construction of additions, alterations and garage

**Date:**

22 August 2019

**Address and property description:**

No. 251 Piper Street  
Bathurst. NSW 2795  
Lot 4 DP 259909

**Prepared by:**

Robin White  
69 Brilliant Street  
Bathurst. NSW 2795  
Tel. 02 6331 3589 m 042731 3589  
[rwhite1@bigpond.com.au](mailto:rwhite1@bigpond.com.au)

**For:**

O. Breust



## 1. INTRODUCTION

This report was commissioned by the owner of the property as part of the development application for partial minor demolition of a dwelling and outbuildings and construction of alterations, an addition and new garage.

This report addresses the impact of the proposed demolition and new building construction on heritage values of the Bathurst Conservation Area, the Piper Street area and the adjacent properties.

The report is to be read in conjunction with the drawings prepared by K. Foody for the development application.

### Drawing Schedule

- 01 Existing Residence
- 02 Proposed Floor Plan
- 03 Elevations
- 04 Elevations
- 05 Elevation and Section
- 06 Site Plan

### Objectives

- assess the heritage impact of the proposed demolition on the significance of the site and the surrounding area which encompasses the Piper street area between the intersections with Gunning Street extending to Stewart Street to the southeast and Peel Street to the northwest.
- assess the impact of the proposed alterations, addition and new outbuilding on the heritage values of the Bathurst Conservation Area

### Heritage Management Framework

The property is located within the Bathurst Conservation Area. Bathurst Regional Council's Local Environmental Plan states that it must, before granting consent in respect of a heritage item or heritage conservation area, consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the area concerned. There are two locally acknowledged heritage items in the vicinity of the subject property. There is a two storey residence opposite at No.266 Piper Street (Bathurst LEP heritage Item 157) and the Bathurst High School (Bathurst LEP heritage Item 1302) in the block to the northwest.

## 2. LOCATION & DESCRIPTION

The subject site is in one of the central blocks of the Bathurst Conservation Area northwest of Stewart Street.

The project area comprises the existing land, residential building and outbuildings on No.251 Piper Street. The dwelling and outbuildings proposed are fronted by Piper Street and adjoin residential land on the northwest side which is the rear garden of a house fronting Peel Street and an adaptively re-used water reservoir the southeast side which functions as a two storey residence. The site is located between the cross streets of Stewart Street and Peel Street. The site comprises 823sq.m.of land with a frontage of 20.11 metres to Piper Street. Opposite are single and two storey residences, with single storey predominating.

Buildings forming the streetscape are an eclectic mix of residences from many eras.

The existing dwelling is a late Victorian filigree style house exhibiting the important verandah element with its elaborate cast iron columns and filigree work. The original building displays a typical Victorian era shape which was formal and symmetric.

The front facade displays arched windows with decorative sills and under window detail panels. The front windows are timber double hung twin style. The chimneys are highly decorative and the roof is a simple hipped structure. The rear rooms are skillion structures of asbestos fibro sheeting and weatherboard. Although the building was originally constructed in the late 1880's it has had numerous minor renovations and small additions. The garage is contemporary steel clad and steel frame structure. The pergolas are timber framed with skillion roofs.

## 3. BRIEF HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

### *First Occupation*

The site is part of the traditional lands of the Wiradyuri Aboriginal people. Prior to European contact the Bathurst plains area was of major importance due to the availability and abundance of freshwater, plants, animals and stone which provided food, medicines and shelter, as well as the raw materials for tools, nets, baskets and clothing. Stewart's Mount was a dominant aboriginal industrial area producing basalt stone implements. The Bathurst plains exhibited the extensive indigenous settlement and farming practices and the area formed the central part of a ceremonial landscape. The largest number of stone arrangements in NSW

## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

---

was found in the Bathurst district. The landscape provided cultural sites as well as material support for habitation. Due to the dramatic drop in the Aboriginal population, introduction of diseases and the subsequent destruction of the economic and social structures of Aboriginal people following European contact, many of the places of significance in and around Bathurst remain unrecorded.

The European invasion of Australia commenced in 1788 with the establishment of a penal colony at Sydney. In 1814 the British government commissioned a road to be built across the Blue Mountains, which was completed in early 1815 and settlement and farming expanded west to Bathurst. By 1815 it was proclaimed "a site for the erection of a town at some future period" which was to be named Bathurst. Land was granted on the west bank of the Macquarie River after an initial restriction which saw this land only occupied by convicts and the military garrison. A small settlement of government buildings was established as an inland outpost from the main Sydney based operations. This was followed by grants and purchases on the east side and then both sides of the Macquarie River after the town plan was adopted and the regular rectangular grid pattern of central Bathurst was established with many town allotments sold by auction.

### ***The middle 1800's until 1880's***

The land lies within of the historically significant residential building sector of central Bathurst. It is an important part of the central town area and it forms part of the conservation area of Bathurst. Land set aside for development as part of the town plan for Bathurst was taken up in about the 1850's in this block and residences have infilled and dominated the streetscape since. The first European owner, Thomas O'Brien, was granted the land 1<sup>st</sup> June 1854 (Allotment 5 of Section 28). O'Brien and his family lived in Durham Street and the land remained vacant. The land was sold to Thomas Swan in 1865 and remained vacant until it was resumed in 1883 under government Land and Public Acquisition Act for water supply. The adjoining allotments 6 & 7 were also resumed.

Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

**Government Gazette.**  
**LAND SALES.**  
 The following Suburban and Country lots will be offered for sale by public auction, at eleven o'clock of Thursday, the 17th day of November next. (Deposit 10 per cent.)  
 (At the Crown Lands Office, Bathurst.)

**TOWN LOTS.**  
 Upset price £8 per acre.

1. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 10 of section 86.
2. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 17 of section 86.
3. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 18 of section 86.
4. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 19 of section 86.
5. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 5 of section 89.
6. Bathurst, Two roods, county of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 8 of section 89.

Bathurst Free Press and Mining Journal land sale Oct 1853.

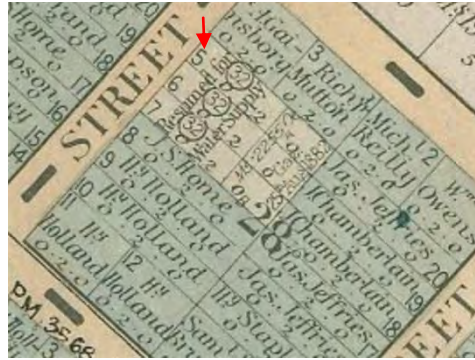


Town Map 1860



Town Map 1927

## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst



Charting Map showing land resumption for water supply

### ***The 1880's until present***

Bathurst Municipal Council built a water reservoir and residence circa 1886. Numerous council staff, managers and their families occupied the house including Mr. B. Watson, Mr. Sidney Donald Casey, and Arthur Rodgers, Sidney Casey, Mr. Adlam, V.L. Bennett, and L.B. Watson. The site was transferred to The Council of the City of Bathurst in 1975 and was subsequently subdivided out into 7 allotments. The water tank was on one, with Roscoe Cycles engineering works operating in front of the tank in the waterworks shed. In 1982 council sold No.251 to Errol Lloyd Went who was the head of its Parks and Gardens department. He and his family were occupants from 1964. New housing was established on a new cul-de-sac street to the southeast named Gunning Place.



Advertisement April 1925 National Advocate  
Mr. L.B. Watson was the council's City Engineer

## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

**IMPORTANT  
AUCTION SALE  
OF MODERN FURNITURE**

Carefully selected and equal to new.  
ALSO PIANO, CARPENTER'S  
TOOLS, ETC.  
CLEMENTS AND MCCARTHY will  
sell under instructions from L. B.  
WATSON, Esq.  
**NEXT THURSDAY, 7th INSTANT,  
at 2.15 p.m.**  
**AT THE PUMPING STATION  
HOUSE, 251 PIPER STREET.**  
as follows: John Broadwood and Sons  
Piano in excellent condition.  
Maple Round Table (4 legs), Maple  
Dining Suite, Mahogany Sideboard,  
Jacobean Finished Bookcase, also  
Writing Desk, two Smoker's Lounge  
Chairs, large Wicker and Seagrass  
Settee and chairs, Mahogany Octa-  
gon table, pictures and paintings,  
Wilton Carpet, 12 x 9, Reversible  
Rugs, Hall Runner, Linos, Blinds  
and window drapings, three quar-  
ter and single maple and oak bed-  
steads, spring and deep kapok mat-  
tresses, bedding, bedroom suite,  
rich Cedar Wardrobe and Chest of  
Drawers, Glass Front Dresser, Kit-  
chen Safe, Assortment of Alumi-  
nium kitchen ware, crockery, includ-  
ing a full dinner service, pot  
plants, collection carpenter's tools,  
in first class order, leather cabin  
trunk, military sleeping bag, and  
a lot of sundries.

**NOTE:** This furniture has been well  
chosen, and, having had very little  
use and been well cared for, is  
equal to new; and, as Mr. Watson  
is relinquishing house keeping,  
everything is for straightout sale.  
An exceptional opportunity for any-  
one furnishing.

*Advertisement May 1925 National Advocate*

**Mr. L. B. Watson**

**PRESENTATION FROM WORKS  
STAFF**

Mr. L. B. Watson, retiring City Engineer, was officially greeted yesterday afternoon by the members of the Works Staff of the Bathurst Council and presented with tokens of esteem. These took the form of a gold-mounted fountain pen, inscribed with the initials of the recipient, and a silver cigarette case.

Mr. James Tiernan, Overseer of Works, in making the presentation said that all the men realised that since coming to Bathurst Mr. Watson had given them a fair deal. While regretting that he was leaving Bathurst, they felt that as a young man he was doing the right thing in seeking experience in other countries. They believed that ex-perience would fit him on his return to take an important post in one of the big cities of Australia. They hoped he would have an enjoyable trip and they would be pleased at all times to hear of his advancement.

In handing over the gifts to Mr. Watson, Mr. Tiernan emphasised that they carried with them the best wishes of all the men who had worked under him.

Mr. M. Maloney and Mr. H. Wildard spoke briefly in support.

Mr. Watson feelingly responded and expressed his warm appreciation of the thoughtful action of the members of the staff. He would treasure the gifts from the men more than anything else he could possibly receive, because they were tokens of the fair deal he had given them a fair deal. He paid a high tribute to those who had worked under him by saying that he had always found them ready and willing to do their duty and to give of their best in the interests of the Council.

Mr. Watson then bade good-bye to the members of the staff, and the function concluded with cheers for Mr. Watson and the singing of "For He's a Jolly Good Fellow."

*City Engineer L. B. Watson retires June 1925 National Advocate*



## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

---

The more recent occupants were subsequent purchasers Trevor and Anne Hickey (1988), Peter Dickerson and Elizabeth Hacking (1991) and Iain McPherson and Francis White (2011). The latter were active in the National Trust's Bathurst Branch and other heritage interest groups. Mr McPherson held the position of branch Chairman of the National Trust. Mr McPherson was also principal of Carenne School and Kelso High School.

### **4. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT**

The development application is for partial demolition of some of the more recent rear additions to the residence and the demolition of pergolas and the outbuildings. The project involves the construction of a substantial rear addition and a separate detached garage. The garage will be accessed from the existing southeast side driveway. The proposed addition is single storey. The character of the new development is in keeping with the existing and adjacent properties and has a similar height, mass and scale as surrounding buildings. The building setbacks in Piper Street vary widely from nearly zero to approximately 14 metres. It is proposed to have the front wall of the garage set back at 15.12m which is at the start of the new work on the house.

The proposed addition has similar brickwork to the existing house and timber double-hung windows on the facades visible from the street. It sits completely behind the existing residence. The roof is of a hipped shape with a pitch which keeps the ridge height below the existing high point and ridge. The front wall of the garage has face brickwork with the return sides and rear being fire rated Speedpanel on the southeast and prefinished steel on the northwest side and rear.

### **5. HERITAGE STATUS & SIGNIFICANCE**

The proposed site and dwelling are not listed as heritage items in the NSW Heritage Register nor in the Bathurst LEP and therefore do not need to be assessed for potential impacts under the requirements of the LEP. The street is however identified in the Bathurst Region Heritage Study and is located within the Bathurst Conservation Area.

The value of the building and site at No.251 Piper Street lies in its contributory role as part of the existing residential streetscape. In this part of Piper Street there is an eclectic mix of building types, styles and eras exhibiting symptomatic building in different decades in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century.



## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

---

There is a locally significant building opposite at 266 Piper Street. This is a large two storey residence which has elaborate decorative timber fretwork and decorative gables. It is an LEP heritage item. The Bathurst High School heritage item is at a distance as to be unaffected by the proposed development and it will remain the dominant heritage feature this locality. The development does not have a detrimental effect on either of these items.

- i. The new development does not reduce the public views of the heritage items and their setting. The visual and sensory setting is not unreasonable affected;
- ii. The new development does not visually dominate the heritage buildings;
- iii. Spiritual and other cultural relationships that may contribute to the cultural significance of the place have not been identified;
- iv. The new development does not overshadow the heritage buildings;
- v. The new development relates to the character and form of the streetscape which forms the setting of the two storey residence. The new building and addition at No.251 Piper Street is appropriate in the setting.

There is little potential for archeological significance due to previous site disturbance. The proposed building will be sited on ground already occupied by the existing dwelling. It is recommended that any relics or evidence of prior occupation found during excavation be noted and photographed.

### **The following aspects of the proposal respect or enhance the heritage significance of the item or conservation area for the following reasons:**

- Proposed building retains the scale, form, massing of buildings in the Bathurst Conservation Area.
- The impact on the pervasive historic character, the cohesiveness created by the red brick used in so many of the buildings, and the inherent qualities of many of the architectural styles represented in the structures is minimal.
- The house has a lengthy association with the local government as a residence housing council employees and is associated with the water infrastructure of the town. The social importance to the community is unaffected by the project.
- Intactness of the streetscape in ensured by construction of an addition confined to the rear of the allotment. The garage as a freestanding building located well to towards the centre and rear does not impact unduly on the main house or streetscape. The wall finish will be red brick in keeping with the original buildings of Bathurst. Building finishes,

## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

---

fenestration shape visible from the street, roof pitch and colour are consistent with heritage values.

**The following aspects of the proposal could detrimentally impact on heritage significance. The reasons are explained as well as the measures to be taken to minimise impacts:**

- The existing additions will be demolished due to their poor original building methods, mix of fabric and inappropriate spaces for modern living.
- The sides of the proposed addition are over 10m long but articulated and broken by windows. This breaks the visual impact of the building.
- A contemporary house requires garaging. The garage is sited towards the middle of the allotment and accessed through a large panel lift door. The distance from the street aids in visually recessing the size of the garage and the front opening. The type of garage door being a panel style is appropriate. The brick façade is complimentary to the residence. The existing driveway will be maintained.

### Statement of Significance

*The primary implications arising from the assessed significance of the site are as follows:*

- *The principal significance of the place relates to the historical and aesthetic values of the building, the site, its location and the social narrative of the area.*
- *The building at No.251 Piper Street is historically significant as being a fine example of a late Victorian filigree style residence which, together with the nearby former water reservoir, reflect the past European growth of the town of Bathurst especially during the late Victorian era when the increasing population of Bathurst generated a need for greater water infrastructure and housing for an associated council employee. It forms part of the streetscape of Piper Street between Gunning Place and Peel Streets within the Bathurst Conservation Area and the site contains one of the oldest remaining residences in this block.*

## 6. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

After assessing the proposed building modifications in terms of the foregoing criteria, and the Bathurst Regional Council (LEP) 2014, and associated documents, along with the requirements of the “NSW Heritage Act 1977” and “The Burra Charter”, it is concluded that:

- The construction of the proposed alterations and additions to the existing dwelling and the garage will improve the accommodation and facilities of the home.
- The proposed alterations and additions will not impact on the property within the context of the surrounding conservation area.
- The form and materials to be used on the proposed structure are drawn from and reflect architectural elements that characterise the existing building as well as nearby buildings.
- The presentation of the building within the streetscape of Piper Street will remain largely unaltered. Its presentation to neighbouring properties will be similar to and consistent with the neighbouring residential buildings.
- Documents, including architectural drawings and photographs will record the proposed changes to the building.

It is recommended that:

1. ***prior to demolition of the house a minor photographic archival recording of the areas to be demolished would be advisable.***
2. ***that materials and elements of the building capable of recovery should be re-cycled and re-used and that this should be considered as part of the process of demolition.***
3. ***that any relics or evidence of prior occupation found during excavation be noted and photographed.***

## Statement of Heritage Impact 251 Piper Street Bathurst

---

### Documentary Sources:

Davison G., McConville C., *A Heritage Handbook* Allen & Unwin Australia Pty Ltd 1991 ISBN 0 04 820040 9

Hagan J., *People and Politics in Regional New South Wales: 1856-1950s Volume 2* Federation Press

Freeland J. M., *Architecture in Australia*, Penguin Books 1972 F.W Cheshire Publishing Pty Ltd 1968 ISBN 04021152 7

*NSW Heritage Manual*, Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs and Planning 1996, revised 2002

National Library of Australia digital newspaper records – Trove

State Records Office of New South Wales

State Library of New South Wales,

Land Titles Office of New South Wales,

Bathurst District Historical Society

Bathurst Council Library

Bathurst Regional Council:

*Bathurst Region Heritage Study*

*Bathurst Regional (Interim) Local Environmental Plan*

*Heritage Strategy for the Bathurst Region*

*Bathurst Development Control Plan*

*Bathurst Regional LEP*

*Bathurst Heritage Study 1990*

*Bathurst Conservation Area Review*

*Bathurst Community Strategic Plan*

*Bathurst Region Urban Strategy*

*BCAMS Streetscape Map*

*Age of Buildings Map*

'Wowingragong' 251 Piper Street Bathurst White F. and McPherson I.

2019/135/013

**Reference: DDWY:LMW:DA/2019/135****Jeanette Evans** to: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

19/05/2019 06:31 PM

From: Jeanette Evans <jandgevans@aapt.net.au>  
To: "council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>

---

Dear Sir/Madam

Please find attached submission in regards to Development Application No 2019/135, as well as four photos to further support the submission.

Please reply via return email to confirm our submission has been received.

Kind Regards

Greg & Jeanette Evans

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

 - IMG\_0262.JPG  - P5180450.JPG  - P5180451.JPG  - P5190457.JPG  -  
objection letter.docx

Mr Gregory and Mrs Jeanette Evans

255 Piper Street

Bathurst N.S.W 2795

19/05/19

To whom it may concern,

We are writing to submit an objection in regards to Development Application No 2019/135 relating to Additions and Alterations to dwelling as below;

Premises: Lot; 4 DP:259909 251 Piper Street Bathurst in the name Mr O W Breust.

The criteria in which we wish to submit this objection is in regards to;

i) the view from surrounding land

ii) potential overshadowing of surrounding land

We purchased our home, "Salisbury Villa" situated at 255 Piper Street in May 2016. 255 Piper Street shares the Piper Street boundary with 251 Piper Street, the property the Development Application relates to.

One of the major reasons we purchased our property was the views from the "front" of our home. The views we currently enjoy are towards the East, across the Bathurst CBD including the Carillion and Court house and extend far towards the Blue Mountains. To quote a "historical reference to this view", an advertisement for the sale of our property dated 30 September 1876, Bathurst Times; "Situated on the corner of Peel and Piper Streets, occupying one of the most delightful positions in, though almost above, the lovely City of the Plains", this view has been a feature of the property for nearly 150 years.

Our home was one of the first houses built in this area (1870) and was built facing towards the town of Bathurst. This orientation of the front of our home is still an aspect creating the view we enjoy every time we walk out our front door.

After viewing the plans for the proposed additions to the dwelling at 251 Piper Street, we can clearly see that the extensions and roofline will extend the length of the house by approx. 12.5m towards the rear of the property and past the border of our property on the Peel street side. It will be 9100mm high or nearly as high as a double story dwelling. The extension, if built this way will block our current view completely. The view we currently enjoy will become a view of a brick wall and iron roof. It will take away our enjoyment of sitting on our verandah looking across the town and out to the mountains, watching the fireworks from the Bathurst Show, watching the winter festival's Ferris wheel go around and watching the lights on the Carillion and the Courthouse change during the winter festival. We enjoy sunrises, and sunsets illuminating the clouds pink over the mountains

from our front yard. We regularly eat dinner on the verandah while the lights of town twinkle below. It will also overshadow our yard and gardens.

To put the proposed development in perspective, the height of the floor level at the rear end of the extension will be 2000mm off the ground, higher than the current fence line by approx. 500mm. It is not at ground level but on piers to obtain this height.

Currently, the back part of the dwelling at 251 Piper Street has a lower roof height than the original dwelling which is angled downwards and is built at ground level. This has a lesser effect on the outlook from our property. The proposed additions, with the roof line extending approx. 12.5m towards the rear and not sloping, ends at a height of 9100mm above the ground level. This will create a monstrous wall and roof combination that will dominate the view from the front of our house. This roofline also does not suit the style of the rest of the current dwelling and will look odd when viewed from our historic front yard or from the street looking across our front yard. 251 Piper street is a historic house and any changes to it should compliment the original style.

Another concern is that the extensions will shade our front yard and gardens from the morning sun which is another aspect of our property we enjoy.

Please find attached relevant photographs of the current view taken from our front verandah.

Kind Regards

Greg & Jeanette Evans

















Bathurst & District Branch  
National Trust of Australia (NSW)

General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council

Attention: Director, Environmental, Planning and Building Services

Re: DA 2019/135 251 Piper Street, Bathurst

The Bathurst & District Branch Committee of the National Trust viewed the proposals for 251 Piper Street contained DA 2019/135 and resolved to make a submission objecting to the current proposal on the following grounds:

1. The house on 251 Piper Street is an important element of the Bathurst Conservation Area as a late Victorian cottage, well situated on its land, with an appropriate curtilage. The house is of historical significance, having been the caretaker's cottage for the then adjacent water tower. Any previous structures to be demolished have been set well back, separate and minimal.  
Whilst the National Trust does not have any comment regarding any proposals in relation to the rear of the house, we object to the proposals for the additions to the house through the construction of a large garage/workshop area, of a size at least able to accommodate four vehicles.  
If approved, the effect would be to significantly and inappropriately alter the presentation of the side of the house and its presentation to the street.
2. The National Trust submits that any garage should not be attached to the house and should be set back at least a minimum of one metre, but preferably more from the front wall, to allow the lounge room front window to be visible. It should have a pitched roof consistent with the roof of the house.
3. The National Trust supports the use of old Bathurst bricks, if available, at least at the front and side presentation of the building.
4. The Trust recognises the proposal to replicate the under window decoration to be placed on panel doors.
5. In order to maximise the separation space from the house to the garage of at least one metre at the gutter, the Trust would support allowing any such garage to be placed at a minimal distance from the boundary with 249 Piper Street.
6. The height of the proposed garage in relation to the house should be determined so that the garage is clearly a subsidiary, lesser, separate building.

We strongly object to the proposal as submitted because of its damage to the integrity and amenity of the house and the presentation of both the heritage house and the proposed garage to the streetscape in the heritage conservation area. An acceptable proposal would be for a building of a size suitable for residential use rather than a scale better suited for use in a commercial/light industrial area.

Yours sincerely

Vianne Tourle  
Bathurst & District Branch Committee  
23 May 2019  
(emailed)



**DA 2019 - 135 251 Piper Street, Bathurst**  
**Vianne Tourle** to: Bathurst Regional Council

23/05/2019 12:47 PM

From: Vianne Tourle <vtourle@bigpond.com>  
To: Bathurst Regional Council <council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>

History: This message has been replied to.

---

General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council

Attached are comments from the Bathurst and District Branch of the National Trust regarding a current DA for 251 Piper Street Bathurst.

We would be pleased to discuss these matters further with your representatives.

Vianne

Vianne Tourle  
on behalf of the Committee  
M 0419 213 650

--

Click here to report this message as spam:  
<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1VLbfwhVhC/1aFFMt7jinAVj17wF08fHn/0>



- DA 2019 -135 251 Piper Street National Trust submission.pages

2019/135/023

## DISCUSSION FORUM

DETAILS: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2019/135 FOR DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND LATER REAR ADDITIONS TO DWELLING, ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO DWELLING INCLUDING ATTACHED GARAGE AND TREE REMOVAL

DATE: 13 JUNE 2019

PRESENT: NEIL SOUTHORN (BRC), DANIEL DWYER (BRC), FERN-ALICE FINN (BRC), OLIVER BREUST (APPLICANT), MEGAN BREUST (APPLICANT), GREG EVANS (NEIGHBOUR), VIANNE TOURLE (NATIONAL TRUST), WAYNE FEEBREY (NATIONAL TRUST)

APOLOGIES: JEANETTE EVANS (NEIGHBOUR)

FILE: DA 2019/135

Meeting Opened: 3.00pm

N Southorn: Welcomed everyone to the meeting. Explained the purpose of the meeting. Explained the Development Application process. Invited all attendees to introduce themselves.

G Evans: Advised that they moved into their home in 2016. Advised that their home was built in 1870 and can be seen in very early photographs of Bathurst. Advised that the front of their home is orientated to the side towards town rather than towards the street. Advised that from the front of their home they can see the Carillion, the Courthouse and beyond to the hills. Raised concerns about the proposed addition removing the view altogether. Advised that they regularly use their verandah because of the view it offers. Noted that with the proposed development their view would be of a large wall and large roof. Raised concerns about the shadows cast by the addition in the morning.

V Tourle: Raised concerns about the scale of the new garage. Noted that existing building would lose its small cottage look with such a large garage beside it and a large addition behind it. Noted that the proposed garage was not of a domestic scale and was instead more of a commercial scale.

W Feebrey: Raised concerns about the front setback of the proposed garage. Suggested that the proposed garage be pushed back behind the existing side window. Suggested that the proposed garage be a separate building with a pitched roof.

V Tourle: Suggested that the proposed garage be pushed right to the back of the site.



- W Feebrey: Questioned why the front elevation of the dwelling shows a pointed ridge peak when the existing ridge peak is flat. Noted that the flat ridge peak is unique.
- N Southorn: Explained that the subject site, while not a listed heritage item, is within the Bathurst Conservation Area. Explained that the property is listed on the National Trust Register and that is why the proposal was notified to the local branch of the National Trust.
- W Feebrey: Explained that the concerns raised by the National Trust could be addressed if the garage were to be setback further, preferably behind the existing window or even behind the original part of the building and made a separate independent building.
- N Southorn: Explained to Mr Evans that no one can expect to always have the same view.
- G Evans: Explained that his preference would be to lower the roofline of the proposed addition. Noted the importance of the view to them and that the loss of the view would be significant. Noted that with the current proposal they would lose the view of the horizon and everything below it. Explained that the impact could be reduced if the addition wasn't as long and wasn't as high. Noted that the proposed addition would have an impact similar to that of parking a B-double truck permanently in front of their home.
- W Feebrey: Asked Mr Breust if he had considered a skillion roof for the addition.
- O Breust: Advised that he could drop the roofline at the rear and create a hip or double hip at the back. Spoke to draft amended plans of the roofline.
- V Tourle: Asked Mr Breust if he could push the garage further back.
- O Breust: Advised that he could set the garage back 15.5 metres from the front boundary and make it a separate building with a pitched roof. Spoke to draft amended plans for separate garage. Noted that length of the garage was important to him and therefore he could not set it back any further from the front.
- G Evans: Asked Mr Breust if he had considered a garage below the floor level of the addition so that the addition could be extended above the garage.
- O Breust: Explained that the levels would not allow for a garage underneath.
- W Feebrey: Noted the National Trust's appreciation for the amendments and concessions that Mr Breust was prepared to make. Noted

that the draft amended plans were well on the way to addressing the Trust's concerns.

- N Southorn: Explained that the proposal would be renotified upon official receipt of amended plans. Acknowledged that there appeared to be a way forward. Noted Mr Breust's willingness to take on board the concerns and noted the draft amended plans brought to the meeting.
- G Evans: Asked Mr Breust if there would be a deck at the back of the propose addition.
- O Breust: Confirmed that there would be a deck at the rear.
- G Evans: Noted that the Breust's would gain the view that he and his wife would be loosing.
- N Southorn: Explained that further discussions would be held between Mr & Mrs Breust and Council and that upon receipt of amended plans the proposal would be renotified to the Evans' and to the National Trust. Thanked everyone for attending the meeting and closed the meeting.
- Meeting Closed: 3.25pm



N Southorn  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**

2019/135/033

Mr Gregory and Mrs Jeanette Evans

255 Piper Street

Bathurst N.S.W 2795

4/9/2019

To whom it may concern,

We are writing to submit an objection in regards to Development Application No 2019/135 relating to Additions and Alterations to dwelling as below;

Premises: Lot; 4 DP:259909 251 Piper Street Bathurst in the name Mr O W Breust.

The criteria in which we wish to submit this objection is in regards to;

i) the view from surrounding land

ii) potential overshadowing of surrounding land

(v) the likely visual impact of the proposed building in relation to the streetscape

And also;

- Impact on our property in terms of its historical context, orientation and character.

We purchased our home, "Salisbury Villa" situated at 255 Piper Street in May 2016. 255 Piper Street shares the Piper Street boundary with 251 Piper Street, the property the Development Application relates to. The front aspect of our property faces south east toward town, and also 251 Piper st, similar to the aspect of properties such as Blair Athol in Keppel st.

The Statement of Heritage Impact which was included in the proposal does not mention our historic property or the impact that this development will have on it.

The views currently are towards the East, across the Bathurst CBD including the Carillion and Court house and extend far towards the Blue Mountains. To quote a historical reference to this view, an advertisement for the sale of our property dated 30 September 1876, Bathurst Times;

*"Situated on the corner of Peel and Piper Streets, occupying one of the most delightful positions in, though almost above, the lovely City of the Plains"*

**Please see image Bathurst Times 30 Sept 1876**

This view has been a feature of the property for nearly 150 years and is part of the character and historical context of our property.

Our home, Salisbury Villa was one of the first houses built in this area (1870) as can be seen in attached photo taken from the tower of the catholic cathedral and was built facing towards the town of Bathurst. It was built in a homestead style with a big wide verandah that extended around the entire house. The front verandah is still a large open feature of the house and faces the property in question. It gives our house the character of an early era Australian homestead. The verandah provides shade and protects the house from the hot Australian sun while providing an area for outdoor relaxation. This orientation of the front of our home creates the view we enjoy every time we walk out our front door or spend time on our front verandah.

*Please see image photo from cathedral*

After viewing the plans for the proposed additions to the dwelling at 251 Piper Street, we can clearly see that the extensions and roofline will extend the length by approx. 12.5m towards the rear of the property and past the border of our property on the Peel street side. It will be 9100mm high or nearly as high as a double story dwelling. The extension, if built this way will block our current view completely and change the aspect of our house which has been a feature since 1870.

The view we currently enjoy will become a view of a brick wall and iron roof. It will take away our enjoyment of sitting on our verandah looking across the town and out to the mountains just as many generations before us have done. According to a descendant of the owner of our house from the 1870's to early 1900's the house was often used by numerous relatives from Sydney who were ill or ailing to gain some fresh air and to recuperate as was a common cure for sickness in Victorian times. It is not hard to imagine these people sitting on the verandah looking out towards the town and mountains beyond.

*Please see photo Aspect from verandah*

To put the proposed development in perspective, the height of the floor level at the rear end of the extension will be 2000mm off the ground, higher than the current fence line by approx. 500mm. It is not at ground level but on piers to obtain this height.

Currently, the back part of the dwelling at 251 Piper Street has a lower roof height than the original dwelling which is angled downwards and is built at ground level. This has a lesser effect on the outlook from our property. The proposed additions, with the roof line extending approx. 12.5m towards the rear and not sloping, ends at a height of 9100mm above the ground level. This will create a monstrous wall and roof combination that will dominate the view from the front of our house. Both the roofline and the whole of the side wall will be visible from the street diagonally across our front yard. Please see photo attached taken from the opposite corner of Piper and Peel st. The streetscape will be changed by this development. The proposal is not similar in height, scale and mass as surrounding buildings which are either double story or single story build at ground level and not built on piers.

*Please see photo Streetscape*

Regarding the demolition of the rear of the building please find a photo attached taken from Bathurst High School in about 1915 showing the existence of the same skillion structures as well as the chimney from the kitchen fireplace which is itself over 100 years old and will be demolished thus impacting the historical features now present of the property as well as the streetscape. The skillion also contains a stained glass window.

*Please see photo From Bathurst High School*

As part of our submission we would also seek assurances that if the proposal goes ahead that the back building which is built of asbestos will be treated and disposed of with the utmost care in order to prevent exposure to our family and other neighbours.

We also seek clarification on how the piers and foundations are intended to be constructed and assurance so that any vibrations do not cause damage to our historic property which at this point is largely in good condition for its age.

Another concern is that the extensions will shade our front yard and gardens from the morning sun which is another aspect of our property we enjoy.

Please find attached relevant photographs of the current view taken from our front verandah.

Kind Regards

Greg & Jeanette Evans

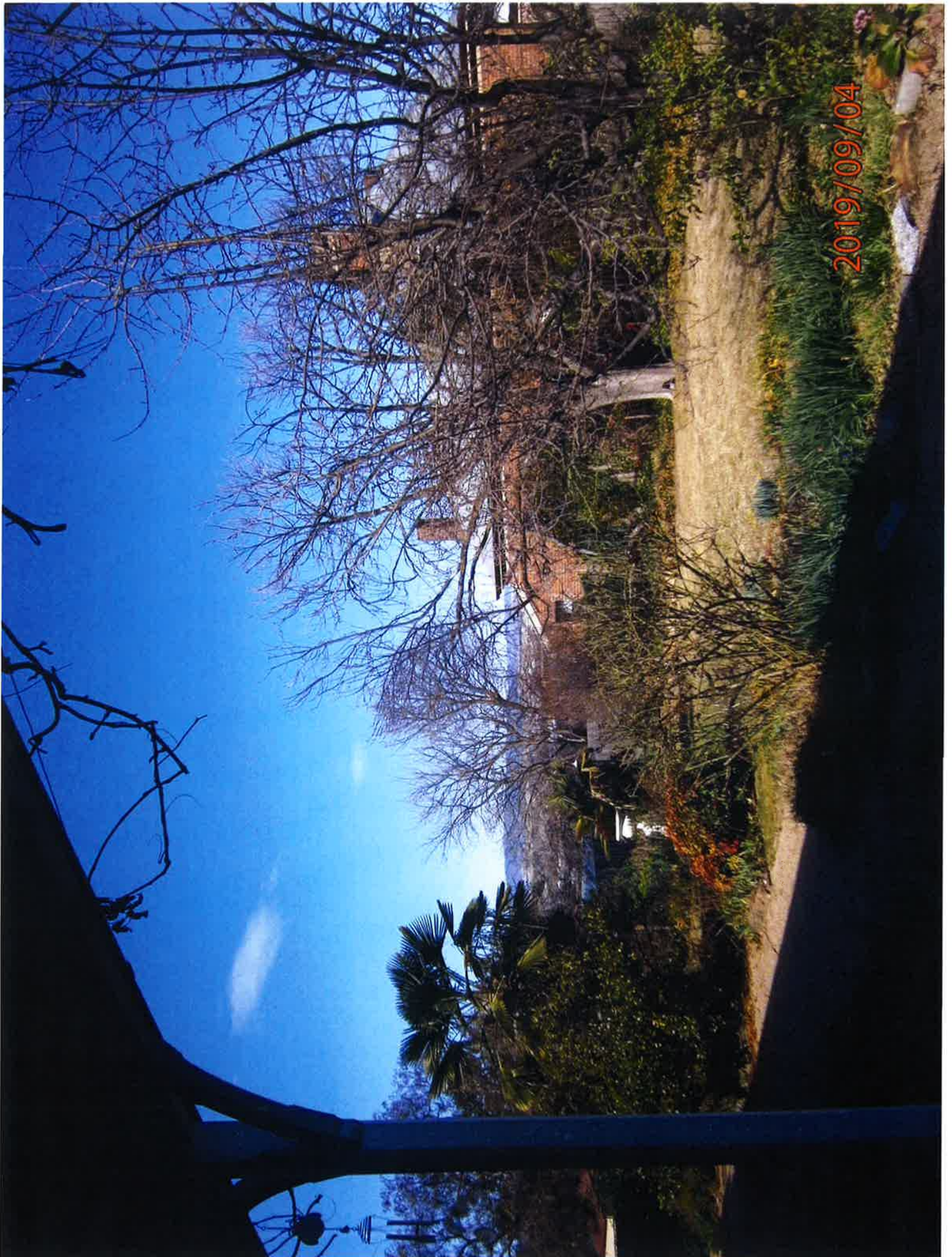
---

**From:** Jeanette Evans <jandgevens@aapt.net.au>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 4 September 2019 3:21 PM  
**To:** Council  
**Subject:** Development Application 2019/135 submission  
**Attachments:** submission letter sept 4.docx; Bathurst Times 30 Sept 1876.JPG; Aspect from verandah.JPG; From cathedral.JPG; Streetscape.JPG; house from bathurst high.JPG

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

[Report this message as spam](#)







NINGO Australia.

## GENTLEMAN'S RESIDENCE, BATHURST.

J. F. CLEMENTS has received instructions from Mr. WM. LAMROCK to offer for sale, by auction,

AT THE ROYAL HOTEL, BATHURST,

On Monday, 16th October Next,

A most desirable

## COTTAGE RESIDENCE,

Well built, and thoroughly finished, situated at the CORNER of PEEL and PIPER STREETS, occupying one of the most delightful positions in, though almost above, the lovely

**"CITY OF THE PLAINS."**

The Cottage is verandah'd all round, and contains 7 Rooms, capacious Hall, with Servant's Room Kitchen attached, Two-stalled Stable, and Cemented Tank of 16,000 gallons, never yet exhausted.

There is a charming Flower Garden, with other artistic attractions, which combine to make this a very

**GEM OF DOMESTIC COMFORT.**

For particulars, apply to

**JOHN F. CLEMENTS,**

Russell street, Bathurst.

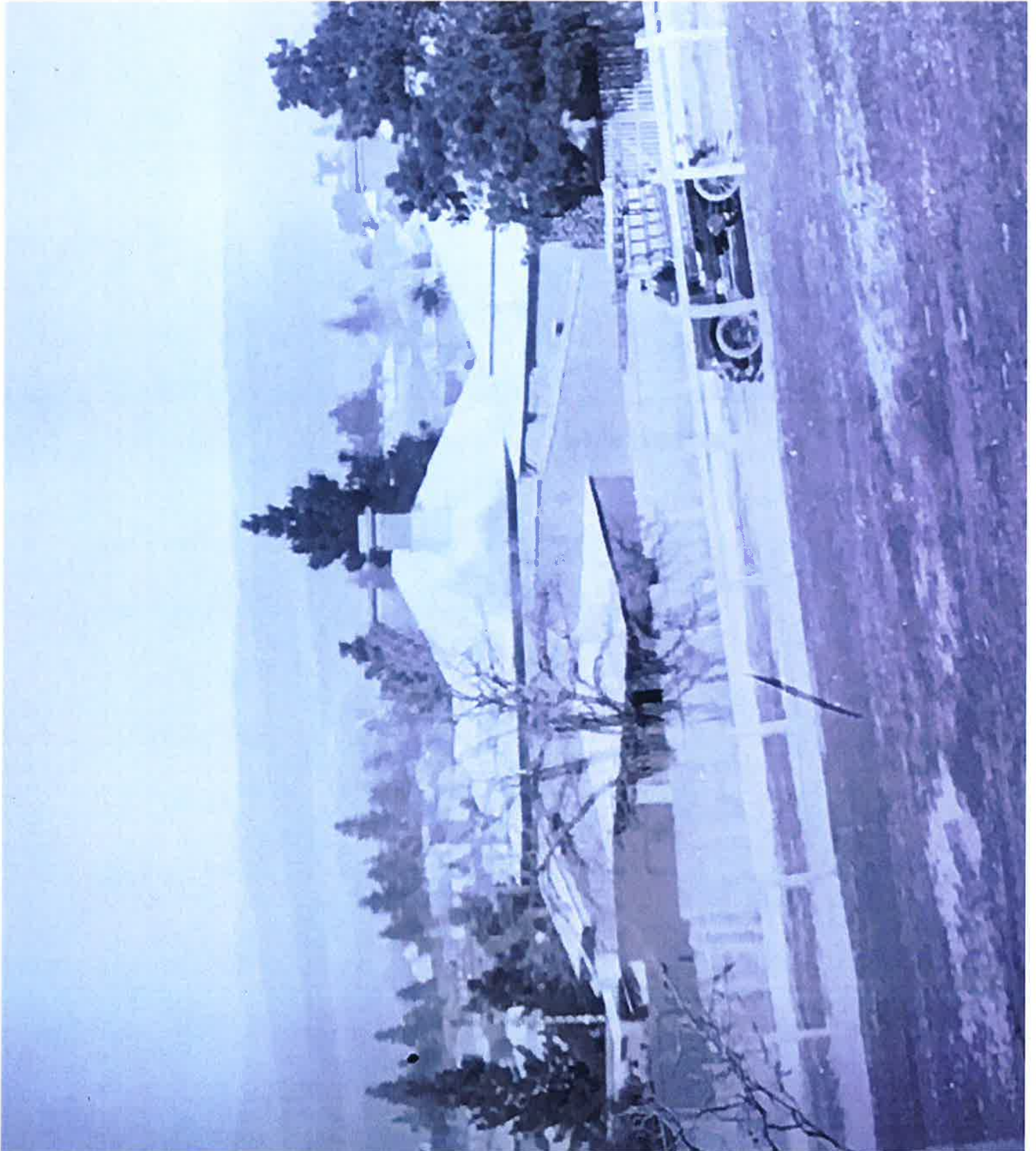
Bathurst Times 30 September 1876

2019/09/04

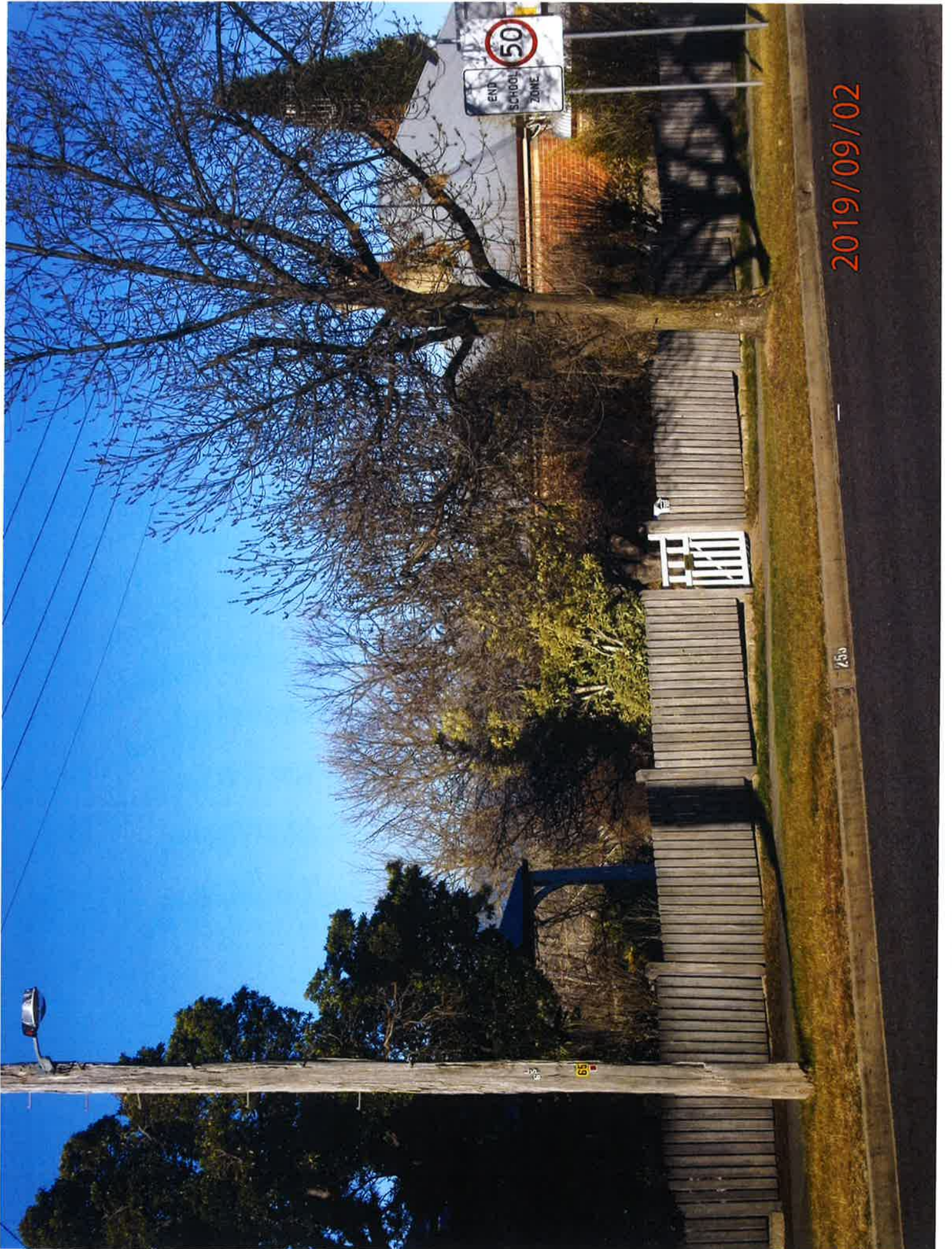












**MINUTES OF THE BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP  
MEETING HELD 12 AUGUST 2019**

**MEETING COMMENCED AT 3.00pm**

**PRESENT**

Councillor Graeme Hanger (Chair), Councillor Monica Morse, Councillor Jacqui Rudge, Neil Southorn (Director Environment Planning and Building Services), Janet Bingham (Manager Strategic Planning), Ashlee Cutter (Senior Heritage Planner), Christopher Morgan (Tourism Reference Group), Sandy Bathgate (Bathurst Heritage Network), Gerada Mader (Bathurst Accommodation Group), Jenner Plomley (Town Square Group), Pauline Barker (Rockley Mill & Museum), Wayne Freebry (Greening Bathurst), Ken Webb (Sofala Progress Association), Roy Menzies (Friends of Bathurst Agricultural Research Station), Marion Perry (Bathurst District Historical Society), Fran White (Bathurst Heritage Website), Iain McPherson (Bathurst Branch National Trust).

**APOLOGIES**

Jenny Cheesman (Perthville Progress Association), Jan Page (Family History Group and Napoleon Reef Progress Association), Samantha Friend (Bathurst District Historical Society), Jasmin Hooper (Rockley and District Community Association), Jenny Grantley (Sunny Corner Progress Association), Murray Tangye (Sunny Corner Progress Association)

**MINUTES**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 13 May 2019 be adopted.

**TOWN CENTRE MASTER PLAN**

**Town Centre Master Plan Presentation - David Bedwell Charles Sturt University**

Presentation provided to the Group of CSU's proposal to:

- o Repurpose an existing site with the Bathurst CBD.
- o Create a new city campus to create a vibrant CBD precinct, embedded in the CBD.
- o Capitalise on Bathurst's Heritage to ensure the viability of a city campus.
- o Implement opportunities identified in the TAFE CMP and/or other CBD opportunity locations.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COUNCIL REPORTS**

**ITEM 1 2017- 2020 HERITAGE PLAN UPDATE**

**Recommendation:** That the report be noted and that a Ratepayers Newsletter article show the new Heritage Conservation Areas boundaries when they are gazetted.

**Recommendation:** That the Heritage Reference Group consider what a Heritage Communication Strategy might be.

**ITEM 2 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE ASSISTANCE FUNDS**

**Recommendation:** That the report be noted.



## **RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COMMUNITY REPORTS**

### **Bathurst Branch National Trust Report - Iain McPherson**

A commemoration of Martial Law will be held on the banks of the Macquarie River on 14 August 2019 at 1pm to recognise the importance of the declaration of martial law. All are encouraged to attend.

### **Greening Bathurst Report – Wayne Freebry**

Greening Bathurst met with the Roads and Maritime Services to discuss the proposed highway upgrade at Raglan. Requested that the RMS consider the use of 'statement' trees.

### **Bathurst District Historical Society – Marion Perry**

The refurbishment of the Bathurst District Historical Society has now been completed and the BDHS has reopened. A launch of the opening is to be held 23 August 2019 at 11:30am.

The Eighth Theo Barker Memorial Lecture will be held this Friday the 16 August 2019. The lecture is co-hosted by the BDHS and Council. This year's lecture will be presented by Ms Barbara Hickson and is titled 'Let's Do Heritage Differently.'

### **Bathurst Accommodation Group - Gerada Mader**

The Upstairs Start-Up hub in Bathurst provides support for new businesses and entrepreneurs and is encouraging businesses within Bathurst.

### **Bathurst Town Square Group Report – Jenner Plomley (emailed)**

Following on the recent proposal by Charles Sturt University to establish a presence in the Bathurst city centre and its intention to look at a number of options as outlined to the June Meeting of Council, the Bathurst Town Square Group were most interested to meet with representatives of the University in early July and be given an overview of their preliminary proposal. As the Town Square forms a significant hub in the city centre it is essential that the TSG are involved in any master planning which involves the Square and community access to its significant buildings and open spaces.

The central location of the Town Square within the Heritage Precinct has the potential for engagement with CSU in the broader context of the Bathurst CBD – to address options to 'bring the University into town'.

A Master Plan of the Town Square will raise a number of concept options which may be mutually beneficial to the community and to CSU. However, it is essential to remember that the Town Square must remain 'a vibrant pedestrian precinct which is people friendly and inviting, providing a focus for daily activities for all community age groups, enjoyment, tourism, civic events and performances' – not exclusively for university students.

Endorsed by the Town Square Group the essential 'three Ps' of planning are –

- Preservation of heritage
- Public access and utilisation
- Participation of interest groups and stakeholders

### **Rockley and District Community Association – Jasmin Hooper (emailed)**

The R&DCA Inc. gratefully acknowledge the funding received from BRC in their annual Village Improvement Funding for 2018-19. The costs to install a 500W floodlight, the replacement of wiring to three ceiling fans, eight oyster lights and one exit sign, all of which had been damaged by rodents or birds, the installation of some bird proofing and repairs to several small portions of the eaves, were offset by this funding.

We have received the application paperwork for the BRC VIF for 2019-20, and hope to apply this funding to necessary carpentry repairs and repainting of two sets of wooden exterior doors, that are thought to be approaching 130 years old.

### **GENERAL BUSINESS**

#### Heritage Asset Reserve – Bathurst Heritage Network

Bathurst Heritage Network requested that the residual funding from the Macquarie Heritage Medal reserve be instated within Council's budget as a Heritage Asset Reserve. Advised that this is an ongoing budget requirement and can be considered by Council each year.

#### Bathurst Village Improvement Fund – Pauline Barker

The Village Improvement Fund is an appreciated funding source. However the \$20,000 allocated budget each year, spread across each village results in \$2850 for each village. Requested that this funding be increased. Advised that this is an ongoing budget requirement and can be considered by Council each year.

#### Heritage Activation Plan - Bathurst Heritage Network

A joint Heritage Reference Group and Tourism Reference Group working party be established to develop a Heritage Activation Plan.

**Recommendation:** That the Heritage Reference Group endorses the proposal to establish a joint working party between the Heritage Reference Group and Tourism Reference Group to bring forward proposals for heritage activation.

Note: members of joint working party – Fran White, Chris Morgan.

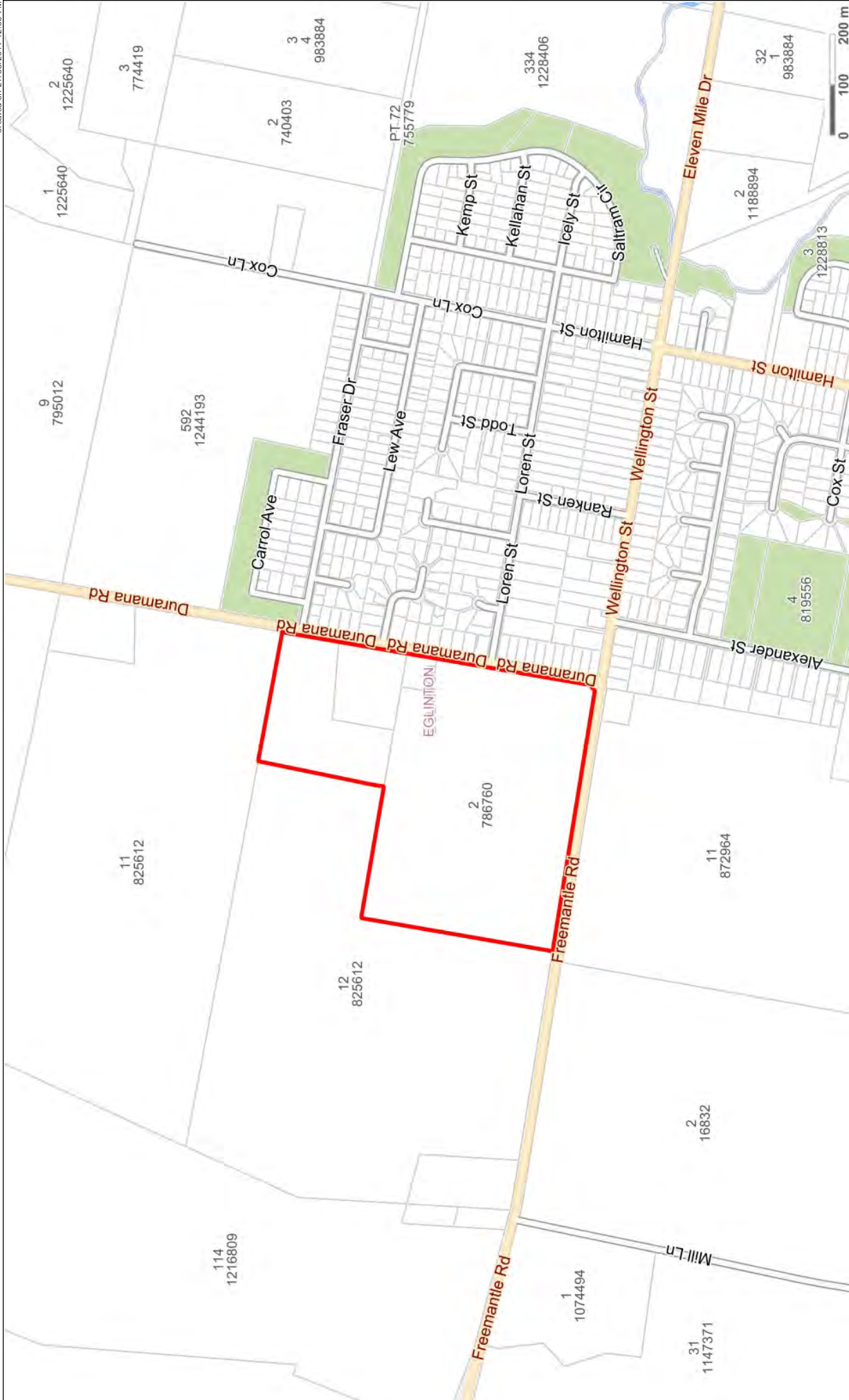
#### CBD Signage - National Trust

Advised that the National Trust will be looking into opportunities for a signage awards program and will utilise the signage workshop to be held by Council on the 26 August 2019 as springboard for the awards.

Councillor Graeme Hanger (Chair) departed at 4:15pm, meeting chaired by Councillor Monica Morse. Councillor Jacqui Rudge departed at 4:55pm.  
Meeting closed at 5.10pm.

**Next meeting to be held on 11 November 2019.**

Created on 27/08/2019 12:03 PM



Drawn By: Nicholas Murphy

Date: 27/08/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:10000 @ A4



**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey conducted for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy or suitability for any purpose) and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17, Mill Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [ouncil@bathurstregional.nsw.gov.au](mailto:ouncil@bathurstregional.nsw.gov.au)









# Eglinton Master Plan – Community Information Session Minutes

Community Meeting 13 June 2019, 6.30pm

Attendance: 95 people

## Introduction:

- Council outlined the features of the master plan. Residential, shopping, open space.
- Council reviewed its Housing Strategy in 2018 and its findings included:
  - making use of the land more efficient through an increase in density, reducing urban sprawl. The findings of the housing strategy underpins the change in approach to subdivision from Council and the move towards the master plan and a change in the lot sizes.
- Stakeholders were involved in the development of the master plan to date. Council getting closer to making decisions about what it will look like, including height of buildings, zones and lot sizes.
- Advise that a report to the June Council meeting will propose the public exhibition of the draft master plan. No decisions are being made on the detail of the plan, but will give direction of where to go either proceed to exhibition or make changes to the draft master plan. Encouraged residents to attend the Council meeting to voice their concerns about the draft master plan.
- Explained the further steps in the process. If the master plan is adopted, a subsequent amendment to the planning instruments will set the lot size and zoning. No decisions will be made at this community information session.
- Council summarises the issues raised at the Eglinton Village Meeting held in May 2019.
- Council sought the opinion of those in attendance.
  - Those in attendance generally agreed on the following elements of the draft master plan:
    - Sports fields
    - Houses will be on the land (one house per lot)
    - Shopping
  - Those in attendance disagreed on the following elements of the draft master plan:
    - Very small lot sizes
- Council explained the village centre will have a small supermarket, with the potential for small offices (hairdresser, accountant), play area and community buildings.
- Council opened the floor to questions.

## Summary of Questions and Answers:

- Q: Will the village centre look like the Boyd st centre?
- A: will be a matter for design; more like Westpoint and Trinity Heights centres. This is proposed to have an open area, be pedestrian friendly, face outwardly. Council explained the process of getting the centre built. Council not construct the centre, but will rely on the market. Council does not want empty shops. Council will continue to reserve the land for the village centre. The community needs to use the services of the village centre especially with an ageing community. Walkability is an important aspect.
- Q: Is Eglinton still a rural village?
- A: It is identified as an urban village.



- Q: Infrastructure – can't see how this master plan can proceed without the infrastructure (water, phone, electricity, roads).
- A: With respect to electricity and phone, Council does not have the authority over that infrastructure, Essential energy and Telstra have been contacted regarding this draft master plan the land cannot be released unless those services are available. Roads- Council is working on a traffic study in partnership with the RMS, simulates the traffic based on the growth areas. Testing improvement options are being undertaken. Residents of Kelso have similar concerns. This will tell a story about how to improve the traffic. Work in process.
- Q: What about the stormwater and flooding from the subdivision? The land already floods.
- A: Stormwater and the watercourse will be addressed with an engineering solution. These will be designed as part of the development application and any construction works required will be completed as part of the subdivision construction works.
- Q: Concerns about the education facilities of Bathurst, the expansion of the Eglinton School and building another High School.
- A: Council has reserved land for school expansion, despite the Department of Education not wanting the land and the impact on the landowner. The Department of Education is in discussions with the landowner to provide some expansion of the school. Council is active in leading discussions with the Department of Education about the future of high schools within Bathurst. It is a long process before the Department of Education will respond and make a commitment. Council has reserved land at Laffing Waters, as part of their master plan, for a school site (3ha).
- Can a high school be located in Eglinton?
- The catchment is unlikely to support a high school at Eglinton. Ongoing discussions with the Department of Education are happening, particularly about another high school for the City.
- Q: Why isn't Council convincing Department of Education for a new high school?
- A: The Department of Education is reluctant to implement a new high school. Eglinton has an insufficient catchment for a high school.
- Observation made by a resident who can see the Department of Education's viewpoint as population is cyclical. Department of Education will demolish the existing and build multi storey for a cost effective method.
- Q: Land was reserved in Llanarth for a school.
- A: Council reserved the land but the Catholic Diocese requested that the restriction was removed. Consultation with the Department of Education occurred at that time about the demand for a school site and Council was advised that there was no demand at that time.
- Q: How does Council reserve land for Education?
- A: Council zones the land for education purposes or places a restriction in the Development Control Plan.
- Q: Relates to the Seniors housing land owned by Council on the northern boundary.
- A: Special rules apply to seniors housing. The approval was granted and subsequently purchased by Council. Consent is still active.
- Comment: Does not consider that the high density is appropriate for the village
- Comment: How big do you expect Eglinton to be?
- Comment: Chris O'Rourke reads out the Eglinton Expansion report 2005. Large lot feel, no changes.
- Comment: Want a letter for the exhibition process.
- Comment: The growth of Eglinton is inevitable and it can't be stopped.
- Comment: Resident was critical of the master plan process. The master plan does not reflect the expectations of the community. The Eglinton feel has been lost.
- Comment: The majority of the community are against the medium density.
- Q: Are there any proposals for the Department of Housing to purchase the housing?

- A: No
- Comment: Identified the expansion of the jail and the associated low income that the jail brings.
- Comment: Resident explained that there is need for a mix of housing types.
- Q: Will it be a single builder constructing the whole master plan subdivision?
- A: Way too early for the detail.
- Q: Is this a definite? Could it be reverted back to 900sqm? Is it feasible?
- A: Council sought the opinion of the residents, If 900sqm lots are ok, what about if the subdivision allowed 450sqm lots?
- Comment: Resident explained that a 450sqm lot is a perfect size for an older couple. Resident explains that dual occupancies are already happening. It goes to asking what does the development look like? Residents do not want the small lots grouped together.
- Comment: A covenant can stop the dual occupancy developments.
- Comment: Council has a responsibility to provide housing choice. Some residents understand that there is a need for a range of housing types. Maybe the 6m frontage is not acceptable. There is a lot of units and dual occupancies in the Icely estate and they complement the streetscape.
- Q: Can lots that are able to be subdivided be identified from the outset?
- A: Council will investigate this option.
- Comment: Want to see something that replicates the existing village – front yards etc.
- Comment: Supports the shopping centre and have a 450sqm as the smaller lots, would be happy with a 750sqm or 900sqm.
- Comment: Council summarised the discussion so far:
  - Happy with the large lots and some small lots (min 450sqm), good urban design is needed, keep avenues, wider streets, create a space for people.
- Q: How many dwellings?
- A: Don't have the exact number at hand.
- Q: What about infrastructure? Hospitals, water, public transport etc
- A: Roads as previous comment. Council is investigating the possibilities for water security. Are we building more storage? No. Public Transport: Run by the private sector and will be dependant on the population to support the service.
- Q: Can there be green space and pedestrian linkages?
- A: Although they haven't been required in the past, are now being required and the subdivisions are now becoming more pedestrian friendly.
- Q: Why are the trees being planted not native?
- A: Asking Council to review the types of trees that are being planted more towards Native.
- Q: Can the master plan have a community garden? Can Council set aside a portion of land for this purpose?
- A: Would really like to see these facilities, but there needs to be a shared responsibility to look after it.
- Comment: Don't want two storey housing.
- Q: Could the land be used for Agriculture and the housing area be located elsewhere?
- A: There is a process to rezone the land and the consideration of the impact for the loss of agriculture land happens at that time.
- Q: Could we not have any of the yellow housing [the larger lots at the northern end]?
- A: The land was zoned for residential purposes in 2010/11, based on the recommendations of the 2005 Eglinton Expansion report.
- Comment: The housing commission land will encourage loitering and the community don't want it.
- Q: Is the roundabout at Hobson/Rankens Bridge being upgraded to reduce traffic speed?

- A: One of the many traffic issues that are being investigated. Engineers will need to answer.
- Q: Farmland around the subdivision, can they still work their land?
- A: Yes
- Q: Fremantle road is of concern, safety and speed.
- A: Any infrastructure that requires upgrading will be completed as part of the subdivision.
- Comment: Front setback of 6m is preferred, however 4.5 may be suitable if wide streets.
- Comment: Urban sprawl is already happening. It needs to be done smart. Want to give services to those in the village.

# Survey Report

06 July 2019 - 05 August 2019

# Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan

PROJECT: Duramana Master Plan  
Your Say Bathurst Region



**NOTE:**

User's screen names, email addresses and inappropriate comments have been redacted from this report.

Q1	Name
----	------

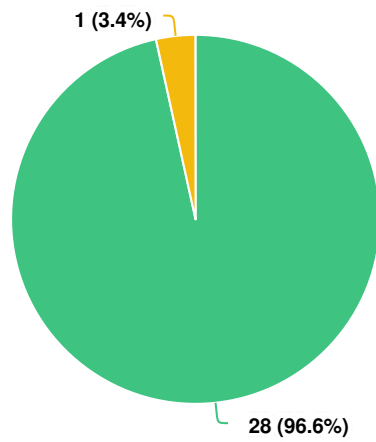
**REDACTED**

8/01/2019 11:06 AM

**REDACTED**

(29 responses, 0 skipped)



**Q2** What is your preferred contact method?**Question options**

Email     Postal address

(29 responses, 0 skipped)

**Q3** Postal Address

Optional question (1 responses, 28 skipped)

**REDACTED**

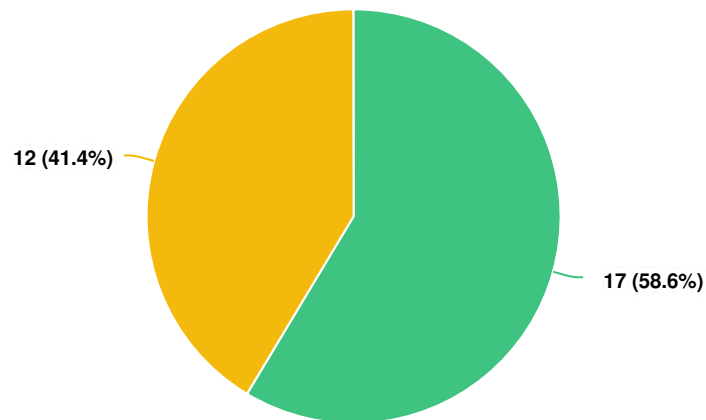
**Q4** Your email address

**REDACTED**

8/01/2019 07:50 PM

**REDACTED**

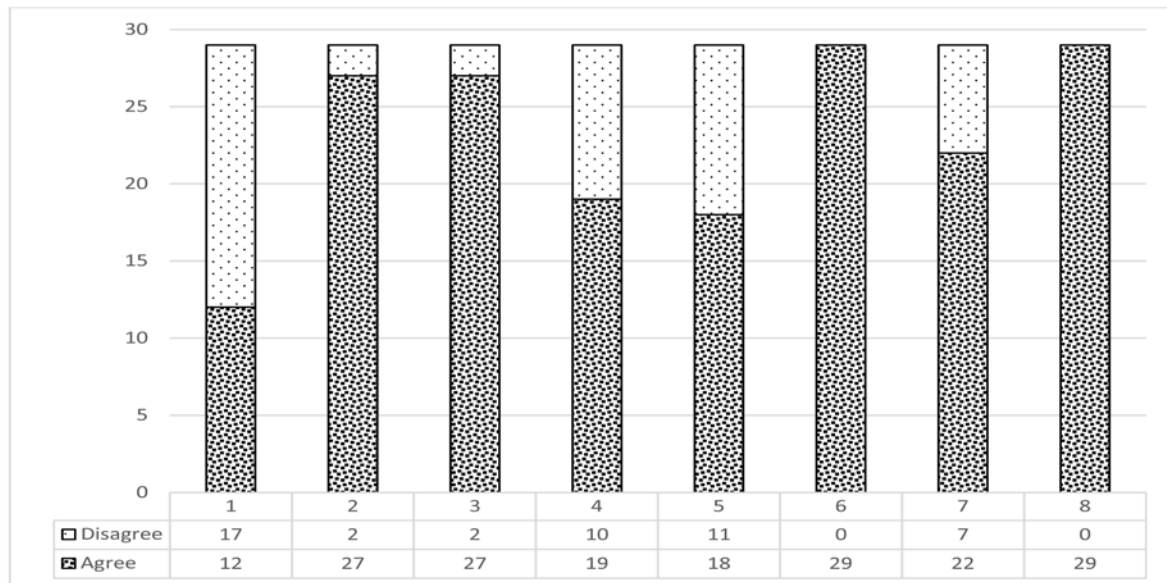
(28 responses, 1 skipped)

**Q5** Did you attend the community meeting on 13 June 2019?**Question options**

● Yes ● No

(29 responses, 0 skipped)

**Q7** At the community meeting, a range of comments were made on the draft Master Plan. Those comments were also reflected in t...



Identifier	Question asked
1	There is some community support for housing diversity (a mix of housing types) in Eglinton
2	There is general community support for the open space proposed as part of the draft master plan
3	There is general community support for lots with an area of about 900sqm in Eglinton
4	There is some community support for lots with an area of about 450sqm in Eglinton
5	There is limited community support for lots with an area of about 250sqm in Eglinton
6	There is concern for the future of the Eglinton Public School with increased enrolments
7	There is general community support for shops in a small village centre in Eglinton
8	There is concern for how the existing infrastructure (stormwater, roads, sewer and water) will cope with increased development



**Q9** Where you do not support or are concerned with some aspects of the draft master plan, please indicate what are your main reasons for concern or lack of support?

## REDACTED

7/06/2019 10:36 AM

....the school is the main draw card for good young families,

.... As for retired persons, they love the clubs in town...they want to be able to walk to them ....surely the focus should be for unit style housing to be around the CBD, not 7 KMs away..other than that, excellent development...much needed.... school needs to be bigger....strick adherence to in zone attendance...

7/12/2019 08:42 AM

Like the majority of residences I am not in support of the Medium density housing .I walk early of a morning and this area along Duramana road can be very foggy as there is a dip in the road and the fog lies along the water course. Residences trying to enter the road could have issues , major ones which could result in death.I think a min of 450sq mtr blocks would be the min.

7/14/2019 05:54 PM

Do not support the 250sqm area lots in Eglinton. Support more low to middle density areas instead of high density areas. Plan B has my support more than Plan A as far as layout.

7/29/2019 08:22 PM

Don't want or need townhouse style living at Eglinton. What's going to happen to the family run Eglinton General Store??? It's been in our community for the past 60 years!

7/29/2019 08:26 PM

The 250square medium density housing. No one wants it . We are a safe area, with the shops coming no one will shop if there are ferals intimidating people

7/29/2019 08:35 PM

When we built on an 872m2 block we were told we had to be 6 metres back, 1.8 from the fence and could not have 2 dwellings on our block. Now because it suits council blocks of 185m2 that's ridiculous may as well sell the medium strips to build houses on. There is still enough land around Bathurst to fit houses on decent sized blocks,land mass is not a problem therefore we would not have a need for high density housing

7/29/2019 08:52 PM

I don't support lot sizes less than 450m2 in Eglinton. I don't believe it is of any benefit to our community to overpopulate a rural village on the outskirts of the city.

7/29/2019 08:54 PM

Do not support the low Density living Eglinton village is a nice place to live and raise a family with out the trouble of living in town with the low density living. With smaller houses stacked on top of each other it will push down the property value in Eglinton.

7/31/2019 07:33 PM

Eglinton is a lovely community I pay that much a year to council for my over the top rates I don't need council building something that's going to push the market down in Eglinton

Everyone that attended that meeting opposed any blocks less than 450m2. Not one person in that meeting wants to see blocks that small!!!!

There is absolutely no community support for blocks sizes under 450sq.

**REDACTED****Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019**

7/31/2019 08:01 PM

Bathurst is known for it's open spaces and larger block sizes. We are not trying to recreate Sydney.

7/31/2019 08:30 PM

280sqm size blocks in Eglinton?? Please this is a village out of bathurst not Sydney, please do not ruin our village with 2-3 story buildings that you say are affordable housing. Which really just means commission housing. Eglinton is a great place to live with a great school PLEASE DON'T RUIN IT. Please go ahead with a couple of shops, and the sporting complex with parks this side of the plan is great, just ditch the tiny blocks, keep it at a minimum 450sqm without being able to subdivide.

7/31/2019 08:32 PM

Do not want medium small density housing in the eglinton village I think a minimum of 450 sq block is exceptable none of this nonsense of 250-180sq

7/31/2019 09:14 PM

How will the school cope with enrolments? The class ratios are already too high and you expect the school to manage more students? I understand you have no say where schools go (Dep Ed does that); but there is no way the Ego School can handle more children.

8/01/2019 11:06 AM

Concern is the sizes of blocks. Originally block sizes were even bigger than what is being proposed.

8/01/2019 07:50 PM

House block sizes need to be maintained at 900sqs to keep the appeal of living within the community of Eglinton.

Many empty shop spaces still exist at Westpoint and Trinity Heights. Why would we need more shop spaces here when these can't even be filled? Water is a major concern. We do not have the water to continue to develop at the rate that we are. The road conditions within Eglinton and on the way to Eglinton are disgraceful. These all need to be amended and accepted by council that the people of Eglinton still want to maintain the village feel

8/02/2019 11:33 AM

Significantly smaller lot sizes poses a significant risk to completely change the character of the "village".

8/02/2019 12:42 PM

\* I for one and my family do not support any land lot less than 450sqm. \* We do not support any lots to be subdivided now or in the future into lots smaller than 450sqm. \* Housing diversity does not mean overpopulation of an area. \* No aging/senior population want to live in a 2 storey dwelling. \* No young growing family want to live on a small land lot. \* No apartments as this is not typical of the Eglinton Village. Thus overshadowing of other dwellings. Overpopulating a small area. \* Apartments or small density housing over the shops is not a necessity. \*

. \* Lack of facilities and entertainment in the area for the population. \* Lack of resources and infrastructure for starters Water, Storm water runoff, Roads, Curb and guttering, Transport, Employment, Schools, Childcare, Medical Practices and other medical facilities. \* Emergency services where are they going to increase and be based the number of Police, Ambulance and Medical staff to support this development. \*This development is over capitalising on the limited space and cramming in more development which is not needed. \* We do not have to look like the Sydney Suburbs by overcrowding these areas. \*

**REDACTED****Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019**

8/02/2019 04:30 PM

We are not moving from Sydney to live in Urban Suburbia we are moving to live in a semi rural area. \* This development has far more negatives than positives.

Lack of support for blocks less than 900m2. We are a rural town and we are becoming high density through council approving subdivision of blocks. This takes away from the reason why people want to live here or want to move here. They want space. The only reason why blocks should be smaller is if there is an aged care facility, which I think is a good idea. If there is an increase in a number of 2 occupants then this is usually retirees and a specific community for them should be created, as opposed to young people starting out. There is already a ridiculous number of subdivided blocks and if you include 450m2 blocks in this plan it will de-value the whole plan as it will bring the quality of the area down. To summarise I believe an aged care community should be included, and 900m2 blocks. But that is all. I am also, like everyone else, wondering how on earth Eglinton school is going to cope with the increase in houses. Sufficient funding needs to be obtained for permanent new classrooms and space. I also think that there should be a minimum of 8 stars for these new builds. I would like 10, however believe 8 to be realistic.

8/03/2019 04:48 PM

I am concerned about high density housing in Eglinton, i am worried about the increased pressure on water and sewerage services for the village. I disagree with a shopping centre or petrol station being built in the village, these services are available at the Eglinton Store or residents can travel less than 10 minutes away for these services in West Bathurst or Bathurst Town centre, i would hate to lose the small village feel that Eglinton residents enjoy. I am concerned that small housing blocks and increased budget housing in the village may see land values drop.

8/03/2019 05:14 PM

Eglinton is a village. People who purchased homes and live in Eglinton want to live in a village. If we wanted high density housing we would move to an appropriate area. I understand progress however not all progress is good.

8/04/2019 02:00 PM

Community expectations are when larger blocks are released (ie 90sqm) they will NOT be subdivided into dual occupancy or duplex dwellings. It's a pointless exercise to release larger blocks only for them to be subdivided by builders (ie Maxwell dr subdivision etc)

8/04/2019 10:48 PM

Eglinton should remain with the type of dwellings it currently has. Eglinton should have decent sized blocks of land to build on, not small blocks. The infrastructure needed to increase Eglinton in size needs to be put into place immediately ie roads, water etc. Eglinton has always been a lovely community to live in and I am concerned this will change dramatically with high density housing. The traffic already heading out along Durham Street during peak times is already heavy and needs to be addressed before more housing development. I am not against progress but it needs to be thought out properly and also needs to take into account the current community concerns. The school has grown so quickly and does not at present meet the needs of the school community so further development needs to also incorporate these requirements. For example the school hall is far to small and WAS the day it was built. Not enough planning was put into it by the

**REDACTED****Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019**

---

8/05/2019 09:31 AM

Education Dept and as a result the hall is inadequate for the needs of the school. The size of the open spaces also needs to be adequate. The open spaces currently in Eglinton are used by a variety of people and well supported. We are lucky in Eglinton that the house blocks are decent sizes for our children to play in and that we also now have adequate areas for other activities. This is the atmosphere we need to retain.

8/05/2019 03:00 PM

Residences above the retail centre should NOT be permitted. NO hotel or liquor outlet should be part of the retail facility. Town houses, units, duplexes, villas, terraces or apartments should NOT be part of the development. Should have more sporting facilities - netball, basketball etc. Roads need to be wider to allow for parked cars on both sides and dual traffic still being able to pass. Do not want two story, semi detached buildings as suggested ( they are not for seniors as suggested at the June 13th meeting) The houses should be single story only as they are in the Trinity Heights area.

8/05/2019 03:56 PM

I do NOT support any medium or high density housing proposal or plan. While lot sizes of 450sqm is small and provided for potential for crowding, lot sizes of 250sqm is completely unacceptable, and creates unreasonable overcrowding in confined residential areas.

8/05/2019 07:10 PM

. All of the areas ultimately have an adverse impact on land/housing prices in the area. This style of housing and development serve no purpose to the Eglinton community, and will only provide financial gain for council and developers. The 'Village' title of Eglinton will be lost indefinitely. Council has not provided infrastructure improvements and development to ensure a housing development of this magnitude will not adversely impact on current residence. Water supply, sewerage capacity, road networks, fixed NBN services will all be impacted on adversely and will result in unreasonable effects on residents in the area. I will not support ANY development of lot sizes less than 450sqm. I will only support limited (minimal) development of lot sizes of 450sqm.

The lot sizes, traffic congestion and lack of onsite plans for water storage to make this development sustainable. Lack of sustainable building and energy initiatives in this development are a great disappointment.

**Optional question** (26 responses, 3 skipped)

**REDACTED**

Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019

---

**Q11 | Are there any other comments that you would like to make with respect to the draft Master Plan that have not been covered above?**

- 7/07/2019 08:05 PM As a longtime resident of the area, I was disappointed, that no provision has been made to incorporate a Tavern in this future development. I also have grave concerns that construction in a major flood prone area can be addressed. I have seen Freemantle road cut by Flood water several times a year in wet years,with water originating from East of Duramana Road and traversing the proposed open space area to a depth of up to 600mm, The water problem in Bathurst is an issue and with the development of Bathurst this should be addressed to accommodate the expansion.
- 7/12/2019 08:42 AM See above
- 7/29/2019 08:54 PM Nobody wants small block in eglinton. 450m2 as a minimum.
- 7/31/2019 07:33 PM There is major concern for water supply. We are looking at raising water restrictions now. How are we going to support the increased population if we struggle to supply water to the population we have now
- 7/31/2019 08:01 PM
- 7/31/2019 08:30 PM
- 7/31/2019 08:32 PM Eglinton is a community village I have lived here all my life and given that the community hall was overflowing at the community meeting with other concerned locals I think council needs to think long and hard about their vision for the master plan....the school is a lot bigger now than when I attended 25 years ago and it's at capacity now I think there needs to be more paths especially in the new development areas I definitely don't want to see 180sq blocks with a dwelling built on them with a minimum frontage of 3-5 metres  
; don't make the lots tiny for "affordable housing options";  
. It's old, outdated, no shade. Every other suburb is getting updated equipment/ new playground (Llanarth) - and the one at Ego that is meant to be so village-y has been left for years. It's woeful. I have attached letter with concerns as well. Thank you
- 7/31/2019 09:14 PM
- 8/01/2019 11:06 AM Concerned about the positioning of the 50km signage coming in from Fremantle Rd. This has been and issue for some time.
- 8/01/2019 07:50 PM The electricity service to Eglinton is woeful. This soes not seem to have been addressed in this planning process.
- 8/02/2019 11:33 AM
- 8/02/2019 12:42 PM \* No over development of this Village this is why the residence choose this area to live and retire here. \* The community residence that attended the

**REDACTED****Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019**

meeting at the hall were all in agreeance that no lot be smaller or subdivided less than 450sqm. No residence to build on less than 450sqm. \* More green space and facilities than allocated in this plan for all residence. \* A communal vegetable garden. \* More footpaths and walkways. \* A dog friendly area. \* Wider main streets, curb and guttering with drainage. \* The shopping development to fit in with the surrounding area. \* The shopping development to have dock at rear not seen by residence from the front street. \* Adequate parking area for shops and green spaces. \* Transport to be able to commute to Bathurst CBD, employment, schooling and appointments. \* DO NOT make this development in an over development like Sydney this is why residence move here for space and larger building lots. \* Our Family is moving to this area for the lifestyle we are escaping the rat race and do not want to live in another. \* We are not against development but are against over development. \* Listen to the concerns of your resident ratepayers. \* We all would like the Village to remain a community and an inviting area. I think the inclusion of a significant area of greenery and open play spaces is very important. I like the idea of the trees for thermal efficiency.

8/02/2019 04:30 PM

House blocks should be the size that they are now not smaller.

8/03/2019 05:14 PM

area if council persists with this line if so called progress.

Leave the village as it is.

8/04/2019 10:48 PM

I would also like to say that the roads leading to Eglinton need to be maintained in a much better manner than currently. The road from Kelso near Tyers Park to Eglinton is disgraceful and dangerous. Good work has been done on some of this road and it needs to be continued until the road is finished. Also, the road from Bathurst to Eglinton has only partially been fixed and not very satisfactorily I must say. Why didn't more of the road be included at least up to the bend closer the the bridge. A job only half done. We have to travel the roads on a daily basis and it is not good enough. What time frame is there for this development to be approved and then constructed ? Will there be any further opportunities for community discussion and protests ?

8/05/2019 09:31 AM

8/05/2019 03:00 PM

As we live only 1 km west on the the Freemantle Road from this proposed development we have not received one piece of information from BRC in the mail. The only information about meetings and the steps that are in place were received by word of mouth. We are not against progress, but the development needs to reflect the village feel. Also the infrastructure is a concern, particularly with roads into Bathurst being congested in the mornings and in the afternoon and as Eglinton increases in size this problem is only to get worse. If BRC is looking to introduce medium/high density housing into Bathurst maybe they should be looking on the eastern side of the city where there will be dual carriageway from Raglan to the CBD with no school zones and parts of the journey that can be traveled at 70 kph.

8/05/2019 03:56 PM

I am generally not supportive of any of this draft Duramana Master Plan until Bathurst Regional Council improved infrastructure in the Eglinton areas. This includes all services such as water, sewerage, telecommunications etc. This infrastructure also extends to a full upgrade of the road network from



---

**Feedback on the draft Duramana Road Master Plan : Survey Report for 06 July 2019 to 05 August 2019**

---

8/05/2019 07:10 PM

Bathurst to Eglinton.

What are plans for waste/sewage disposal when the current system is barely able to cope at present? Greatly disappointed prime green agricultural space is being built upon.

**Optional question** (19 responses, 10 skipped)**REDACTED**

**Q12** | You can upload a document here

[View](#) | [Download](#)

8/01/2019 11:06 AM

**Optional question** (1 responses, 28 skipped)

**REDACTED**

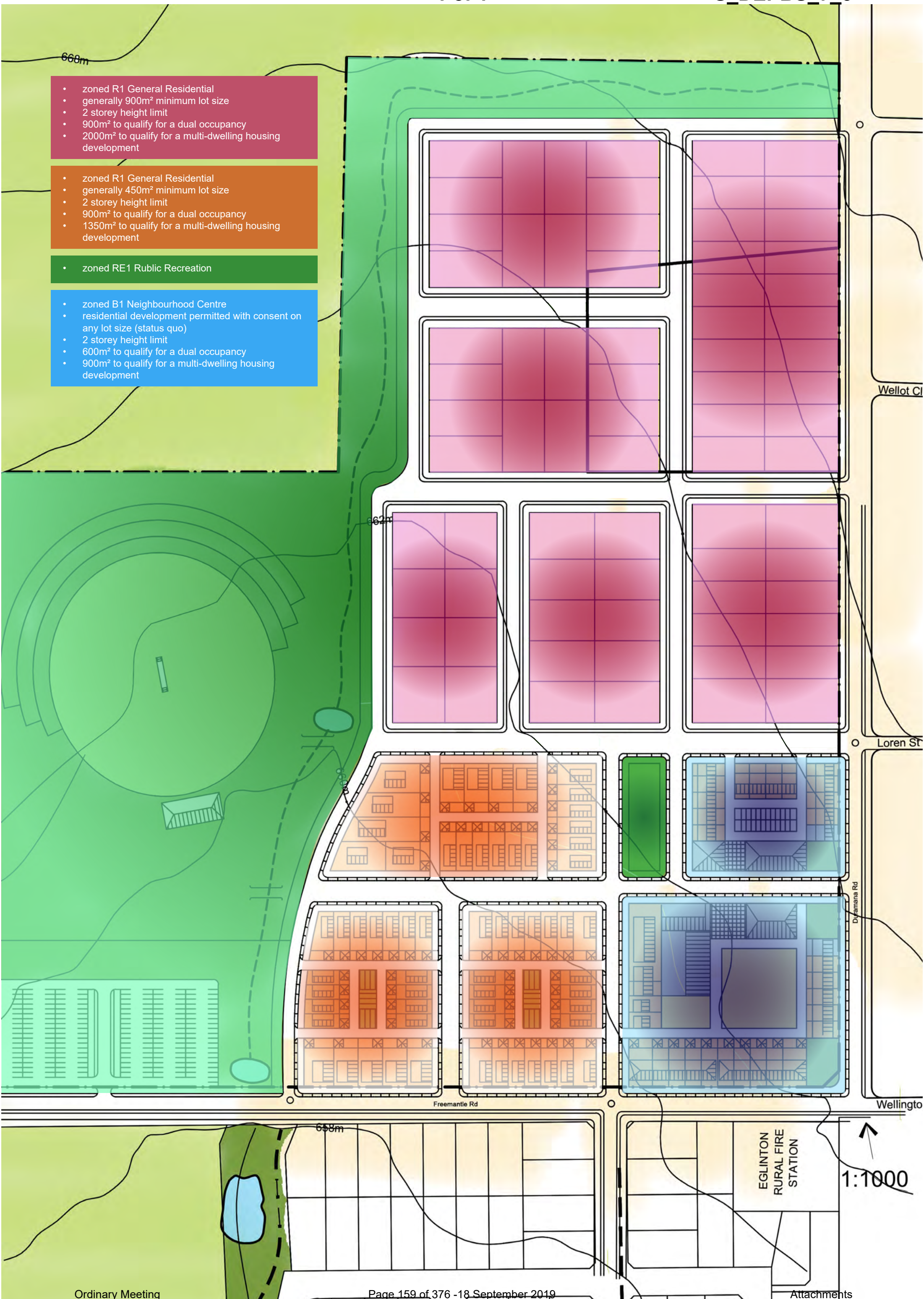


- zoned R1 General Residential
- generally 900m<sup>2</sup> minimum lot size
- 2 storey height limit
- 900m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a dual occupancy
- 2000m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a multi-dwelling housing development

- zoned R1 General Residential
- generally 450m<sup>2</sup> minimum lot size
- 2 storey height limit
- 900m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a dual occupancy
- 1350m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a multi-dwelling housing development

- zoned RE1 Public Recreation

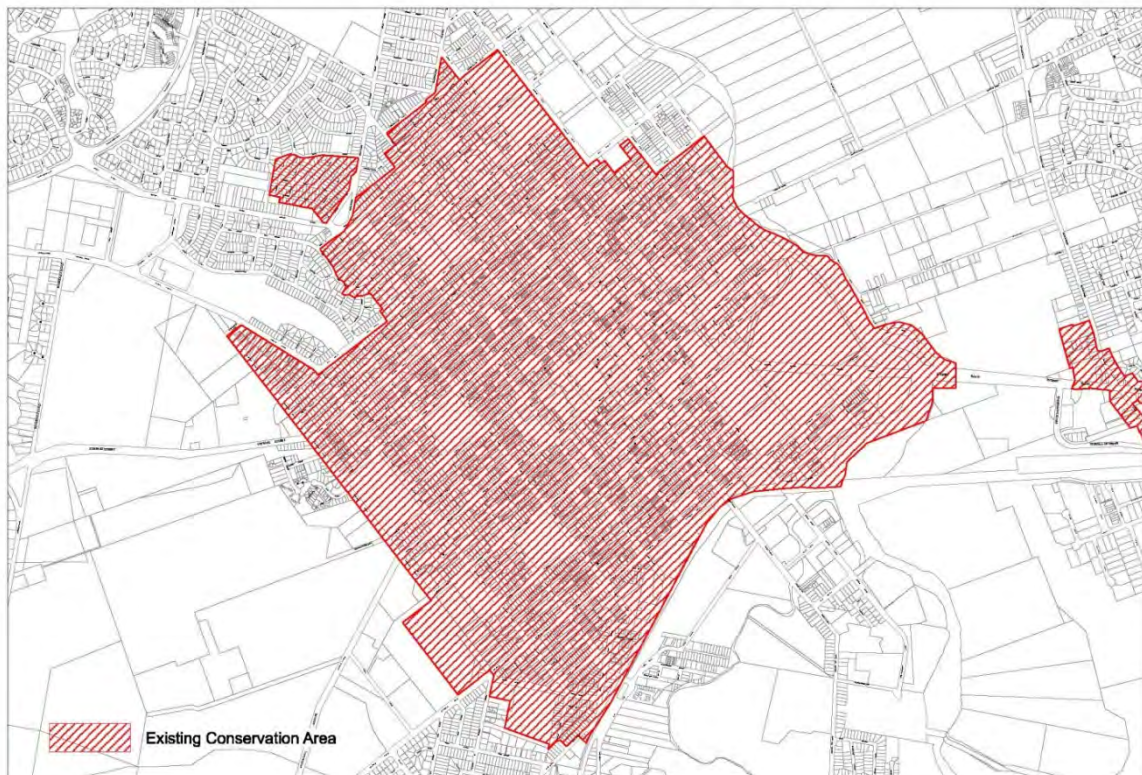
- zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre
- residential development permitted with consent on any lot size (status quo)
- 2 storey height limit
- 600m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a dual occupancy
- 900m<sup>2</sup> to qualify for a multi-dwelling housing development



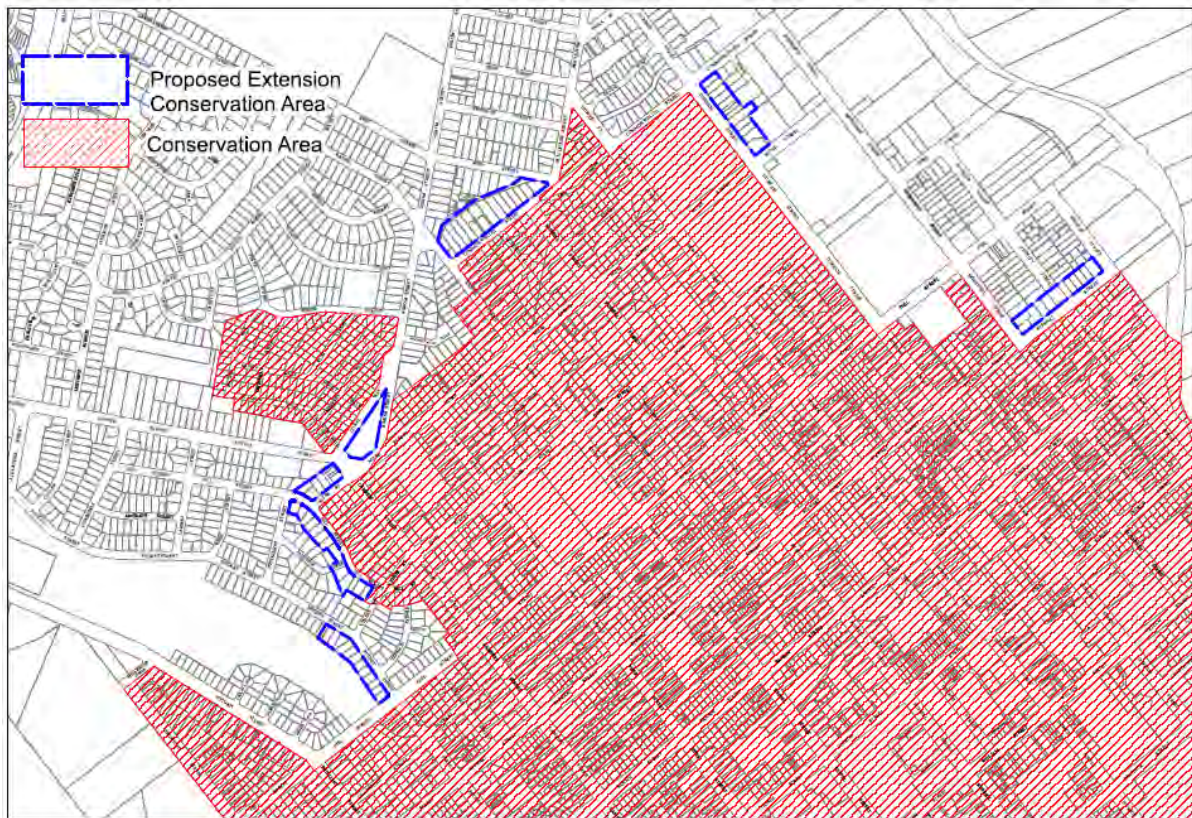


Summary of maps that show the recommendations of the Study as exhibited.

### Map No. 1 Existing Heritage Conservation Area Boundaries

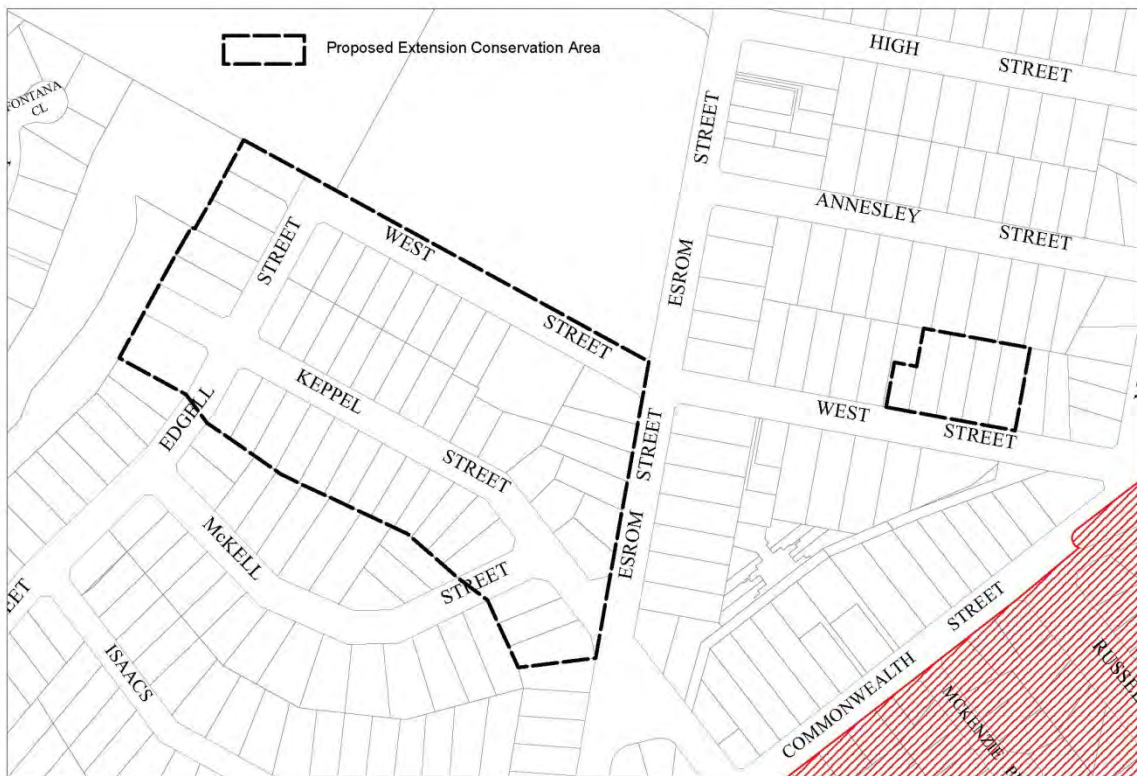


### Map No. 2 - Proposed extensions to the HCA – to the other side of road



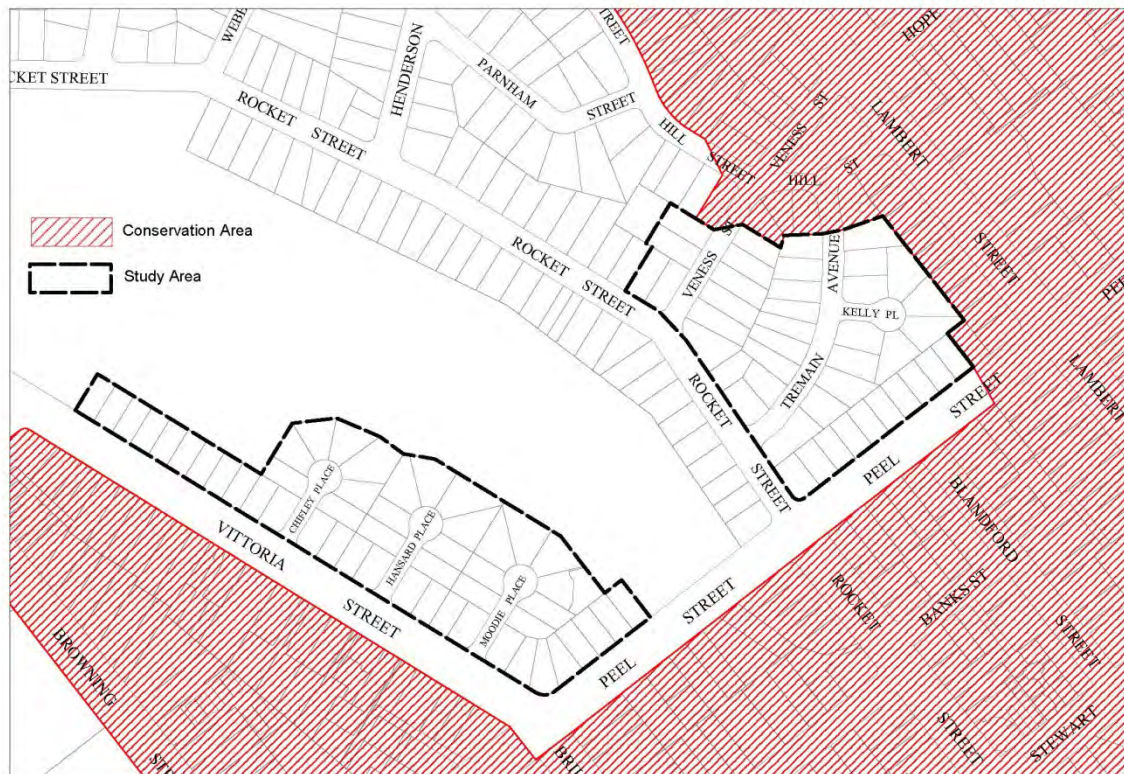


### Map No. 3 - Proposed extension or new Heritage Conservation Area – West Bathurst (includes 7 to 17 West Street)





### Map No. 4 - Proposed extension or new Heritage Conservation Area – Munitions Cottages



### Proposed new heritage items:

- 23 Hope Street



- 29 Hope Street



- 69 Stanley Street



- 12 Gormans Hill





- Former Bathurst Gasworks



- 52 to 60 Havannah Street



### Proposed additional Heritage Item following public exhibition

- 16 West Street



**From:** [Corinne.Boer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Corinne.Boer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)  
**To:** [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)  
**Subject:** Fw: Bathurst Regional Council: 307 Keppel St, Bathurst  
**Date:** Wednesday, 1 May 2019 3:10:40 PM

---

Hi Records

Another email that is meant for someone else.

Cheers

Corinne Boer  
Media and Communications Officer  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
Phone: 02 6333 6179  
Fax: 02 6331 7211  
Mobile: 0448 685 340  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

----- Forwarded by Corinne Boer/BathurstCC on 01/05/2019 03:09 PM -----

**From:** Bathurst Regional Council <[noreply@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:noreply@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)>  
**To:** [corinne.boer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:corinne.boer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)  
**Date:** 01/05/2019 02:50 PM  
**Subject:** Bathurst Regional Council: 307 Keppel St, Bathurst

---

This is an enquiry email via <https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/> from:  
Joseph Mamou <[Info@denovoconveyancing.com.au](mailto:Info@denovoconveyancing.com.au)>

To Whom it may concern,

We refer to your letter received today regarding the heritage conservation listing.

I confirm I do not wish for my property to be heritage conservation listed.

Please acknowledge receipt of this email.

--

Click here to report this message as spam:  
<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1VC9ZuxikR/1C93kqzCSQ2XEHxTijNcEb/9.6>

**From:** [Julie Maclean](#)  
**To:** [Council](#)  
**Subject:** Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018  
**Date:** Sunday, 2 June 2019 1:40:26 PM

---

Dear J E Bingham, Council or to whomever it may concern,

I wish to express my opposition toward the recommendation that my property - Lot: 23 DP: 35131, 18 Tremain Avenue WEST BATHURST NSW 2795 - be exempt from the inclusion of the area's study that may see this and other properties be listed within a heritage conservation area under the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan.

While I do express interest in the history of Bathurst, I wish my property not to be included in any listings as I have only been in occupancy of the property for around 18 months and wish to carry on with the freedom of being able to change and modify the property as I should wish in years to come.

I have not yet reached 30 years of age so do not wish to be restricted so much as Council wishes by including this property within a heritage conservation plan.

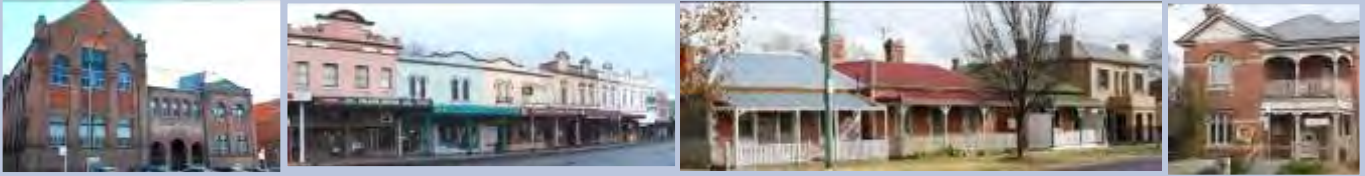
Please do not proceed to list my property under this plan and exclude it from further studies as I appreciate heritage conservation areas but do not wish to be listed under such restrictive bounds for my future.

Yours faithfully,

Julie Maclean

[Report this message as spam](#)





# Bathurst Heritage Network

Bathurst's unique heritage is a key social, cultural and economic asset

Bathurst Regional Council

by email

3 June 2019

Dear Sirs,

On behalf of the Bathurst Heritage Network I wish to make this submission on the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2019.

We are generally supportive of the Review and have the following suggestions:

1. Emphasis is given to developing design guidance and significant character statements. In regard to the Heritage Conservation Areas this is crucial. Collaboration with the Heritage Reference Group is recommended.
2. Reference is made to Precincts. In the Central Heritage Conservation Area, there is an opportunity to identify important precincts in the public consciousness, and so inform future development and tourism – First Settlement, Keppel St Village, Railway & Milltown, and the various critical single story Victorian streetscape precincts e.g. Rankin St.
3. Reference is made to the Gasworks site, and listing. There is a major opportunity here to develop new housing stock close to the CBD and with little new infrastructure required. This could be done through Council's direct leadership, by controlling and incentivising private development. Whilst retaining important heritage elements, demolition of the main building and substituting apartments in exactly the same building envelope would create an exciting new dimension for our city, and resolve a running sore. A developer could be granted appropriate new zoning and height provisions based on certain benchmarks.

An initial step must be to obtain a report on the extent of residual contamination, how to deal with it and the likely cost of remediation. This could be done by a developer as part of the conditions attached to planning incentives.

If Council were inclined, it could take on the role of masterplanning the site, obtaining the option, and finding the right developer, thus providing the framework for significant revenue for Council.

Yours faithfully,

AW Bathgate,  
convenor,  
Bathurst Heritage Network

**Ashlee Cutter**

**From:** Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 29 April 2019 3:59 PM  
**To:** Ashlee Cutter; Council  
**Subject:** Mirande completed Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review (20.00334)

Mirande just submitted the survey 'Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review' with the responses below.

**Name**

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Natalie Tremain

20 JUN 2019

**What is your preferred contact method?**

Email

REF...20.00129-05/027

**Your email address**

natalie.tremain@hotmail.com

**Please outline your submission**

Thank you for the opportunity to have my say. I am pleased that Bathurst looks at and values heritage conservation. As the oldest inland city, our children and visitors seem to appreciate the heritage and that's why so many of us choose to reside in this wonderful town. I would slightly disagree with the statement in relation to Sub-area 1: Land generally to the west of Esrom Street: "No buildings, on an individual level, are identified to be of significance for a local heritage listing, but collectively represent a very good example of 1950's/60's architecture worthy of ongoing protection." Significant local history is the property of 16 West Street. It was the Chemist' house of Edgells, which I believe was build approx in 1927. And not that I am a garden expert, however, you will also find the Chinese Ornamental Pistachio tree at the front of the property might have been planted a very long time ago and is arguably one of Bathurst' biggest trees of that kind. The original Edgells family home, which is located closer to the factory and entry from Durham Street was I believed build a few years earlier in 1925-26. When 16 West Street was build, apparently the materials became too expensive compared to the family's brick house, hence it looks not as grand. There is still remnants of gate posts on the corner of Esrom and West Streets and it would be interesting to find out what they looked like in the olden days. Neighbours in Keppel Street talked about walking through West Street and the property to get to work at the Edgells factory. The Edgells' original family home, the factory and the chemist' house history continues to be part of Bathurst history and in my opinion does not constitute "no building of no significance". I am not seeking any heritage acknowledgment for this property, although a resurrection of the gates would be a wonderful acknowledgement to Edgells and a positive addition to the neighbourhood; I just think that the Edgell's might disagree with "no significance" of the house they build over 90 years ago...

**Would you like to upload a document?**

[https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dde93bcd50a16b0ac7cb343783c6e72b4fffc2ea/file\\_answers/files/032/963/765/original/chinese\\_pistachio.jpg?1556515778](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dde93bcd50a16b0ac7cb343783c6e72b4fffc2ea/file_answers/files/032/963/765/original/chinese_pistachio.jpg?1556515778)

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**Ashlee Cutter**

---

**From:** Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, 7 June 2019 11:30 AM  
**To:** Ashlee Cutter; Council  
**Subject:** Ingrid completed Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review (20.00334)

Ingrid just submitted the survey 'Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review' with the responses below.

**Name**

Ingrid Pearson

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

20 JUN 2019

**What is your preferred contact method?**

Email

REF...20.00129-05/028

**Your email address**

ingrid@bigpond.com

**Please outline your submission**

I endorse the recommendation for Council to develop suitable design guidelines for conservation areas that will ensure that new development, adaptive reuse and conservation of historic precincts and those reflective of our built environment history reflects the growth of this first inland colonial settlement to the present and project into the future. Please refer to the attachment.

**Would you like to upload a document?**

[https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/39c70ab7bd3241d67441aae201e8013005b5837b/file\\_answers/files/034/097/073/original/Council\\_Submission\\_Conservation\\_Areas\\_20190607.docx?1559870968](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/39c70ab7bd3241d67441aae201e8013005b5837b/file_answers/files/034/097/073/original/Council_Submission_Conservation_Areas_20190607.docx?1559870968)

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)

\*\*\*\*\*  
"This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this



**Ashlee Cutter**

---

**From:** Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 29 April 2019 1:20 PM  
**To:** Ashlee Cutter; Council  
**Subject:** Wayne A Feebrey completed Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review (20.00334)

Wayne A Feebrey just submitted the survey 'Submission - Heritage Conservation Area Review' with the responses below.

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

**Name**

Wayne Feebrey

20 JUN 2019

**What is your preferred contact method?**

REF 20.00129-05/029

Postal address

**Postal Address**

15 Brilliant Street

**Please outline your submission**

Good to see council maintaining the existing boundaries and looking to expand the list into adjacent areas and historically significant precincts and properties. Need to provide more protection to 50's' and 60's buildings, some of which have become subject to demolition to build inappropriate buildings in their place. The new two story construction in Rankin Street that saw a perfectly sound one story building demolished and replaced is a classic example of this problem. Thank You.

**Would you like to upload a document?**

No Answer

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)



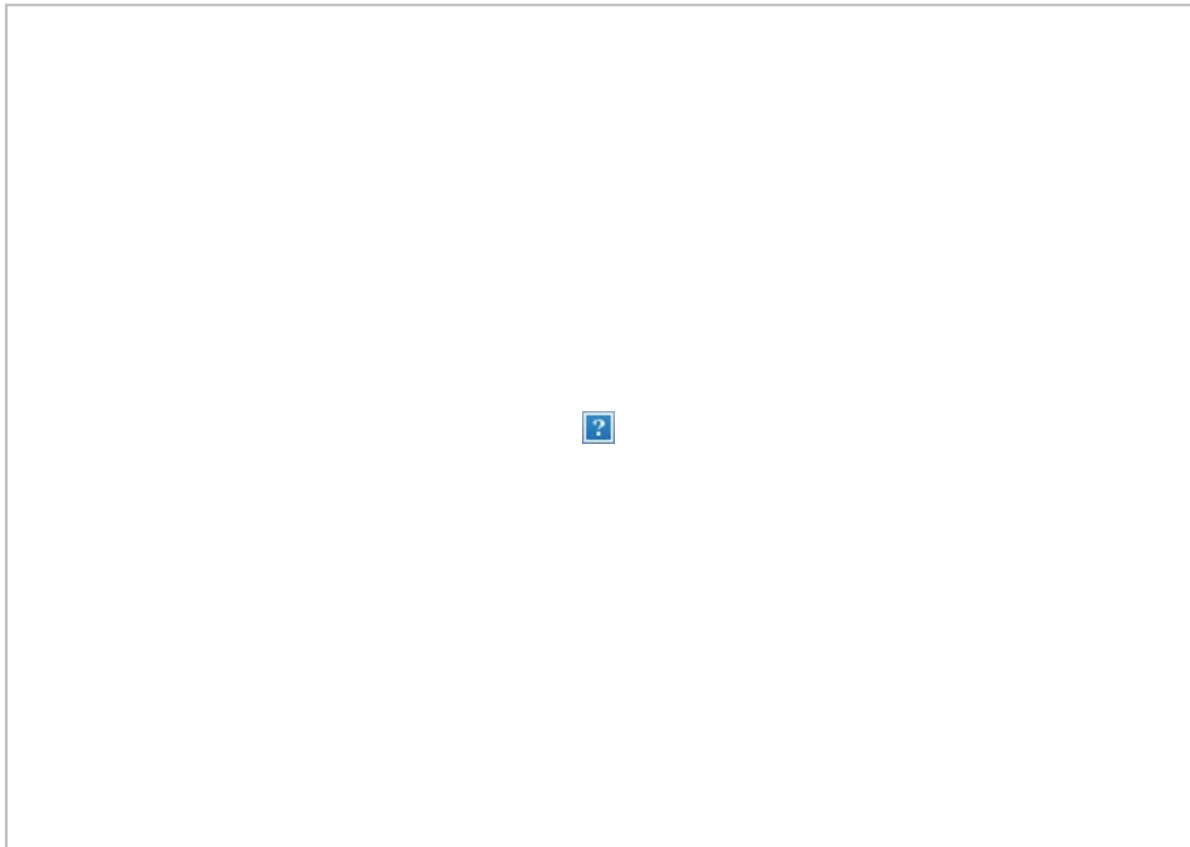
copied or forwarded are work related.

---

**From:** Robert Stark <Robert.Stark@fac.s.nsw.gov.au>  
**Sent:** Friday, 5 July 2019 5:04 PM  
**To:** Janet Bingham <janet.bingham@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>  
**Subject:** Review of Bathurst and West Bathurst Conservation Areas

Hi Janet

Thank you for providing Land and Housing Corporation (LAHC) the opportunity to comment on the Review of Bathurst and West Bathurst Conservation Areas. We have reviewed the study in-depth, noting its recommendations to expand existing heritage conservation areas (HCAs) and list items of local significance. These recommendations affect a total of 15 LAHC properties as shown below. It appears that there may be several inconsistencies in the study, and therefore we seek a number of clarifications.



	Subject to proposed conservation area
	Subject to proposed conservation area but not included in notification
	Subject to proposed listing and conservation area

The first relates to the proposed listing of 7-17 West Street, West Bathurst (recommendation 6). The report and accompanying maps make it clear that it proposes an extension of the Bathurst Conservation Area (C1) to include these properties. The notification that LAHC received only included reference to the proposed listing, not this proposed extension. Confusingly, the recommendation that proposes this extension (recommendation 3) refers to the properties as 'Munition Cottages, West Bathurst (Keppel Street, upper West Street and Edgell Street)'. A closer reading of the report reveals this to mean two separate precincts. This confusion is exacerbated by a reference to Map 2 which is an unrelated study area for Stanley Street. As to the justification



for the listing, the assessment contained in the report neither supports nor makes such a recommendation. In fact it include a contrary statement on page 16 that “no individual buildings are recommended for heritage listing in this sub area”. There are also no maps showing the ‘proposed listings’ as there are for ‘proposed extensions’. Can Council confirm if the recommendation to list 7-17 West Street as heritage items is an error? If so, can it also confirm that the only recommending affecting these properties is to include them in the Bathurst Conservation Area?

The second relates to the proposed extensions of the Bathurst Conservation Area that would include LAHC-owned properties on Mitre, Hill, Rocket and Vittoria Street (recommendations 2 and 3). Recommendation 2 proposes an extension of the boundary to include properties on the other side of the road. Discussion of this proposed extension is limited to two paragraphs in the report (pages 7 and 35) whereas LAHC would expect a greater level of detail in justifying these changes.

Inconsistencies in the mapping, as well as the lack of a single map showing all proposed changes, create particular difficult in forming a clear picture of what is being proposed. I have attached a document that discusses these issues in further detail. We therefore encourage Council to review the submitted study and ensure that any recommendations are entirely consistent with and supported by the preceding assessments and maps.

Thanks and regards

**Robert Stark | Director, Urban Planning**

Land & Housing Corporation | Department of Planning, Industry & Environment  
02 8753 8495 | 0409 839 498 | [robert.stark@facns.nsw.gov.au](mailto:robert.stark@facns.nsw.gov.au)  
Level 5, 219-241 Cleveland Street, Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

cid:image002.jpg@01D52DC1.B87633F0



---

**From:** Janet Bingham <[janet.bingham@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:janet.bingham@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)>

**Sent:** Friday, 5 July 2019 11:29 AM

**To:** Robert Stark <[Robert.Stark@facns.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Robert.Stark@facns.nsw.gov.au)>

**Subject:** RE: Attention: J E Bingham: Review of Bathurst and West Bathurst Conservation Areas [SEC=OFFICIAL]

Hi Robert,

I refer to your email below, Council has not yet received a submission from you with respect to this matter. Council is preparing reports to Council on this matter and intends holding a submission hearing with those who lodged submissions at the beginning of August so it is critical that you provide a submission by next week.

Many thanks

Janet

**Janet Bingham**

Manager Strategic Planning  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
P: 02 6333 6214 | M: 0428 308 250  
W: [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)



This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated. For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related.

---

**From:** Robert Stark <[Robert.Stark@facs.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Robert.Stark@facs.nsw.gov.au)>

**Sent:** Friday, 7 June 2019 11:32 AM

**To:** Council <[council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)>

**Subject:** Attention: J E Bingham: Review of Bathurst and West Bathurst Conservation Areas

Dear Ms Bingham,

Thank you for notifying Land and Housing Corporation (LAHC) on 18 April 2019 about the Review of Bathurst and West Bathurst Conservation Areas.

We are currently preparing a response that will some concerns we have with the documentation and we will provide a submission to Council shortly.

My apologies that our feedback will likely come after the public exhibition period ends this Friday, 7 June 2019.

Thanks and regards

**Robert Stark | Director, Urban Planning**

Department of Family and Community Services | Land and Housing Corporation

T 02 8753 8495 | M 0409 839 498

E [robert.stark@facs.nsw.gov.au](mailto:robert.stark@facs.nsw.gov.au)

A Level 5, 219-241 Cleveland Street, Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

W [www.facs.nsw.gov.au](http://www.facs.nsw.gov.au)

Reference: DOC19/368899

Mr David Sherley  
General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Private Mail Bag 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Attention: J E Bingham, Manager – Strategic Planning  
[council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

### Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018

Dear Mr Sherley

Thank you for your letter of 18 April 2019 referring the Heritage Conservation Area Review for Bathurst and West Bathurst Heritage Conservation Areas (HCAs) for comment.

We understand that Council reviewed the existing Bathurst and West Bathurst HCAs and all lands adjoining the boundaries of the HCAs and recommended:

- Maintaining all existing HCA boundaries
- Increasing the HCA boundary to include properties on the opposite side of the road to manage non-contributory development
- Increasing the HCA boundary to include the Munition Cottages, West Bathurst
- Increasing the maximum height of building to 12m for the Lower Havannah Street precinct, excluding Havannah Street, subject to review of the Bathurst Floodplain Management Plan
- Preparing detailed design guidelines to guide the future development of those areas identified as being suitable for future urban renewal
- Listing the following properties as items of local heritage significance under the heritage schedule of *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*:
  - 7-17 West Street, West Bathurst
  - 52-60 Havannah Street, Bathurst
  - 12 Gormans Hill Road, Gormans Hill
  - 23 and 29 Hope Street, Bathurst
  - 69 Stanley Street, Bathurst
- Listing the 'Former Gasworks site' as a heritage item of State significance.

We note that, although Council is permitted to note in its LEP that it considers an item to be of State significance, this does not mean that the item is listed on the State Heritage Register (SHR). To be nominated for listing on the SHR, an item must demonstrate that it meets the Heritage Council of NSW's criteria for listing.

Page 2

Heritage encourages the creation of heritage conservation areas, and the identification and listing of new heritage items, provided that the necessary due diligence, assessments and notifications have been undertaken. Council should be satisfied that this is the case before proceeding.

If you have any questions about the above matter please contact James Sellwood, Senior Heritage Programs Officer – Statewide Programs at Heritage, Department of Premier and Cabinet by phone on 02 9274 6354 or via email at [james.sellwood@environment.nsw.gov.au](mailto:james.sellwood@environment.nsw.gov.au).

Yours sincerely



**Rochelle Johnston**  
Manager – Statewide Programs  
Heritage

14 August 2019

---

# Heritage Conservation Area Review

---

Bathurst Regional Council

---

2018 (adopted by Council,  
September 2019)

---



## Contents

Executive summary.....	1
1. Introduction.....	2
2. Background and related studies.....	3
2.1 Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review 2007 .....	3
2.2 Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan.....	3
2.3 Bathurst Housing Strategy 2036 .....	3
2.4 Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-2020.....	4
2.5 Bathurst Conservation Area Management Strategy .....	4
3. Heritage Listing.....	5
4. Methodology of study.....	6
5. Existing HCA Boundaries.....	7
6. Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy Investigation Areas .....	9
6.1 Stanley Street .....	9
6.1.1 History and relevant planning controls .....	10
6.1.2 Physical description .....	11
6.1.3 Recommended Heritage Listings .....	12
6.1.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary .....	13
6.1.5 Suitability for urban renewal.....	14
6.2 West Bathurst .....	14
6.2.1 History and relevant planning controls .....	15
6.2.2 Physical Description.....	15
6.2.3 Recommended Heritage Listings .....	18
6.2.4 Recommended changes to the HCA boundaries .....	18
6.2.5 Suitability for urban renewal.....	20
6.3 Rocket Street precinct.....	21
6.4 Munition cottages.....	22
6.4.1 History and relevant planning controls .....	23
6.4.2 Physical Description.....	26
6.4.3 Recommended Heritage Listings .....	27
6.4.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary .....	27
6.4.5 Desired Future Character Statement .....	28
6.5 Gormans Hill.....	29
6.5.1 History .....	31



6.5.2	Physical Description.....	32
6.5.3	Recommended Heritage Listings .....	33
6.5.4	Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary .....	34
6.5.5	Suitability for urban renewal.....	34
6.6	Lower Havannah Street .....	34
6.6.1	History and relevant planning controls .....	35
6.6.2	Physical Description.....	36
6.6.3	Recommended Heritage Listings .....	36
6.6.4	Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary .....	37
6.6.5	Suitability for urban renewal.....	37
6.7	Summary of Investigation Areas .....	38
7.0	Recommendations.....	40

## Executive summary

The Bathurst Housing Strategy 2036 has been adopted by Bathurst Regional Council and will administer housing growth and needs for the region. The importance of protecting, reviewing and revising Heritage Conservation Areas (HCA) is an important factor for future housing growth. The aim of this study is to assess the current Bathurst and Bathurst West HCA and ascertain if there is any need to adjust the boundaries of the HCA.

The study area reviewed the Bathurst HCA and West Bathurst HCA, and the urban fringe around those HCAs. The study area has been devised from a combination of the Housing Strategy 2036, various heritage studies and general observations. Whilst there are several other HCA's outside Bathurst city, these are not included in this investigation.

The preliminary research for this study identified some social and physical history for the study area. The building elements and material selection of dwellings are a clear reflection of style and trend, wealth, construction body and even international affairs. Physical and social histories are both substantial indicators in analysing and determining the significance of an area within the history of Bathurst.

The process of investigation began with a desktop analysis, reviewing all planning constraints and opportunities. Several site visits were then undertaken with Council's Heritage Advisor and Heritage Planner. The site visits assisted with formalising the boundary of the investigation areas and refining research.

It is acknowledged that aesthetically unattractive areas may not be supported by the public as high amenity value, but their historical and social significance enables people to read the stories of the landscape. Several of the investigation areas may be considered to have low amenity value, but the subdivision layout and use of materials is arguably of more heritage significance.

The Bathurst District Historical Society was approached to research each investigation area. The Historical Society provided some excellent resources and comments for further inquiry.

The outcomes and recommendations from this study include an increase to the existing Bathurst and West Bathurst HCA boundaries to protect and enhance existing development and the listing of additional properties as heritage items under the Local Environmental Plan. This Study also recommends the preparation of detailed design guidelines for suitable future urban development and development controls for the expanded HCAs.

## 1. Introduction

---

The City of Bathurst incorporates two existing Heritage Conservation Areas (HCAs) the Bathurst Heritage Conversation Area and West Bathurst Conservation Area. There are specific design guidelines and planning controls to protect, enhance and improve upon each HCA.

Council recently adopted the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy. The Housing Strategy identified five precincts, the majority outside of the existing HCAs, as areas where urban renewal might be appropriate to increase the density of housing within proximity to the centre of Bathurst. The Housing Strategy recommended that Council investigate the heritage significance of these areas, amongst a range of issues, to determine their suitability or otherwise for urban renewal.

This report seeks to:

1. Review the boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.
2. Identify buildings or areas that should be listed as heritage items or included within the existing Heritage Conservation Area boundary or a new Heritage Conservation Area.
3. Prepare a statement of significance for areas and/or sites recommended for listing or inclusion in a Heritage Conservation Area.
4. Review the five precincts identified in the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy to determine:
  - a. The significance of the existing building stock;
  - b. Whether all or part of each precinct is suitable for renewal in terms of the significance of that building stock; and
  - c. Prepare desired future character statements for each precinct where urban renewal is supported.

The five precincts for review are considered in detail in section 6 of this report under the following subheadings:

- A. Stanley Street
- B. West Bathurst
- C. Rocket Street Precinct
- D. Gormans Hill
- E. Lower Havannah Street

## 2. Background and related studies

---

### 2.1 Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review 2007

The Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review 2007 focussed on the listings and potential listing of individual heritage items as well as making recommendations to the overall HCA boundaries. The Review provided Council and property owners directions for appropriate heritage management.

The Review investigated the existing HCA boundaries and recommended changes that have resulted in the implementation of the current boundaries to which Council's planning controls responds. The changes included the increase in some areas and reduction in other areas. This review recommended the disconnection of the Bathurst HCA from the Kelso HCA as two separate and distinct areas of heritage significance.

The Review recommended the listing of eight additional properties to have State Heritage significance. The deletion of one Local Heritage Item where demolition resulted in diminution of significance.

Overall, the Review was an excellent document that responded to the social expectations and planning controls at that time and was largely implemented by Council.

### 2.2 Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) Objective 1 *Our sense of place and identity* deals specifically with the region's heritage. The strategies under Objective 1 are:

- 1.1 *Respect, protect and promote the Region's Aboriginal Heritage Assets*
- 1.2 *Protect, enhance and promote the region's European Heritage assets and character*
- 1.3 *Enhance the cultural vitality of the region*
- 1.4 *Protect and improve the regions landscapes, views, vistas and open space*
- 1.5 *Promote good design in the built environment.*

This report supports the objectives of the CSP.

### 2.3 Bathurst Housing Strategy 2036

The Bathurst Housing Strategy 2036 has identified five areas that fringe the HCAs as locations that should be investigated for possible urban renewal. The urban renewal may come in the form of redevelopment, demolition and infill development, whilst retaining existing subdivision patterns.

The heritage value of these areas must be determined to ensure significant properties or areas of value are not lost to urban renewal. The outcome of this report will inform the future rezoning or otherwise of these localities.

The five precincts identified by the Housing Strategy for review by this study are considered in detail in section 6 of this report under the following subheadings:

- A. Stanley Street
- B. West Bathurst
- C. Rocket Street Precinct
- D. Gormans Hill

E. Lower Havannah Street

## 2.4 Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-2020

The Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-2020 provides the framework of Council's Heritage management program.

The achievements to date of the Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-2020 include providing heritage services inclusive of heritage advice, heritage incentives and heritage protections as core practices.

The HCA review falls within Strategic Priority 2 *A community that manages the future*. Actions 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 relate specifically to the regular review of heritage conservation areas, heritage provisions and urban design provisions. This report aims to satisfy this strategic priority and inform Council's future planning controls and heritage studies.

## 2.5 Bathurst Conservation Area Management Strategy

The principle objective of the Bathurst Conservation Area Management Strategy, (BCAMS), is to provide clear and concise information on the overall value of every building and street within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.

The streetscape rating for buildings is determined as "*Significant in a regional context*", where a building generally has to be in a streetscape of a similar period of architecture and detailing, and possibly built by the same builder. "*Significant in a local context*" is given to buildings that are contributory to the streetscape but are not surrounded by similar architecture. "*Not significant*" is architecture that is out of context with neighbouring architecture and is unsympathetic to the streetscape. The streetscape rating also takes into account the known history of the building.

The classification of the buildings is relevant to assist with determining age and streetscape contribution of buildings at an individual level and as a collective.

The methodology used for the assessment of the existing HCA has been adopted for the assessment of all adjoining lands assessed by this report and the five precincts recommended for investigation by the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy.

### 3. Heritage Listing

---

There are four different levels of heritage listing, World, National, State/Territory and Local. At the highest level are places on the World Heritage List like Kakadu National Park and the Sydney Opera House. National listing has been established by the Commonwealth Government and lists places of outstanding heritage significance to Australia. The NSW State Heritage Register lists the States most significance heritage places and objects. The Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2014 lists the Bathurst region's most significant places and objects (heritage items) or areas (heritage conservation areas).

The Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 currently lists 342 heritage items and 11 HCAs. The provisions of the LEP provide statutory protection to these items and areas in terms of the need for approval under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (as amended) for changes to items or buildings within the HCAs.

A HCA is an area with a specific boundary identified to have heritage significance. A HCA is more than a collection of individual heritage items. A Heritage Conservation area is by definition<sup>1</sup> a place where there is widespread community recognition that the area has heritage values that distinguish it from its surroundings. It is an area of historical origins and relationships between the various elements creating a sense of place that is worth keeping.

This report reviews two of the Heritage Conservation Areas under the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014:

- Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area; and
- West Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.

It should be noted that the last review of the Bathurst Heritage HCA was in 2007 with its boundaries extended at that time (refer Section 2.1 above).

---

<sup>1</sup> Doc: Conservation areas. HO and Dept of Urban affairs 1996 p3.



## 4. Methodology of study

---

The review of the boundaries of the Bathurst HCA and West Bathurst HCA has included a review of all adjoining lands as well as a focus on the five investigation areas identified by the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy.

The Bathurst District Historical Society provided background history that informed the preparation of this report.

A desktop analysis of all lands was undertaken followed by several site visits by Council's planning staff and the Heritage Advisor. The desktop analysis included a review of current planning controls and restrictions that applied to the land. The site visits recorded and analysed specific material use, design elements, subdivision patterns and other features that created uniformity.

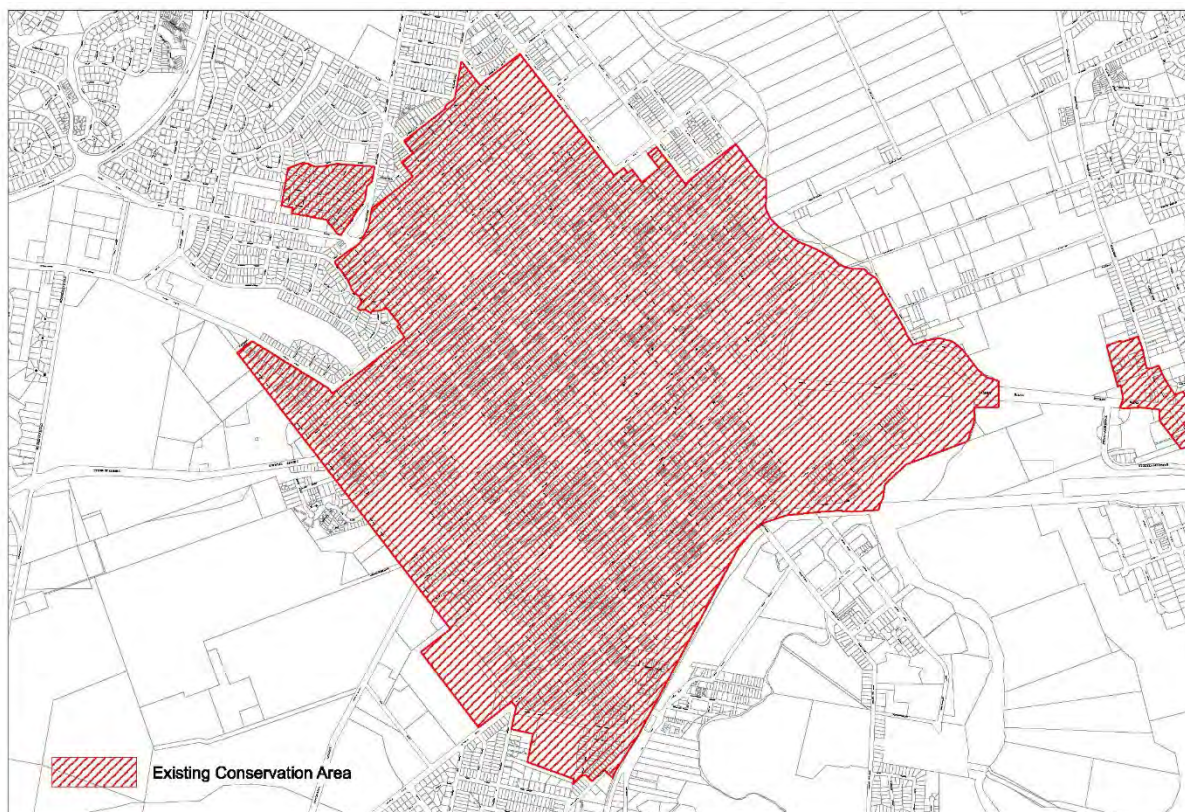
The methodology sought to determine:

1. The value of the building stock adjoining the current boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst HCA;
2. The value of the building stock in the five investigation areas identified by the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy;
3. An analysis of the five investigation areas in terms of their current character including:
  - a. Building materials, textures, colours;
  - b. Building design elements, scale and rhythm (repetition);
  - c. Subdivision pattern; and
  - d. Any other features that established uniformity and character of each investigation area, e.g. fences and landscaping.

The research, review and recommendations are outlined in the subsequent sections of this report.

## 5. Existing HCA Boundaries

**Map 1** show the existing boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst HCA shaded in red. The Bathurst HCA is marked as C1 and the West Bathurst HCA is marked as C11. The Bathurst HCA includes the original core of the City of Bathurst including most of the city's buildings from the Colonial, Victorian and Federation periods to more modern buildings up until the 1950's. The West Bathurst HCA includes the Duration Cottages from 1940's.



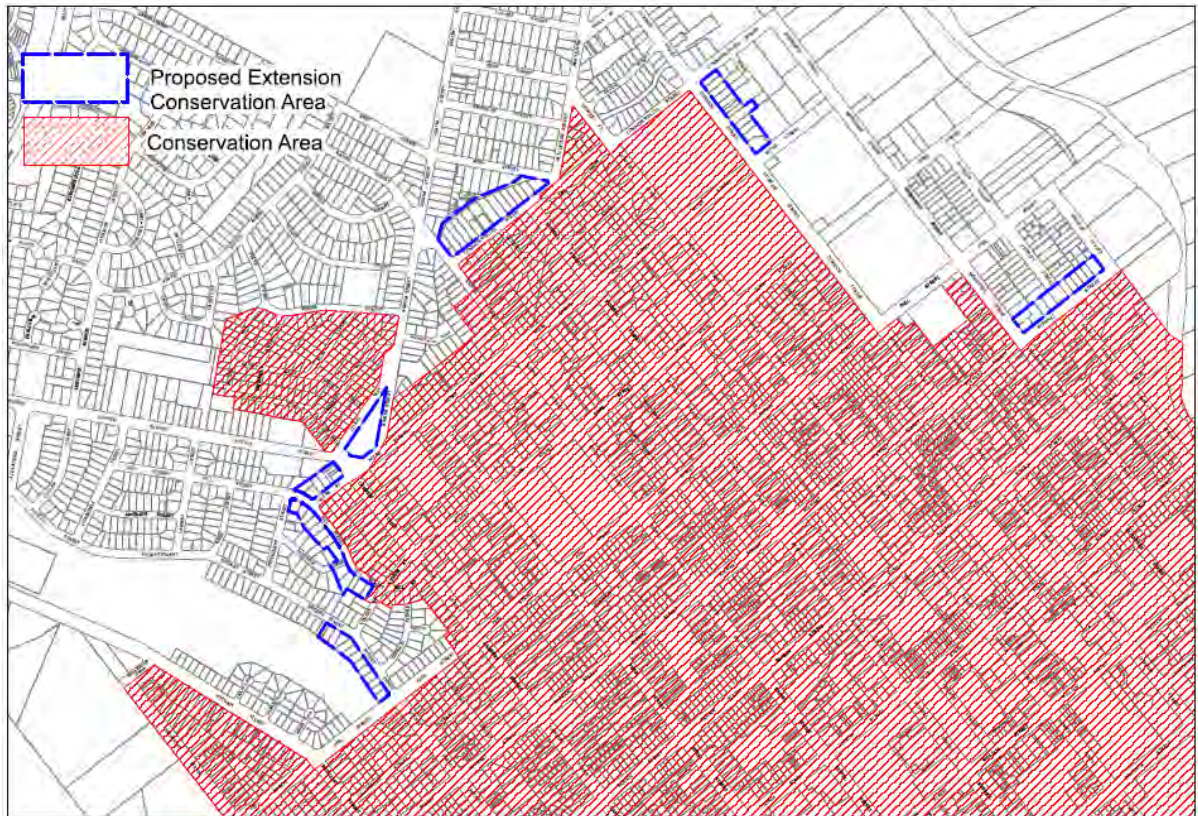
*Map 1: Existing Heritage Conservation Area boundaries*

This report has assessed all lands adjoining the existing HCAs to determine if the existing boundaries should be altered. In addition, the report looks at five specific investigation areas identified by the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy for possible urban renewal. This report assesses the significance of the building stock in these areas to determine if any building or areas should be afforded protected under the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014.

This report does not recommend a reduction in the current boundaries of the Bathurst or West Bathurst HCA.

The report also identifies several locations adjacent to the existing HCA boundary that do not take account of the impact of new development on the opposite side of the road. In these areas it is proposed to extend the HCA boundary to the rear boundary of these properties to ensure that the potential for new development on the opposite side of the road to adversely impact on the HCA is minimised and to ensure that streetscape amenity can be maintained on both sides of the road. These proposed extensions to the HCA's are shown in **Map No. 1a** and will see the existing Bathurst and West Bathurst HCA's joined into one larger HCA.





Map 1a: Proposed extension

Additional changes to the boundaries of the existing HCA's have been identified in some of the Housing Strategy investigation areas and these are detailed in Section 6 below.

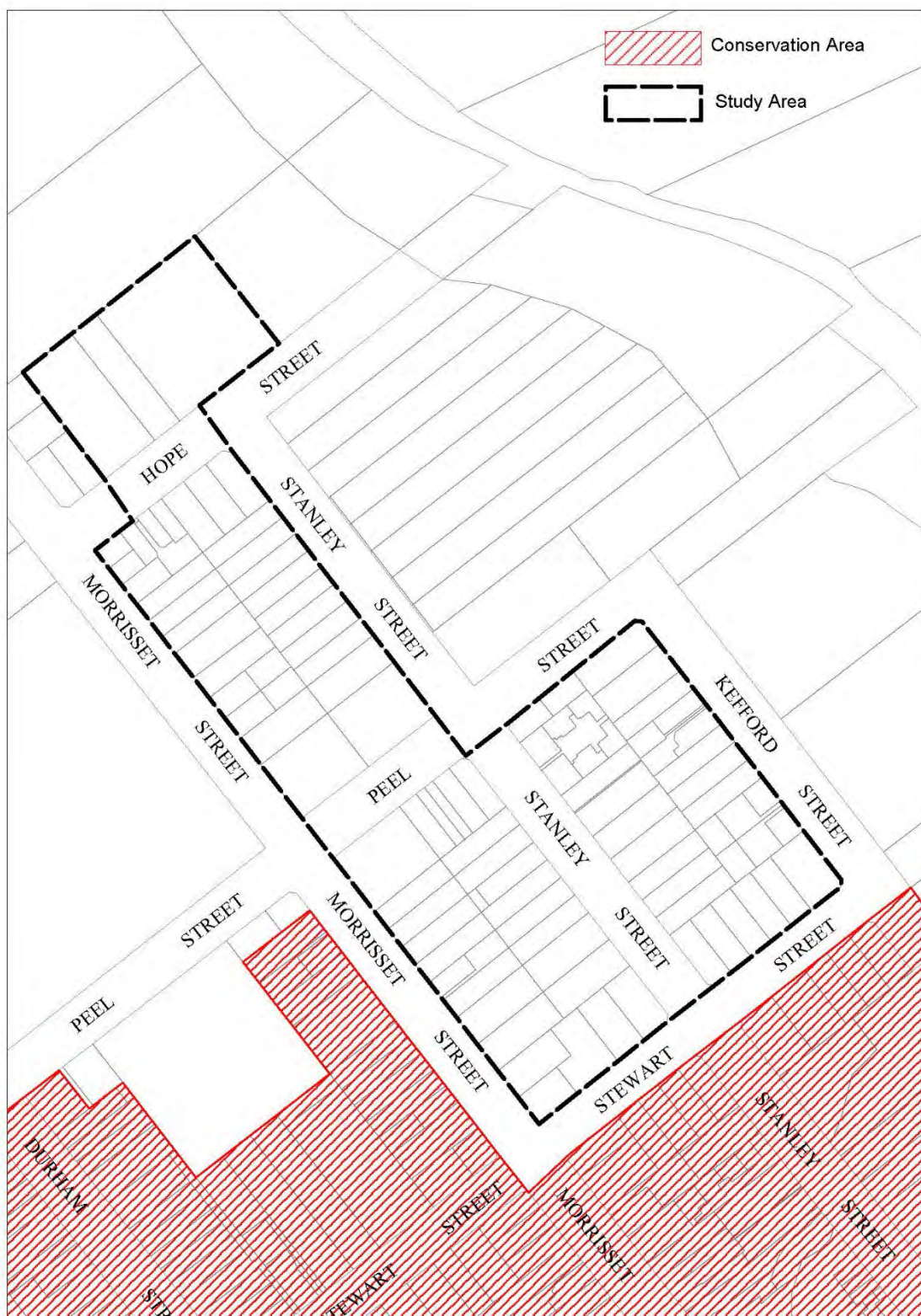
## 6. Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy Investigation Areas

---

### 6.1 Stanley Street

The Stanley Street precinct is just south of the Macquarie River and is predominately residential housing, with two new seniors living developments located on Stanley Street. The Stanley Street study area is on the edge of the existing Bathurst HCA boundary.





Map 2: Stanley Street study area

### 6.1.1 History and relevant planning controls

Town of Bathurst 1860 Parish Map shows the locality as being made up of large allotments, likely used for agriculture. The grid layout was present and Stanley Street and Morrisset Street were identified. The cottage at 73 Morrisset Street was known to be an agricultural Mid-Victorian cottage. This cottage has been unsympathetically altered and has been subsequently demolished.

The early settlement in 1860 was granted to landowners J. Burnside, J. Page, M Balcum, J Vaughn, M. Ryan, F. Mahon, R .Gainsborg, K. Griffiths.

Council records indicate the area was largely subdivided in 1950 and 1951 for residential use. The roads were identified prior to subdivision but likely only formalised for residential development. Council records and rates books indicate substantial residential development in mid-1950, and the age of the majority of the existing housing stock reflects this.

There are three small dwellings that are clearly from a time before the 1950's housing boom and relate to the prior agricultural history of the area. These are identified as 23, 29 and 31 Hope Street. All three dwellings are Mid-Victorian 1860-1875 and represent a reasonable example of this period. 29 Hope Street is included in the State Heritage Inventory Database (1080707). The Statement of Significance is:

*An early cottage, larger & more elaborate than usual in Bathurst. The scalloped valance detail & window shutters are fragile features which are often lost as these early buildings are altered over time.*

The Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 applies and zones the land as R1 General Residential with the exception of an area of Hope Street which is zoned RU4 Primary Production Small Lots. The RU4 Primary Production Small Lots Zone also encompasses the sewer treatment buffer. Parts of the area are identified as flood protected by the Morrisset Levee from the Macquarie River.

### 6.1.2 Physical description

The area is low-lying alluvial land near the Macquarie River. The urban area is characterised by a grid system that evolved from the layout of the original Bathurst city.

The area is defined by the 1950's era construction boom. The majority of dwellings are single storey with consistent front and side setbacks. There is a mixture of brick cottages with tiled roofs, weatherboard cottages with corrugated iron roofing and fibro. The area is not dominated by garages, with predominately all garages or carports located behind the building line. There is no substantial or consistent vegetation to contribute to the streetscape character, other than along parts of Morrisset Street.

Site visits throughout this area did not reveal any significant buildings, or streetscape other than those properties (23, and 29 Hope Street) identified above. In addition, 69 Stanley Street was identified as an exemplar example of the 1950's building stock in this locality. Information from the Historical Society did not reveal any significant social history in relation in to this precinct.

The area is already experiencing renewal in the form of two new seniors living developments and a child care centre on Stanley Street.



### 6.1.3 Recommended Heritage Listings

The following properties are recommended to be considered for listing as Local Heritage Items. Their rural setting within the urban fringe of the Bathurst CBD is important in explaining history and providing a transition of land use.

#### 23 Hope Street

Statement of Significance:

A Mid-Victorian cottage. It has had additions later, as shown by detail on the side façade.

*Modest mid-Victorian rendered masonry cottage set close to the road and revealing an historical association with farming. Simple symmetrical façade with straight gables roof, verandah across the front, picket balustrade and possibly 4 original rooms and additions to the rear. Original chimney but cut short. Contributes to streetscape.*



**29 Hope Street**

A Mid-Victorian dwelling likely to be owned by someone of wealth. Some of the trees in the garden may also be of similar age of the building. The shutters are likely original and overall the house is in relatively good condition.

*Statement of Significance*

*Mid-Victorian rendered masonry residence set close to the road and revealing an historical association with farming. Asymmetrical façade may indicate alterations over time. Considerable original fabric remaining including timber windows with multiple panes, corbelled chimneys and shutters. Hipped iron clad roof with enclosed verandah to right hand side. Additions to the rear. Contributes to streetscape. History may be revealing of significant past owners.*

**69 Stanley Street**

The house is a good example of the 1950 construction boom. This dwelling is a 1950's building and has been left in original condition demonstrating good brickwork, finer detail in the brickwork and a small allocation of colour.

*Statement of Significance*

*Good archetypal brick veneer double fronted cottage from the 1950s in stretcher bond brick face work. Large windows addressing the street. Porch and entry located in the L shape, hipped terracotta tiled roof. Wrought iron railing to porch. A very good example of this style of house. Contributes to the streetscape.*



31 Hope Street was originally considered for listing as a Heritage Item, but further inspection and investigation revealed the building is in poor condition with very limited original fabric left.

#### 6.1.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary

There are no changes recommended to the existing boundary of the HCA within this precinct.

The precinct reflects the urban growth of the city in the 1950's. Modern architecture can be welcomed in this area, provided it is considerate of scale, articulation and materials.



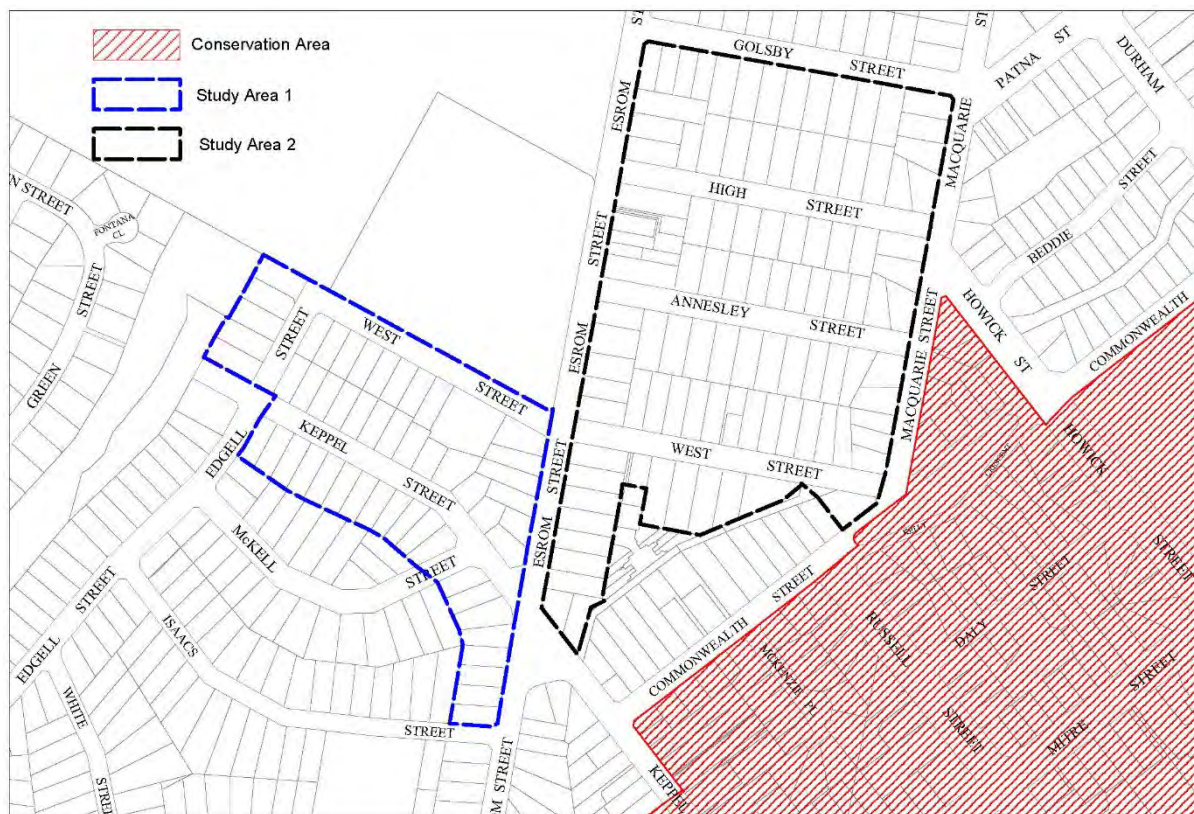
### 6.1.5 Suitability for urban renewal

Subject to the protection of the properties listed above, long term urban renewal of these lands can be supported in terms of the lower significance of the remainder of the housing stock. Further urban design investigations should be undertaken to guide redevelopment and ensure compatible and sympathetic new development. In order to manage change in building stock these investigations should give consideration to the following existing characteristics of the precinct:

- Rendered or painted brick.
- Minimal front fencing that incorporates different materials.
- Garages and car ports located behind the building line. Single car access arrangements are encouraged.
- Hipped roofs.
- Tiled roofs.
- Proper articulation and stepping for single and two storey development.

## 6.2 West Bathurst

This precinct encompasses quite a large area of the West Bathurst locality. The existing HCA boundary is on the eastern side of Commonwealth Street. There is also a separate HCA within the vicinity of this study area, being the West Bathurst HCA. The West Bathurst HCA comprises approximately 100 cottages constructed in 1942-43 for workers in support of the war effort. The cottages are named 'Duration Cottages' and are of a modest design mostly incorporating FC sheet and weatherboard cladding with a mix of concrete tiles or sheet corrugated iron roofs. The boundaries of the West Bathurst HCA were reviewed and identified as remaining appropriate in terms of encompassing the Duration Cottages. No expansion of the boundaries of the West Bathurst HCA is recommended.



Map 3: West Bathurst investigation area

The precinct as a whole has two very different and distinct areas of building stock and character. The precinct has been divided into two sub-areas:

Sub-area 1:

Land generally to the west of Esrom Street; incorporating West Street, Edgell Street and Keppel Street.

Sub-area 2:

Land generally to the east of Esrom Street; incorporating Golsby Street, High Street, Annesley Street and West Street.

The precinct is made up of dwelling houses in a grid-like subdivision layout. Council records indicate that the area underwent major residential development during the 1950's. Social and historical value adds significance to the area adjoining nearby lands including:

- Prospero at 61 Commonwealth, built in 1860;
- The Grange in Daly Street;
- Chifley Memorial Estate (part of the Bathurst HCA);
- Elm Cottage on the corner of Keppel and Mitre Streets; and
- Good examples of Art Deco and Arts and Crafts Styles.

### 6.2.1 History and relevant planning controls

Council building records show the area comprising Golsby, High, Annesley and West Streets (Area 1) was substantially developed during the early 1950's. The land was identified for residential use within the city of Bathurst on Parish of Bathurst Map 1933, but appears to not have been developed until the 1950's.

It's likely that the growth of this area triggered continual expansion to the west. The western area of Keppel Street, Edgell Street and West Street (Sub-area 1) was subdivided for residential housing in 1959. This period of brick veneer homes with feature hipped roofs and low profile colours is very prevalent.

There is a mixture of R1 General Residential and R2 Low Density Residential. Parts of the area are incorporated within the Sewer Treatment Plant Buffer that places restrictions on the density of new development. Esrom Street and Macquarie Street are high traffic streets.

### 6.2.2 Physical Description

Sub-area 1: Land generally to the west of Esrom Street, incorporating West Street, Edgell Street and Keppel Street

Sub-area 1 has quite a different style of housing and character. The area was privately developed and known as 'Bellevue Estate'. Prior to the residential development of the area, it was farming land.



*Image: Keppel Street*

The houses on the high side of Keppel Street are elevated and maximise views available. Whilst the houses contain a two storey component, they have understated bulk and scale contributing to an appropriate form. The two storey component is formed by a garage with a patio above. It presents a discreet and understated two storey dwelling that has been appropriately designed for the site and the natural topography.

The residential houses are characterised as double and triple fronted, with red brick with red roof tiles, elevated above a single car garage, and contain a front porch surrounded by a steel frame. The 1950-60s architecture is consistent throughout the area contributing to a cohesive streetscape. The gutters and porch balustrade are a variation of colours that both introduce individuality in the streetscape and unify the area as a whole. Some houses introduce weatherboard cladding in the roof space. There is cohesiveness in window treatment within a set of three windows, fixed pane centre and double hung each side, and commonly painted white throughout.

The generous front setbacks off the street are between 8.5 to 9m giving the area a spacious feel. The small red brick fencing and establishment of vegetation contributes to the character.

No buildings, on an individual level, are identified to be of significance for a local heritage listing, but collectively represent a very good example of 1950's/60's architecture worthy of ongoing protection.

Sub-area 2 Land generally to the east of Esrom Street; incorporating Golsby Street, High Street, Annesley Street and West Street.

Sub-area 2 includes the grid pattern from Rosehill Street to West Street. The area is steep rising five metres from Durham Street to Keppel Street. The streets are fairly wide, although narrower than street widths in the Bathurst CBD, and buildings address the street appropriately.

The housing stock is a mix of weatherboard painted cottages and fibro sheet dwellings. The inconsistency of materials occurs often enough to create a compatible built form between the material types. The fibro dwellings are generally rectangular with simple porch extensions, set on framed floors with face brick below floor level. They are raised on the block and setback to provide a suitable form, bulk and scale. The fibro dwellings contain varied

coloured roofs and a brick chimney that has a central presence to the house. The houses are simple and small but are complemented by large allotments.

The area has some substantial vegetation throughout, complemented by minimal front fencing and roughly 8m front setbacks. Side fencing is setback behind the house or barely visible from the streetscape. This gives the area a quiet and spacious feel that should be retained. There are both city and agricultural views that are not necessarily maximised.

The housing style and location of garages, either behind the house or underneath the house, responds very well to the topography of the land. When the housing was built, there was very little cut and fill or reshaping of the land prior to subdivision. The area generally enjoys good views.



### 6.2.3 Recommended Heritage Listings

#### Sub-area 1: Land generally to the west of Esrom Street, incorporating West Street, Edgell Street and Keppel Street

The dwellings in upper Keppel Street collectively represent a very good example of 1950/1960's architecture and are worthy of retention should urban renewal proceed in this sub-area.

Following the public exhibition of the draft report, 16 West Street was identified as the Edgell factory's chemist's house built in 1927. Given its social connection to the Edgell factory it is recommended that this dwelling be listed as a heritage item.



Image: 16 West Street

#### Sub-area 2 Land generally to the east of Esrom Street; incorporating Golsby Street, High Street, Annesley Street and West Street.

No individual buildings are recommended for heritage listing in this sub area.

### 6.2.4 Recommended changes to the HCA boundaries

#### Sub-area 1: Land generally to the west of Esrom Street, incorporating West Street, Edgell Street and Keppel Street

The Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area boundary is recommended to be extended to include Keppel Street, upper West Street and Esrom Street. This is the majority of the upper sub-area two. This area is considered to have valuable fabric, siting and views. There are no individual items of notable significance, but the area as a whole is a reflection of 1960's architecture and wealth, and the recovery from WW2. The area is characterised by buildings that do not have significance on their own, but as a collective, represent fabric, age and integrity.

Statement of Significance of Keppel Street, upper West Street and Esrom Street area:

*An excellent example of houses from the c. 1960s, this group of red textured brick veneer, triple fronted houses with terracotta tiled roof, are elevated on a sloping*

*landscape with framed floors. All display generous windows and a central front porch. Small variations in details between the houses, but a strong streetscape presence is retained.*

Sub-area 2: Land generally to the east of Esrom Street; incorporating Golsby Street, High Street, Annesley Street and West Street.

There are a set of five dwellings on West Street that are notable (being 7-17 West Street). This set of dwellings present simple but elevated houses tied together with brick chimneys, gable roofs, no front fencing and small front porches. Each dwelling has a different coloured roof that connects the set as a collective, within the streetscape. It also provides colour and variation for individuality. See image below.



*Image: 7-17 West Street*

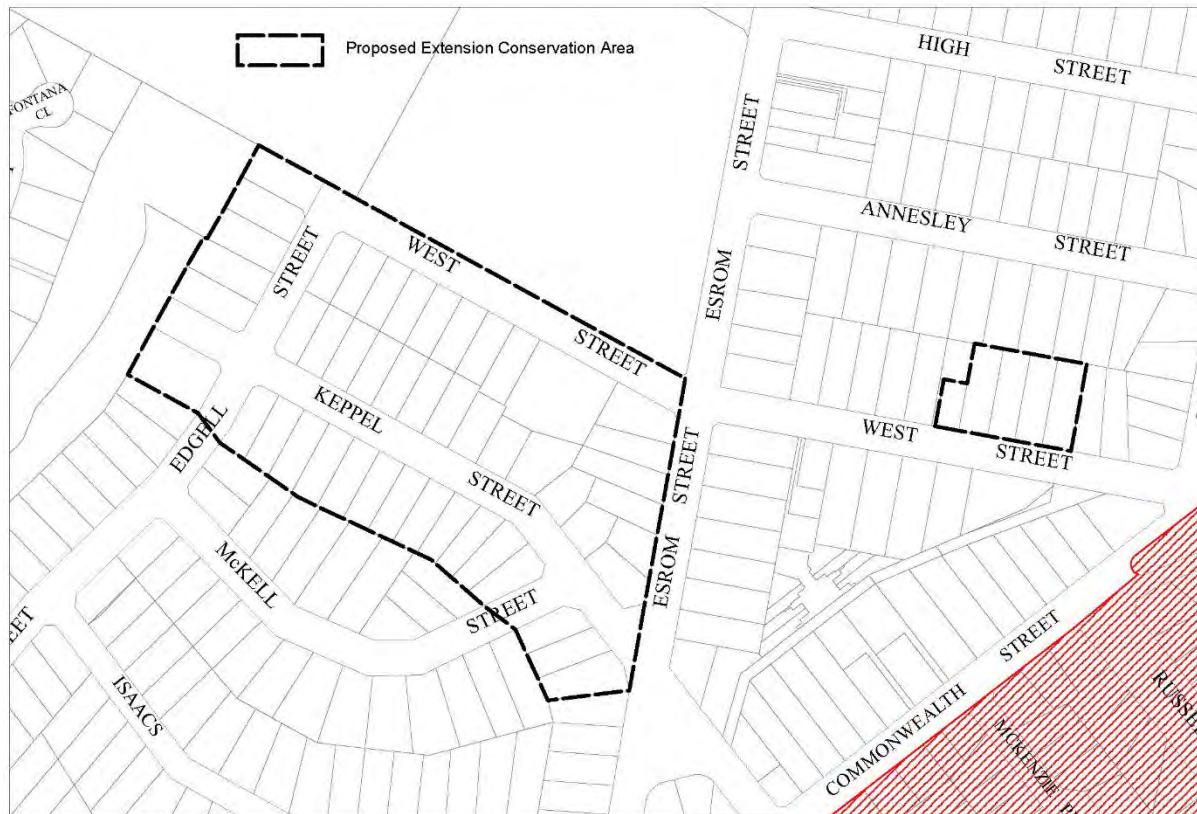
This set of houses above was for public housing and therefore would have been architecturally designed. Whilst the five houses on their own are not particularly impressive, as a collective they demonstrate a consistent built form and represent special urban character. The collective of the houses creates character and a reflection of social housing at the time. The loss of any of the houses within the set would be detriment to the streetscape and historic connection. These houses represent the best collective set of housing in this sub-area and are therefore worthy of retention as a reminder of the past should urban renewal proceed in this sub-area.

Statement of Significance:

*A collection of simple dwellings constructed in the 1950s-60s that sit well back on their blocks elevated to maximise their aspect. Simple rectangular form predominates in timber framed construction, hipped or gable roofs are corrugated iron clad, front entry porch and rectangular or square windows. Garages are behind the building line and simple minimal front landscape. The houses were developed by the former NSW Housing Commission to introduce affordable housing in the suburbs.*

It is also proposed to extend the Bathurst HCA to encompass the dwellings at 7-17 West Street as outlined earlier.

**Map 4** below shows the proposed boundaries for new/extended heritage conservation areas in West Bathurst.



Map 4: Proposed expansion to HCA boundary

### 6.2.5 Suitability for urban renewal

Other than the localities identified above as recommended for inclusion in the Bathurst HCA, long term urban renewal of the remainder of this precinct can be supported in terms of the lower significance of the remainder of the housing stock. Importantly, new housing should respond to and be designed to relate to the topography of the land. Cut and fill for new housing should be discouraged.

The surrounds of this precinct are worthy of specific building design guidelines to ensure future development will be compatible and sympathetic to the existing housing stock and its setting. The design guidelines should be incorporated into a Development Control Plan for implementation through planning.

Future urban design investigations should be undertaken to guide redevelopment in order to manage change in the building stock. These investigations should give consideration to the following existing characteristics of the precinct:

- Sub-area 1: Land generally to the west of Esrom Street, incorporating West Street, Edgell Street and Keppel Street
  - Small brick fencing. Side fencing limited to 1m, and setback behind the dwelling line.
  - Mix of brick and weatherboard.
  - Mixture of colours.
  - Setbacks must complement the existing building line
  - Single car driveways only.



- Garages are cut into the ground, if on the high side, and the roof space utilised as the porch. Garages do not dominate the streetscape.
  - Brick Chimneys.
  - Roof tiles.
  - New dwellings or additions are to be positioned higher if dwelling is on the high side of the street, consistent with character of the area.
  - Dwellings on the lower side of the street are encouraged to remain single storey.
  - Framed floors are required; slabs should not be permitted except for any ground floor garage.
  - Building should be designed to respond to the topography of the land including natural ground level, raised floors, porches above garages that are cut into ground are to be considered to incorporate the slope of the land.
  - Mix of gable and hipped roofs.
- Sub-area 2: Land generally to the east of Esrom Street; incorporating Golsby Street, High Street, Annesley Street and West Street.
    - Minimal or no front fencing is encouraged. Side fencing is to be limited to 1m, and setback behind the dwelling line.
    - Garages are behind the building line; the area is characterised by single car garages barely visible from the streetscape and this should be continued for any new development.
    - Mix of brick and FC sheet.
    - Mixture of colours.
    - New setbacks must complement the existing building line.
    - Single car driveway only. Garages and carports do not dominate and are off the streetscape and behind the dwelling.
    - Brick Chimneys should be retained and encouraged on new dwellings.
    - Roof cladding is to be iron roofing.
    - Mix of gable and hipped roofs.

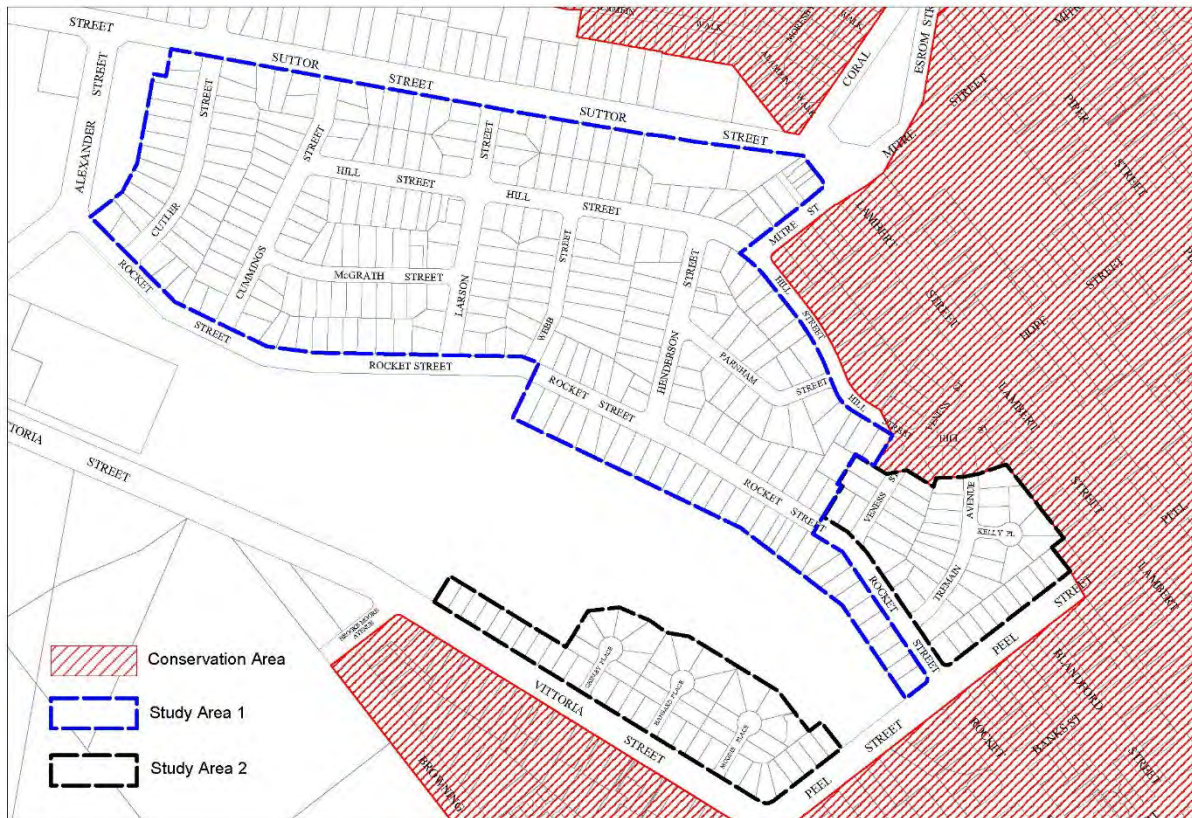
### 6.3 Rocket Street precinct

The Rocket Street precinct is located between the Mitchell Highway and Suttor Street, west of Peel Street. The precinct is on the edge of the existing Bathurst and West Bathurst HCAs. Based on the information received from the Bathurst District Historical Society, the Munition cottages are located in this precinct (see area 2) on **map 5** below. These cottages have social significance and are dealt within in Section 6.4 below. The residual of the precinct (Area 1 of map 5) is investigated in this section.

The Rocket Street Precinct is a mix of building materials, colours, shapes and sizes. There is little uniformity of the dwellings style and character. There is a mix of weatherboard, imitation weatherboard, FC sheet and brick. The brick dwellings are also a mix of modern and aged, and varying in colours.

The lack of uniformity in this area results in poor urban character and therefore is not recommended protection under a HCA. The area is within close proximity to vast open space and shops and therefore considered suitable for urban renewal.

Whilst no specific characteristics have been identified for this locality building design guidelines should be prepared to guide any future redevelopment. Again, future urban renewal should be encouraged to respond to the natural topography of the locality to maximise available views. Cut and fill should be discouraged.

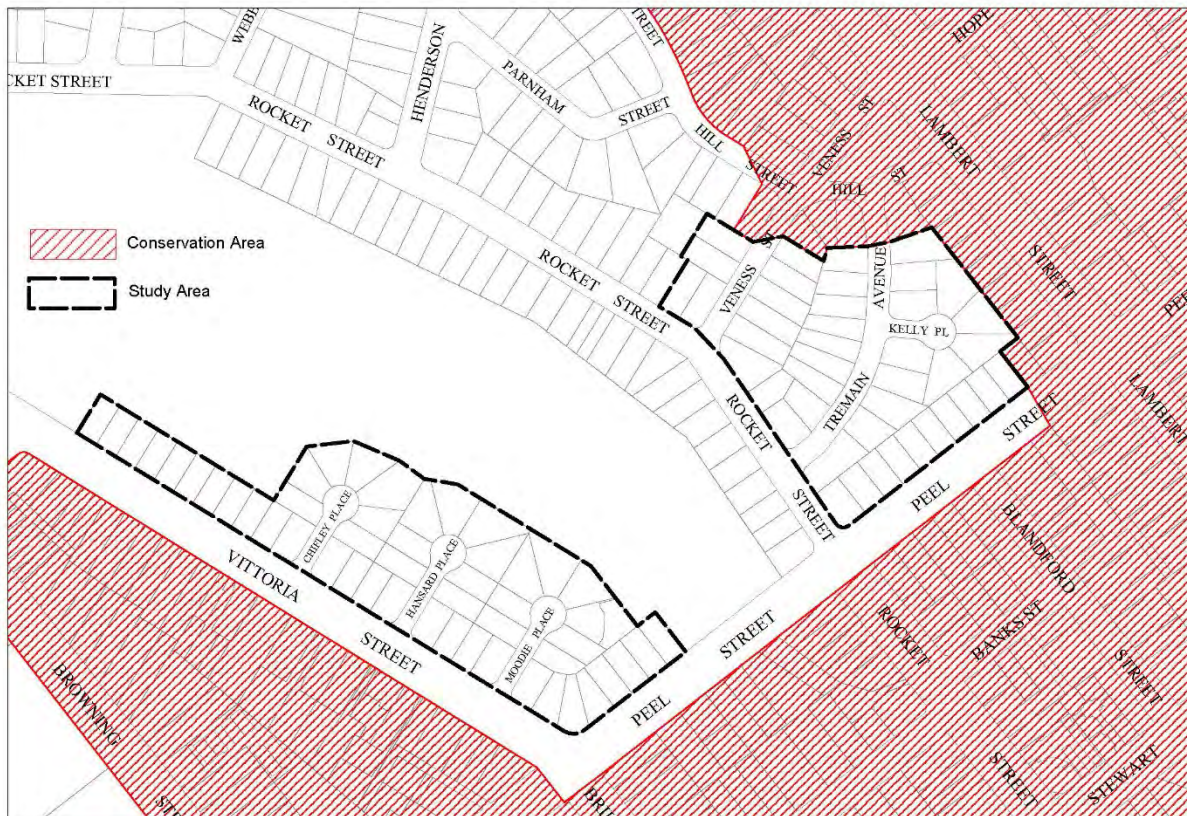


Map 5: Area 1 is Rocket Street Precinct and Area 2 is Munition Cottages precinct.

## 6.4 Munition cottages

The Munition Cottages Precinct (study area 2 in Map 5 above) is separated by Hector Park. The area is zoned R1 General Residential under the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014.





Map 6: Munition Cottages investigation area

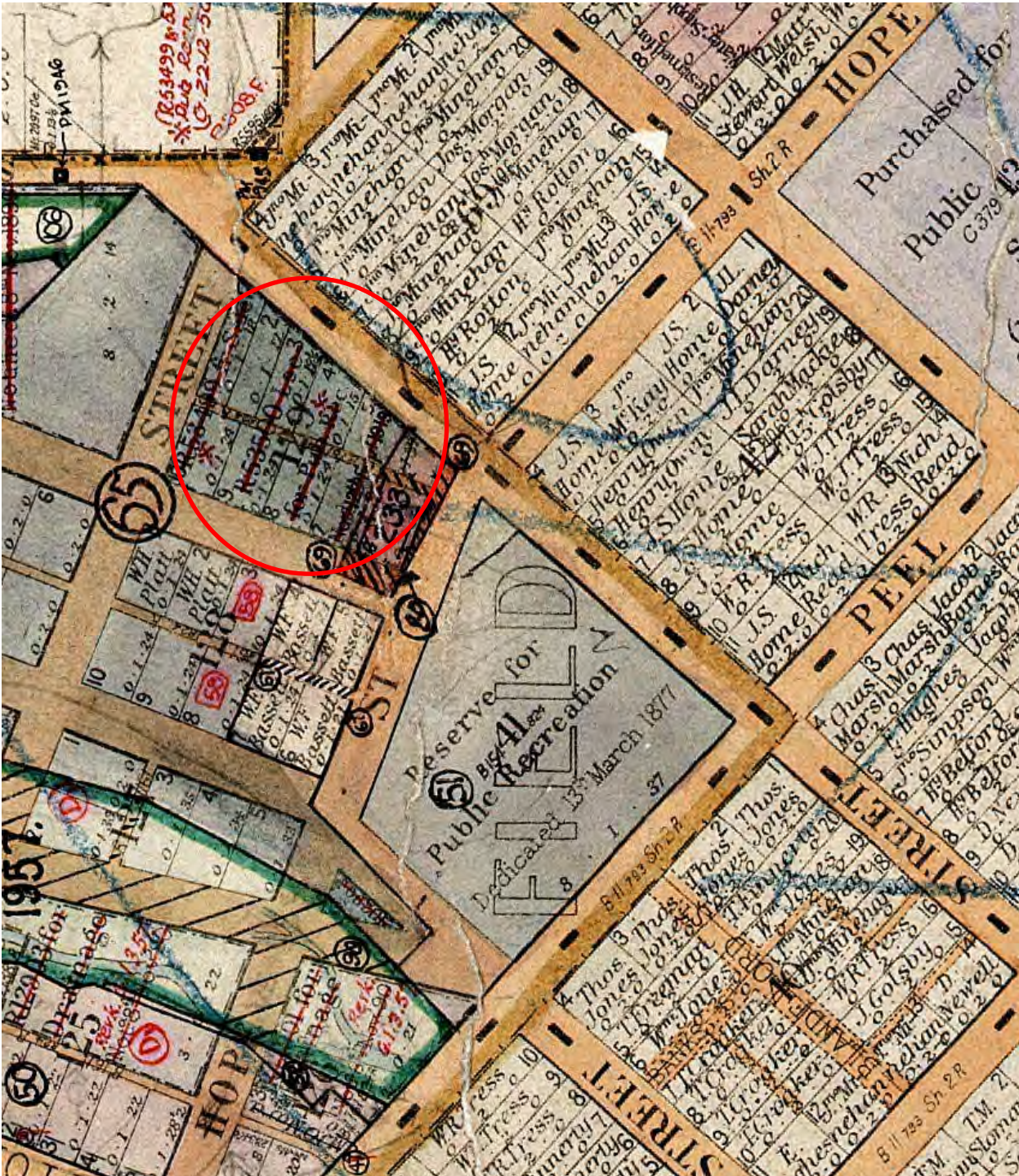
#### 6.4.1 History and relevant planning controls

The Munition Cottages were constructed between 1942 and 1943 in support of the war effort. The Munitions Factory was at 369 Stewart Street and was constructed in January 1941, approved by the former Department of the Interior. A "Gaul" flat site was transferred from the Bathurst City Council to the Commonwealth Government. The land identified for the Munition Cottages was on Crown Land and under Bathurst City Council control. The location of the cottages is significant because it was in close proximity to the Munition Factory.

Prior to the construction of the cottages, the area encompassing Tremain Ave, Kelly Place and Veness Street was land originally identified as a Reserve for Public Recreation, according to Parish Map 1939, see below.

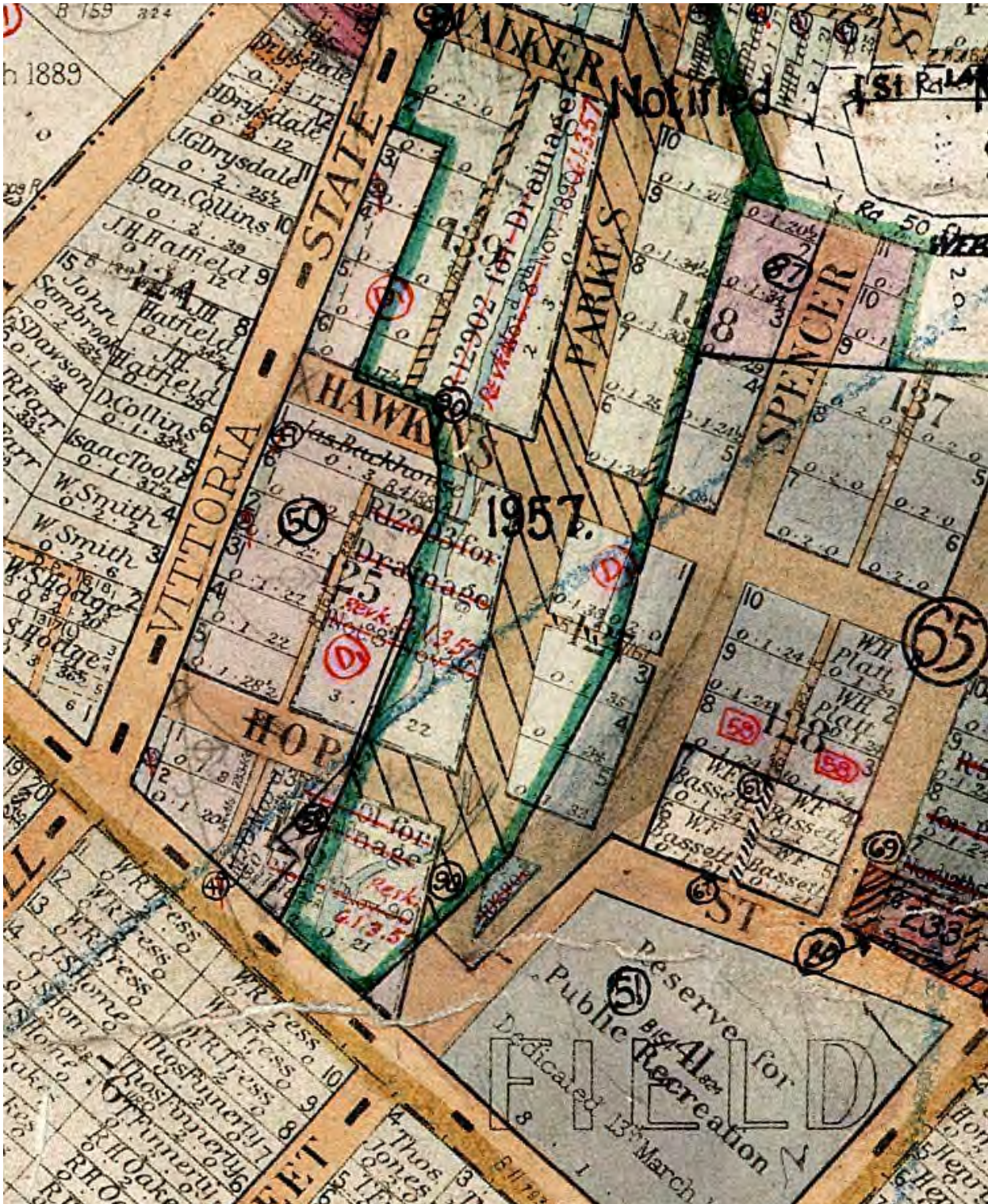
The area encompassing the three cul-du-sacs off Vittoria Street was land identified as separate allotments but marked as appropriated and vest in the Housing Commission.





Parish Map of Bathurst, County of Bathurst Map 1939





Parish Map of Bathurst, County of Bathurst Map 1939

The 100 fibro houses were constructed as a result of a general shortage of housing in 1941. The subdivision occurred in two stages, according to the Survey Plan. Stage 1 was the three cul-du-sacs off the Mid-Western Highway and Stage 2 was the area of Tremain Avenue, Veness Street and Kelly Place. The houses were rented to the Munition Factory workers. There was discussion at the time that the houses would be constructed of brick, but to keep costs and rents low, FC sheeting was used.



Mr JB Chifley (Member of Parliament) was involved in the project and made a particular point of making housing available for single men<sup>2</sup>. It is important to acknowledge the walkability of the munition cottages to the factory.

It was understood the street names were after politicians at the time, with each name representing the following:

Moodie	Mayor of Bathurst
Chifley	Member of Parliament and Prime Minister of Australia 1945-49. Strongly involved in providing affordable housing and employment for low-income people.
Hansard	Alderman of Bathurst and supported work for low income people and post-war reconstruction.
Tremain	The Tremain Mill, originally the Victoria Mill, was established on the corner of Havannah and Keppel Streets in 1859. Tremain Mill was known to be on par with the best mills operating in NSW at the time. Tremain Mill closed in the 1980s, representing over 150 years of flour milling in the area.
Kelly	Honourable Gus Kelly, Member for Bathurst. Kelly was known to take deep interest in social improvement. Mr. Kelly was a MLA at the time and Minister for Health in 1944. Kelly Street is the smallest cul-du-sac with the most impressive views of the development.
Veness	It is likely this street was named after Daniel F Veness, Bathurst City's longest serving Town Clerk. Daniel served from 1891 to 1929, with a number of the Veness family involved in local government. Veness is also recorded as being involved with other areas of the community, such as the Patriotic Fund, established in August 1914, for WW1.



ref.

Interviews for jobs were conducted in 1941 and 1942 by the Lithgow munitions people. Men who "returned from military camps" were given priority for jobs.

The Factory closed in June 1946. At its peak it employed 1,800 people and was an important feature of the community. The Munition Factory also had a strong social presence in Bathurst. In 1941, the Munition Factory staff and employees donated part of their wages for the children of St Joseph's Orphanage in William Street.

#### 6.4.2 Physical Description

<sup>2</sup> Lithgow Mercury Wednesday July 1941.

This precinct is made up of single storey dwellings, on relatively small allotments, incorporating cul-du-sacs and curved streets. The dwellings are fibro clad with brick chimneys, contain no front fences and have excellent city views. The brick chimneys play an important role in connecting the cottages with a central design detail. The dwellings have a simple plan, with single return, and several incorporate a small front porch. Those dwellings left in the most original state have three pane casement windows. See image below.



*Image: A munition cottage in fairly original state, Moodie Place*    *Image: Munition Cottages on Moodie Place.*

The houses have been strategically located to curve and relate to the street direction. This gives the houses a curved setback compatible with the streets. A garden suburb approach had been incorporated into the subdivision design.

There are some issues which may undermine the integrity or intactness of the Munition Cottages. These include:

- Proximity of classified road, Mid-Western Highway generating noise, traffic and potential redevelopment;
- Fibro cement sheet is not considered a sustainable material given lack of heating properties; (although fibrous sheet with insulation behind may provide a good alternative)
- Some cottages have introduced storm shutters that create a sense of security, or threat of crime which has a negative impact on the character.

#### 6.4.3 Recommended Heritage Listings

The Munitions factory is already listed as a Heritage Item (I311) on the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014. No individual cottages are recommended for listing.

#### 6.4.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary

The site visits undertaken revealed that the area contains many surviving elements associated with the Munition Cottages. It was found that all munition cottages are remaining, and very few cottages have been substantially altered. Alteration has generally occurred in the form of aluminium window replacements or recladding with imitation weatherboard. Overall, the area is very much intact and in original condition, with some minor neglect to some dwellings. It is clear the dwellings are well constructed and designed by a government architect.

Given the social and physical history of this area, it is recommended that the whole area be included as a HCA. The loss of any of the collection of houses may have the potential to diminish the significance of the collection and their streetscape. The Munition Cottages explain a significant event in Australian and Bathurst's history.

#### 6.4.5 Desired Future Character Statement

The following Statement of Significance has been prepared for the Munition Cottages

*The Munition Cottages were developed to support the war effort providing accommodation for workers. The two subdivisions consisted of 106 allotments for the development of workers cottages.*

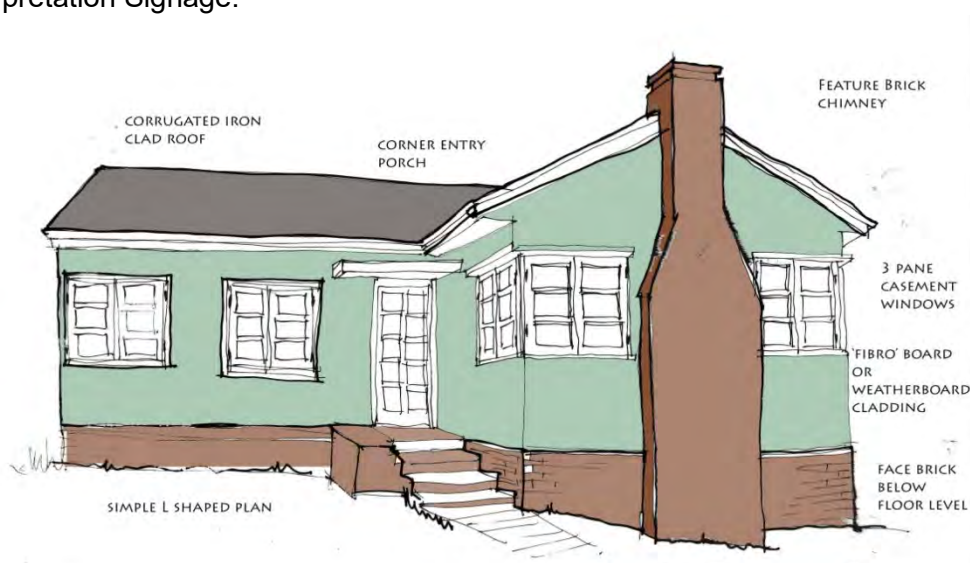
*The houses are generous in size for the period; usually double fronted with large windows and central 'front door' off a porch addressing the street. Light weight cladding, corrugated iron roof and face brick chimneys were common. But small details changed between houses to promote a personal identity such as window types; casement and double hung, mirror reversing plans and having front facing gables instead of the roof hip.*

*The houses are set back well from the street on undulating land leading many to have raised entry, and vistas, some with a connecting view to the government Crown land that they were originally part of.*

*The lots mostly involved Cul-de-sac land sub-division which was new to Bathurst at the time; as cul-de-sacs have only one entrance this would encourage close neighbourhood culture.*

*They provide an excellent example of housing stock constructed to meet the housing aspirations of a wartime workforce. They have special social significance for their association with Ben Chifley and for the period of growth and investment that was brought to Bathurst and the region during the war, by the establishment of new industries and new employment opportunities outside of the agricultural industry.*

The following image represents the typical features of a Munition cottage and could be used as Interpretation Signage.



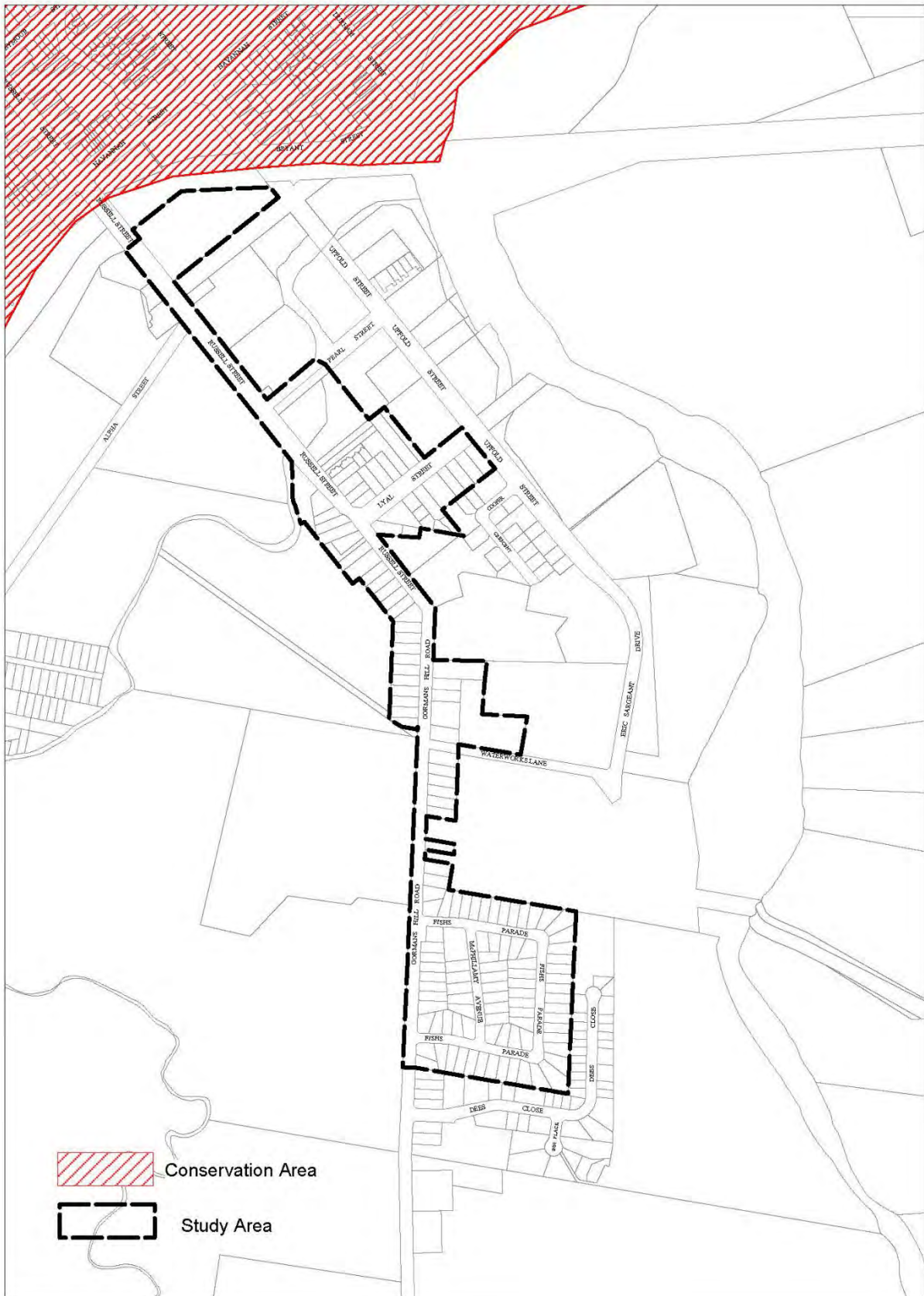
*Image. Features of Munition Cottages, drawn by Barbara Rickson*

## 6.5 Gormans Hill

Gormans Hill is south-east of the Bathurst CBD. Gormans Hill contains a mix of modern and Victorian architecture. Gormans Hill is not currently covered by any Heritage Conservation Area, see **Map 6** below. It has a predominately residential use but contains a few commercial uses.

This area is not recommended for urban renewal. However, it is recommended that Council draft specific development controls for this precinct to guide any future change to these cottages or proposal for infill development (similar to existing DCP provisions for the Duration Cottages). This will ensure that new urban infill development will be sympathetic to the existing character of the precinct.



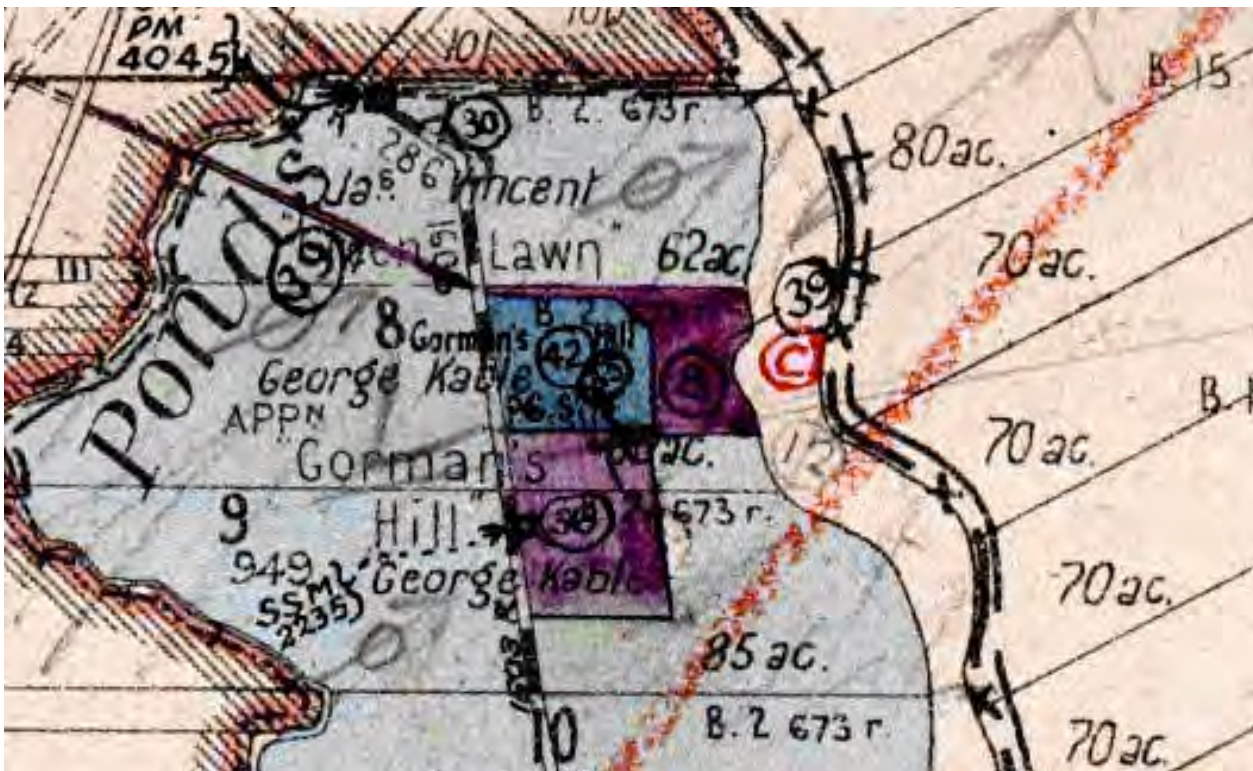


Map 7: Gormans Hill investigation area

### 6.5.1 History

Gormans Hill takes its name from the hill within the area that accommodates the listed property of Gormans Hill. The first road into Bathurst (Cox's Road) came this way so it is a very early district of Bathurst, that was re-settled again after WWII.

The area in 1933 was farming land with allotments ranging from 67-103 acres. The 1933 Parish Map identifies a portion of land as being reserved for residential purposes, surrounding the Water Supply plant. This area is identified as McPhilliamy Avenue, Fishs Parade and Dees Close.



*Parish of Bathurst, County of Bathurst Map 28 April 1933*

The area was subdivided in 1952, under the Municipality of the Shire of Abercrombie. The area was predominately developed by public housing corporations, which still own a significant portion of the area.

The Bathurst District Historical Society identified relevant social and historical value that adds significance to the area including:

- Gas works
- Water works
- Dairy in Lyal Street
- Cables Inn
- Macquarie Care Villas
- Glenray House

The northern portion of the Gormans Hill locality contains a number of industrial uses that may impact upon the remaining residential area. The land is also identified to be flood protected from Queen Charlottes Creek.



### 6.5.2 Physical Description

There are a number of physical elements in Gormans Hill that date from 1940s-1950s that give the area a distinct character. There are pockets of much older and substantial buildings including an 1860's Victorian building currently known as St Vincents Hospital, and a 1935 residential building known as Gormans Hill Inn. Mackillop College, established 1967, is also within this locality.

Fishes Parade and McPhillamy Avenue are characterised by single storey, (fibro-omit) dwellings. The dwellings are generally fibro clad with a brick base and brick chimney. The dwellings contain a mix of gable and hipped roofs. There is a spread of different colours amongst the roofs and houses are mostly light beige or cream. The consistency of the dwelling material and style give uniformity to the area. Overall, the dwellings appear to be kept in original condition with little work being undertaken. The area represents well-planned streets that provided social housing in a low-density environment throughout.

All dwellings are generously setback from the street and where required, appropriately curve around street corners. There are no front fences and side fencing is small and setback presenting a spacious and welcoming streetscape. The allotments are generous, ranging from 600m<sup>2</sup>-890m<sup>2</sup>. There is little substantial vegetation on the streetscapes.



*Image: McPhillamy Avenue*

The area has one small pocket park, Gormans Hill Park, and adjoins the sporting facilities of Proctor Park. Land to the south, east and further west is agricultural land. Whilst vegetation is present, there is little to suggest consistency throughout the streets.

There are currently two Heritage Items identified in the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014. 48 Lyal Street (Item No.146) is a Local Item being a pair of Late Victorian Residences. 2 Dees Close is a Local Item (I143) being a two storey Victorian Gothic residence associated with Thomas

Gorman, once of Evan's original party and Supt. of the road gang to Bathurst. The residence was once a former in.

### 6.5.3 Recommended Heritage Listings

Only one additional dwelling was identified to be considered for a Local Heritage listing, being 12 Gormans Hill Road. The dwelling is a Federation period house in good condition. The dwelling is setback from other dwellings and the established building line, giving it substantial presence in the streetscape.

#### 12 Gormans Hill Road

##### Statement of Significance

A Federation period building in excellent condition. The house is setback from the street within an appropriate garden setting. The quality and attention to detail on the house suggests ownership would have been valuable.

*Excellent example of an early Federation House set well back from the road. House is in face brick and hipped tiled roof and gable addressing the street, with exposed rafters at eaves. Box framed window under gable with decorative barge board above and awning over window. Bay or box windows at front and side are timber casement with multiple small panes at top of sash. Excellent original front door and side light panelled and glazed.*

*Well detailed verandah with intricate timber fretwork between timber posts, half height, set on tapered brick pillars and rendered balustrade between.*

*Chimneys corbelled and decorated with bands of render.*

*Property completed with good garden setting behind an appropriate style and period of front fence, with capped brick piers and wrought iron infill.*



It is also recommended that the former Bathurst Gasworks works site be considered for State listing of the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014.

The Bathurst Regional Heritage Study 2007 had recommended the listing of the former Gasworks site. Council resolved not to proceed with its listing. A draft Conservation Management Plan prepared for the former Gasworks site identifies its heritage significance at both a local and state level. Listing of the site on the LEP is therefore recommended. The draft Conservation Management Plan includes a Statement of Significance for the Gas Works site.

#### 6.5.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary

The investigation into the Gormans Hill area did not reveal a necessity to extend the boundaries of the existing HCA. Whilst Gormans Hill has important social and built form history to Bathurst but conservation is not warranted. However future development should be guided to be sympathetic to the established character of the area.

#### 6.5.5 Suitability for urban renewal

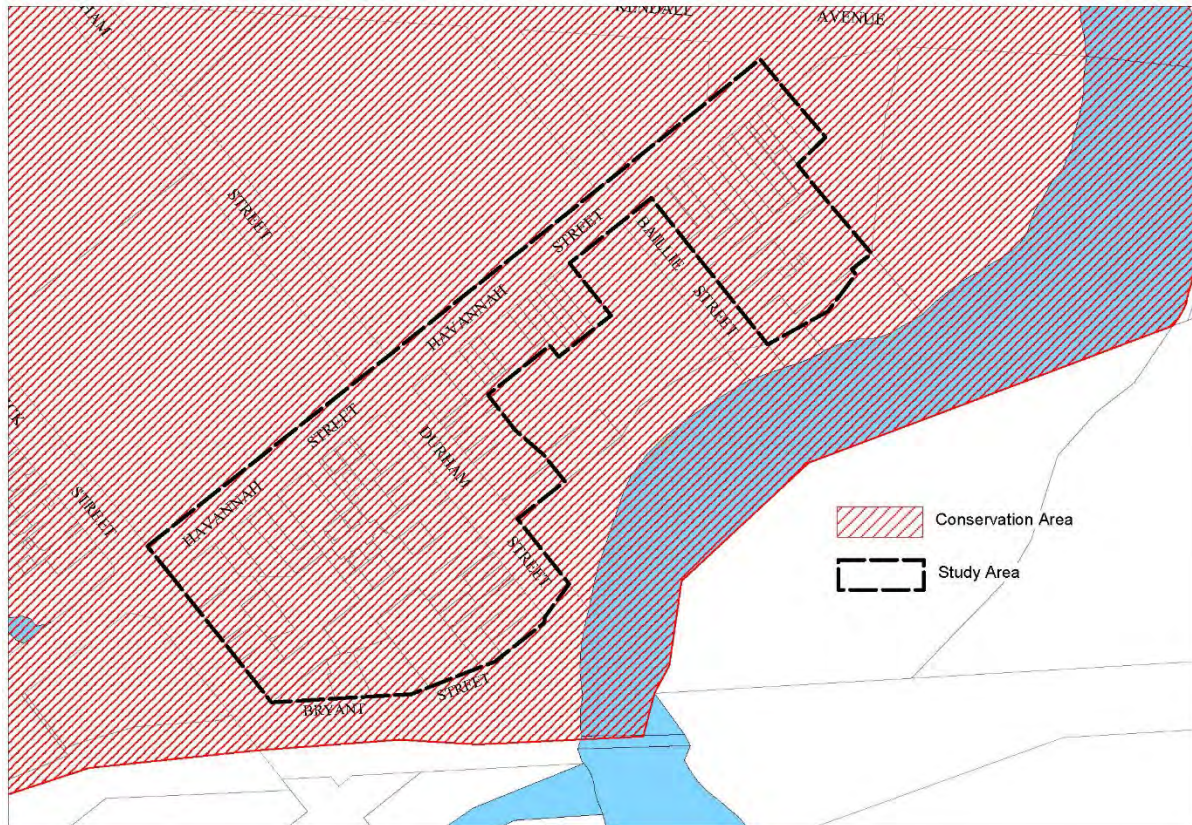
Long term urban renewal of this precinct can be supported in term of the lower significance of the precincts housing stock. In order to manage compatible change in building stock, the following existing characteristics of the precinct should be explored:

- Simple floor plans with double or triple front return and front porch;
- Front fences should not be permitted, side fences should be permitted only behind the building line.
- Development on corners is to continue and complement the existing setback and curve around the bend of the corner.
- Front setbacks are to be consistent, curved setbacks are required for lots that bend around corners.
- Two storey additions or new buildings are to be stepped, giving a sense of articulation and sympathy to adjoining single storey buildings.
- Brick chimney's, preferably in red brick, should be retained.
- A mixture of fibrous cement sheet and brick is encouraged.
- Garages should be setback behind the building line and contain single car driveways.

### 6.6 Lower Havannah Street

The precinct of Lower Havannah Street includes the area from Kendall Avenue to Howick Street, including Baillie Street, Durham Street and Bryant Street.





Map 8: Lower Havannah Street investigation area

The precinct is currently within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area, pursuant to Bathurst Regional LEP 2014. The area has a mix of allotment sizes but all dwellings are single storey. The area contains some light industrial uses in the eastern end and a three storey unit development off Bailee Street.

The area is zoned R1 General Residential and is flood protected by an existing levee.

### 6.6.1 History and relevant planning controls

The area was established by the late 1800's. A substantial portion of this area is a collection of Mid and Late Victorian cottages.

Sites identified by the Bathurst District Historical Society that have social and historical value includes:

- Cottages in Lower Havannah Street;
- Site of Dewer Brickworks;
- Site of an agricultural experimental farm; and
- Site of Denison Bridge Foundry.

The 1940 Parish Map shows this area to be large allotments, likely still used for farming. Ownership was by J. Turnbull, R. Machattie, J. Barns, W. Morgan, W. Golsby, M Declout, E. Austin and J. Hayes. This ownership was still shown on the 1972 Parish Map.

The National Advocate reported in 1938 that Havannah Street was tarred with bitumen as a result of increased traffic to and from Mount Panorama. It is likely that the improved infrastructure may have generated an increase in residential development, particularly in the Durham and Bryant Street area.



### 6.6.2 Physical Description

The area is made up of small scale residential single storey cottages. There is a mix of attached and detached cottages. The building stock is modest in scale, with corrugated roofing and low verandah roofing. Front fencing is characterised by short brick piers with minimal infill which complements the small housing form. Housing is generally painted or rendered brickwork.

More modern housing on Bryant Street and Durham Street incorporates cheaper materials including brick veneer and imitation weatherboard. This housing is reflective of 1950's architecture. This housing has much lower roof pitches and introduces some inconsistent fencing types and heights.

A 1980's three storey unit block is located off Baillie Street as shown in the image below. Given the low lying nature of the land this unit block is generally not visible.



Image: 5 Baillie Street

The building stock collectively contributes to the conservation area in terms of consistency, scale, style and other features. The consistent built form is complimented by vast open space to the east and north, and rural land to the east. The open space, being Alan Morse Park and Bathurst Sportsground provide an important open character to the residential area. Land to the north also incorporates the Main Western Railway which also has an influencing character on the locality.

### 6.6.3 Recommended Heritage Listings

It is recommended that the long stretch of early Victorian dwellings facing Havannah Street should be considered for heritage listing, see image below. The dwellings present a consistent

built form and are a good representation of the Mid-Victorian architecture. The dwellings look over Alan Morse Park and have good visibility from several vantage points.



Image: 52-60 Havannah Street

Statement of Significance:

*A terrace of mid-Victorian single storey masonry houses, modest but well unified and a very good representation of the period. Long iron clad hipped roof over all, with simple separately supported straight iron roof on non-original pipe posts across the front façade. Many original chimneys retained.*

*Each house is relatively symmetrical with central door and single window each side in basic 'golden proportion' shape and double hung function. many original windows remaining.*

*Properties completed with small front garden settings behind appropriate style brick fence with pillars at ends and gates and triangular masonry mid-way with rail over and wrought iron gates.*

#### 6.6.4 Recommended changes to Heritage Conservation Area boundary

The existing HCA boundary is considered to adequately enhance the existing building stock and preserve the urban character. Maintaining the existing HCA boundaries will still allow for appropriate introduction of new buildings that are compatible and complementary.

#### 6.6.5 Suitability for urban renewal

Within this area, there are some vacant allotments that demonstrate potential for increased density development. Whilst this area contains significant building stock, it is able to accommodate change and allow for increased height and densities. The precinct has vast adjoining open space and is in close proximity to public recreation facilities and the CBD. If development is managed appropriately, increasing residential density and built form in this area will create a positive outcome. Determining a future character statement has the potential to add value and benefit the heritage assets.

This locality sits low in the land and is well suited to taller building heights as evidenced by the almost invisibility of the existing 3 storey unit block.

It is therefore recommended that consideration be given to increase the maximum height of buildings in this precinct from 9m to 12m. This will also allow for an increase in density. It is acknowledged that this change should not be implemented until Council reviews its Floodplain Management Plan in relation to the appropriateness of increasing residential densities on flood protected lands.

Desired future character statement recommended for this precinct is:

*The area represents Mid-Victorian attached dwellings in good condition. New buildings should be integrated appropriately in terms of scale, materials and detailing.*

*Siting, bulk and scale of buildings that are two or three storey and adjoining single storey is crucial for appropriate and sympathetic development. Increased height development needs to demonstrate articulation and stepped roof heights.*

*Development is to respond to context in terms of scale, form and detailing.*

*Painted or rendered brick with corrugated iron roofing is encouraged. Minimal fencing incorporating a mix of materials is appropriate. Dominance of garages is not permitted. Development is to maximise views with respect to adjoining buildings.*

## 6.7 Summary of Investigation Areas

This report reviews the boundaries of the Bathurst and West Bathurst HCAs. A review has been undertaken of all adjoining lands to determine whether or not the boundaries of the HCA should be expanded. The report also examines the building stock in five key precincts identified by the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy as areas that should be investigated for urban renewal. These precincts adjoin the existing HCAs and have been investigated to determine:

- The significance of their current building stock;
- Whether new buildings/lands should be listed as heritage items or included within a HCA;
- The suitability of each precinct for urban renewal in terms of the significance of the existing building stock.

Generally these investigation areas have contained building stock from the 1940's, 50's and 60's. Much of this building stock, whilst not invaluable, does not currently hold a high level of heritage significance. The Bathurst City's key precincts of 1940's, 50's and 60's building stock considered to be the highest social and physical value include:

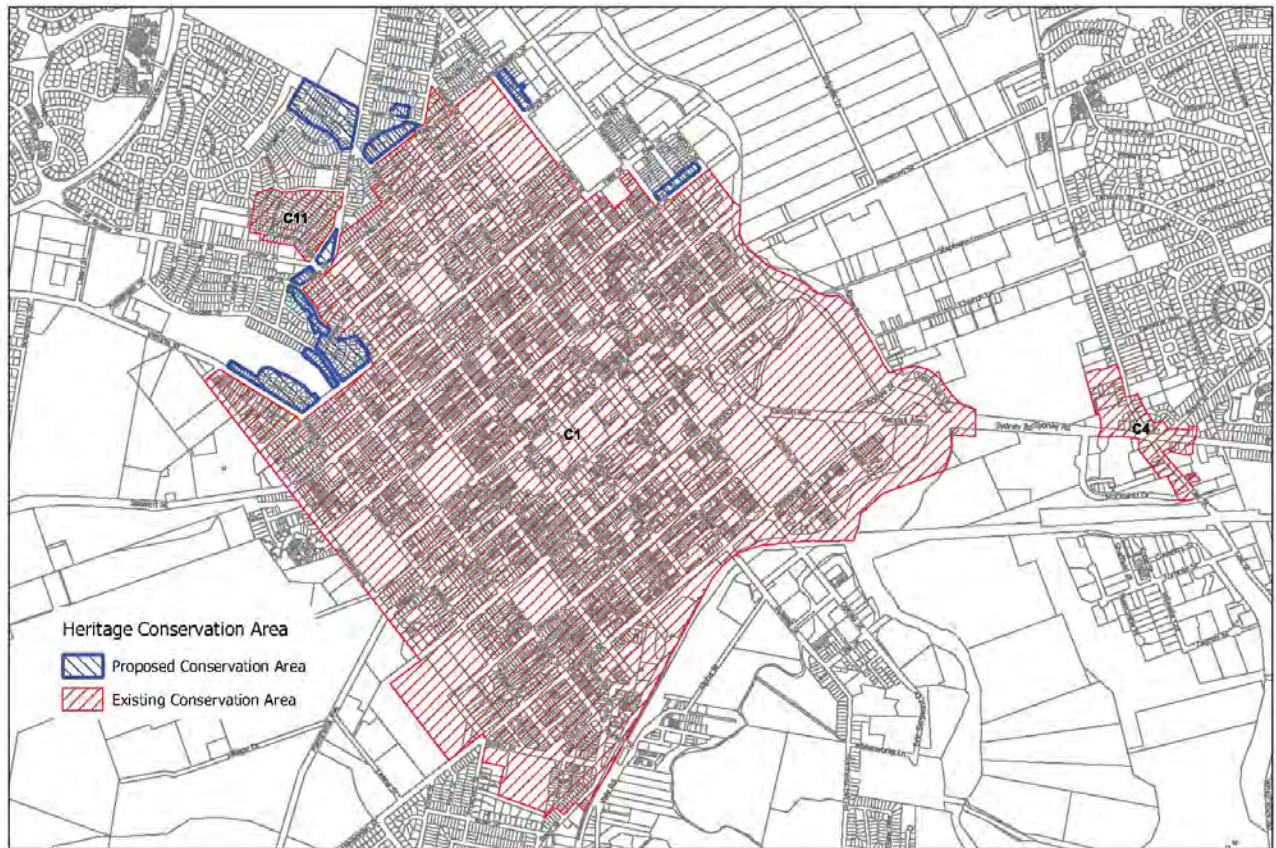
- The Chifley estate (already within the Bathurst HCA);
- The Duration Cottages (already within the West Bathurst HCA); and
- The Munition Cottages – recommended by this report to be included in the Bathurst HCA.

If other less significant 1940's, 50's and 60's building stock is ultimately lost to the city as a result of urban renewal then these three locations will become more highly valued as the city's best examples of this period of architecture. It is therefore recommended that Council review its development controls for all three locations to ensure adequate provisions are in place to manage any future change in these localities. It is also important for Council to prepare appropriate literature to advise owners of why this building stock is valuable to the city's heritage and provide advice on how to maintain these buildings and manage any change (e.g. additions) to them.

There are several locations adjacent to the existing HCA that do not take into account the opposite side of the road. This could result in non-contributory development occurring adjacent to the HCA which may have an impact on the existing HCA. In these areas it is proposed to extend the HCA boundary to the rear boundary of these properties to ensure that the impact to the HCA is minimised and the streetscape maintained (refer to Map No. 1a).

**Map 9** below provides an overall map of the final areas recommended for inclusion within a Heritage Conservation Area.





Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information in this Plan.  
Date: 02/09/2019 Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate landuse zones under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014. "Base Maps: © Department of Lands 2006"

Map 9 – Proposed new Conservation Areas



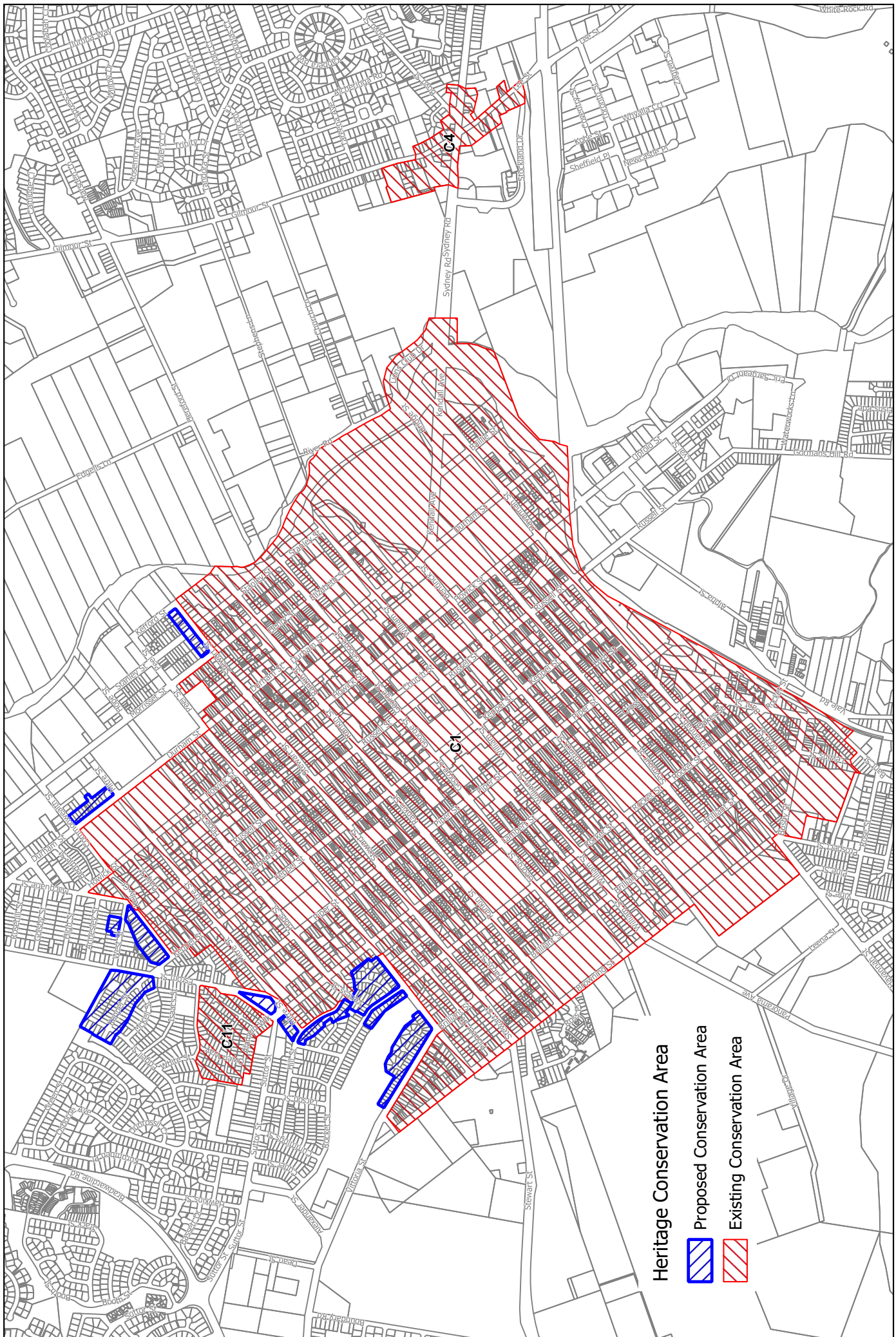
## 7 Recommendations

---

The Heritage Conservation Area Review makes the following recommendations for consideration by Council:

1. Maintain all existing Heritage Conservation Area boundaries.
2. Expand the Heritage Conservation Area boundary to ensure it accounts for properties on the opposite side of the road to manage non-contributory development. See Map No. 1a for the proposed extension.
3. Expand the Heritage Conservation Area boundary or create new Heritage Conservation Areas, over:
  - o the Munition Cottages (refer map 6)
  - o West Bathurst: Keppel Street, upper West Street and Edgell Street, refer Map 4); and
  - o West Bathurst: 7- 17 West Street (refer map 4)
4. Prepare appropriate development controls of the Munitions Cottages and review its development controls for the Duration Cottages and Chifley Memorial Estate to ensure adequate provisions are in place to manage any future change in these localities.
5. Subject to the review of the Bathurst Floodplain Management Plan, increase the maximum height of building permissible to 12m for the Lower Havannah Street precinct. The increased maximum height of buildings would only apply to Howick, Bryant, Durham, and Baillie Streets. The increased height would not be suitable on Havannah Street.
6. Prepare detailed design guidelines to guide the future development of those areas identified as being suitable for future urban renewal.
7. List the following properties as heritage items on the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 to be of local heritage significance, being
  - 16 West Street, Bathurst
  - 52-60 Havannah Street, Bathurst;
  - 12 Gormans Hill Road, Gormans Hill;
  - 23 and 29 Hope Street, Bathurst;
  - 69 Stanley Street, Bathurst; and
8. List the following property as a heritage item on the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 of State Significance:
  - Former Gasworks site.

(Note **Map 9**, above, provides an overall map of the final areas recommended for inclusion within a Heritage Conservation Area.)



Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information in this Plan.  
 Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate landuse zones under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014.  
 "Base Maps: © Department of Lands 2006"

Date 02/09/2019

# GET SMART BATHURST

## COMMUNITY CONSULTATION REPORT

### SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



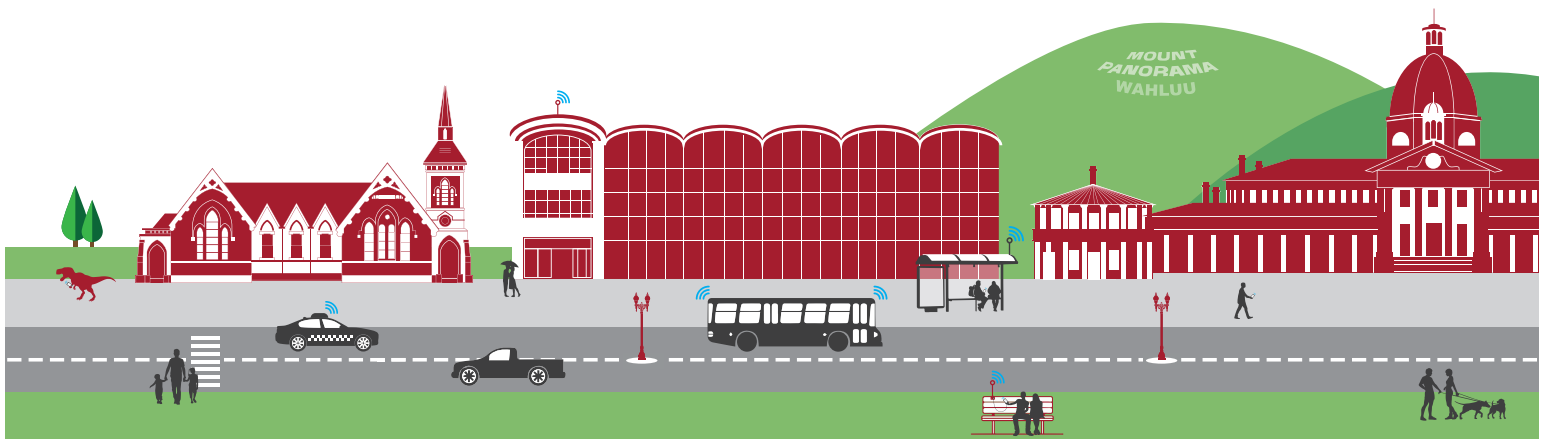
WATER



WASTE



HEALTH



Bathurst Regional Council would like to thank the individuals and organisations that participated in the workshop sessions and contributed their ideas online.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	3
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	4
INTRODUCTION.....	5
METHODOLOGY.....	6
KEY THEMES .....	7
Waste Management .....	7
Traffic Jams.....	8
Improved Personal Health and Fitness.....	9
Improved Energy Efficiency .....	10
Conserve Water Resources .....	11
Reducing Food Waste .....	11
Increasing Use of Green Space .....	12
Business and Technology.....	13
Appendix I: Responses.....	14



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Bathurst's Smart Community Plan is a smart initiative of Bathurst Regional Council, and will guide how technology is integrated into life in the Bathurst Region now and into the future. The plan will help to overcome the key challenges we face as individuals, businesses, groups and broader community.

In order to develop the Smart Community Plan, Council invested in targeted community consultation activities, focusing on gaining an understanding of community needs, wants, desires regarding smart technologies and how these might be best applied for the benefit of residents in the Bathurst region.

The community consultation process was conducted online and face-to-face to ensure a broad-cross section of the community was provided with the opportunity to contribute their ideas. Specifically, the engagement consisted of:

- Face to face workshops;
- Online feedback forum via the YourSay platform on the Bathurst Regional Council website; and
- Information provided to the village meetings seeking feedback.

Participants in the workshops were asked to work together in groups to develop ideas and solutions to some key issues and problems that currently exist and those that will become increasingly important in the near future, within Bathurst and the broader community. The emphasis of the workshops was to “think big” and to challenge each other to explore technology to find solutions to some of the issues that are currently, and will be in the future, impacting on the way we go about our lives.

The key themes discussed were:

- Waste management;
- Traffic jams;
- Improved personal health and fitness;
- Improved energy efficiency;
- Conserve water resources;
- Reducing food waste;
- Increasing use of green space; and
- Business and technology.

These themes and ideas have been summarised and information gathered will be used to inform the Smart Community Plan for Bathurst Regional Council.



## INTRODUCTION

Bathurst Regional Council is on track to become a leading Smart Community on the national stage.

A Smart Community is one that is people-focused, innovative and uses technology to gather information to support good decision making.

A Smart Community uses smart technologies to:

- Deliver improved well-being for residents;
- Use resources more efficiently; and
- Provide more cost-efficient services.

As technology continues to drive innovation across all industry sectors Bathurst Regional Council has been developing a Smart Community Strategy and will release a Smart Community Plan in early 2019 as a key component of this strategic approach.

Bathurst's Smart Community Plan is itself a smart initiative of Bathurst Regional Council, and will guide how technology is integrated into life in the Bathurst Region now and into the future. The plan will help to overcome the key challenges we face as individuals, businesses, groups and broader community, and building on opportunities, with an eye on our community's expressed priorities and preferred outcomes.

The Australian Government's Smart Cities Plan states that:

*To succeed in the 21st Century economy our cities need to be productive and accessible, but they also need to be liveable with a clear focus on serving their citizens.*

*Great cities attract, retain and develop increasingly mobile talent and organisations, encouraging them to innovate, create jobs and support growth.*

Bathurst Regional Council has invested in targeted community consultation activities, focusing on gaining a fulsome understanding of community needs, wants, desires regarding smart technologies and how these might be best applied for the benefit of residents in the Bathurst region.

These consultation activities have allowed individuals, businesses and organisations to learn about and contribute their insights into the potential efficiencies and benefits of smart technologies. In addition, this valuable consultation with community members will ensure community needs and expectations are cemented into the foundations of the Smart Community Plan.

## METHODOLOGY

The community consultation process was conducted online and face-to-face to ensure a broad-cross section of the community was provided with the opportunity to contribute their ideas. Specifically, the engagement consisted of:

- Face to face workshops;
- Online feedback forum via the YourSay platform on the Bathurst Regional Council website; and
- Information provided to the village meetings seeking feedback.

The workshops were conducted in September 2018 and December 2018 and were held with the following groups:

- Primary schools;
- High schools;
- Not-for-profit sector;
- Business sector; and
- Youth groups.

The online feedback forum was open between 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018 and 10<sup>th</sup> December 2018. There were 89 visits to the feedback forum, 22 visitors downloaded documents and 3 visitors completed submissions.

Bathurst Regional Council holds regular meetings with the rural communities at the various villages scattered throughout the region. These meetings were held during October and November and information about the Smart Community Initiative was provided to attendees, along with the different options for providing feedback.

Information gathered from all sources was collated into key themes and ideas. These themes and ideas have been summarised into this Community Consultation Report which will be used to inform the Smart Community Plan for Bathurst Regional Council.



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH

## KEY THEMES

Participants in the workshops were asked to work together in groups to develop ideas and solutions to some key issues and problems that currently exist and those that will become increasingly important in the near future, within Bathurst and the broader community. The emphasis of the workshops was to “think big” and to challenge each other to explore technology to find solutions to some of the issues that are currently, and will be in the future, impacting on the way we go about our lives.



### Waste Management

The management of waste within households and the broader community is an issue for individuals, the community, business and Council. Every year the waste we generate is growing at twice the rate of our population (War on Waste, ABC TV) Workshop participants were asked to discuss waste management and develop some ways in which technology could be used to address this growing issue.

*“A sensor that would determine if the wrong item was placed in the wrong bin”*

*Not-for-profit sector*

The main ideas within this theme were:

- Sensors that could weigh bins and perhaps charge people for their waste. There were comments that this happened in other countries and had dramatically reduced domestic waste for landfill.
- Communication via apps and notifications on items such as recycling days and bin collection days.
- Increase the options for reduction of waste including community sharing apps that allow people to collectively purchase in bulk, sharing of garden surplus or scraps that people could collect.
- Ideas around items that go into the bins – sensors that could identify if the wrong item was placed in the wrong bin to avoid recycling material being spoiled or sensors that could tell if any item was recyclable.



SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES 



## Traffic Jams

Traffic management is a constant issue within communities. With the population of Bathurst set to grow significantly over the next 50 years, the movement of people around the city will become a bigger problem in the future. Participants were asked to develop ideas on how technology could be used to manage traffic flows and traffic jams within the city.

*“use smart traffic lights to sense jams and adjust times”*

*Primary School Student*

The main ideas within this theme were:

- Traffic lights that can sense the movement of traffic and adjust to meet demand.
- Notifications that can be sent to drivers via apps, their phones or their car GPS to alert them to traffic conditions and suggest alternate routes.
- Notifications that can appear on smart road signs alerting drivers to road conditions similar to those in major cities – so many minutes to travel, traffic stopped ahead
- Roads that can be adjusted to meet traffic demand similar to cities – Harbour Bridge can change the direction of the lanes. This could be determined by sensors.







## Improved Personal Health and Fitness

Australia ranked in the worst third of OECD countries for obesity among people aged 15 and over (Australia's health 2018: in brief, AIHW). Therefore, it is important for individuals and the community to examine ways to improve personal health and fitness. Participants in the workshops were asked to discuss some ways that technology could assist with improving the health and fitness of the Bathurst community.

*“fitness parks with machines connected to an app for daily challenges”*

*High School Student*

This issue was strongly discussed amongst the high school students with many of the ideas already having available technology. The students were interested in bringing this technology to Bathurst to enable the community to have the benefits afforded to other communities. These ideas included:

- Cafes that provided nutritional information about their food via an app.
- Fitness apps that are connected to daily challenges, linked to parks, outdoor gyms and other people within the community that encourage participation in fitness activities.
- Exercise monitoring systems within communal gyms (outdoor).
- Notifications and communication about exercise and food options that are available within the community.



SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES 



## Improved Energy Efficiency

Energy costs are rising and are becoming an increasing part of the household budget. They are also a significant cost to business and Council. Participants at the workshops were asked to discuss ways in which technology could improve energy efficiency, reducing the costs for individuals and the community.

*“An app that tells you how much energy is being used – and which appliances are on”*

*Primary School Student*

The main ideas within this theme were:

- Apps that can monitor and notify energy use thereby adjusting use.
- Sensors that can recognise when energy is not needed, ie lights on when someone has left the room, the heating/cooler is left on etc and can be adjusted
- The need to use and invest in latest renewable technology including wind, solar and hydro electricity





## Conserve Water Resources

Water is an increasingly scarce resource and became more topical during the sessions with discussions around water restrictions and charges for water for primary producers occurring during the timing of the workshops. On a global scale, participants were informed that many of the world's conflicts will likely be fought over water in the future. Participants were asked to develop some ideas on ways in which technology could be used to conserve water resources within the community.

*“measure water usage - set goals”*

*High School Student*

The main ideas within this theme were:

- Sensors that can limit the water usage to households.
- Apps that could notify how much water the household has consumed each day or on-going.
- Sensors that could be incorporated into soil to measure moisture and report accurately and then inform water allocation.



## Reducing Food Waste

According to the Department of the Environment and Energy, food waste is estimated to cost the Australian economy around \$20 billion each year. Australian consumers throw away around 3.1 million tonnes of edible food a year. Another 2.2 million tonnes is disposed by the commercial and industrial sector ([www.environment.gov.au/protection/waste-resource-recovery/food-waste](http://www.environment.gov.au/protection/waste-resource-recovery/food-waste)). Participants were asked to develop ideas about how technology could be used to reduce food waste in the community.

*“app that inspires people to make meals based on their products they buy”*

*High School Student*

The main ideas within this theme related to a smart fridge or smart pantry concept that can analyse what is in the fridge or pantry, the date it was put in, when it expires and linked to app that can suggest meals that can be cooked using the food that you have. This could be linked to your shopping to prevent you from purchasing food that you do not need. This would prevent individuals purchasing unnecessary food items.

Participants also discussed methods of distribution of food that was not needed to homeless or other charities and thought that apps that could connect organisations may lessen wastage of food.

**SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES** 



HEALTH

## Increasing Use of Green Space

Bathurst has an amazing array of open green spaces that are used for a variety of sporting and recreational activities. However, many of them are underutilised. Participants were asked how technology could be used to encourage the community to increase the use of the green space.

*“google maps with overlay of key information - accessibility, facilities”*

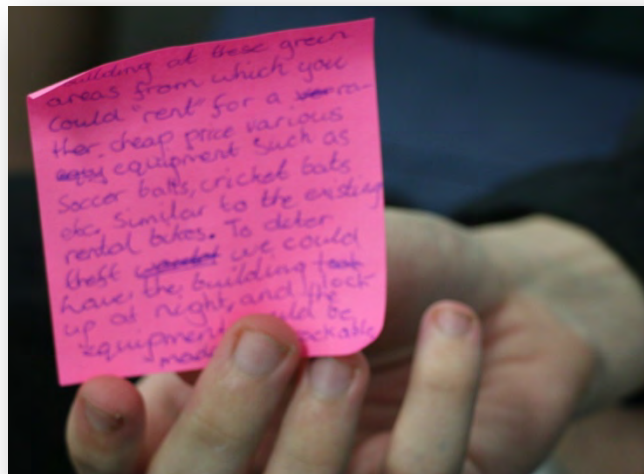
*Not-for-Profit Sector*

The main ideas within this theme were:

- Technology activities in the parks including wi-fi, charging stations, technology hubs so students could plug in laptops and study.
- Communication and notifications that could inform the community about the facilities within the green spaces and any events or activities that are occurring.
- Outdoor gyms that link to apps on phones that provide interesting challenges.
- Technology based games ie Pokémon Go.
- Light sensors that could improve safety and make parks accessible for longer periods of the day.

*“a building at the green spaces that you can rent equipment such as balls - GPS trackable to prevent theft”*

*High School Student*



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH





## Business and Technology

The business people identified reliable, high speed internet as the main priority for business and industry. They indicated that it is difficult to discuss any advancement or solution in technology without this. Linked to this issue was black spot mobile coverage.

*“Tech park – strong appetite for developing the tech park”*

*Business participant*

Other issues discussed included:

- Health: There seems to be a focus on Orange and this presents a loss of productivity with having to attend or driving ageing relatives to appointments in Orange. There was some discussion about some form of communication or notification system that could coordinate travel to Orange.
- Transport to Sydney. Discussion focussed on the black spots with mobile coverage on the train network to Sydney as well as the inability of planes to land during fog. Technology could be used to solve these issues.
- Resources: Accurate recording of water and electricity usage is essential for business. Monitoring and on-going notification of charges would improve budgeting for business.
- Parking: A method of notification about the parking around the CBD could improve parking options for customers.
- Technology Park: There was much discussion around the development of a Technology Park in Bathurst and the opportunity this could provide for employment of the youth within the community. A Technology Park was seen as an opportunity to differentiate Bathurst from other regional cities.



SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES 



## Appendix I: Responses

Primary Schools	
Big Ideas	Vivid – spread more across the cities
	Speeding in school zones- catching vehicles that speeding
	Bullying – app
	Wi-Fi in the villages
	Clock to open up curtains
	Trains -sensors to shut doors
	Sensors to turn on the lights when we came in the doors
Food waste management	Alexa telling you what you need to buy and throw out
	Planning the week before. Smart fridges so it can tell you if to chuck anything out if you waste the food make it into something that is useful
	A sensor that can scan foods in your cupboard and it suggest recipes you can use with the scanned items
	A system where you can do shopping and suggest recipes for the items you buy
	in the shops when you buy the food, a sensor tells you if you have too much and if you want to keep you need a good reason
	Order food only when you need too
	fridge that has an iPad attached and suggests ideas for food that is in the fridge
	phone app that your fridge sends a message saying you need to use this food up - due date
	your bin only allows you to use a certain amount of waste
	Bin tells you if it is recycling or compost or waste
	App tells you if you already have something of the product you are buying
	fridge senses what's inside and gives recipes
	fridge tells you when something is nearly used up
	Chooks for scraps
	Shop online 3 times a week
	Buy items in as little packaging as possible
	compost bin
	App to timetable what you are going to have each day
	have an app that will tell you which food is going to bad first
	teleport food when needed
Resources	app that tells you how much energy is being used - which appliances are on
	try and incorporate more google homes and Alexa into more homes
	a sensor in your home that will turn off and on the energy except for essentials
	compulsory for solar power



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH

	sensor in your home that will turn off and on the lights if you are not around
	solar panel on top of car to power it
	wind turbines on top of Mount Panorama
	everyone gets an Alexa so they can turn off the lights when they go to bed
	sensors that can see if anyone in the room and light turns of if no one inside
	solar energy on and off with phone
	energy is stored for blackouts
	higher up solar panels so they are not shaded
	app on phone that tells you "your lights are on press 7 to turn them off"
	get rid of lights completely and put a glass roof
	increasing price so people are more mindful and uses push notifications to tell you if bill is expensive
	turn Wi-Fi off at night automatically
	sensing if aircon or heater is need automatically
	get an app that can turn things on and off
	use a machine that can take the heat and cold automatically just telling it - open and close windrows
	make a solar farm in Bathurst
	Things in standby will auto but switched off
	turn off electricity with a sensor after while
	reduce solar price so everyone can afford it
	have windows that can automate the heat coming through and tint when it is too hot
	lower the bills
	phone that can turn off everything you want
	at the pool - automatic time for swimming
	more solar and wind energy
	time limit for the internet
	smart technology to control house -putting blinds down, closing curtains, heating and others.
Traffic jams	roads that open when traffic jams happen
	notifications on phone that tells you where traffic jams are
	more overtaking options
	googles alerts to let them know where the traffic is so drivers can go another way
	In road sensors to control a lane flows -like the harbor bridge
	traffic alert monitors to control the lights
	schools finish at different times
	technology to alert drivers of heavy traffic to divert the traffic
	removing the crossings from the roundabouts
	buses in the main streets and no cars
	lights at all the roundabouts
	program traffic lights to meet the time requirements
	phone notifications of heavy traffic
	a sensor to tell the traffic to go a certain way
	the flow around roundabouts is directed by sensors

	<p>notifications can send the traffic on roads parallel to other busy roads</p> <p>free Wi-Fi in areas so passengers have something to do</p> <p>GPS that tells you where traffic jams are and the best way around</p> <p>get slower tracks and vehicles go and night</p> <p>a traffic complaints app to tell where traffic jams are and when</p> <p>traffic light sensors</p> <p>sensors to tell when to widen roads</p> <p>bus and truck lanes</p> <p>smart cars with GPS technology- communicate with each to plan trips</p> <p>sensors to detect traffic flows and direction. If flowing in one direction then reconfigure to 2 lanes, one way.</p> <p>shut off traffic jammed road to new traffic using smart traffic lights</p> <p>use smart traffic lights to sense jams and adjust times</p>
Final comments	<p>Better internet and mobile service in villages</p> <p>a little robot</p> <p>make the Clancy Ford building FlipOut</p> <p>Computer at shops that have all the groceries on it. People can choose their groceries and it comes out on a conveyor belt</p> <p>roads that head straight to places like Sydney</p> <p>I would like to see kids being safe and would like if schools had lollypop people - people stop speeding</p> <p>more facilities for people with disabilities</p> <p>stop abuse in homes and schools</p> <p>improve parks around Bathurst like Centennial Park</p> <p>Clean my house Alexa</p>
Not for Profit	
Big Ideas	<p>How to connect with older people – technology – library service support</p> <p>Client management – knowing the people</p> <p>Touch screen – information at the library</p> <p>Signage in town – where the library is – shopping centres. Physical signs. Centralised maps. QR codes, touch screens.</p> <p>Information Hub – clearly they exist but they are not be aware they exist</p> <p>Knowing that the Neighbourhood Centre exists</p> <p>Pockets in the community are isolated Kelso/villages</p> <p>Villages – consultations, black spots... schools, community groups.</p> <p>Homeless people still have a smart phone – charging stations. Next to your water station?</p>
Waste Management	<p>bins that can sense if container is recyclable</p> <p>bin sizes</p> <p>availability of recycled bins in green spaces</p> <p>water filtration at green spaces</p>



	education of communication through technology
	understand issue of water
	smaller general waste bins
	made to recycle
	community sharing app - bulk buying
	reduce packaging
	Sensor if rubbish goes in the wrong bin
	sharing of garden surplus
	need to consider people who are out of town - access to Wi-Fi technology
	waste management - food scraps app - to collect
	recycle - notification
	Bins- sensor
	Recycle bins every week - smaller rubbish bins
	move the return bins - one at the uni - could raise money for the uni
	yearly big collection - tech monitor
	household compactors
	charge by weight
	public areas should have compost bins and compost to be provided for locals or local causes
	expansion of recycling stations to incentivize people collecting their 10c in public places
	charge by weight
	community directory app - not just pdf but editable for business to act on
Increasing Use of Green Space	Community alert
	Council website include amenities, access, events, timely, where, parking access
	cost - lots of free activities - cost with tech?
	classes - yoga, outdoors, getting info out
	Wi-Fi
	more activities e.g. winter wonderland
	family friendly
	google maps with overlay of key information - accessibility, facilities
	community vege/herb gardens
	disability paths/seating
	fencing - sensor on how many toilets, times it is cleaned
	people knowing of green space
	physical signage
	map on web site
	survey people's needs for usage - both paper and Surveymonkey
	Access - app
	mobility
	public access
	Community alerts

SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES 

	notifications of events
	use of green space target demographics
	gather data via information distributed on rates notice - tick box and then notifications
	list all green areas on website - accessibility for mobility
	Wi-Fi
	parking accessibility
	more parking
	better signage
	loading zones, appropriately place
Business	Fast Internet
	Mobile phone coverage
	Access and pricing
	Improved health
	Community transport trips to Orange to get treatment – demand – capturing the demand
	Loss of productivity due to waiting around
	Lack of specialists – what they value in the community to come here
	Tracking community movements/need
	Waiting list – recording that information
	Walking tracks – set up online/apps
	Fitbit links to the Doctor
	Reducing the cost efficiency of energy
	Real time monitoring of electricity of your costs
	Education around the use of solar / alternative energy
	Apps/feeding into a dashboard
	Batteries
	Tesla
	Worth the business investing
	Assessment as to worth investing in Bathurst solar/fog
	Water
	Accurately use of water
	AGL accurately assessing the exact amount of use/Essential Energy
	Entertainment Centre
	Layer of tech shops on bottom level
	Conference and entertainment centre on second levels
	Tech park – strong appetite for developing the tech park
	Airport
	Aviation software that will guide the planes down in the fog
	Connection to Melbourne and Brisbane
	Bullet



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH



	Survey/demand/communication/usage
	Value add
	Black spots on the train – wi-fi
	Inadequate Parking
High Schools	
Big Ideas	more gravelled roads out of Bathurst
	more consistent internet connection
	badly maintained amenities blocks
	pot holes
	hedges at roundabouts- they need to go
	black spots around Bathurst - these need to go
	Slow internet in Raglan
	bike lanes are not wide enough
	not enough opportunities for youtubers in Bathurst
	Dad always turns the internet off
	diving tower in the Aquatic Centre - Deep pool and tower
	Received notifications of operating hours of different shops - disabled or filtered - specials /info on nearby shops
	monorail
	roundabouts are unnecessary in small intersections
	more Wi-Fi in hot spots
	more parking
	less traffic in morning and afternoon
	better roads
	better Wi-Fi and NBN
	bad reception
	better NBN - wi-fi
	realistically having free wi-fi would be great for practically anyone in town for communicative purposes
	there is minimal free Wi-Fi in town
	better drainage at proctor park
	traffic congestion on hereford street morning and afternoons
	internet is significantly poor
	bus times are inaccurate and unreliable
	library times are early enough
	NBN isn't reliable or fast enough
	Opening hours of shops are not clear
	Not enough free Wi-Fi
	more bike support
	Bathurst needs a tram or monorail service or frequent buses
	more free Wi-Fi throughout Bathurst
	more public transport services functioning throughout Bathurst CBD

	make it mandatory that showers turn off after 2 1/1 minutes and it doesn't turn back on until 10 mins so you cannot hack the system
	fibre to the node internet instead of premise (NBN)
	extra car parking
	music through streets
	more advanced parking
	necessity for higher internet speeds
	free Wi-Fi
	internet improvement
	blind spots of cars to be fixed
	Bathurst to establish wind and solar farms
	free Wi-Fi
	less pollution
Water conservation	Desalination of sea water
	special mesh under the farming land that can absorb moisture and report information
	reuse grey water from separate septic tanks
	sensor that rations water for bare minimum for each family/household
	small sensors installed in house that can track water and other resources expenses within homes and give estimates average consumption
	measure water usage - set goals
	link to app to notify
	campground like water restrictions
	collect ran water and sort rainwater and sort it out with filter
	In home water recycling - sensors measure water flow in from each individua tap and record data on app
Active in green spaces	a building at the green spaces that you can rent equipment such as balls. GPS trackable to prevent theft
	body weight gyms open to the public
	electronic signs outside of green areas advertising events at locations
	improve the equipment at the park
	Clean public toilets working eco toilets
	Drinking fountains
	lighting
	free music
	Free unlimited Wi-Fi
	Better drainage system
	outdoor cinemas and screens
	fortnite in the park
	seat warmers
	lights sensors
	digital interactive map or info - centre in parks



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH

hydration stations that dispose ecofriendly quickly degrading contains easily disposed of  
 interactive night based vivid style parks and walks  
 sensor based self clean  
 clean safe toilets close to the field or courts  
 more interactive tech with competitions  
 wireless charging stations  
 Pokémon  
 family friendly  
 maps where the parks are  
 eco lights  
 Parks with water sources  
 sensors that check on trees  
 more sports in parks  
 events in parks  
 local board games  
 parks with different parts of different spots  
 charging booths  
 scan cards to see what is accessible  
 internet park for uni students  
 music festivals  
 online dating hotspot  
 charging place, hotspot  
 technology hub so that students could study in the park  
 event notification  
 Pokémon's at the park  
 local of the day competitions  
 Wi-Fi  
 include electronics in current playgrounds - touchscreens  
 game opportunities - augmented reality  
 water stations  
 free music's  
 outdoor apps  
 more footpaths in rural areas  
 create centres for technology in the park - power, charging  
 outdoor gyms - apps  
 Pokémon go  
 outdoor gyms - apps  
 advertisement of facilities. -app  
 community gardeners  
 portable playground

Traffic jams	<p>technology suggesting alternative routes and displaying them on a large screen</p> <p>digital signage</p> <p>collect data from car sensors to identify traffic jams</p> <p>30 mins from here signs</p> <p>Flying car</p> <p>Online network that keeps track of various accidents or traffic issues across Bathurst - suggestions for alternative routes</p> <p>sensors in traffic lights and use them in apps to track the traffic and change directions</p> <p>alternate routes suggested to drivers via apps</p> <p>tech suggesting alternative routes</p> <p>roads for bikes</p> <p>link sensors to traffic lights - measure amount of vehicles. Maybe faster and smaller amount of cars per green light</p> <p>Better internet for the car sensors and bike riders</p> <p>less traffic lights - more roundabouts</p> <p>uber like service that provides more jobs and reduces traffic congestion as well as mitigating road maintenance</p> <p>monorail</p> <p>sensor/timer lights that keep the green spaces open 24/7</p> <p>cars to take a different route where traffic jams are</p> <p>a progression billboard on road walks</p> <p>council app that tells people where to avoid traffic and at what times</p> <p>traffic light can see how many people are lined up so it can tell you when to go rather than sensor</p> <p>tunnels</p> <p>wider roads</p> <p>better public transport</p> <p>more car parking at train stations/bus stations</p> <p>a quicker bypass through Bathurst</p>
Conserving Resources	<p>Change the intensity of lights to conserve energy</p> <p>have gym equipment to produce energy</p> <p>recycled rainwater for bubblers</p> <p>solar powered traffic lights</p> <p>solar on sports stadium</p> <p>more solar alternative for street lights</p> <p>switch off closed shop lights e.g. shopping centres</p> <p>solar powered traffic lights</p> <p>street lights with solar panels</p> <p>wind turbines on Mount Rankin</p> <p>outdoor exercise equipment that could generate electricity</p>



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH

fitness Health	free communal gym
	more local gyms
	pop up gyms
	app creation of recreational uses
	healthy food cafes
	fitness apps
	challenging apps for yourself and friends – related to fitness
	fitness parks with machines connected to an app for daily challenges
	promoting gyms
	portable chargers
	better equipment
	advertise fitness clubs in shops and public transport and social media
	educating people via technology
	diet apps
	footpaths
	treadmills
	fitness apps
	running tracks
	eating healthy
	Improved energy efficiency
fitness generating electricity	
smart houses	
app which can monitor your monthly usage	
make solar panels compulsory	
environmentally friendly power sources	
motion detectors	
electric cards	
rechargeable batteries	
smart lights	
advertising electricity smart on social media	
electric cars of which the usage levels can be monitored through apps	
city has a big storage bank	
electric bank storage	
energy efficient devices	
education on saving power	
smart win power	
wind energy production	
sensors for lights	
smart solar panels	

SMART COMMUNITY INITIATIVES 



	batter powered tv
	creation of a tech system that deactivate devices
	energy efficient houses and devices
	smart street lights
	regular monitoring of electricity through sensors
	limit power usage
	solar power storage
food management cost and waste	Bathurst with agricultural development
	smart fridges that keep track of how old food is via app
	town can implement compost facilities
	app for cooking to show what you can make with left overs
	cafe have healthy food reward system
	healthy food to be cheaper or for junk food to be taxed so that money can be allowed for health food to be cheaper and more affordable
	machine that analyses food and displays recommendations, and shows health rating
	fridge app that tells what food is in your fridge
	have smaller portions at supermarkets to allow for less waste
	app that inspires people to make meals based on their products they buy
	fridge tells you what current food you have
	billboards
	app for you to buy food according to what you need
improved personal health and fitness	technology added in restaurants
	cafe's food items show how much fat, sugar etc. and how it effects your body
	excursive monitoring system at parks, gym etc.
	point system for exercising
	gyms - board showing what you need to work on and how to do it
	group competitions for
	free local gyms for people to use
	apps that notify you to exercise
	implement reward systems in gyms, swimming pools etc linked to an app on their device
	track peoples fitness levels through their devices
	nutrition information technology at gyms showing how much food and way food you should have after your workout
Online	Imagine being completely hearing impaired and not being able to hear announcements at a train station, or at a supermarket or even a news broadcast about an emergency situation where people are having to be evacuated. Imagine living at home alone and not having anyone in the emergency services or area that is aware that you are hearing impaired and won't know that you cannot be simply woken up during the night by a knock at the door because you are deaf. These are issues where people should have an app that sets off an alarm and brings up announcements that tell you what is happening around you. With the help of others in our community I have come to see that there is a real need for technology to be used



MOBILITY



ENERGY



RETAIL



INDUSTRY



HOME



WATER



WASTE



HEALTH

---

to keep people safe who are not able to hear for themselves as to what is going on around them and perhaps our area needs to look at how to best address this issue so that everyone can be safe.

---

I think BRC would benefit from the online booking system of Everywhere Venues to manage, monetise and market their venues more effectively and efficiently.

Everywhere Venues is a great start-up and just won the Data and AI Innovation Awards in Sydney for best start-up.

Temora Council has put all of their venues for hire on this site and are excited about what this is doing to attract tourism, improve disability access and improve the bottom line.

I, as a former physical disabilities consultant with TAFE, agree with Mr Triming. Mr Triming thinks that the accessibility rating of the program is the best thing that has happened for people with disabilities in Bathurst.

The Minister for Innovation the Hon. Matt Kean is looking at using this rating system statewide especially for government buildings.

The Everywhere Venues team are in Japan as I write as the rating system is being assessed as a highlight of the venue hiring for the Tokyo Olympics.

With all of this happening - what does it take to convince our local council to support such an award winning start-up and improve their bottom line????

---

Numerous Ideas :

Background: Currently studying MGIS at CSU. Career as Exploration Geologist

- Keen to research & develop technologies & social engagement with Recycling.

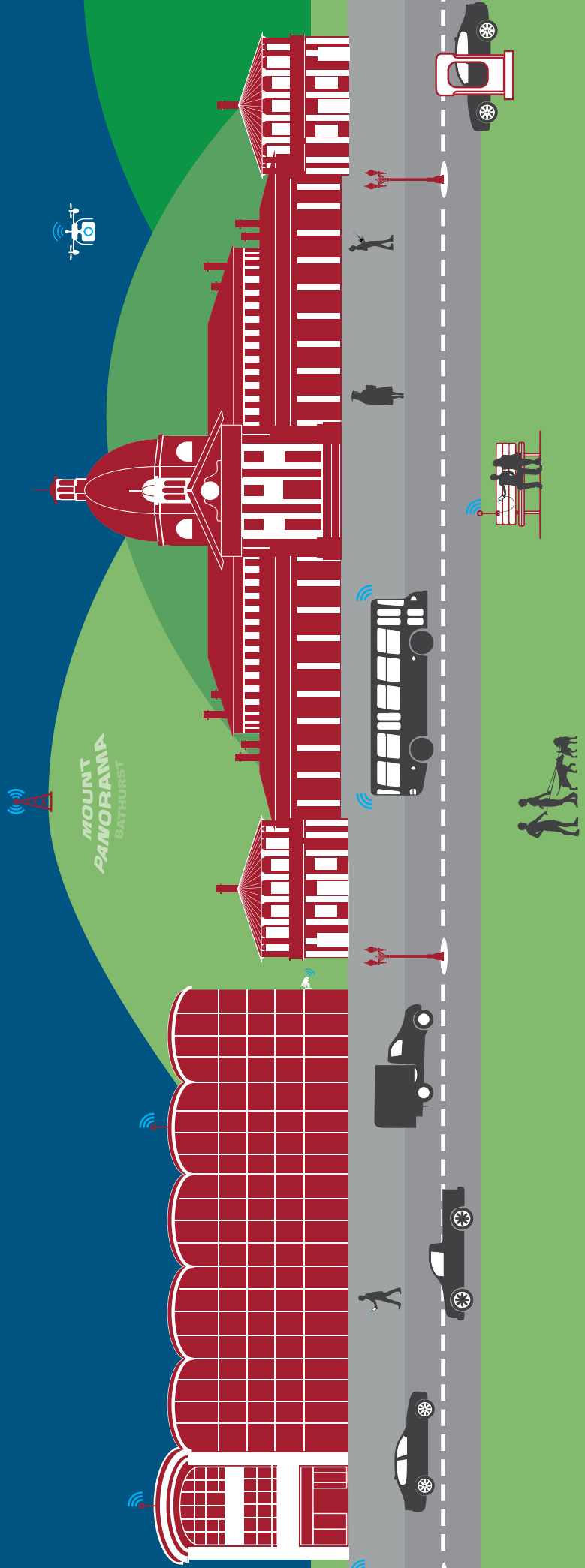
- Keen to research & develop better treatment of & productive engagement with seniors in our community

- Already engaged in research & information sharing re local history & future directions initiatives for Wattle Flat village. Striving to generate local pride in heritage & future developments using new technologies.

- Keen to research & develop better monitoring of vegetation landcover (native & agricultural) via remote sensing technologies eg multispectral satellite imagery, Lidar survey data, and on the ground discussion with farmers & land users. To discover better & productive interfaces between landusers and emerging technologies.

Currently working from home on a shoestring budget. So much to do, so little time to do it.

---



# SMART BATHURST

A Smart Community Strategy for the Bathurst Region





# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges the Wiradjuri people  
who are the traditional custodians of the land  
and pays respect to Elders both past and present.





# MOUNT PANORAMA BATHURST

## A SMART COMMUNITY: INTRODUCTION

- A Message From Bathurst Regional Council 2
- Executive Summary 3

## A SMART COMMUNITY: CONTEXT

- What is a Smart Community? 5
- Our Challenges & Opportunities 6
- Consultation with Our Community 7
- What Our Community Said 8-10

## A SMART COMMUNITY: STRATEGY

- About this Strategy 12
- Vision & Principles 13

## A SMART COMMUNITY: THEMES, OBJECTIVES & ACTIONS

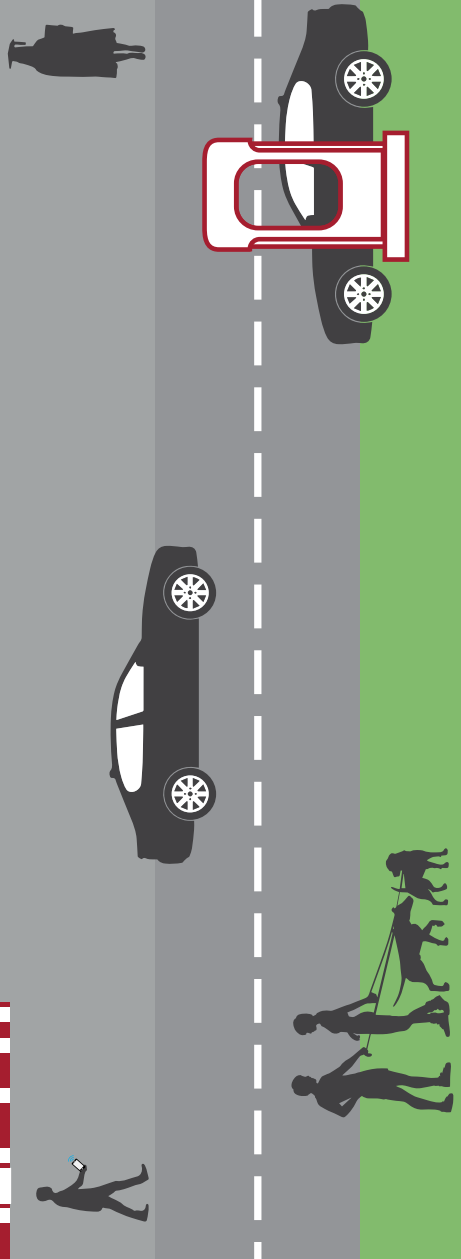
1. Our Sense of Place & Identity 15-16
2. A Smart & Vibrant Economy 17-20
3. Environmental Stewardship 21-23
4. Enabling Sustainable Growth 24-25
5. Community: Health, Safety & Wellbeing 26-27
6. Community Leadership & Collaboration 28-30

## A SMART COMMUNITY: NEXT STEPS

- Assessment Methodology 32
- Implementation & Reporting 33

## A SMART COMMUNITY: INITIATIVES

34







# A SMART COMMUNITY: INTRODUCTION

Bathurst Regional Council has embraced the Smart Communities movement, giving it a whole-of-region focus, and has worked hard over the last three years to implement a number of Smart Community initiatives across the region and within our own organisation.

This Smart Community Strategy has been informed by key Council planning instruments and consultation with our community to ensure the vision and objectives are people-centred. The strategy brings together a series of objectives and actions to ensure Bathurst Region remains at the forefront of smart technology and new ideas and is a leader in developing innovative solutions to issues facing regional Australia.

We can already see smart technology in action in the region with free public Wi-Fi available in thirteen public recreation spaces, the recent opening of the Tesla and NRMA universal electric vehicle charging stations, the introduction of smart water meters to a number of rural residential areas and investment in mobile blackspot areas to improve connectivity. This year will also see the replacement of existing street lighting with smart LED lights and infrastructure to support sensor technology.

This Smart Community Strategy will provide a blueprint to encourage business investment and industry initiatives to drive the economy. It will also guide how we as Council will deliver services in the future and ensure all members of the community are able to participate in the digital age.

This strategy aligns with other key planning documents including the Community Strategic Plan - Bathurst 2040 and the Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 highlighting community support for Smart Community initiatives.

Council will be seeking support from state and federal governments, business and industry and the broader community to deliver projects from this strategy.



Cr Graeme Hanger OAM  
Mayor of Bathurst



David Sherley  
General Manager

# A MESSAGE FROM BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL





This Smart Community Strategy formally states the intention for Bathurst Region to be a Smart Community, one where technology, data and people are used to drive economic activity, improve connectivity, meet the changing needs of the community, accelerate innovation and better manage resources, energy and services.

This strategy serves as a 5 year roadmap guiding Council's actions to meet challenges and capitalise on opportunities presented by changes in technology. This roadmap incorporates Bathurst and surrounding villages within the Bathurst Region Local Government Area, and values relationships with neighbouring regions for collaboration in growth and shared costs, knowledge and experience.

Technology is increasingly embedded in our everyday lives, influencing communication, shaping our social, cultural, and business interactions and decision-making, and impacting on all aspects of our environment.

Smart communities recognise this trend of increasing application of technology and use it to explore and capitalise on opportunities to deliver desirable outcomes.

The Bathurst Region is recognised in NSW as an emerging Smart Community. It is the aim of this strategy to confirm the Region as a leading Smart Community and to extend this recognition to the national level.

This strategy aligns with the Bathurst Region Community Strategic Plan 2040 and works to deliver on the vision stated therein for a vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy and to develop Bathurst as a Smart Community.

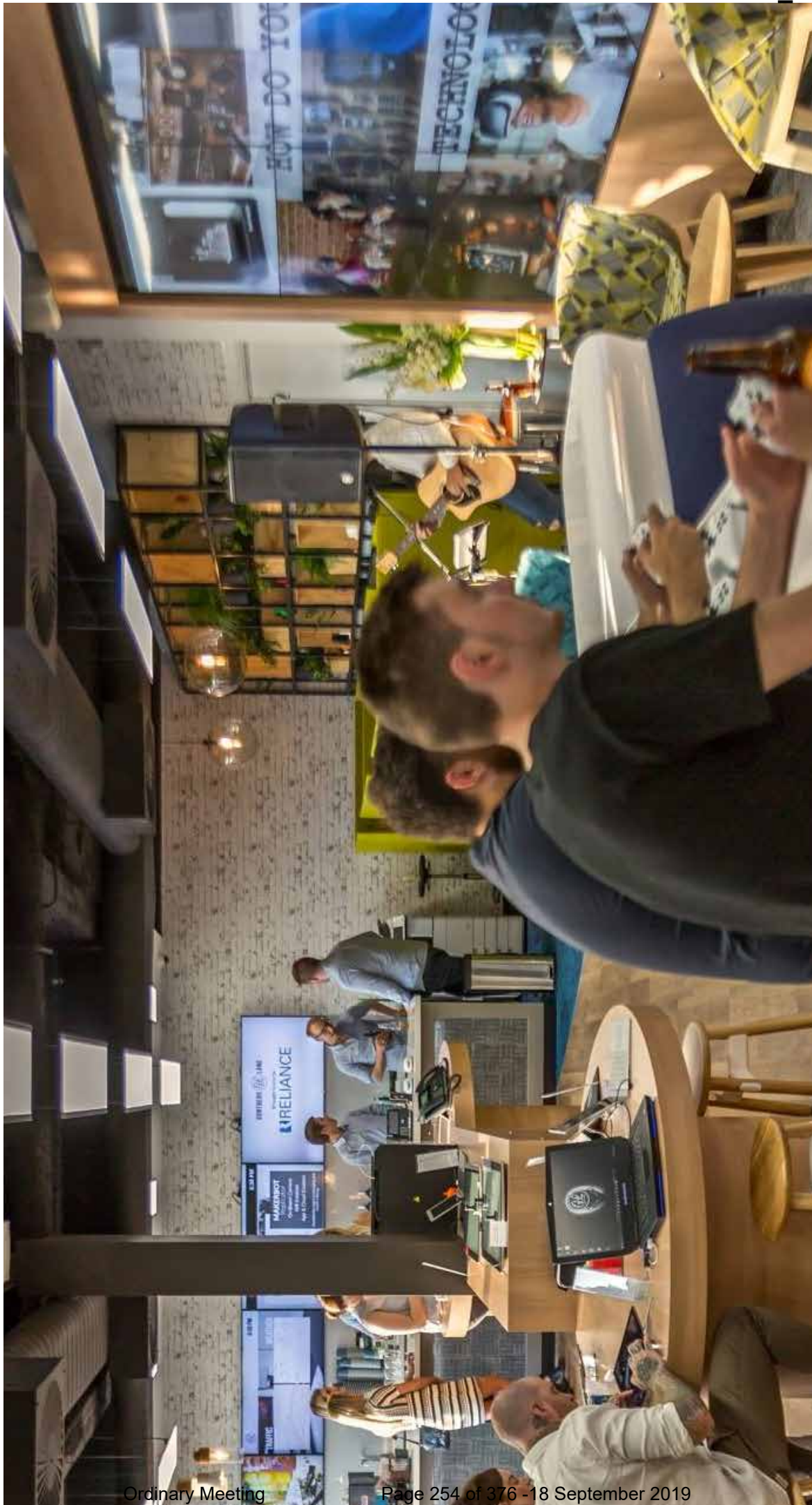
Further to this, the people-centred approach and the vision, principles, themes and actions contained within this strategy have been influenced by objectives stated within the Community Strategic Plan 2040, the Cultural Vision 2036, and the Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022, and by contributions drawn from consultation with the community from July - November 2018.

Bathurst Regional Council is committed to building our digital economy and leveraging emerging technology to improve service delivery and liveability in our community.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY







# A SMART COMMUNITY: CONTEXT



In Australia, the Federal Government has invested in Smart Community focused funding programs and actions aimed at driving growth founded on innovation, supporting knowledge-based industries, and leveraging opportunities presented by technology. The term 'smart city' is used to describe an urban area that uses technology, with high integration capacity through an Internet of Things (IoT), and generates data using sensors, to guide community and economic activities.

This strategy uses the term 'community' in place of 'city', thus highlighting Bathurst Regional Council's commitment to whole-of region when defining smart objectives, actions and outcomes. Council's focus goes beyond city-centric projects to a broader regional context, identifying and addressing the varying service standards across the region.

For the purpose of this strategy and actions derived from it, Bathurst Region's Smart Community is one where technology, data and people are used to drive economic activity, improve connectivity, meet the changing needs of the community, accelerate innovation and better manage resources, energy and services.

Bathurst Region's Smart Community aspires to keep pace with technological advances and ensure equitable access to smart facilities and services into the future.

WHAT IS A SMART COMMUNITY?







**POPULATION GROWTH**

**43,206 TO 53,361**  
**2018 TO 2036**



**20,454**

**JOBS IN BATHURST FULLTIME WORK**

**60%** Bathurst  
**59%** Regional NSW  
**63%** NSW



**GROWTH BETWEEN 2011 AND 2016:**

Empty nesters and retirees (60 to 69) **(+722 people)**  
Seniors (70 to 84) **(+701 people)**  
Young workforce (25 to 34) **(+680 people)**  
Older workers and pre-retirees (50 to 59) **(+298 people)**



**90% OF HOUSEHOLDS HAVE AT LEAST ONE CAR**  
**76% DRIVE TO WORK**

**BATHURST REGION COVERS**

**3,820km<sup>2</sup>**

Includes villages of Perthville, Raglan, Eglinton, Peel, Sunny Corner, Yetholme, Georges Plains, Trunkey Creek, Rockley, Sofala, Hill End and Wattle Flat.



**UNIVERSITY QUALIFICATIONS**

Bathurst Region **16.1%**  
Regional NSW **4.5%**  
NSW **23.4%**

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS**

Bathurst Region **23.7%**  
Regional NSW **23.6%**  
NSW **18.1%**



**GRP**

**\$2.13 billion**



**TOURISM**

**1,282** people employed in sector  
**902,000** visitors p.a.  
**419** tourism businesses

**16.3%**

**BORN OVERSEAS**

**5.8%** of households **SPEAK A NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**5.4% ABORIGINAL OR TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER**



**INTERNET CONNECTION**

Bathurst **74.9%**  
Regional NSW **73.1%**  
NSW **78.2%**



**Employment (FTE) Health Care and Social Assistance**

**(13.9%)**

Education and Training **(12.1%)**

Retail Trade **(9.9%)**

Manufacturing **(9.8%)**

Construction **(9.8%)**

**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE**

Bathurst Region **5.3%**

Regional NSW **5.6%**

NSW **4.3%**

**OUR CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES**



In order to develop the Smart Community Strategy, Council invested in targeted community consultation activities, focusing on gaining an understanding of community needs, wants, and desires regarding smart technologies and how these might be best applied for the benefit of residents in the Bathurst region.

The community consultation process was conducted online and face-to-face to ensure a broad cross-section of the community was targeted with the opportunity to contribute their ideas.

Specifically, the engagement consisted of:

- Face to face workshops;
- Online feedback forum via the YourSay platform on the Bathurst Regional Council website; and
- Engagement with village residents at village meetings.

These consultation activities allowed individuals, businesses and organisations to learn about and contribute their insights into the potential efficiencies and benefits of smart technologies.

In addition, this valuable consultation ensured community needs and expectations were cemented into the foundations of the Smart Community Strategy.

CONSULTATION WITH OUR COMMUNITY 



**“A sensor that would determine if the wrong item was placed in the wrong bin”**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR

**“Use smart traffic lights to sense jams and adjust times”**

PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENT

**“Fitness parks with machines connected to an app for daily challenges”**

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT

**“An app that tells you how much energy is being used – and which appliances are on”**

PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENT

**“App that inspires people to make meals based on the products they buy”**

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT

**“Google maps with overlay of key information - accessibility, facilities”**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR

**“A building at the green spaces that you can rent equipment such as balls - GPS trackable to prevent theft”**

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT

**“Bathurst to establish more solar and wind energy”**

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT

**“Buses in the main streets and no cars”**

PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENT

**“Vivid – spread more across the cities”**

PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENT

**“More Wi-Fi in hot spots”**

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT

**“App which can monitor your monthly energy usage”**

BUSINESS PARTICIPANT

**“App that could provide alerts for the deaf community”**

ONLINE PARTICIPANT

**“Fast and reliable internet is essential for business in Bathurst”**

BUSINESS PARTICIPANT

**“There is a strong appetite in Bathurst for developing the technology park”**

BUSINESS PARTICIPANT

**“Addressing the black spots in the mobile coverage on the train line to Sydney would assist with working from the Bathurst Bullet”**

BUSINESS PARTICIPANT

**“Technology to help with short and long term parking in the CBD would help with customers”**

BUSINESS PARTICIPANT

WHAT OUR COMMUNITY SAID  38



Participants in the workshops were asked to work together in groups to develop ideas and solutions to some key issues and problems that currently exist and those that will become increasingly important in the near future, within Bathurst and the broader community. The emphasis of the workshops was to “think big” and to challenge each other to explore technology to find solutions to some of the issues that are currently, and will be in the future, impacting on the way we go about our lives.



## WASTE

### WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Sensors that could weigh bins and perhaps charge people for their waste.
- Communication via apps and notifications on items such as recycling days and bin collection days.
- Increase the options for reduction of waste including community sharing apps that allow people to collectively purchase in bulk, sharing of garden surplus or scraps that people could collect.
- Ideas around items that go into the bins.
- Sensors that could identify if the wrong item was placed in the wrong bin to avoid recycling material being spoiled.
- Sensors that could tell if any item was recyclable.



## MOBILITY

### TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

- Traffic lights that can sense the movement of traffic and adjust to meet demand.
- Notifications that can be sent to drivers via apps, their phones or their car GPS to alert them to traffic conditions and suggest alternate routes.
- Notifications that can appear on smart road signs alerting drivers to road conditions similar to those in major cities – so many minutes to travel, traffic stopped ahead.
- Roads that can be adjusted to meet traffic demand - similar to cities.



## HEALTH

### IMPROVED PERSONAL HEALTH AND FITNESS

- Cafés that provided nutritional information about their food via an app.
- Fitness apps that are connected to daily challenges, linked to parks, outdoor gyms and other people within the community that encourage participation in fitness activities.
- Exercise monitoring systems within communal gyms (outdoor).
- Notifications and communication about exercise and food options that are available within the community.



## HOME

### FOOD WASTE

- Smart fridge or smart pantry concept that can analyse what is in the fridge or pantry, the date it was put in, when it expires and linked to an app that can suggest meals that can be cooked using the food that you have.
- App linked to shopping to prevent you from purchasing food that you do not need.
- Apps that could connect organisations to excess food from restaurants/cafes to lessen wastage of food.

WHAT OUR COMMUNITY SAID Continued







## ENERGY

### IMPROVED ENERGY EFFICIENCY

- Apps that can monitor and notify energy use thereby adjusting use.
- Sensors that can recognise when energy is not needed, i.e. lights on when someone has left the room, the heating/cooling is left on etc and can be adjusted.
- The need to use and invest in latest renewable technology including wind, solar and hydro electricity.



## WATER

### CONSERVE WATER RESOURCES

- Sensors that can limit the water usage to households.
- Apps that could notify how much water the household has consumed each day or on-going.
- Sensors that could be incorporated into soil to measure moisture and report accurately and then inform water allocation.



## HEALTH

### ENCOURAGING HEALTHY ACTIVITY

- Technology activities in the parks including Wi-Fi, charging stations, technology hubs so students could plug in laptops and study.
- Communication and notifications that could inform the community about the facilities within the green spaces and any events or activities that are occurring.
- Outdoor gyms that link to apps on phones that provide interesting challenges.
- Technology based game i.e. Pokémon Go.
- Light sensors that could improve safety and make parks accessible for longer periods of the day.



## INDUSTRY

### BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

- Health: Lost productivity with having to attend or drive ageing relatives to appointments in Orange. A communication or notification system that could coordinate travel to Orange.
- Transport to Sydney: Black spots with mobile coverage on the train network to Sydney as well as the inability of planes to land during fog. Technology could be used to solve these issues.
- Resources: Accurate recording of water and electricity usage is essential for business. Monitoring and on-going notification of charges would improve budgeting for business.
- Parking: A method of notification about the parking around the CBD could improve parking options for customers.
- Technology park: Development of a technology park in Bathurst and the opportunity this could provide for employment of the youth within the community. A technology park was seen as an opportunity to differentiate Bathurst from other regional cities.

WHAT OUR COMMUNITY SAID Continued







# A SMART COMMUNITY: STRATEGY

The Bathurst Smart Community Strategy serves as a five year road map guiding Council's actions to meet challenges and to capitalise on and generate opportunities presented by changes in technology. This strategy encompasses the city of Bathurst and surrounding villages within the Bathurst Region Local Government Area, and values relationships with neighbouring regions for collaboration in growth and shared costs, knowledge and experience.

This strategy is designed to be read in conjunction with the Community Strategic Plan Bathurst 2040 (CSP) and other key Council plans, including the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 (EDS) and the Cultural Vision 2036 (CV) and has been developed within the context of a range of government and industry plans and priorities.

Bathurst Region's Smart Community initiatives are people-centred and driven by our community's needs. Underlining this point, the objectives identified in the CSP 2040 are used to theme or group the objectives, related activities and projects within this strategy. This alignment demonstrates a high level of collaboration and coordination, cost effective investment of resources, and integrated strategic implementation.

The vision and principles of this Smart Community Strategy guide the objectives and actions.

The six themes give central purpose to the related objectives, actions and projects. A table format is used to link the objectives and activities to timelines and intended partners.

Themes:

1. **Our Sense of Place & Identity**
2. **A Smart & Vibrant Economy**
3. **Environmental Stewardship**
4. **Enabling Sustainable Growth**
5. **Community: Health, Safety & Wellbeing**
6. **Community Leadership & Collaboration**

ABOUT THIS STRATEGY  12



**SMART COMMUNITY VISION** - Bathurst Regional Council will use technology, data and people to drive economic activity, improve connectivity, meet the changing needs of the community, accelerate innovation and better manage resources, energy and services.

#### PRINCIPLES

The following principles will be used to guide Council's decision making and investment in Smart Community initiatives to achieve the Smart Community vision.

**People-centred** We design and develop smart community plans and related activities with our community, for our community.

**Innovative** We investigate, encourage and enable innovative technologies for the economic growth and competitive advantage of our community.

**Collaborative** We work collaboratively with community, industry and government to deliver a smart future for our region.

VISIONS & PRINCIPLES  13



**A SMART COMMUNITY:  
THEMES, OBJECTIVES & ACTIONS**





The theme of **Our Sense of Place & Identity** looks at how our Council and the community can make the Bathurst Region an even better place, a place of strong community spirit that celebrates our heritage and cultural diversity.

**Objectives:**

- I.1 Celebrate diversity**
- I.2 Protect heritage, knowledge and assets**
- I.3 Support our creative and cultural industries**

## OUR PROJECTS

### **Illuminate Bathurst**

This innovative digital media/laser light show is a key feature of the annual Bathurst Winter Festival and is continuously evolving in content and style to showcase Bathurst Region's commitment to smart technology and drive pride in the community.

### **National Motor Racing Museum**

At the National Motor Racing Museum video presentations and projections are used to share personal experiences of racing legends and spectators and tell the history of motor racing in the Bathurst Region. An expansion on the use of smart technology to tell these stories is planned as part of an upgrade to a more immersive, interactive 4D experience.

### **Collections Facility and Museum Systems**

A range of visitation, facility business management, collections management and building management systems have been implemented across all museums and into the design for the new Central Tablelands Collections Facility.

# I: OUR SENSE OF PLACE & IDENTITY





Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
<p><b>I.1 Celebrate diversity</b></p> <p>I.1.1</p> <p>I.1.2</p>	<p>Showcase the diversity of our region using digital media – LED digital signage, smart displays at Visitor Information Centre and on social media platforms – and manage literacy and language challenges using smart technology</p> <p>Develop apps to share Bathurst Region's heritage – Indigenous and European</p>	<p>Short term</p> <p>Medium term</p>	<p>Tourism businesses</p> <p>IT industry, community groups</p>
<p><b>I.2 Protect heritage, knowledge and assets</b></p> <p>I.2.1</p> <p>I.2.2</p> <p>I.2.3</p>	<p>Continued investment into emerging smart technology solutions for recording, management and security of heritage, knowledge and assets, including those in Council's museum collections</p> <p>Use smart technology to showcase the unique heritage street lighting assets of Bathurst – e.g. LED/coloured light show during events</p> <p>Investigate 3D modelling technology to demonstrate value of sympathetic heritage building design</p>	<p>Medium term</p> <p>Medium term</p> <p>Medium term</p>	<p>IT industry</p> <p>Energy Industry, government</p> <p>Industry</p>
<p><b>I.3 Support our creative and cultural industries</b></p> <p>I.3.1</p> <p>I.3.2</p> <p>I.3.3</p>	<p>Increase proportion of technology-based arts and sciences as content in Council-owned cultural facilities</p> <p>Enhance attractiveness of cultural facilities and public spaces using technology e.g. decorative lighting, digital displays/art (Illumination during Winter Festival)</p> <p>Continue inclusion of digital platforms in cultural exhibitions – Cultural Vision 1.3.3</p>	<p>Medium term</p> <p>Short term</p> <p>Short term</p>	<p>Arts community, Arts Outwest</p> <p>Arts Outwest, cultural community</p> <p>IT industry, cultural community</p>

# I: OUR SENSE OF PLACE & IDENTITY





A Smart and Vibrant Economy looks at how Council, together with other levels of government and our partners can attract investment, facilitate job diversity and growth, and encourage local workforce skills and training.

**Objectives:**

- 2.1 Nurture and support start-ups, entrepreneurs and innovation within the region
- 2.2 Promote Bathurst Region as a smart and innovative region
- 2.3 Promote Bathurst as a test location for emerging technologies
- 2.4 Use technology to support economic growth and prosperity in the region

## OUR PROJECTS

### UPSTAIRS Start Up Hub

Council is a founding partner in an innovative business incubation facility that supports entrepreneurs working across a diverse range of industries to develop creative solutions.

### Driverless Vehicles

A relationship between Transport for NSW and Council has drawn interest in Bathurst as a key location for testing driverless vehicles. Mount Panorama's extensive motorsport facilities coupled with the proximity of Spatial Services NSW makes Bathurst Region an ideal location for this testing opportunity.

### SMART Infrastructure Facility - UoW

Council has formalised an agreement with the University of Wollongong to collaborate on smart sensor innovations and to be a preferred testing location for smart technology.

### Hybrid Vehicle Fleet Test

Council has purchased an energy efficient plug-in hybrid vehicle (electric and petrol) and is testing it for possible rollout in the Council fleet. The livery installed on the outside of the vehicle promotes it as a Smart Community initiative of Bathurst Regional Council and educates the audience on key advantages and functions of the vehicle – e.g. electric charging is via solar generated energy.

## 2: A SMART & VIBRANT ECONOMY



Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
2.1 Nurture and support start-ups, entrepreneurs and innovation within the region	2.1.1 Promotion and support of innovative practices from local industry (such as Gunthers Lane tech hub, and Upstairs Start Up Hub) and encourage the attraction of technology related businesses and industries to Bathurst – EDS 6.8*	Short term	Reliance Bank, industry, government agencies, Central West Business HQ, Bathurst Business Chamber, CSU
	2.1.2 Develop a digital guide to assist and encourage start-ups and entrepreneurs to establish innovative working spaces and creative workshops	Medium term	Business community
2.2 Promote Bathurst Region as a smart and innovative region	2.2.1 Embed promotion and demonstration of Bathurst Region's smart technology assets into existing and future events to build a profile with international reach	Short term	Industry, government agencies
	2.2.2 Represent and provide presentations at key international networks, organisations and events to further build the profile of Bathurst as a smart and innovative region	Short term	Industry, business community

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 2: A SMART & VIBRANT ECONOMY



Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
2.3 Promote Bathurst as a test location for emerging technologies	2.3.1 Continue to investigate the development of the ACSTEI (Australian Centre for Science Technology and Emerging Industries) technology park – EDS 6.11*	Medium term	Industry, government agencies, Central West Business HQ, Bathurst Business Chamber, Central West RDA, CSU
	2.3.2 Leverage relationship with University of Wollongong's SMART Infrastructure Facility to promote Bathurst as a test site to trial new technologies	Short term	UoW, Industry, government agencies
	2.3.3 Continued investigation of energy efficient vehicle options for possible introduction as Council fleet vehicles	Short term	Auto industry, energy suppliers, government
	2.3.4 Investigate opportunities to integrate smart technology into development activities at Mount Panorama	Medium term	Motor racing industry, IT industry, government, community
	2.3.5 Investigate the use of virtual reality applications in town planning visualisations and engineering	Medium term	Spatial Services
	2.3.6 Engage a consultant to complete an interoperability review across all implemented smart technology to see how they can leverage from one another	Medium term	IT industry

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 2: A SMART & VIBRANT ECONOMY

## Objectives

### 2.4 Use technology to support economic growth and prosperity in the region

Actions	Timeframe	Partners
2.4.1 Install Bathurst Free Wi-Fi network in the CBD and selected parks with accompanying analytics software that informs planning decisions	Short term	Government agencies, industry
2.4.2 Work with local business community to leverage the benefits of advertising, marketing and analytics through the Bathurst Free Wi-Fi network, ie. push notifications, foot traffic	Long term	Government agencies, industry
2.4.3 Facilitate and fund the creation of industry cluster groups including a technology cluster – EDS 4.1	Medium term	Industry, government agencies, Bathurst Business Chamber, Central West Business HQ, CSU
2.4.4 Consult with targeted sectors to identify priorities for technology infrastructure and innovation	Medium term	Industry, business community
2.4.5 Install sensors to track pedestrian and vehicle traffic around key locations, particularly event precincts	Medium term	UoW, IT industry
2.4.6 Use technology to identify and communicate parking availability within the CBD	Long term	IT industry, government, Spatial Services
2.4.7 Establish a mixed open/restricted-access data sandbox (test environment) to encourage business problem solving activities/innovations	Long term	Industry
2.4.8 Install a Council-owned fibre-optic network in the CBD to improve connectivity and encourage new innovations	Medium term	IT industry, government
2.4.9 Investigate smart technology systems to track aircraft arrivals at the aerodrome for safety, security and revenue and improved invoicing accuracy	Medium term	Aviation industry, IT industry, UoW, government

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

# 2: A SMART & VIBRANT ECONOMY



## OUR PROJECTS

### Smart Water Meter Readers

Council has introduced smart water meter readers into a number of rural residential estates to improve efficiency in meter reading and allow for generation of data on realtime water consumption. Smart meters have also been installed at key Council water junctions to facilitate early identification of unexpected flow variations.

### Smart LED Street Lighting Controls and Sensors

In collaboration with Essential Energy, Council will commence replacement of all street lighting with low energy LED assets in 2019. Simultaneous to the street lighting replacement project will be the installation of smart sensors to accurately record real-time energy consumption and fault identification. Infrastructure will also include a port for future sensor hardware.

### Drone Technology for Compliance Monitoring

Council utilises authorised drone technology to support compliance monitoring of large development sites and industry.

In this theme, Environmental Stewardship, Council recognises the need to balance population growth, protect our environment, support agriculture and build on our local fresh food production and other rural activities. Acknowledging that our world's resources are finite, it is important that we are able to manage them efficiently, with present and future generations in mind.

#### Objectives:

- 3.1 Use smart technologies to engage the community in sustainable environmental behaviours
- 3.2 Use technology and data to monitor and improve Council's management of the region's natural environment
- 3.3 Apply technology to Council's existing operations to monitor and improve sustainable outcomes

## 3: ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP





## 3: ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

### Objectives

**3.1 Use smart technologies to engage the community in sustainable environmental behaviours**

3.1.1 Develop rate-payer account dashboard to communicate desirable sustainable practices and enhance access to details of Council's waste management practices (garbage collection schedule)

### Timeframe

Medium term

### Partners

IT industry

3.1.2 Develop content for digital presentation of preferred environmental behaviours

Government, business community

3.1.3 Promote the uptake of emerging technology practices to the agricultural sector – inclusive of test farm sites (moisture sensors, drone use/applications, automation)

Medium term

Agricultural industry, NSW Dept Primary Industries

3.1.4 Promote sustainable transport options to assist in improved environmental footprint (e.g. car pooling)

Medium term

Community groups,

**3.2 Use technology and data to monitor and improve management of the region's natural environment**

3.2.1 Expand the use of drone technology to monitor environmental matters and issues

Short term

IT industry, government, business community

3.2.2 Continued roll-out of smart water meter sensor technology and associated dashboard to allow improved resource management

Short term

Industry, business community, community

3.2.3 Map and monitor the Council's green infrastructure, including tree canopy – investigating drone use and GIS capability

Long term

NSW Spatial Services

3.2.4 Investigate how smart technology may be used to offset the impact of climate change

Long term

NSW Dept of Primary Industries



## Objectives

### 3.3 Apply technology to Council's existing operations to monitor and improve sustainable outcomes

#### Actions

3.3.1 Investigate ownership arrangements of CBD street lighting and the installation of smart lighting controls – EDS 6.7\*

3.3.2 Expand smart street lighting (LED roll-out) to monitor and manage energy consumption

3.3.3 Investigate smart sensors for installation/integration into the Smart LED lighting infrastructure, to be used to monitor environmental conditions

3.3.4 Increase the use of solar and other renewables and battery and vehicle-to-grid technology to power Council-owned assets – tapping into technological advances in renewable energy

3.3.5 Investigate the development of a community-based app to connect community needs to hospitality industry food waste – reducing waste, improving access to food, promoting composting services

#### Timeframe

Short term

Medium term

Medium term

Medium term

Long term

#### Partners

CENTROC, industry, government agencies, Essential Energy, Australian Smart Communities Association

Essential Energy, government

Energy industry, government

Industry, business community, community

Food industry, local not-for-profit agencies, community groups

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

# 3: ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP



## OUR PROJECTS

### Villages Mobile Blackspot Infrastructure

Council has facilitated grant funding to address identified mobile blackspot zones throughout the region, assisting villages to access quality communication amenity.

### Licence Plate Recognition

Council introduced smart technology to manage parking use across the CBD, keeping traffic moving to facilitate access to local businesses by a greater number of people.

### Smart Benches and Seats

Council will introduce smart benches and seats at key tourist sites through the CBD, providing rapid device charging facilities and delivering an inclusive amenity for community members and visitors.

The theme of **Enabling Sustainable Growth** encompasses activities that protect our rural and natural lands, respect our heritage and provide housing that meet our community's needs without compromising the character and amenity of our neighbourhoods.

These activities include transport, housing, parking, recreation, and services and facilities infrastructure.

This theme recognises Council's role in encouraging and regulating high quality development and ensuring the necessary investment in infrastructure and services. It also recognises the role surrounding villages play in the growth of our region.

#### Objectives:

- 4.1 Install smart technology infrastructure across the region to make life easier for residents and visitors
- 4.2 Use technology and data to support sustainable transport modes
- 4.3 Invest in smart technology to improve Council's planning processes and facilitate sustainable design

4: ENABLING SUSTAINABLE GROWTH 



Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
4.1 Install smart technology infrastructure across the region to make life easier for residents and visitors	4.1.1 Investigate the installation of mobile device and electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at various Council-owned facilities and CBD precincts – EDS 6.6*	Short term	Tesla, NRMA, EV vehicle manufacturers, industry
	4.1.2 Investigate an App to allow residents to access information on their utilities use (e.g. energy, water, gas) and waste generation	Long term	Energy providers, IT industry
	4.1.3 Install smart benches to provide charging points and free Wi-Fi at key locations in the region	Short term	IT industry, government
	4.1.4 Install electric wheelchair charging stations/benches in key locations – in consultation with community disability groups and reference to Council's Disability Inclusion Action Plan 2017-2021	Short term	IT industry, government, community groups, advocates
4.2 Use technology and data to support sustainable transport modes	4.2.1 Investigate smart sensor technology to improve safe transport movement around schools	Medium term	Roads Maritime Services, IT supplier, NSW Police, local school communities
	4.2.2 Investigate alternative sustainable transport methods, routes and options	Medium term	Roads Maritime Services, NSW Police, local communities
4.3 Invest in smart technology to improve Council's planning processes and facilitate sustainable design	4.3.1 Investigate emerging technologies and their interoperability with other Council systems to facilitate a personal user portal, with access to sustainable development information and systems support	Long term	IT industry, design industry
	4.3.2 Build the capacity for all technology to work within an Internet of Things (IoT). Integrating technologies from design phase onward, ensuring optimum functionality and efficient use of assets, IT and expertise	Short term	IT industry, government, business community

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 4: ENABLING SUSTAINABLE GROWTH



## OUR PROJECTS

### CBD CCTV

Council has installed Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) infrastructure and technology into a number of locations through the CBD of Bathurst, responding to business security and community safety concerns.

### Free Public Wi-Fi

Council has installed a free public Wi-Fi service across thirteen zones – a mix of recreational spaces and business areas in and around Bathurst. This free service delivers inclusive amenity and is aimed at encouraging increased visitation of recreational spaces and improved access to information on business and event activities in the region.

### Technology and Skills Sessions in the Library

Council has upgraded technology assets in the Bathurst Library to improve community members' access to cutting edge hardware and software. Accordingly, library visitors now have access to a suite of technology tools at no cost, as well as numerous free upskilling sessions such as 'how to use your tablet or smart phone', and 'learn how to use an e-book'.

The theme of **Community: Health, Safety and Wellbeing** focuses on the importance of encouraging health and well-being, as well as community pride, a sense of belonging and inclusiveness, which have been identified as key reasons why residents choose to live in the Bathurst Region. Council seeks to build social inclusion and foster creativity and lifelong learning, encourage the participation and contribution of all people in the region and plan and respond to demographic change.

#### Objectives:

- 5.1 Use smart technology to nurture digital inclusion of all residents in the region
- 5.2 Improve citizen and business digital safety and security
- 5.3 Upskill the community to enhance participation and sense of inclusion in an evolving community
- 5.4 Use smart technology and data to monitor and enhance the health and wellbeing of residents and visitors

5: COMMUNITY: HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELLBEING 



Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
5.1 Use smart technology to nurture digital inclusion of all residents in the region	5.1.1 Identify digital disadvantage and address with accessible solutions including the Bathurst Free Wi-Fi service	Medium term	Business community, community groups, Village Progress Associations
5.2 Improve citizen and business digital safety and security	5.2.1 Install a CBD CCTV network and explore how it may enable other smart initiatives (e.g. people counting)	Short term	Industry, government agencies, UoW
5.3 Support the community to enhance participation and sense of inclusion in an evolving community	5.3.1 Provide a series of open, free workshops – covering simple technology skill topics focused on improving uptake of Council-owned technology (Bathurst Free Wi-Fi, Council's SMART website and portals). Work with other providers to improve inclusion and outcomes (e.g. accessible transport providers and car sharing groups)	Short term	Services NSW, Not-for-profit sector
5.4 Use smart technology and data to monitor and enhance the health and wellbeing of residents and visitors	5.4.1 Use technology to identify accessibility facilities and encourage use of recreational spaces, equipment and facilities for all abilities (e.g. toilet locations, fitness equipment location tracking and booking, location of accessible pathways, light sensors for evening recreation)	Medium term	IT supplier, health businesses, Spatial Services, Disability Action Group
	5.4.2 Encourage and lead (where appropriate) the development of apps that improve community wellbeing and safety, access to services and tourism – EDS 6.15*	Short term	Industry, government agencies, reference groups
	5.4.3 Install smart entertainment infrastructure to enhance inclusion and improve community wellbeing (liveability) of the region – e.g. outdoor cinema, interactive sound, art installations	Long term	IT supplier, community groups agencies, reference groups

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 5: COMMUNITY: HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELLBEING





## OUR PROJECTS

### Open Data and Location Analytics

Council has installed data access points across thirteen separate zones through the CBD and recreational spaces of Bathurst, facilitating the capture of anonymised data on pedestrian traffic movements - time and motion studies. This anonymised data will be made available to business and industry organisations to inform decision-making.

### Showcase Bathurst's Smart Credentials

Council's Economic Development team has presented at numerous conferences – sharing our Smart Community initiatives and evidencing our credentials as a leading Smart Community. The team has applied for and been successful in receiving grant funding to implement a wide range of smart initiatives.

### Electric Vehicle Charging Stations

Council has secured industry investment in the installation of both Tesla and universal electric vehicle charging facilities in multiple locations in the CBD of Bathurst. Plans are underway to expand these facilities into regional villages.

Through the theme of **Community Leadership and Collaboration** Council is focused on coordinating leadership and collaboration across government, industry and business, demonstrating by example how to effectively connect with the community.

This theme highlights the decision-making processes of Council that are expected to be reflective of the community's interests and aspirations today and into the future.

#### Objectives:

- 6.1 Build Bathurst Region's capacity to be a leading Smart Community
- 6.2 Enable informed decision-making
- 6.3 Enhance collaboration and communication with community
- 6.4 Enhance Council's operations and service delivery
- 6.5 Ensure best practice in Council's management of confidential data

# 6: COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP & COLLABORATION





Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
6.1 Build Bathurst Region's capacity to be a leading Smart Community	6.1.1 Roll out a Smart Community Strategy and establish a Smart Community Project Group – EDS 6.1*	Short term	Australian Smart Communities Association (ASCA), industry, Bathurst Business Chamber, community groups
	6.1.2 Actively seek State and Federal funding to support various smart communities projects – EDS 6.2*	Short term	Government agencies, industry
	6.1.3 Become a member Council of the leading Smart Communities research associations and grow local, state and national awareness of Bathurst as a Smart Community – EDS 6.5*	Medium term	Australian Smart Communities Association (ASCA), Future Ready, government agencies, Smart Cities Research Institute, Smart Cites Council
	6.1.4 Pursue funding for smart parking and sustainable transport solutions within the CBD – EDS 6.10*	Medium term	Industry, government agencies Roads Maritime Services
	6.1.5 Apply for funding to increase the uptake and extension of NBN-mixed use technologies in the Bathurst Region as population and industrial precincts grow – EDS 6.11*	Medium term	Industry, government agencies
	6.1.6 Ensure the Mobile Blackspot Database is up-to-date and seek funding to upgrade mobile base stations to address mobile blackspots (especially in the villages) – EDS 6.14*	Long term	ACMA (Australian Communications and Media Authority), Central West RDA, community groups, Village Progress Associations, Industry, government agencies
	6.1.7 Work to address all Wi-Fi network blackspots encountered on transport links to/from major metropolitan areas allowing uninterrupted work travel	Medium term	NBN co, government, Transport NSW

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 6: COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP & COLLABORATION





Objectives	Actions	Timeframe	Partners
<b>6.1 Build Bathurst Region's capacity to be a leading Smart Community</b> <i>(continued)</i>	<p>6.1.8 Lobby key IT and communication service providers to ensure continuous delivery of highest quality of product/service to the Bathurst Region.</p> <p>6.1.9 Investigate Federal Government's City Deal as an opportunity to work collaboratively with neighbouring LGAs and gain funding for smart projects for the region</p> <p>6.1.10 Develop communication and planning processes to facilitate and promote integration of new technologies, aiming to capitalise on previously unexplored opportunities for deriving rich information from cross-pollination of data from separate systems</p>	<p>Medium term</p> <p>Short term</p> <p>Short term</p>	<p>IT and communication providers, NBN co, government</p> <p>Government, industry, regional community</p> <p>Industry, regional community, energy provider, business community</p>
<b>6.2 Enable informed decision-making</b>	6.2.1 Continue development of open data systems and information sharing opportunities to provide business and industry with information to guide improved decision-making	Medium term	Industry, business community, government
<b>6.3 Enhance collaboration and communication with community</b>	6.3.1 Investigate emerging technology to facilitate communication with community, expanding on platforms such as Your Say Bathurst	Medium term	IT industry, government, business community, community groups
<b>6.4 Enhance Council's operations and service delivery</b>	6.4.1 Continued installation and investigation of renewable energy technologies in Council-owned facilities to reduce pressures from rising energy costs – EDS 6.9*	Long term	Renewable energy providers, industry, government
<b>6.5 Ensure best practice in Council's management of confidential data</b>	6.5.1 Introduce training to ensure common high standards of data protection	Medium term	Industry, government

\* Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022

## 6: COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP & COLLABORATION *Continued*







A SMART COMMUNITY: NEXT STEPS



Bathurst Regional Council will prioritise Smart Community projects using the following assessment criteria:

1. Compliance with existing legislation, policy and plans.
2. Consistency with Smart Community principles of:
  - i. People-centred
  - ii. Innovative
  - iii. Collaborative
3. Alignment with Councils strategies and corporate plans
4. Degree of benefit to community – social, economic, environmental, cultural
5. Cost of project and expected return on investment
6. Capacity of Council to deliver and maintain the project
7. Project delivery timeframe

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY  332



## IMPLEMENTATION

Council's Economic Development team will coordinate the implementation of the Smart Community Strategy in collaboration with the Smart Community Project Group.

However, everyone has a role to play in the implementation phase and Council invites all parties to assist in the development of the Bathurst Region as a leading Smart Community.



Council will lead by example, rolling out digital transformation through services.

Council will monitor, measure and report progress of the implementation phase against this strategy's objectives and actions.

Council will communicate, promote and advocate for projects within this strategy.

Council will collaborate with individuals, businesses and community groups to generate creative, innovative ideas.

## REPORTING

Council will deliver an annual report on the progress of the Smart Community Strategy, for presentation to internal and external stakeholders.

IMPLEMENTATION & REPORTING  33

INNOVATION HUBS

OPEN DATA

SMART STREET LIGHTING

FREE PUBLIC WIFI

WIRELESS NETWORKS

INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT)

SMART ENERGY

SMART COUNCIL

SMART SENSORS

SMART SECURITY

GATEWAY TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER

SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT

FUTURE EDUCATION

SMART ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS

ENERGY EFFICIENT VEHICLES

MOUNT PANORAMA BATHURST

UNDERGROUND FIBRE OPTIC CABLING

SMART BENCHES



# A SMART COMMUNITY: INITIATIVES



**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

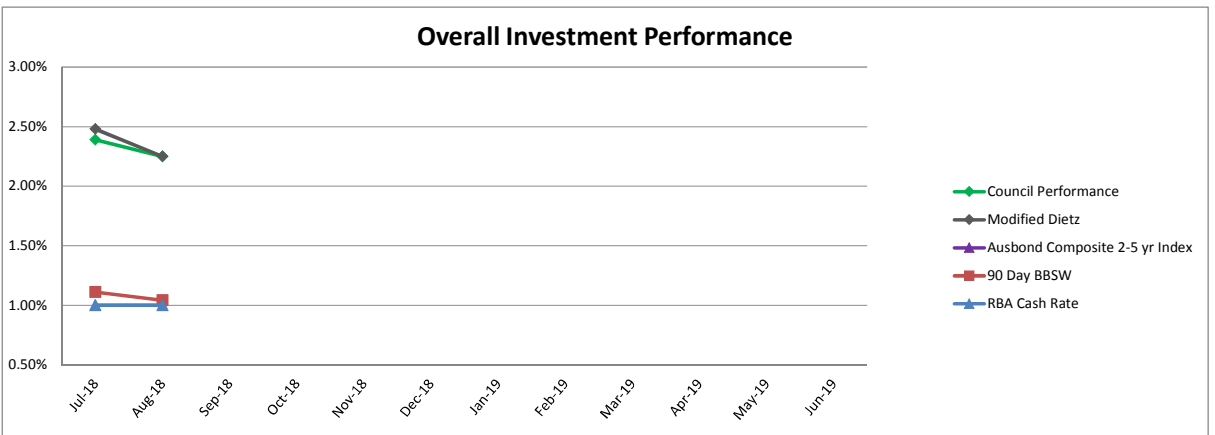
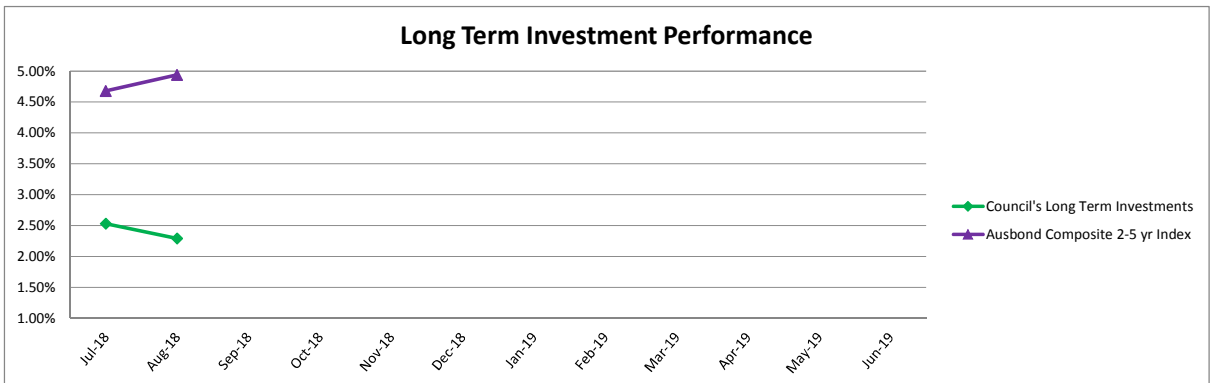
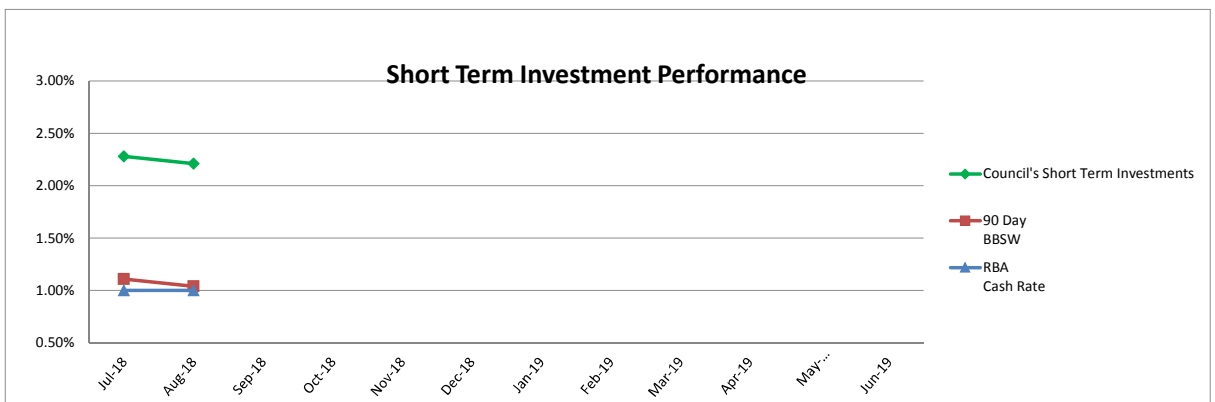
**Investment Policy Benchmarks**

**Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate**

Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate	1.00%
AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid	1.04%
Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	4.94%
Modified Dietz Calculation	2.25%

	Short Term			Long Term		Overall Performance	
	RBA Cash Rate	90 Day BBSW	Council's Short Term Investments	Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	Council's Long Term Investments	Modified Dietz Calculation	Council Performance
Jul-18	1.00%	1.11%	2.28%	4.68%	2.53%	2.48%	2.39%
Aug-18	1.00%	1.04%	2.21%	4.94%	2.29%	2.25%	2.25%
Sep-18							
Oct-18							
Nov-18							
Dec-18							
Jan-19							
Feb-19							
Mar-19							
Apr-19							
May-19							
Jun-19							



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

**2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework**

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
	A-1+	100	55%	Complies
	A-1	100	0%	Complies
	A-2	40	29%	Complies
	A-3 or unrated	Note*	16%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	
Long Term				
	AAA	100	0%	Complies
	AA+ AA AA- A+ A	100	61%	Complies
	A-	40	0%	Complies
	BBB+ BBB	20	34%	Does not comply
	BBB- & unrated	Note *	5%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

**2b - Institutional Credit Framework**

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
CBA	AA-	40	11%	Complies
National Australia Bank Limited	AA-	40	26%	Complies
Westpac	AA-	40	10%	Complies
Bankwest	AA-	30	6%	Complies
Suncorp Metway	A+	30	1%	Complies
Rabobank	A+	30	1%	Complies
Macquarie Bank Limited	A	30	3%	Complies
AMP	BBB+	5	13%	Does not comply
Bank of Queensland Limited	BBB+	5	3%	Complies
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	5	4%	Complies
IMB	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Members Equity Bank	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Greater Building Society	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Credit Union Australia	BBB	5	0%	Complies
Auswide Bank	BBB	5	4%	Complies
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	Note*	0%	Complies
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union	ADI	Note*	12%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

\*Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

**2c - Maturity Profile**

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

	Short Term	FRTD	TCD	FRN	Min %	Max %	Actual %	
Within one year	46,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	40	100	69%	Complies
One to three years	0	9,500,000	1,000,000	9,850,000	0	60	26%	Complies
Three to Five Years	0	3,130,000	0	1,200,000	0	30	5%	Complies
Over Five Years	0	0	0	0	0	15	0%	Complies
	<b>46,500,000</b>	<b>14,130,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>16,050,000</b>			<b>100%</b>	

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

**Responsible Accounting Officer**

.....  
Aaron Jones  
Director Corporate Services & Finance

.....  
Prepared By Lesley Guy

4-Sep-19

.....  
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

# 2019/20 Annual Operational Plan

## Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 31<sup>st</sup> August 2019

### Council's Vision:

**Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.**

---

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

1. Our Sense of place and identity
2. A smart and vibrant economy
3. Environmental stewardship
4. Enabling sustainable growth
5. Community health, safety and well-being
6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This [Annual Operational Plan](#) identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.



**OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity**

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

**OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship**

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

**OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being**

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

**Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan****OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy**

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

**OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth**

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

**OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration**

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

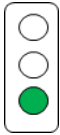
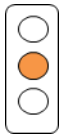
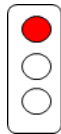
On the following pages, each of Council’s principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer
From the Objectives shown on Page 2	What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective	What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions	<b>Measurable KPI</b> How we will know when we have achieved our plans	Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

In progress – tracking as expected	Needs Attention	Urgent Attention
		
165 / 165	0 / 165	0 / 165
100 %	0 %	0 %

# Engineering Services

The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.



## Asset Management

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 4.2 5.1	Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.	Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011.  Monitor condition of footpaths.	200 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed.  100% of urban footpath inspected	Manager Works  Manager Works	Howick St – Bentinck to Havannah 50m  Nil to date	
4.1 4.5	Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network.	Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network.  Renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network.	Reconstruction and resealing works as per Council's 2019/2020 capital works and routine maintenance programs.  Completion of 2019/2020 Roads to Recovery Program.  Completion of 2019/2020 Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program.	Manager Works  Manager Works	Turondale Rd widening – Commenced Bathurst St Perthville -75% complete  Nil to date	




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.	Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above.	Manager Works	NIL to date	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
4.1 4.3	Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain	Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan.	Complete construction of Perthville Levee.	Manager Technical Services	NIL to date	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>









## Mount Panorama

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8 2.5	Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia.	Construction of additional spectator facility - Conrod Straight	Spectator debris fencing purchased and installed.  Spectator mound at Conrod Straight complete.	Director Engineering Services	Spectator fence purchased.  Spectator mound earthworks complete. Grass coverage to be established.	
		Development of the second circuit	Development Consent obtained.	Director Engineering Services	Masterplan Complete. Preliminary Design Complete Aboriginal Cultural Heritages Assessment commenced. Environmental Impact Assessment commenced. Community Consultation commenced.	



## Water, Sewer and Waste


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.2 3.3 3.5 4.3 6.2 6.6	Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future.	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.	Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time.	Manager Water and Waste	Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff.  Australian Drinking Water Guideline results were achieved over 95% of time.	
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system.	Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a.	Manager Water and Waste	Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required.  Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst.  Complaints regarding flow and pressure to end of August totalled 0 for the financial year.	
		Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints	Respond to 90% of complaints within 4 hours.	Manager Water and Waste	Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe.  90% of customer calls are responded to within 4 hours.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS).	Australian Drinking Water Guidelines & DWMS compliance, published on website weekly.	Manager Water and Waste	A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory.	
		Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	Project is constructed and commissioned	Manager Water and Waste	Work in progress.	
		Eglington Village expansion – provision of trunk water mains and sewer mains for new subdivisions	Project is constructed and completed	Manager Water and Waste	In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglington, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglington 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglington, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place.  Tenders have been awarded for the upgrade of the existing sewer rising main from Eglington to Bathurst. Work commenced in August 2019 and is 95% complete at the end of August 2019.	



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required.</p> <p>Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.</p> <p>Monitor and action developments from State Government regarding changes in the Best Practice Guidelines</p>	<p>Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly.</p> <p>Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses</p> <p>Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p> <p>Manager Water and Waste</p> <p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>There are no new Best Practice Guidelines introduced since the 2007 Best Practice Guidelines. Compliance remains at 100%.</p> <p>Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at the end of August 2019 there are 319 approvals in place, with 341 active businesses (93%).</p> <p>The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer.</p> <p>The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines.</p> <p>As at the end of August 2019 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper and monitoring of this continues.</p>	  



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with NSW Dams Safety Committee regulatory requirements.</p>	<p>Compliance with NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements, reported quarterly.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>For both Chifley and Winburndale, a Dam Safety Emergency Plan is in place, and has been updated.</p> <p>Chifley Dam is safe to withstand a 1 in 1,000,000 year flood event.</p> <p>A surveillance inspection of Chifley Dam was undertaken in August 2019. Winburndale Dam inspections are on hold for the next 12 months during the construction period.</p> <p>Winburndale Dam is not safe to withstand a 1 in 100,000 year flood event, however detailed design is complete, the tender has been awarded and construction has commenced.</p> <p>Grant funding was sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program. Council has been successful in procuring \$2.225 million towards this project under the Program.</p> <p>A tender was awarded at the 3 July 2019 Council Meeting to EODO for Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade.</p>	
	<p>Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals</p>		<p>Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported. Goals delivered.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.</p>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.	Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions.	Manager Water and Waste	<p>Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required.</p> <p>Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plant's performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed.</p> <p>An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). 312 samples were tested with over 95% of samples tested meeting the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2018/19 licence year.</p> <p>Next report is due end of May 2020. The Annual Return for 2018/2019 has been completed and submitted.</p>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted	Mains where blockages or overflows occur are inspected	Manager Water and Waste	Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals.  Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.	
		Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works.	Complete 2019/2020 capital works program	Manager Water and Waste	Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing.  The aim is to ensure water and sewer services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts (Mitre/Suttor Street roundabout being the current project).	
1.4 3.3 4.3 6.2 6.6	Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements.	Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.	One waste collection vehicle replaced in 2019/2020	Manager Water and Waste	The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.	
		Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long-term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed.	Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually.  Air space reduction minimised.	Manager Water and Waste	A stormwater management audit of the WMC has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey, which is done annually to monitor actual fill and the final fill plan.	
2.2 3.3 6.1 6.2 6.6	Reduce waste to landfill.	Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies.	Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported and delivered.	Manager Water and Waste	Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate WasteWise behaviours regarding green waste and recycling. Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill.</p>	<p>25 recycling promotion and education programs run. Combined diversion target is 5,000 tonnes.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Examples include recycling of waste tyres, mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal. Recycling and organics collection service started in April 2016. The contract is proceeding well.</p> <p>The roll out of promotion and education will continue throughout 2019 / 20.</p> <p>For 2018/2019 to the end of June, food and garden tonnage is 3,978 and recycling is 2,441, giving a total of 6,419 tonnes.</p> <p>12,092 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 38 months (April 2016 to June 2019).</p> <p>Combined with recycling totals show a diversion from landfill of over 20,004 tonnes, or 20.0 million kilograms in the first 3 years.</p> <p>Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.</p>	
		<p>Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities.</p>	<p>Opportunities reviewed to determine cost/benefit and reported quarterly.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Council participates in all 9 NetWaste Regional collection contracts being used - motor oil, scrap metal, E-waste, wood/timber processing, landfill environmental monitoring, regional waste services, tyres, household chemical cleanout, and mattress recycling new contract commencing.</p>	



## Recreation

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.4 5.1 5.5	Plan for increasing population and aging population in the provision of suitable recreational projects	Construct additional facilities as determined in budget.	Construction of 2 x additional rugby league fields between Ashwood Park and Jack Arrow Complex.	Manager Technical Services	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	
			Amenities / club room complex installed at the Bathurst Bike Park Precinct.	Manager Technical Services	Design & construct contract awarded. Design being finalised. Construction Certificate expected to be issued early September with on site works commencing end of September 2019.	
			Carrington Park Grandstand Design	Manager Technical Services	Tender for Design closed and report sent to Council in June 2019. CI rejected all tenders due to excessive tender costs.  Consideration now being given to reduce scope of works to the development of a concept design for a future D&C, pending sufficient carryover funding provided.	
		Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure.	Construction of the Bathurst Skate Park extension	Manager Recreation	Tender awarded. On site works to commence in September 2019 with expected completion of works in February 2020.	
			Construction of multi-purpose sports courts within the Perthville Village Square	Manager Recreation	Design completed July 2019 and quotations called in August 2019.  Anticipate on site works to commence in November 2019.	
			Redevelopment of the Bathurst Sportsground	Manager Recreation	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	

				Reconstruct fields at Proctor Park	Manager Recreation	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing	Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas.	Install new playground at Coates Drive, Mendel Drive and Keane Drive Open Space Parks.	Manager Recreation	Anticipate design and quotations to be finalised by September 2019, with on site works to commence in November 2019.		
1.4 5.1 5.5	Maintain existing and future recreational areas.	Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities	Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels in the Asset Management Plan.	Manager Recreation	Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions of the current Council Operational Plan.		
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region	Arrange for 10 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.  Complete the revegetation component of the Macquarie River Corridor Grant Project	Manager Recreation	First community planting day is scheduled to commence in early September 2019.  Plants have been ordered. Contract for works has been awarded . Works scheduled for Sept-Oct followed by a maintenance period.		
			Complete revegetation project at Peppers Creek, Rockley	Manager Recreation	Plants for this project have been ordered. Specification for works currently being prepared. Anticipate commencement of works in October 2019.		

# Corporate Services & Finance

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 378 full time equivalent staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth time in succession, in the bi-annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

## Human resources

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.5 6.1 6.2	Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies.	Regularly participate in cross-functional teams with Centroc and Evocities councils to identify opportunities for efficiencies.	Review minimum 2 HR functions and outline how efficiencies will be made.	Manager Human Resources	Council regularly meets with other Councils within the CENTROC area as part of quarterly HR Group meetings, to discuss current HR issues and exchange ideas for improved service delivery.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
1.1 5.3 6.4 6.7	Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development.	Review staff induction program and identify opportunities to streamline into HRIS onboarding and performance areas.	Induction program reviewed, new process developed and aligned with HRIS.	Manager Human Resources	As at the end of August all new staff have attended the appropriate induction training.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.2 6.7 6.8	Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.	Identify areas across Council to target education and training to support the achievement of the KPI's in the Workforce Plan	Education and training programs align to KPI's contained in Council's Workforce Plan.	Manager Human Resources	Promotion of Council's Learning and Development Policy via staff newsletters during August 2018. Since this time several applications for education assistance were received with eight approvals being granted last financial year. Further opportunities for education and training to be identified during annual staff appraisal process.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.7 6.8	Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture.	Review current framework that underpins leadership capability and identify areas for improvement.	Review completed and improvement areas highlighted.	Manager Human Resources	Not commenced.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8	Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements.	Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual).	Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements	Manager Corporate Governance	Manual monitored regularly and updated as required. Last update issued 16 October 2018. Council Code of Meeting Practice and Code of Conduct updated and placed on Council website.	
6.4 6.5	Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)	Provision of Contract Register on Council's website.  Action requests for information under GIPA Act.	Register updated monthly.  Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines.	Manager Corporate Governance  Manager Corporate Governance	Updated to July Council meeting  1 formal application received in July. 1 application completed (from 2018/2019) 1 application outstanding.	
4.3 6.4	Ensure Council's continuity of operations.	Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan.	Plan reviews completed	Manager Corporate Governance	Civic Centre Business Continuity Plan (BCP) completed. Information Services (IS) BCP in draft from being reviewed.	



## Governance





## Information Services

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 2.5 6.8	Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term.	Develop suite of IT Policies taking into account relevant information from Australian Signals Directorate and The Australian Privacy Act	Goals defined and suite of policies developed to match goals. Education program being delivered to facilitate staff understanding.	Manager Information Services	Policies have been developed. Workshop will be run in September for relevant staff to ensure accuracy and relevance of policies. Policies will then be rolled out progressively with an education process for Council staff.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop strategy for the transition away from on premises file storage to use of Microsoft SharePoint cloud storage.	Strategy developed and implementation in process	Manager Information Services	Strategy is being developed. Budget has been identified in current year to facilitate a staff education and training program and to assist with the migration away from on premises file storage.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Renewal of Council's fleet of Desktop and Notebook computers.	Computers purchased and deployed.	Manager Information Services	PCs have been delivered. Information services is in the final stages of developing the new Operating System image. Roll out to commence Mid October.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop Information Services Strategic Plan	Plan Completed	Manager Information Services	Sloan & Taylor Consulting have been retained to assist in the development of the strategic plan. The workshop will take place on Tuesday September 10 with a view to having the strategy completed and in place by June 30, 2020.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop Software Asset Management protocol including the implementation of a system to assist in software Budgeting, auditing and reporting.	Software installed staff trained and software assets being managed.	Manager Information Services	The SNOW Software Asset Management system has been procured through Data3. The implementation of this system will be complete by November 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.2 2.6 5.2	Support the Smart Cities project.	Complete CCTV system for the Bathurst CBD.	System implemented staff and police trained.	Manager Information Services	The tender documents for the final stage of the CBD CCTV system are being developed with a view to having the system commissioned by June 30, 2020.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>


Finance						
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1 6.6	Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.	Review need for special variation in rate income.	Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council.  Special Rate Variation considered by Council.	Manager Financial Services	Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2019/20.  Council did not apply for a special rate variation for 2019/20 Operating/Delivery Plan.	
		Improve Council's cash flows.	Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 6.17% (2016/17 5.68%). (2015/16 5.85%). (2014/15 6.63%).	
		Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable.	Debt service ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 3.66% (2016/17 4.12%). (2015/16 3.95%). (2014/15 4.10%).	
		Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines.	Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.	Manager Financial Services	At 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2019: • Current year average earnings – 2.27% (2018/19 average 2.63%) • 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 1.04%	

Property	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.5 6.4 6.5 6.8	Manage development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply.	Complete development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.	Release of Sunnybright Estate	Property Manager	Release of Stage A was done in April 2019. 12 lots out of 95 sold as of August 2019. Stage B – being 65 lots planned for completion by Dec 2019. Stage C – due for completion by end of 2020. Stage D – due for completion by mid-2021.		
2.1 4.1 6.4	Manage development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses.	Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required.	Provision of land to meet demands.	Property Manager	15 Lots pre-sold prior to registration. Registration due September 2019.		

Corporate Communications

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey.  Ensure community consultation occurs	Overall satisfaction rating > 70%  All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform  Followers on social media > 9,000 BRC Website visits > 40,000	Manager Corporate Communications  Manager Corporate Communications	<p>Report completed and submitted to Council. 90% of residents are at least somewhat satisfied with the performance of Council. (9% are at least somewhat satisfied with the courteousness of staff; 91% are at least somewhat satisfied with the helpfulness of staff; 93% are at least somewhat satisfied with the knowledge of staff &amp; 84% are at least somewhat satisfied with the responsiveness of staff.</p> <p>As at 31 August 2019: 100% consultation projects on Your Say Bathurst (Mitre Suttor Lambert St roundabout, Bathurst Library Strategic Plan, Bathurst Rail Museum, Draft Council Policies, Pillars of Bathurst, Irrigators Portal, BMEC User Survey)</p> <p>Social media followers: July: 9,456</p> <p>BRC Facebook Page: August: 8,029 BRC Twitter Page August: 1,580 <b>August Total: 9,609</b></p> <p>Website visits July: 74,438</p> <p>August: BRC: 22,472 Mt Panorama: 8505 BMEC: 8057 NMRM: 2182 BRAG: 1583 Hill EndArt: 1053 AFMM: 1012 Cobb &amp; Co: 780 Bathurst Cycling Festival: 673 Chifley Home: 393 <b>August total: 46, 713</b></p>	 



Events	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	1.3 2.1 2.2 2.6 5.2 5.3 6.3	Coordinate and deliver events to enhance the cultural life of residents and promote the Bathurst Region	Deliver events including New Years Eve, Australia Day, Bathurst Cycling Classic, NRL game, Bathurst 1000 off track events.	90% or more of residents attend an event.	Events Manager	- Winter Festival planned and executed in July 2019, Overall successful year. Data still being collated, approx. 55% from inside 2795 postcode and 45% from out of region attended. - Planning underway for the following events; Bathurst 1000 Off Track Events, Garage Sale, Elton John, Bathurst Cycling Classic which will have a new course	

# Cultural & Community Services

Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.


## Community Services

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.5	Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole.	Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.	Provide administrative support to 4 meetings of the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee. Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan.	Manager Community Services	No Community Safety meetings held in August. One Community Safety meeting held YTD.  Committee planning campaigns and projects based on priority areas within the plan.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.3		Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021.	Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions. Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP.	Manager Community Services	Review of actions and strategies listed in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan undertaken. 47 actions exist across four areas, with 28 actions complete to date. Therefore, tasks in the Plan are on track. Public awareness raising and promotion items listed in Disability Inclusion Action Plan reviewed during August.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.1 4.3 1.3 5.4 6.2 6.3	The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the needs of the community.	Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.	Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders. Provide 3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.	Manager Community Services	No KCH stakeholder meetings were held in August. One stakeholder meeting has been held YTD.  No Council report for August.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside services, organisations and businesses to meet the needs of the community.	10% increase on 2018/2019 utilisation by external services, organisations and businesses	Manager Community Services	Summary of external service providers and programs at the Kelso Community Hub during August: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>23 individual uses by external one-off and repeated services and programs (20 during July 2019)</li> <li>287 people serviced in the month of August 2019 (264 during July 2019)</li> </ul>	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community	Deliver the breakfast program 3 days per week during school terms  15 young people accessing afterschool programs per session  10 young people accessing school holiday activities per session.  2 Community celebrations per year.	Manager Community Services	The following programs/activities and celebrations were held at Kelso Community Hub throughout August: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breakfast Program - 136 young people were serviced, operating 12 days during August, average attendance of 11 students each day, YTD 235.</li> <li>After School Programs – 139 young people attended during August, YTD 207</li> <li>Community Celebrations – no celebrations held during August, YTD one community celebration held with 130 people in attendance.</li> </ul>	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.1 5.3 1.3 6.2 6.3 6.7	Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects.	Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events	Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers.  Undertake at least 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers.	Manager Community Services	No Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings were held in August. One meeting has been held YTD, with 13 Youth Councillors in attendance.  The Bathurst Regional Youth Council did not implement any initiatives in August. Youth Councillors have attended one event YTD (Bowman Dental Groove and Grill).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4  6.3 6.4 6.7	Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community	Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education and Care Services National Quality Standards.</li> <li>Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law</li> <li>The Early Years Learning Framework</li> </ol>	25% of policies reviewed.  Develop combined Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) for Council's combined Long Day Care service.  7 National Quality areas to be reviewed.	Manager Community Services	No policies have been reviewed during August for Children's Services section. With the relocation of Long Day Care into one site, practices are being reviewed and notes to be considered with the development of a draft combined Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) All seven quality areas considered in the set of the new Scallywags site to ensure all licensing requirements were met during re-licensing of Scallywags Long Day Care and Preschool.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA	Ongoing review of service delivery for future growth of occupancy rates of all services.	Facilitate 1 survey for Family Day Care (FDC) for review of service delivery. Facilitate 1 survey for Long Day Care (LDC) for review of service delivery. Provide 2 Children's Services update reports to Council	Manager Community Services	In the month of August, during relocation of Council's Children's Services Section: No surveys completed for Family Day Care and Scallywags year to date.  No reports to Council year to date.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Open and operate newly refurbished Long Day Care Services	>75% occupancy	Manager Community Services	August saw an increase in numbers to reflect the amalgamation of services. An additional 5 families commenced at the Service at the end of month. Occupancy rates raised slightly to 80%. An ongoing increase is expected leading up to December.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Build profile of Family Day Care (FDC) Scheme in the Bathurst Community	Facilitate 2 marketing mechanisms	Manager Community Services	Children's Services Facebook page increased its reach by 33% for the month of August. A promotional post for Family Day Care on 30 August 2019 promoting its unique service type reached 1,300 people. 136 people clicked on the post and 36 people engage with the post.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Communicate and engage with the community and stakeholders.	Undertake 3 promotional initiatives.  2% growth on 2018/2019 in followers on Council's Children's Services Social media platform – (Facebook)  Review and update Council's Children's Services website	Manager Community Services	Year-to-date three (9) posts on the Children Services Facebook page have been published. The posts included official opening of the service, closing of Little Scallywags, first week of relocation to the new site and family day care promotion. Year to date the followers on the page has increase by 100 for the month of August. General review of website was completed in August 2019 to update images of the new services and update general information regarding Council's Children's Section.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>








Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	Connect and collaborate with Children's Services networks locally and regionally to ensure service provision reflects strengths and needs of the sector	Participate in existing services and networks relevant to Council's Children's Services	Attendance/participation at 2 relevant forums	Manager Community Services	No attendance or engagement with community networks August.	

## Bathurst Library

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.3	Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library	Draft Strategic Plan reported to Council	Report to Council by August 2019	Manager Library Services	Strategic plan in draft, on public exhibition until 19 September 2019	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Strategic Plan adopted by Council	Strategic Plan adopted by Council by September 2019	Manager Library Services	Strategic plan in draft, on public exhibition until 19 September 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Strategic Plan implemented	September 2019 and ongoing	Manager Library Services	Strategic plan in draft, on public exhibition until 19 September 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services	Maintain and improve membership base	Membership is 25% or more of total population	Manager Library Services	August 2019 membership is 12,365= 29% of Bathurst population (excludes non-2795 members). August 2019 membership for Reciprocal/Temporary (non-2795 postcode) is 643. Total active membership is 13,008= 30% of Bathurst population.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve visitations	Yearly visitations are 140,000 or more	Manager Library Services	12,220 people visited the library during August (YTD 25,204).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver 20 or more programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	44 events were held during August (YTD 74).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events	650 attendees or more to programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	1,922 people attended library program during August (YTD 2,691).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.3	Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning	Maintain and increase circulation of all library material	Loans exceed 20,000 per month	Manager Library Services	22,689 items were borrowed during August (YTD 45,276).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Improve online information	Launch an online portal for kids and young adults on the library website	Manager Library Services	No action during August.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Improve adult digital literacy skills	Provide at least 20 tech sessions for adults	Manager Library Services	30 participants attended nine (9) Tech Help morning sessions (YTD 48 participants at 14 sessions).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	Honour Wiradjuri History	Curate a Wiradjuri research collection	Manager Library Services	Research in progress.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Growth in followers on the library social media platforms	More than 2,100 Facebook likes and more than 875 Twitter followers	Manager Library Services	Facebook: 2,196 Twitter: 891	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Further the partnership with the Kelso Community Hub	Deliver at least 2 activities	Manager Library Services	Activity 1: Planning Ahead session held on Thursday 25 July with 7 people in attendance.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.2	Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils					<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst Regional Art Gallery

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.3	Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities.	Develop community access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development education, outreach and public programs.	Staging of 6 education / public programs in conjunction with BRAG exhibitions	Art Gallery Director	1. Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Programs: 4 Public Programs: 6 Total: 10  2. RocoColonial @ BRAG & Abercrombie (August) Ed Programs: 8 Public Programs: 5 Total: 13	
			At least 1,200 students from school and 15 community groups or organisations accessing BRAG education / outreach / public programs including the Art in a Suitcase program.	Art Gallery Director	1. Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Program participation: 43 Public Program participation: 177 Community Groups: 12  2. RocoColonial @ BRAG (August) Ed Program participation: 73 Public Program participation: 252 Community Groups: 9  Art in a Suitcase: August: No activity August: No activity	
	Provide opportunities for the professional development of regionally based artists through exhibition.		Staging of 2 local artist projects with at least 3,250 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	August: no activity	
	Develop community access to and understanding of contemporary indigenous art through exhibition and tour development.		Production of 2 exhibition catalogues.	Art Gallery Director	August: no activity	
			Staging of 2 exhibitions of contemporary indigenous art including the	Art Gallery Director	August: no activity	





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			development of 1 touring exhibition.			
		Develop community access to the permanent collection through exhibition, research, loans and touring exhibitions on an as needs basis.	Staging of 2 permanent collection exhibitions.	Art Gallery Director	August: 'Nicole Welch: From the Collection'; (Rees Reading Room) August: 'RocoColonial from the collection' (Foyer)	
			Improve database access through updating fields (20% p.a.) ready for transferring information to KEMU by 2022.	Art Gallery Director	August: Activity commenced	
			At least 5 works loaned to other galleries, and visitation of more than 2,500 per venue.	Art Gallery Director	Virginia Cupaidge Dusk on Grand St 1989: NRG 11 May – 21 July Total Visitation: 17,287  Margaret Olley St Paul's Terrace: OAGOMA 15 June – 20 October 2019 Visitation @ 31 August: 231,036 (2,962 per day)	
		Increase community engagement on social media platforms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instagram followers to 1,200</li> <li>engagement with online booking platforms by 5% of total bookings per event.</li> </ul>	Art Gallery Director	Insta followers @ 31 July: 1,248 Online booking engagement @ 31 July: Deborah Kelly workshop: 50% bookings via Eventbrite  Insta followers @ 31 August: 1,308 Online booking engagement @ 31 August: Deborah Kelly workshop: 44.4% bookings via Eventbrite	
5.2	Promote cultural activity in the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages through the development of inclusive and accessible	Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency Program through exhibition and international participation.	Staging of 3 Hill End Artists in Residency exhibitions with at least 3,250 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	1. Peter Solness: Lamplight Total Visitation: 4,337 August: No activity	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	satellite programs and events, and the promotion of Hill End as a significant site of contemporary and historic Australian art and culture.	Broaden access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development of a program of off-site and/or satellite programs.	Increase international exposure. Increase in international applications by 5%.	Art Gallery Director	July: Res Artis Hill End AIR page updated August: No activity	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
	Development of 2 off-site programs / events.		Art Gallery Director	1. July: Ways of Seeing projection (Winter Festival) partner project with BRC Events and ESEM 2. August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
			At least 1,000 participants per program / event.	Art Gallery Director	July: Ways of Seeing launch: 50 in attendance Ways of Seeing reach: c. 2,500 August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie visitation: 1,515	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
			Develop 2 new partnerships in the region to promote contemporary visual art.	Art Gallery Director	1. July: BRC Events Team / ESEM collaboration 2. August: Abercrombie House RocoColonial partnership developed (satellite BRAG exhibition)	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
	Implement relevant activities within the Public Art Policy as resources permit		Develop Terms of Reference for Public Art Policy Advisory Panels (Review and Technical)	Art Gallery Director	August: in development	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
			Develop a Public Art Policy Asset Register	Art Gallery Director	August: in development	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>



## Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 1.1 1.2 5.3 6.2	Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre	Consultant to develop framework, provide timeline, and produce interim solution	Timeline & interim solution provided by October. Framework provided by April 2020	Manager BMEC	A triumvirate of consultants, Virginia Ross, Craig Gamble and Rob Gebert have been appointed to deliver the second stage of the NPPAF, a framework of required facilities. The consultants will make their initial visit to Bathurst on 22, 23 & 24 October.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.2 5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities	Maintain and improve average number of tickets purchased per Member  Maintain and improve venue attendance	Average of at least 5 tickets per Member  Attendances exceed 55,000	Manager BMEC  Manager BMEC	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. The average number of tickets purchased per member to date is 9.5  52,065 people attended BMEC in 2018/2019 Statistics for August 2019 are still being collated however, 8,221 people attended BMEC in July 2019 compared to 2,490 in July 2018.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver approximately 17 Season and other events, 9 associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers and other performing arts development	Manager BMEC	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. Within the 2019 Annual Season there are 18 productions programmed with five associated workshops. Additional workshops are offered within the Local Stages program In the 2019 / 2020 financial year 5 Season events have been presented to date with 4 workshops and extensive community engagement. Local Stages continues to support local artists and the local development of the performing arts. In August Local stages produced the Bathurst Heat of the Australian Poetry Slam in partnership with Bathurst Library, supported by Charles Sturt University. 13 Performance poets attended, and there was an audience of 46 people. Drama classes for primary age students continued in August with a total of 20 students across two classes.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.1 1.2 5.3	Communicate and engage with the community	Growth in community engagement	At least one intrinsic impact study per year. 2% growth in social media followers over 2018/2019	Manager BMEC	In the financial year to date 1,428 people have attended Season shows. In the financial year to date 182 people have attended Local Stages projects at BMEC and 142 attended workshops for Hitler's Daughter and the Poetry Slam which were held externally The intrinsic impact study for 2019 is being undertaken in association with Wolfe Brown marketing consultants and performing arts centres nationally. Dashboard access and results will be analysed for the September report. Facebook – page Likes up 14% BMEC currently has: 3241 Facebook followers 530 Twitter followers 758 Instagram followers This does not include ISoS, Catapult Festival or Central West Short Play Festival followers	
				Manager BMEC		



## Museums

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in total visitor numbers to the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years	An increase on 2018/19 total visitor numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> <li>• Bathurst Rail Museum</li> </ul>	Total 4% increase in visitor numbers	Manager Museums	In August 2019 the following total visitor numbers included:  <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> 1,509 which is a 32% increase on August 2017 visitor numbers of 1,139.  <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> 2,069 which is a 2 % increase on August 2017 visitor numbers of 2,019.  <b>Chifley Home</b> 46 which is an 18% increase on August 2017 visitor numbers of 39  Total number of visitors across the Museums in August 2019 was 3,624 which is a 13% increase on August 2017 numbers of 3,197.  Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums is 10,233 which is a 15% increase from 8,902 YTD 2017.	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in the total educational/schools engagement with the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years	An increase on 2018/19 total education/ schools engagement at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> <li>• Bathurst Rail Museum</li> </ul>	Total 4% increase in education/ schools engagement	Manager Museums	In August 2019 the following education/schools engagement included:  <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> 594 visitors which is a 72% increase on August 2017 visitor numbers from 345.  <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> 168 education/school visits which is a 23 % increase on August 2017 visitor numbers of 137.  <b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> 0 education/school visits which is the same as August 2017 visitor numbers of 0	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
<p>2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6</p>	<p>The provision of a range of public programs, exhibitions and community events at the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums</p>	<p>Undertake exhibitions, public programs and community events across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums</p>	<p>Minimum six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events</p>	<p>Manager Museums</p>	<p>The number of education/school engagement across the Museums in August 2019 was 762 which is 58% increase on August 2017 numbers of 482.  Year to date (YTD) total education/school visitors to Council Museums was 1,126 which is an 107% increase from 543 YTD 2017.</p>	
					<p>In August 2019 the following has occurred: <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Albert Chapman Collection: remarkable minerals from the Australian Museum.</li> <li>Planning underway for the Somerville lecture to be held in October.</li> </ul> <p><b>National Motor Racing Museum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exhibition: Ongoing planning for Racecam exhibition opening in October.</li> <li>Loan vehicles – 1986 HDT Holden Commodore driven at Bathurst in 1986 by Peter Brock and Allan Moffat.</li> <li>Immersive room opened to the general public</li> </ul> <p><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> Exhibition: Chifley Album</p> <p><b>Rail Museum</b> Exhibition: The second All Aboard Public Art project printed and ready for installation</p> <p>Year to date (YTD) the following exhibitions, public programs and community events were held across the Museums:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Exhibitions</li> <li>(1) Public programs</li> <li>(0) Community events</li> </ul>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	An increase on 2018/19 total revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Total 4% increase in retail and venue hire revenue	Manager Museums	In August 2019 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved: <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> \$7,250 which is a 32% increase on August 2017 income from \$5,483. <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> \$23,093 which is a 28% increase on August 2017 income of \$18,093. <b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> \$9% which is a 182% increase/decrease on August 2017 income of \$34  Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in August 2019 was \$30,439 which is a 29% increase on August 2017 income of \$23,610.  Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums was \$67,305 which is a 17% increase from \$57,334 YTD 2017.	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	Bathurst Rail Museum	Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum	Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum, December 2019	Manager Museums	In August 2019 the following occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal lining of layout building underway.</li> <li>Framing for Children's area completed, wall cladding commenced.</li> <li>Final draft for content design under review.</li> </ul>	
1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	Central Tablelands Collection Facility	Commence and complete design stage of facility including input from a range of stakeholders	Design completed May 2020	Manager Museums	In August 2019 the following occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PCG meeting occurred 22 August 2019.</li> <li>Submission of Grant application to Create NSW for CTCF Racking.</li> <li>Ongoing consultation with internal and external stakeholders for the development of the functional brief.</li> </ul>	

## Tourism

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 6.1	Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy	Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services	Experience packages and new product developed	Manager BVIC	Promotion of new Bathurst Explorer Bus ongoing with uptake by Probus Groups in August. Launched Village Event Development Program Development of new product/initiatives including the Fossil Trail.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program	Number of tourism partners increased by 10%	Manager BVIC	100 Tourism Partners reviewed to end August 2019, Same as equivalent period in 2018.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.6	Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services.	Increase stakeholder advertising in Destination Planner	Advertising revenue increased 20%	Manager BVIC	New advertising prospectus to be distributed September 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Increase optimisation of tourism website	SEO rating increases from 83-88%	Manager BVIC	All recommendations of SEO audit were implemented by Tourism Manager. Subsequent review by Wisdom commissioned.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop new engaging content for Bathurst Step Beyond App	2 new tour products added	Manager BVIC	Script writing underway for addition of a Hill End tour. Launch of App planned for October.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Increase online booking capability	Increase of 20% bookings through online portal	Manager BVIC	\$2,128 bookings in August 2019 through Bookeasy.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop annual Destination Planner	2020 Destination Planner published	Manager BVIC	Initial discussion with Bluestar Web Publishing held July 2019. Discussion with designer (Wisdom) and sourcing of images has commenced.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop new Bathurst Region Villages Guidebook	Village committees engaged, guidebook published	Manager BVIC	Funding received from Drought assistance fund to produce new book; project to be complete by December	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6	Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination	Create focused local range of retail products at BVIC	Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% over previous year	Manager BVIC	New Spring focused retail range as part of showcase display. Tourism manager working with Cirencester as part of Friendship Agreement to develop new focus area and imported retail range. To begin September.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Implement 2019-2021 marketing plan	75% of Plan outcomes achieved	Manager BVIC	26 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 31 August 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.6		Implement online content strategy	Destination website page views increase 15% Total social media following increase 20% Planner published	Manager BVIC	26,649 page-views in August 2019, YTD increase of 195.7% Total of 14,667 followers across all platforms. 19% increase YTD.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop Bathurst region conferencing guide and planner		Manager BVIC	Bathurst confirmed to attend AIME February 2020, discussion ongoing with organisers through DNSW	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and Brand strategy	Overnight visitors increase by 8% Average length of stay increases by 10%	Manager BVIC	Brand building digital marketing campaign throughout August 2019 hosted by Leonards Advertising. Bathurst LGA profile report issued in August by Tourism Research Australia shows: 5.9% rise in total visitors 2017-2018 26.5% increase in total visitor nights 2017-2018	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Promote BVIC as essential step off point for Bathurst region.	Annual visitation to BVIC increases 5%	Manager BVIC	3,538 visitors to BVIC in August 2019 and 562 phone calls received. 1.4% decrease in visitation YTD	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

## Destination Management

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6	Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development	Develop new Bathurst region Destination Management Plan Implement 3 Year Marketing Plan	DMP adopted by Council 75% of Plan outcomes achieved	Manager BVIC	Community and stakeholder consultation completed. Report received. Draft Plan written during August and due to Council meeting October 26 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 31 August 2019 (76.5%).	
2.6	Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry	Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council.	4 meetings held annually >75% attendance at Tourism Reference Group	Manager BVIC	First meeting scheduled 2 September 2019. Statistics sent on monthly basis to TRG via online portal.	
2.6	Connect with industry	Commence monthly industry eDM Host minimum of 4 industry gatherings	Minimum of 12 eDMs issued Minimum of 4 events held	Manager BVIC	EDM template developed and database created. Attended: • Fossil Trail meeting facilitated by DNCO 28 August • CENTROC Tourism Group meeting 6 August Presented at Tesla Owners Cub of Australia AGM 17 August	
2.6	Set and measure benchmarks	Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.	Report produced	Manager BVIC	WRI commissioned to undertake LGA specific research. Survey sent to accommodation providers in August.	

# Environmental, Planning & Building Services

Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation and good urban design.



## Environmental

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership	Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation for dogs	Two Community desexing programs conducted Pet Education event held Educational radio interviews conducted weekly Educational social media posts conducted monthly Maintain Kefford Street Off Leash areas fortnightly	Team Leader Regulatory Services	Planning underway for next desexing program, scheduled for November 2019.  Educational radio interviews held weekly with Senior Ranger.  Four educational posts uploaded in August 2019 (Feel good Friday). Average reach 2,536, average clicks 459, average engagement 105.  Fortnightly maintenance not required in August due to winter conditions. Reviewed regularly.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1993 by promptly responding to customer requests and implementing enforcement action for breaches	Investigate animal related complaints, including matters reported after hours Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards 100% response to customer requests reported out of hours	Team Leader Regulatory Services	96.67% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during August 2019.  100% of customer requested responded to out of hours in August 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979 and the Impounding Act 1993 in the operation of the Small and Large Animal Impounding Facilities	Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site	<p>Implement electronic impounding register by December 2019</p> <p>Implement social media program to promote rehoming of impounded dogs and cats</p> <p>Increase the % of impounded dogs returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation</p> <p>Increase the % of impounded cats returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation</p>	Manager Environment/ Team Leader Regulatory Services	<p>Discussions ongoing with IT regarding an electronic impounding register. Still waiting.</p> <p>Three adoption posts uploaded in August 2019, with an average reach of 12,267, clicks of 2,433 and engagement of 191.</p>	
6.4 4.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Road Rules 2014 and Fines Act 1996	<p>New Small Animal Impounding Facility designed and construction commenced</p> <p>Large Animal Impounding Facility relocated to Hampden Park Road site</p>	<p>Design 100% complete by December 2019</p> <p>Construction 50% completed by 1 April 2020</p>	Team Leader Regulatory Services	<p>Draft design currently being reviewed by Quantity Surveyor. Detailed feedback on draft design has been submitted to the Architects by staff.</p>	
6.4 5.2	Meet Council's contractual obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off street car parks	<p>Monitor and enforce parking regulations on public roads</p> <p>Implement a community education program regarding the Australian Road Rules</p> <p>Monitor and enforce parking regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual obligations</p>	<p>Daily monitoring undertaken</p> <p>Educational social media posts conducted monthly</p> <p>100% compliance with contractual obligations</p>	Team Leader Regulatory Services	<p>Daily monitoring undertaken.</p> <p>Two educational post uploaded in August 2019 relating to stock on roads and signage on public land.</p> <p>Car parks regularly monitored in accordance with contractual requirements.</p>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 6.4 1.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act	Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents  Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Manager Environment	100% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during August 2019.  Regulatory actions initiated as and when required in accordance with Council's Enforcement Policy. Four PINs issued in August 2019 for litter and waste related offences.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
3.3 3.5 6.1	Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity regarding environmental sustainability	Undertake educational programs to enhance community knowledge  Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources Conduct sustainability education programs	Monthly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page  Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page  Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2020  Conduct a sustainability education program targeting primary school aged students by December 2019	Manager Environment	Sustainable Schools program projects are underway and site visits were scheduled in August 2019 to be completed in September 2019.  @sustainablebathurst page had a reach of 1,621, post engagement of 712, and the top post was "It's always heartbreaking" regarding the vandalism of a revegetation site at the Macquarie River. Likes at end of August 2019 was 1,031.  Planning underway for the 2020 SLE with the venue confirmed and liaison with the Bathurst Lions Club underway.  Enviromtors program is scheduled to be delivered in October and November 2019 with a focus on Water conservation and catchments.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
3.1 3.2 6.4	Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal	Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate	Manager Environment	Average approvals issued each month is fifteen. Liaison with the community is ongoing.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
3.1 3.4 3.5 1.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment	Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan	Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan.  Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan.	Manager Environment	Project planning underway in for each of the Management Plans in August 2019.  Planning also underway for implementation of on-ground works at the Brick Pit wetlands.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.5 3.3 6.6	Implement energy efficiency and renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Identify and prioritise energy efficiency projects at Council facilities  Identify and prioritise renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan  Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan  Implement an energy efficiency upgrade at a Council facility  Implement a renewable energy project through the Revolving Energy fund	Manager Environment	Pigeon surveys undertaken in July 2019.  The installation of a 100kWh solar array at the Bathurst Manning Aquatic Centre was completed on 11 July 2019 and is fully operational. For the month of August, 14.7% of electricity use was supplied by the solar array.  A request for quotation has been released for a solar array at the National Motor Racing Museum as there will be a sufficient balance in the REF by the time of project implementation.	
3.1 3.4 6.4 1.4 4.6	Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000  Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies	Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and other relevant planning policies  Ensure that Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016  Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy	Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided.  Council policies and plans are reviewed and updated where required to ensure consistency with current legislation  Assess vegetation removal applications in urban zones in accordance with the vegetation SEPP in Council's DCP.  Professional advice provided including pre-DA advice on contaminated land matters	Manager Environment	Council has now adopted changes to its Development Control Plan (DCP) which provide protection to vegetation not otherwise covered by the Vegetation SEPP or the Biodiversity Conservation Act.  Environmental Staff were assigned 20 DAs for assessment in August 2019 and provided specialist advice on a range of current and proposed development matters.  Environmental Staff investigated two customer requests relating to alleged illegal clearing of vegetation.  Environmental Staff provided specialist advice and updated Council's land use information system to ensure ongoing compliance with the Contaminated Land Policy during August 2019.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 3.3 5.2	Contribute to the development of Bathurst as a Smart City	Identify the optimum efficiency LED luminaires for the street lighting upgrade Identify the optimum technology for smart controls to be incorporated into LED street lighting upgrade  Establish the Bathurst Region as an EV charging destination	Complete upgrade of all standard P3, P4 and P5 street lights to LED luminaires  Complete upgrade of all V category lights to LED luminaires  Identify and install universal EV charge stations at two rural villages	Manager Environment	Liaison with Essential Energy ongoing. Lighting assessment reports received for four distributor roads to guide choice of luminaires for LED upgrade. Essential Energy have now promised that the bulk lamp replacement for P category lighting will commence in October 2019 (a further delay from previous agreements).  Inventory of luminaire preferences provided to Essential Energy in July 2019. Input from RMS also required. Date for BLR not yet set by Essential Energy.  Grant application made for placement of EV charge stations in three rural villages in mid 2019. Outcome not yet known.	
3.3 3.5 6.4 3.1	Meet Council's statutory reporting obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Monitor the operational footprint of Council's operations and report on trends identified.  Measure and collate the trends in environmental condition across the Local Government Area	Collate data to allow for preparation of the State of Environment report as required by the Local Government Act 1993	Manager Environment	Collection of data for the 2019 SOE completed in July 2019. Case studies and other information provided to consultant preparing the Regional SOE in August 2019.	
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003	Conduct a program of inspections of food premises including home-based food premises and Bed & Breakfast establishments to ensure compliance with regulations	Conduct an inspection of all high and medium risk food premises by June 2020  Implement a risk based inspection program for B&B and home-based food premises  Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually  95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Manager Environment	32 inspections of food premises and no inspections of temporary food premises undertaken in August 2019.  No improvement notices or PINs issued in August 2019.  No B&B inspections conducted in August 2019.  No customer requests completed in August 2019.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010 and associated regulations	Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises, public swimming and spa pools and cooling towers	<p>Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises</p> <p>Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools</p> <p>Implement the activities identified as Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of cooling towers</p> <p>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards</p>	Manager Environment	<p>No inspections of skin penetration premises in August 2019.</p> <p>No inspections of public swimming pools and spa pools in August 2019. Program will re-commence in Spring 2019.</p> <p>Liaison with the owners and operators of cooling towers ongoing. Register is up to date with requests made to owners to provide certificates of compliance where they have not already been provided.</p> <p>Two customer requests received for public health matters in August 2019 which are under investigation at present.</p>	



## Planning

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date.	Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.	Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Moveable and Monumental Heritage LEP Amendment – Planning Proposal being prepared.</li> <li>2. Health Services LEP Amendment to the RE2 Private Recreation Zone. Adopted by Council. Gazetted.</li> <li>3. Housekeep LEP Amendment. Adopted by Council. Awaiting gazettal.</li> <li>4. Laffing Waters Master Plan LEP Amendment – design guidelines for the new R3 zone being prepared. Public exhibition of Master Plan completed to inform the LEP amendment.</li> <li>5. Bathurst DCP Amendment – repeal chapter 2 and refer to the Community Participation Plan. DCP amendment to be referred to September Council meeting for adoption.</li> </ol>	
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.	Prepare studies and plans. 1. Local Strategic Planning Statement 2. Bathurst Integrated Transport Plan.	Draft studies/plans are well underway by 30 June 2020	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Local Strategic Planning Statement – community consultation completed. Preparation of draft statement underway.</li> <li>2. Bathurst Region Open Space Strategy – final report received. To be referred to Council for public exhibition.</li> <li>3. Bathurst City Traffic Model and Traffic Options Report. Final reports completed. To be presented to Council at the November working party.</li> <li>4. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – 2<sup>nd</sup> circuit lands. Additional lands being added to the study process.</li> <li>5. Duramana Master Plan – public exhibition completed. To be referred to September Council meeting for consideration.</li> <li>6. Bathurst Town Centre Master Plan – consultants brief drafted.</li> </ol>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 4.6 6.4	Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.	Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans.	Draft plans considered and adopted by Council	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Stormwater drainage - draft plan being prepared.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
1.1 1.2 1.5 4.6 5.5	Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy.	Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.  Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.	Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service.  Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Site visits to date: 38	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
				Manager Strategic Planning	1. Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund - 67 applications received. 59 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 2. Bathurst Region Conservation and Interpretation Fund - 17 applications received. 15 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 3. Bathurst CBD Main Street improvement program - 19 applications received. 17 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 4. Bathurst Macquarie Medal Heritage Project/Scholarship 2018 - the Church Block Eglinton. Project underway.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.	New interpretative / promotional information made available.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Interpretation signs being prepared for Alan Morse Park and Centennial Park. 2. Interpretation sign being prepared for the Wambool Ceremonial Ground. Draft text referred to Wiradyuri Elders for consideration.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Prepare research/studies into the region's heritage values	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council.  Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review - referred to August Discussion Forum/Submission Hearing. To be reported to September Council meeting. 2. Archaeological Assessment 128 Bentinck Street - awaiting revised engineering plans.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>





Development Assessment

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status															
1.5 4.1 4.6 6.4	Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes.	Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.	To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications	Manager Development Assessment	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>NSW State Average 2015-2016</td> <td>Bathurst Regional Council August 2019</td> <td>Bathurst Regional Council year to date average</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75</td> <td>39.43</td> <td>37.63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average gross days taken to determine a DA</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>52</td> <td>32.48</td> <td>30.24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average nett days taken to determine a DA</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	NSW State Average 2015-2016	Bathurst Regional Council August 2019	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	75	39.43	37.63	Average gross days taken to determine a DA			52	32.48	30.24	Average nett days taken to determine a DA			
NSW State Average 2015-2016	Bathurst Regional Council August 2019	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average																			
75	39.43	37.63																			
Average gross days taken to determine a DA																					
52	32.48	30.24																			
Average nett days taken to determine a DA																					
			To be at or below the state average of determination times for complying development	Manager Development Assessment	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>NSW State Average 2014-2015</td> <td>Bathurst Regional Council August 2019</td> <td>Bathurst Regional Council year to date average</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>2.61</td> <td>3.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average days taken to determine a CDC</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	NSW State Average 2014-2015	Bathurst Regional Council August 2019	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	22	2.61	3.8	Average days taken to determine a CDC									
NSW State Average 2014-2015	Bathurst Regional Council August 2019	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average																			
22	2.61	3.8																			
Average days taken to determine a CDC																					

Economic Development

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.6 4.1 4.5 5.5 6.3	Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions.	Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications.  Market-leading promotional campaigns and events through continued participation in Evocities, destination marketing, and maintenance of promotional assets.	Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects.  Representation at all Evocities meetings.  All 4 entrance billboards updated/maintained, and entrance signs erected in selected villages.  New Bathurst Lifestyle promotional prospectus developed.	Manager Economic Development	Airport application for Growing Local Economies/Drought Stimulus Fund still under assessment – additional information supplied  Completing submission for Round 5 of the Federal Mobile Black Spots Program (MBSP)	
			12 eNewsletters issued.  Cluster Strategy developed and cluster groups activated.  Run BizMonth, Buy Local Gift Cards and Business Leaders Lunch programs.  Bathurst Business Hub website updated/maintained.	Manager Economic Development	Discussions underway with selected villages for the installation of new entrance signs.  New lifestyle promotional "post card" under development.	
		Support local business growth, partnerships and skill development through management of Councils business database (eNewsletters), business cluster groups, business management programs, business events and the ID platform.	Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events.  Representation at all "Upstairs Start-up Hub" board meetings	Manager Economic Development	July, August eNewsletter sent.  Cluster Strategy EOI document under development. Supporting documentation completed.  Business Hub website fully updated.	
		Support local start-up hubs and manage Council's relationship with the Business Chamber.		Manager Economic Development	Upstairs board meetings attended.  New marketing campaign for Upstairs start-up hub underway.	

		<p>Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses</p>	<p>and implementation of a marketing campaign for "Upstairs".</p> <p>Organise the Bathurst Jobs Expo with minimum 40 stalls and minimum 1,500 attendees.</p> <p>Minimum of 60 new jobs loaded on Evojobs each month.</p> <p>Develop relocation proposals, relocation materials and support the relocation of new businesses.</p> <p>Monthly Project Group meetings held.</p> <p>Seek funding and roll out Smart Community priority projects.</p> <p>Promote Bathurst as a Smart Community through marketing campaigns and speaking at events.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Jobs Expo held 30<sup>th</sup> July, approx. 2,000 attendees and 64 stalls.</p> <p>Ongoing discussions with various new business ventures inclusive of solar farms, petrol stations, medical and educations/innovation precincts.</p> <p>632 jobs loaded on Evojobs to date</p>	
	<p>Develop Bathurst into a Smart Community of national significance.</p> <p>Support innovative practices from industry.</p>		<p>Monthly Project Group meetings held.</p> <p>Seek funding and roll out Smart Community priority projects.</p> <p>Promote Bathurst as a Smart Community through marketing campaigns and speaking at events.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Assessing Climate Resilience Grant to determine suitability for Smart Water Meter funding.</p> <p>Draft Smart Community Plan completed for presentation to Councillors.</p> <p>Ooh! Media Smart Community marketing campaign completed with digital billboards at Mascot and Eastlakes.</p>	

2019-2020 Section 356 Donations  
Report as at 31 August 2019

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations \$	Specific Donations \$	Mt Pan Fee Waived \$	BMEC Donations \$	Sundry Donations \$	TOTAL \$
<b>Annual Budget Spent to date:</b>			<b>64,780.00</b>	<b>53,070.00</b>	<b>50,000.00</b>	<b>60,000.00</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>247,850.00</b>
WRAS Annual Subscription/donation	Operation Plan	10/07/2019	-2,409.99					-2,409.99
BMEC - CPSA July Meeting	Operation Plan	25/07/2019				-708.18		-708.18
Bathurst Public School Mid-year concert	S356 Policy	31/07/2019				-1,396.36		-1,396.36
2019 Australian International Luthiers Congress	DCS&F 20/06/18 Item 13	31/07/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan	7/08/2019	-2,713.82					-2,713.82
Monkey Hill UHF Repeater	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Sofala Progress Association	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-2,500.00					-2,500.00
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-3,000.00					-3,000.00
Bathurst Edgell Jog	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-7,500.00				-7,500.00
Greening Bathurst Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Bathurst Filipino-Australian Community Inc (BFAC)	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-600.00				-600.00
Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc (BRSG)	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-2,000.00					-2,000.00
The Neighbourhood Centre (formerly BINC)	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,500.00				-2,500.00
Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Awards	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Miss Trail's House & Garden	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,500.00				-1,500.00
3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Neroli Colvin Storytelling Competition	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Eglinton Public School P & C Country Fair Committee	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Mitchell Conservatorium	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Bathurst Panthers RLFC	Operation Plan	20/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Sofala & District AH&P Association	Operation Plan	20/08/2019	-350.00					-350.00
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan	28/08/2019	-6,363.64					-6,363.64
<b>Amount Spent</b>			<b>-25,937.45</b>	<b>-39,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-2,104.54</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-67,141.99</b>
<b>Available Balance before commitments</b>			<b>38,842.55</b>	<b>13,970.00</b>	<b>50,000.00</b>	<b>57,895.46</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>180,708.01</b>
<b>Committed:</b>								
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan		-1,880.36					-1,880.36
Bathurst Junior Sports Awards (2BS)	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan		-3,962.18					-3,962.18
CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship)	Operation Plan		-3,000.00					-3,000.00
CSU Foundation Trust	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst District Sport & Rec (BDRSC) grants	Operation Plan		-20,000.00					-20,000.00
Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show	Operation Plan			-13,970.00				-13,970.00
Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts	Operation Plan					-7,000.00		-7,000.00
BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod Sep 2019	Operation Plan					-30,000.00		-30,000.00
BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council	Operation Plan					-2,000.00		-2,000.00
BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings	Operation Plan					-10,291.82		-10,291.82
Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA	Operation Plan				-4,333.00			-4,333.00
ASRA - Newtons Nation IDF World Cup	Operation Plan				-15,000.00			-15,000.00
International All Veteran Auto Rally 2019	DCS&F 15/06/16 Item 7				-24,000.00			-24,000.00
NSW Police - White Ribbon Event	DCS&F 17/04/19 Item 6				-2,000.00			-2,000.00
Bathurst Light Car Club - 2019 Australian Hill Climb	DCS&F 21/08/19 Item 8				-5,000.00			-5,000.00
<b>Amount Committed</b>			<b>-38,842.54</b>	<b>-13,970.00</b>	<b>-50,333.00</b>	<b>-49,291.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-152,437.36</b>
Adjustment between Funds			-0.01		333.00	-332.99		
<b>Available Balance</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,270.65</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>28,270.65</b>

Summary Remaining Budget	\$
Standard Annual Donations	0.00
Specified Donations	0.00
Mt Pan Fee Waived	0.00
BMEC Donations	8,270.65
Sundry Donations	20,000.00
<b>Total Remaining</b>	<b>28,270.65</b>

Summary	\$
Total Budget	247,850.00
Less: Amount Spent	-67,141.99
Less: Amount Committed	-152,437.36
<b>Total Remaining</b>	<b>28,270.65</b>

## Market Rental Subsidies for 2019/20

NAME OF TENANT	LOCATION	Current Rent PA	Estimated Market Rent	BRC Rental Subsidy
Mitchell Conservatorium	Machattie Park Cottage	446.68	16,378.00	15,931.32
Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc.	Learmonth Park	576.07	15,240.00	14,663.93
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	8 Lions Club Drive	1,100.00	20,320.00	19,220.00
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	Veggie Patch Church Lane	1.00	15,240.00	15,239.00
Air Services Australia	Aerodrome - Communicatic	1.10	18,288.00	18,286.90
Taxi Cabs of Bathurst Co-operative Society Ltd	Communication tower	1,262.96	18,288.00	17,025.04
Master Communications & Electronics Pty Ltd	Communication tower	4,458.10	18,288.00	13,829.90
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association	Walmer Park	228.20	20,320.00	20,091.80
Bathurst Lions Club Inc.	Short St	1.10	15,240.00	15,238.90
Evans Arts Council Inc.	Lee Street	510.29	5,080.00	4,569.71
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Mitre Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Stanley Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst Meals on Wheels Inc	4 Watt Drive	1.10	50,800.00	50,798.90
				<b>225,213.40</b>



## **5 FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN COUNCIL (23.00150)**

### **Recommendation:**

That Council:

- (a) Delegate authority to the Mayor and General Manager to execute the Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council;
- (b) Send a delegation to visit Cirencester, subject to further discussion with Cirencester Town Council;
- (c) Authorise the Mayor and General manager (or their authorised delegates) to attend as Council's delegates; and
- (d) Authorise the General Manager to appoint a travel agent to commence preparations.

### **Report:**

Council has been in discussions with representatives from Cirencester Town Council in formulating a Friendship Agreement between the two Councils.

Cirencester is a community in the Gloucestershire region of England. It is situated in the Cotswolds not far from Bath. It is the seat of the Earls Bathurst.

The passing of the Local Government Act in England in 1894 brought into existence Cirencester's first independent elected body, the Urban District Council. The reorganisation of the local government system in 1974 replaced this Council with a two-tier system of Cotswold District Council and Cirencester Town Council.

Under the patronage of the Bathurst family, the Cirencester area, notably Sapperton, became a major centre for the Arts and Crafts movement in the Cotswolds.

During the 2015 celebrations discussions were held with the Earl and Countess Bathurst about exploring the opportunity for developing a sister city relationship with Cirencester.

The Friendship Agreement will explore opportunities for the collaborative development of research, the organisation of joint academic, cultural and artistic activities, the exchange of research teaching personnel and students, the exchange of publications and other materials of common interest, the exchange of business and commercial interest and such other collaborative activities that may be agreed between the parties.

At **attachment 1** is a copy of the proposed Friendship Agreement which will be considered by Cirencester Town Council on 12 March 2019.

### **Financial Implications**

The indicative cost for each delegate is approximately \$4,000 per person, and can be funded from Council's Sister City allocation.

---

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/03/2019 Released

GENERAL MANAGER

MAYOR

Page 1

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.1, 2.2
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.3

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

---

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/03/2019 Released

---

GENERAL MANAGER  
Page 2

---

MAYOR

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
FOR FRIENDSHIP CITY COOPERATION**

**BETWEEN**

Bathurst Regional Council (hereafter 'BRC')

**AND**

Cirencester Town Council (hereafter CTC)

**BACKGROUND**

- A. BRC and CTC recognise the mutual benefits that can be gained through a cooperative program promoting exchange activities and international understanding.
- B. The parties accordingly wish to enter a Memorandum of Understanding to explore opportunities for the collaborative development of research, the organisation of joint academic, cultural and artistic activities, the exchange of research and teaching personnel and students, the exchange of publications and other materials of common interest, the exchange of business and commercial interest and such other collaborative activities that may be agreed between the parties.
- C. It is the intention of the parties that this memorandum provides a framework for the creation of future agreements or contracts between the parties in the areas of collaboration identified by the parties as being of mutual benefit.
- D. The parties expressly acknowledge the necessity to, and will, comply with the laws in place in their respective jurisdictions and agree that this Memorandum, and any rights or obligations arising under any separate agreement, will be subject to the laws in place in their respective jurisdictions from time to time.
- E. The parties agree that any agreement to collaborate in relation to specific activities will be documented separately and that this Memorandum should not give rise to any legal obligations on either party.

## **UNDERSTANDING**

### **1. Objectives**

- 1.1 The parties aim to facilitate cooperation and collaboration in the following areas:
- (a) the promotion of artistic and cultural activities;
  - (b) the promotion of business and commercial technology;
  - (c) the exchange of publications and other materials of common interest;
  - (d) to promote awareness of international development opportunities in higher education
  - (e) such other areas of collaboration as may be agreed between the parties.
- 1.2 Cooperative activities under this Memorandum may include any of the administrative departments of BRC and CTC.

### **2. FACILITATION OF COLLABORATION**

- 2.1 BRC and CTC will each appoint a lead point of contact for receipt of correspondence and any administration matters.
- 2.2 In order to carry out and fulfil the aims of the Memorandum, BRC and CTC will each appoint a co-ordinator, or representative body, which will negotiate and manage the development of any collaborative activities.
- 2.3 Either party may initiate proposals for activities under this Memorandum at any time.
- 2.4 Specific details of any activity will be documented in a separate contract or agreement and will be executed in accordance with the policies and procedures in place at each council from time to time.
- 2.5 The appointed co-ordinator, or representative body, will be responsible for the evaluation of any future collaboration and will liaise with the lead points of contact for BRC and CTC.

### **3. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- 3.1 This Memorandum commences on the date specified in Item 1 of Schedule 1 to this Memorandum and will remain in force for a period of three (3) years from that date.

- 3.2 Either party may terminate this Memorandum at any time and for any reason with immediate effect by giving written notice to other party.
- 3.3 The termination of the Memorandum will not affect any right or obligation under any Agreement entered between the parties pursuant to this Memorandum or otherwise.

#### **4 NOTICES**

- 4.1 A Notice under this Memorandum will be in writing and sent by e-mail or mail to the respective address in Item 2 of Schedule 1, or such revised address notified in accordance with this clause 4.2.
- 4.2 A party which changed its address for the purpose of notices under this Memorandum will endeavour to give notice of that change to the other party by both mail and email within (7) days of the change.

#### **5. VARIATION**

- 5.1 This Memorandum may only be altered in writing to the address provided in Item 2 of Schedule 1 and which is signed by the officer of both parties authorised by their respective councils to sign this agreement.

#### **6. GOVERNING LAW**

- 6.1 This Memorandum is governed by and constructed in accordance with the law in force in the state of New South Wales, Australia and, in respect of Cirencester, local government legislation of the United Kingdom.

#### **7. STATUS OF PARTIES**

- 7.1 Nothing in the Memorandum will be interpreted to create or imply a relationship between the parties of partner, agent or employee nor will any party hold itself out as being, a partner, employee or agent of the other party.
- 7.2 Neither party will be liable for acts or omissions of the other, and the parties agree to hold each other indemnified for the acts or omissions of the other.

#### **8. AUTHORITY**

- 8.1 The signatories hereby personally warrant that they have express and sufficient authority to sign this memorandum on behalf of the party whose behalf they have signed.



**EXECUTED AS A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON**

\_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2019

SIGNED for  
Bathurst Regional Council

Cirencester Town Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

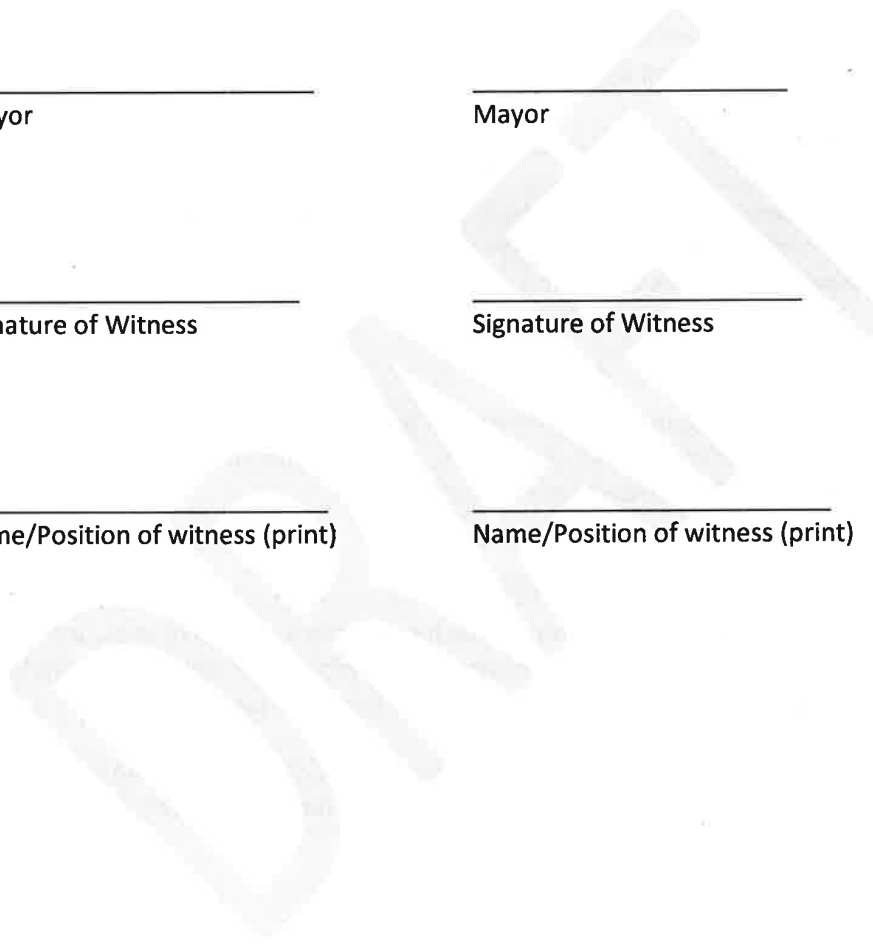
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Position of witness (print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Position of witness (print)



**SCHEDULE 1.**

Item 1. This Memorandum of Understanding Commences the

..... Day of ..... 2019

Item 2. The respective addresses and correspondences ae as follows;

Bathurst Regional Council  
Cnr of Russell and William Streets  
BATHURST NSW 2795  
AUSTRALIA

Cirencester Town Council  
Address

Phone: + 61 2 6333 6205

Phone:

E-mail: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

E-mail

Item 3. Appointed lead point of contact for each council

Bathurst Regional Council

Cirencester Town Council

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Email: .....

Email: .....

Meeting type:	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
MeetingDate:	20/03/2019

Minute Section:	RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS	Section Number	9
Minute Status	Released		
Minute Security:	Standard		

SubSection:	Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report	SubSection Number:	9.03
Created By:	Narelle Heness/BathurstCC	Division Required:	

Subject:	FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN COUNCIL
Item Number:	5
File Number:	(23.00150)
Minute Number:	19

Moved By:	Cr B Bourke	Seconded By:	Cr W Aubin
-----------	-------------	--------------	------------

Resolution: **RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Delegate authority to the Mayor and General Manager to execute the Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council;
- (b) Send a delegation to visit Cirencester, subject to further discussion with Cirencester Town Council;
- (c) Authorise the Mayor and General manager (or their authorised delegates) to attend as Council's delegates; and
- (d) Authorise the General Manager to appoint a travel agent to commence preparations.

Precis:

DRAFT

# Bathurst Regional Council

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 30 June 2019

---

*A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle . . . A  
Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.*



## Bathurst Regional Council

## General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents	Page
<b>1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. Statement by Councillors &amp; Management</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3. Primary Financial Statements:</b>	
Income Statement	5
Statement of Comprehensive Income	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Changes in Equity	8
Statement of Cash Flows	9
<b>4. Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>5. Independent Auditor's Reports:</b>	
On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])	76
On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])	77

**Overview**

Bathurst Regional Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au).



## Bathurst Regional Council

### General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

### Understanding Council's Financial Statements

---

#### Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across NSW are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their council and community.

#### What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2019.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

#### About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

#### About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate five "primary" financial statements:

##### 1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

##### 2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

##### 3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

##### 4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

##### 5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

#### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office.

In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

#### Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the audit report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

---

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
- the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- the *Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.

---

Graeme Hanger  
Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

Bobby Bourke  
Deputy Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

David Sherley  
General Manager  
18 September 2019

---

Aaron Jones  
Responsible Accounting Officer  
18 September 2019

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Original unaudited budget 2019	\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2019	Actual 2018 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>				
<u>Revenue:</u>				
45,127	Rates and annual charges	3a	44,355	42,328
27,678	User charges and fees	3b	24,308	29,144
2,833	Interest and investment revenue	3c	2,568	2,584
4,722	Other revenues	3d	4,961	5,210
11,575	Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes	3e, 3f	11,226	12,990
33,009	Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	3e, 3f	21,343	21,285
<u>Other income:</u>				
28,451	Net gains from the disposal of assets	5	1,675	3,881
–	Fair value increment on investment properties	10	239	2,679
153,395	<b>Total income from continuing operations</b>		110,675	120,101
<b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>				
29,392	Employee benefits and on-costs	4a	32,828	30,212
1,399	Borrowing costs	4b	1,315	1,254
37,306	Materials and contracts	4c	30,588	32,034
25,815	Depreciation and amortisation	4d	25,854	24,497
11,176	Other expenses	4e	11,337	10,643
105,088	<b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>		101,922	98,640
48,307	<b>Operating result from continuing operations</b>		8,753	21,461
48,307	<b>Net operating result for the year</b>		8,753	21,461
48,307	Net operating result attributable to council		8,753	21,461
15,298	<b>Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes</b>		(12,590)	176

(1) The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Net operating result for the year (as per Income Statement)</b>		<b>8,753</b>	<b>21,461</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income:</b>			
Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result			
Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E	9(a)	5,798	54,638
<b>Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result</b>		<b>5,798</b>	<b>54,638</b>
<b>Total other comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>5,798</b>	<b>54,638</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>14,551</b>	<b>76,099</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to Council		14,551	76,099

(1) The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

DRAFT

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018 <sup>1</sup>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalent assets	6(a)	6,769	12,077
Investments	6(b)	55,130	55,300
Receivables	7	9,318	10,523
Inventories	8a	8,088	4,357
Other	8b	913	817
<b>Total current assets</b>		<u>80,218</u>	<u>83,074</u>
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Investments	6(b)	24,050	28,580
Receivables	7	538	614
Inventories	8a	11,545	9,474
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	9(a)	1,296,058	1,269,937
Investment property	10a	15,567	14,966
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<u>1,347,758</u>	<u>1,323,571</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>1,427,976</u>	<u>1,406,645</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Payables	11	7,911	7,613
Income received in advance	11	1,529	1,233
Borrowings	11	5,323	4,949
Provisions	12	11,569	10,415
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<u>26,332</u>	<u>24,210</u>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Payables	11	1,038	1,053
Borrowings	11	31,184	26,547
Provisions	12	1,624	1,588
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<u>33,846</u>	<u>29,188</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<u>60,178</u>	<u>53,398</u>
<b>Net assets</b>		<u>1,367,798</u>	<u>1,353,247</u>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Accumulated surplus	13	687,899	679,146
Revaluation reserves	13	679,899	674,101
<b>Council equity interest</b>		<u>1,367,798</u>	<u>1,353,247</u>
<b>Total equity</b>		<u>1,367,798</u>	<u>1,353,247</u>

(1) The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



## Bathurst Regional Council

Statement of Changes in Equity  
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019			2018 <sup>1</sup>		
		Accumulated surplus	IPP&E revaluation reserve	Total equity	Accumulated surplus	IPP&E revaluation reserve	Total equity
Opening balance		679,146	674,101	1,353,247	657,685	619,463	1,277,148
Net operating result for the year		8,753	–	8,753	21,461	–	21,461
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>							
– Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E	9(a)	–	5,798	5,798	–	54,638	54,638
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		–	5,798	5,798	–	54,638	54,638
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		8,753	5,798	14,551	21,461	54,638	76,099
<b>Equity – balance at end of the reporting period</b>		687,899	679,899	1,367,798	679,146	674,101	1,353,247

(1) The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under *AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Original unaudited budget 2019	\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2019	Actual 2018
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				
<u>Receipts</u>				
44,930	Rates and annual charges		44,190	41,457
27,665	User charges and fees		26,217	29,260
2,833	Investment and interest revenue received		2,721	2,428
44,585	Grants and contributions		33,372	28,639
–	Bonds, deposits and retention amounts received		970	822
4,502	Other		12,049	9,410
<u>Payments</u>				
(28,593)	Employee benefits and on-costs		(31,864)	(30,582)
(37,106)	Materials and contracts		(34,654)	(34,259)
(1,399)	Borrowing costs		(1,275)	(1,233)
–	Bonds, deposits and retention amounts refunded		–	(898)
(11,155)	Other		(16,149)	(14,264)
46,262	<b>Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities</b>	14b	<u>35,577</u>	<u>30,780</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>				
<u>Receipts</u>				
–	Sale of investment securities		–	87,000
28,451	Sale of real estate assets		1,342	4,096
–	Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		1,087	1,234
–	Deferred debtors receipts		69	48
<u>Payments</u>				
–	Purchase of investment securities		4,700	(84,380)
–	Purchase of investment property		(362)	(1,291)
(81,739)	Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		(46,843)	(33,507)
(4,000)	Purchase of real estate assets		(5,889)	(1,794)
(57,288)	<b>Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities</b>		<u>(45,896)</u>	<u>(28,594)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>				
<u>Receipts</u>				
10,560	Proceeds from borrowings and advances		9,960	8,525
<u>Payments</u>				
(4,905)	Repayment of borrowings and advances		(4,949)	(4,041)
5,655	<b>Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities</b>		<u>5,011</u>	<u>4,484</u>
(5,371)	<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<u>(5,308)</u>	<u>6,670</u>
5,407	Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year	14a	12,077	5,407
36	<b>Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year</b>	14a	<u>6,769</u>	<u>12,077</u>
Additional Information:				
85,500	plus: Investments on hand – end of year	6(b)	79,180	83,880
85,536	<b>Total cash, cash equivalents and investments</b>		<u>85,949</u>	<u>95,957</u>

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

DRAFT

# Bathurst Regional Council

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 30 June 2019

---

*A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle . . . A  
Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.*



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents	Page
<b>Statement by Councillors &amp; Management</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Special Purpose Financial Statements</b>	
Income Statement – Water Supply Business Activity	4
Income Statement – Sewerage Business Activity	5
Income Statement – Waste	6
Statement of Financial Position – Water Supply Business Activity	7
Statement of Financial Position – Sewerage Business Activity	8
Statement of Financial Position – Waste	9
<b>Significant Accounting Policies</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Auditor's Report on Special Purpose Financial Statements</b>	<b>12</b>

**Background**

- i. These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- ii. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

- iii. For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).

- iv. In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must **(a)** adopt a corporatisation model and **(b)** apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

**Bathurst Regional Council****Special Purpose Financial Statements**

for the year ended 30 June 2019

**Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting****The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:**

- the NSW Government Policy Statement '*Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government*',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines '*Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality*',
- the Local Government *Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*,
- the NSW Office of Water *Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines*.

**To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:**

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.
- present overhead reallocation charges to the water and sewerage businesses as fair and reasonable.

**We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.****Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.**

---

Graeme Hanger  
Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

Bobby Bourke  
Deputy Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

David Sherley  
General Manager  
18 September 2019

---

Aaron Jones  
Responsible Accounting Officer  
18 September 2019



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Income Statement – Water Supply Business Activity

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>		
Access charges	3,149	3,102
User charges	11,710	14,073
Fees	206	213
Interest	144	154
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	111	109
Other income	63	71
<b>Total income from continuing operations</b>	<b>15,383</b>	<b>17,722</b>
<b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>		
Employee benefits and on-costs	3,458	3,400
Borrowing costs	177	180
Materials and contracts	7,123	7,651
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	4,585	4,223
Loss on sale of assets	–	13
Calculated taxation equivalents	103	93
Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)	14	8
Other expenses	1,156	1,289
<b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>	<b>16,616</b>	<b>16,857</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b>	<b>(1,233)</b>	<b>865</b>
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	2,704	3,492
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>4,357</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>4,357</b>
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	–	(238)
<b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>4,119</b>
<b>Plus accumulated surplus</b>	<b>141,305</b>	<b>136,849</b>
<b>Plus/less: prior period adjustments</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2)</b>
– Taxation equivalent payments	103	93
<b>Less:</b>		
– Debt guarantee fees	14	8
– Corporate taxation equivalent	–	238
<b>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:</b>		
<b>Closing accumulated surplus</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>141,305</b>
<b>Return on capital %</b>	<b>(0.4)%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
<b>Subsidy from Council</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>5,355</b>
<b>Calculation of dividend payable:</b>		
Surplus (deficit) after tax	1,471	4,119
Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)	(2,704)	(836)
<b>Surplus for dividend calculation purposes</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,283</b>
<b>Potential dividend calculated from surplus</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,642</b>

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Income Statement – Sewerage Business Activity

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>		
Access charges	9,322	8,720
User charges	1,735	1,877
Liquid trade waste charges	420	669
Fees	180	161
Interest	274	333
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	108	106
Profit from the sale of assets	52	–
Other income	26	26
<b>Total income from continuing operations</b>	<b>12,117</b>	<b>11,892</b>
<b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>		
Employee benefits and on-costs	3,359	3,049
Materials and contracts	3,989	4,723
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	3,353	3,263
Calculated taxation equivalents	18	13
Other expenses	798	716
<b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>	<b>11,517</b>	<b>11,764</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>128</b>
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	2,132	4,044
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>	<b>2,732</b>	<b>4,172</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>	<b>2,732</b>	<b>4,172</b>
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	(165)	(35)
<b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>	<b>2,567</b>	<b>4,137</b>
<b>Plus accumulated surplus</b>	<b>86,547</b>	<b>82,362</b>
– Taxation equivalent payments	18	13
– Corporate taxation equivalent	165	35
<b>Closing accumulated surplus</b>	<b>89,297</b>	<b>86,547</b>
<b>Return on capital %</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>
<b>Subsidy from Council</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>3,808</b>
<b>Calculation of dividend payable:</b>		
Surplus (deficit) after tax	2,567	4,137
Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)	(2,132)	(1,398)
<b>Surplus for dividend calculation purposes</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>2,739</b>
<b>Potential dividend calculated from surplus</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>1,369</b>

## Bathurst Regional Council

Income Statement – Waste  
for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>		
Access charges	6,596	6,206
Fees	6,869	6,440
Interest	138	163
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	69	10
Profit from the sale of assets	16	–
Other income	10	(1)
<b>Total income from continuing operations</b>	<b>13,698</b>	<b>12,818</b>
<b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>		
Employee benefits and on-costs	2,982	2,917
Borrowing costs	29	23
Materials and contracts	6,141	6,192
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	577	555
Loss on sale of assets	77	95
Calculated taxation equivalents	127	74
Other expenses	9	1
<b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>	<b>9,942</b>	<b>9,857</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b>	<b>3,756</b>	<b>2,961</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>	<b>3,756</b>	<b>2,961</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>	<b>3,756</b>	<b>2,961</b>
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	(1,033)	(814)
<b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>2,147</b>
<b>Plus accumulated surplus</b>	<b>29,893</b>	<b>26,859</b>
<b>Plus/less: prior period adjustments</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1)</b>
<b>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:</b>		
– Taxation equivalent payments	127	74
– Corporate taxation equivalent	1,033	814
<b>Add:</b>		
<b>Less:</b>		
<b>Closing accumulated surplus</b>	<b>33,776</b>	<b>29,893</b>
<b>Return on capital %</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position – Water Supply Business Activity

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	19,064	16,497
Receivables	3,413	4,331
Other	44	–
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>22,521</b>	<b>20,828</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Investments	7,667	5,726
Receivables	44	54
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	246,337	243,327
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>254,048</b>	<b>249,107</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>276,569</b>	<b>269,935</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Payables	185	189
Borrowings	245	180
Provisions	757	771
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>1,140</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
Borrowings	6,102	4,647
Provisions	7	2
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>6,109</b>	<b>4,649</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>7,296</b>	<b>5,789</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>269,273</b>	<b>264,146</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Accumulated surplus	142,893	141,305
Revaluation reserves	126,380	122,841
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>269,273</b>	<b>264,146</b>

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position – Sewerage Business Activity

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	15,286	14,072
Receivables	954	1,015
Other	4	–
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>16,244</b>	<b>15,087</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Investments	18,069	15,820
Receivables	33	33
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	151,499	149,670
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>169,601</b>	<b>165,523</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>185,845</b>	<b>180,610</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Payables	135	96
Provisions	504	317
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
Provisions	8	8
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>185,198</b>	<b>180,189</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Accumulated surplus	89,297	86,547
Revaluation reserves	95,901	93,642
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>185,198</b>	<b>180,189</b>



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position – Waste

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	28,429	24,059
Receivables	818	947
Other	3	1
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>29,250</b>	<b>25,007</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Receivables	215	228
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	13,230	13,536
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>13,445</b>	<b>13,764</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>42,695</b>	<b>38,771</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Payables	11	39
Provisions	512	484
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>523</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
Provisions	1,518	1,477
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>1,518</b>	<b>1,477</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>2,041</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>40,654</b>	<b>36,771</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Accumulated surplus	33,776	29,893
Revaluation reserves	6,878	6,878
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>40,654</b>	<b>36,771</b>

## Bathurst Regional Council

## General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

---

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
- the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- the *Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.

---

Graeme Hanger  
**Mayor**  
18 September 2019

---

Bobby Bourke  
**Deputy Mayor**  
18 September 2019

---

David Sherley  
**General Manager**  
18 September 2019

---

Aaron Jones  
**Responsible Accounting Officer**  
18 September 2019

**Bathurst Regional Council****Special Purpose Financial Statements**for the year ended 30 June 2019

---

**Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting****The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:**

- the NSW Government Policy Statement '*Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government*',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines '*Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality*',
- the Local Government *Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*,
- the NSW Office of Water *Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines*.

**To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:**

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.
- present overhead reallocation charges to the water and sewerage businesses as fair and reasonable.

**We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.****Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.**

---

Graeme Hanger  
Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

Bobby Bourke  
Deputy Mayor  
18 September 2019

---

David Sherley  
General Manager  
18 September 2019

---

Aaron Jones  
Responsible Accounting Officer  
18 September 2019

## HOPE CHARITABLE GROUP - NEW HOME STRATEGY

Hope Charitable Group was formed in 2016 by Ben Stevens, Kayla Atkins, Ben Fry and Melissa Hodges in an effort to raise funds for cancer charities. Initially, we donated all of our proceeds to Cancer Council. In 2018 we decided that we would like to keep the money local and struck up a relationship with our local cancer care services provider, Daffodil Cottage.

The main fundraising event is an annual charity night held at BoxGrove. In previous years, the night has consisted of charity auctions of homewares, travel and sporting goods along with live music and great food in a relaxed, cocktail style environment. The introduction of corporate event partners along with the auctions has seen us raise in excess of \$100,000 for Daffodil Cottage in the past two years. This money has helped numerous families access high cost drugs that they would otherwise not have the ability to access. Giving them valuable time with their loved ones that they would not otherwise be afforded.

This year, on top of the successful formula that has seen the event blossom, we are looking to expand the fundraising efforts and introduce another avenue for raising monies. We will still be holding the annual event and continuing with the corporate event partners and auctions but we are looking to introduce a separate development to raise a larger sum at next years event.

With a trade background as a plumber, and my current position as a real estate principal with Professionals Bathurst I believe I am in a fortunate position to be able to facilitate the construction and sale of a new dwelling with the profit from the project heading straight to Daffodil Cottage. We are planning to complete the new-build in one of Bathurst's new sub-divisions and auction the home during next year's HOPE event. This home would be constructed by local trades at a reduced labour cost and carrying the cost of all services until the house is sold. Local suppliers will also be approached to provide materials at a reduced cost. Both the trades and suppliers have already been approached regarding the above ideas and have indicated strong interest and a commitment to providing their services and some materials free of charge or at a heavily discounted rate due to the beneficiary being Daffodil Cottage.

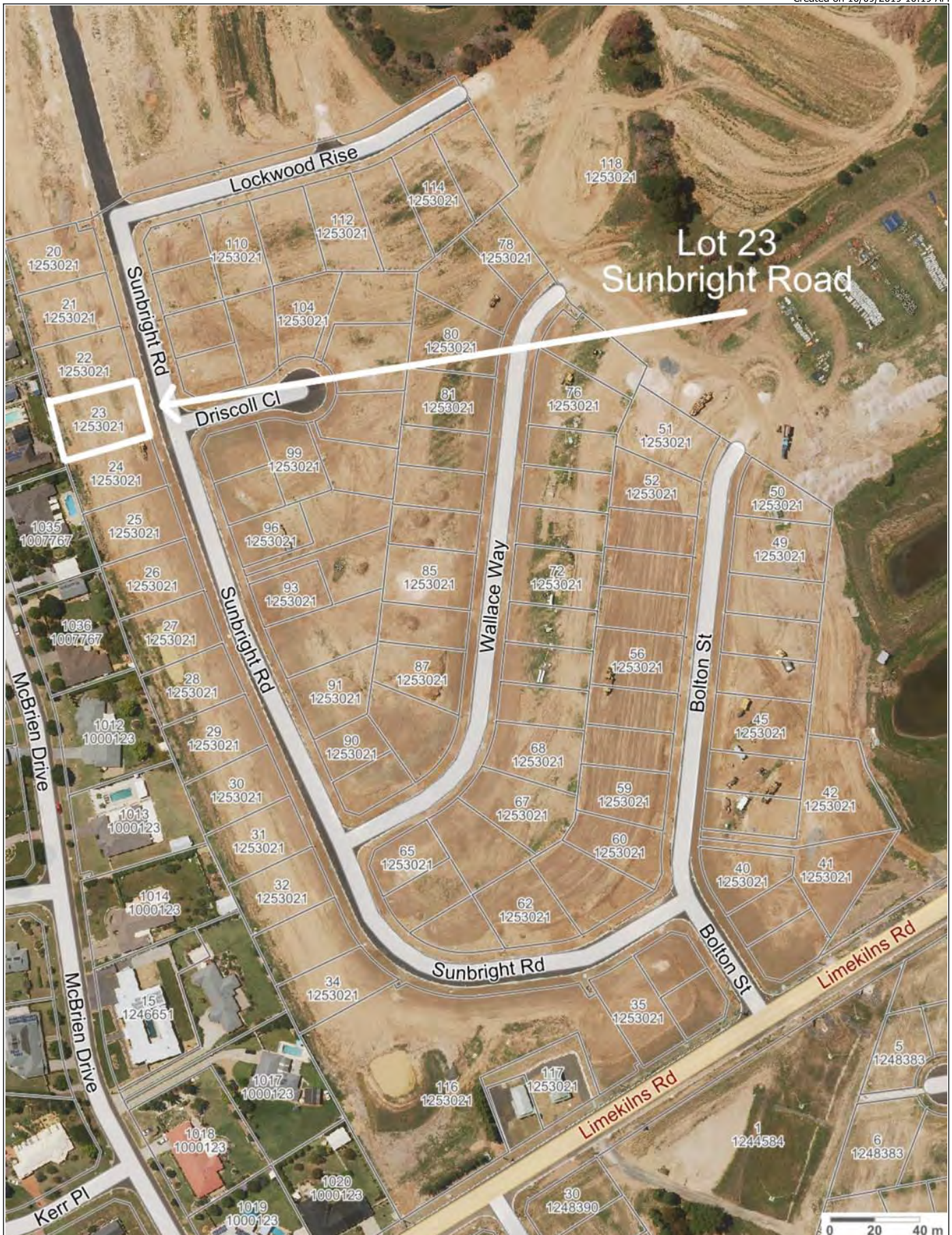
We are approaching Bathurst Regional Council to allow us to secure a block in the Sunnybright Estate development at a reduced price and under builders terms. A deposit will be provided and remaining payment made following the sale of this property as per the normal builders terms. We understand this creates a small amount of risk should the property not sell, however we believe that due to the reduced building costs, the reserve on the auction night will be set conservatively and as a result, the house would almost certainly be sold on the night.

I look forward to hearing from you in regards to the above proposal.

Kind Regards

Ben Stevens  
0422226809





Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Ben Campbell

Date: 10/09/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:2245 @ A4





## AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE CADETS

### 328 (City of Bathurst) SQUADRON



PO Box 1071 BATHURST NSW 2795 (02) 6337 3553

To the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council

I am the Commanding Officer of 328 (City of Bathurst) Squadron, Australian Air Force Cadets and I am writing to the Council to request an urgent donation of \$1000 to cover the cost of a Youth Mental First Aid Course (YMHFA) for all staff at the Squadron. I have requested funding through our Headquarters but due to budgetary constraints only one member from each Squadron in New South Wales can be approved to attend a course and the courses are only conducted in Sydney.

The Australian Air Force Cadets (AAFC) is a youth oriented organisation that is administered and actively supported by the Royal Australian Air Force. The aim of the AAFC is "By predominantly voluntary effort, to better equip young people for community life by fostering initiatives, leadership, discipline and loyalty through training programs which are also designed to stimulate an interest in a particular arm of the Defence Force."

The AAFC teaches valuable life skills and helps its cadets develop qualities including leadership, self reliance, confidence, teamwork and communication but like many young people today the cadets have a wide range of health issues including mental health problems which the staff need to be able to effectively deal with and I don't believe having only one trained staff member per Squadron is sufficient.

Because of its high staff to cadet ratio and low overall numbers (the Squadron has six staff and around forty cadets) the Squadron is uniquely placed to be able to assist the cadets with their problems but individual cadets tend to be more comfortable with a particular staff member and mental health issues are not the sort of problem that you can say "leave it with me, I'll get back to you later"; they need to be correctly handled then and there by the staff member first approached. Consequently I believe all the staff at a Squadron need to receive Youth Mental First Aid training exactly the same as we all must all have Senior First Aid Training.

Finally, the two staff members that, because of their roles at the Squadron, tend to have the closest rapport with the cadets and are therefore most likely to be approached by cadets, both work seven day rotating shifts which makes it extremely difficult for them to attend a course in Sydney. I have organised for a local, fully accredited, YMHFA instructor to conduct a course at the Squadron over a weekend in August when all the staff can attend but without funding assistance I will be forced to cancel this within the next week.

Yours Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Noel Redden".

Noel Redden  
Warrant Officer (AAFC)  
Commanding Officer  
328(City of Bathurst)Squadron  
Australian Air Force Cadets

[noel.redden@airforcecadets.gov.au](mailto:noel.redden@airforcecadets.gov.au)  
0428 899 967

**Robyn Doig**

---

**From:** WOFF(AAFC) Noel Redden <Noel.Redden@airforcecadets.gov.au>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 3 September 2019 10:41 AM  
**To:** Robyn Doig  
**Cc:** FLGOFF(AAFC) John Brett  
**Subject:** Re: Staff - donation for Youth Mental First Aid [SEC=UNCLASSIFIED]  
**Attachments:** AAFC-Purchase-Advice.pdf

Robyn

Considering the importance of Youth Mental First Aid Training (YMHFA) the Squadron decided to proceed with the course. Six staff members from the Squadron completed the training over the weekend of 24-25 Aug 19 and all participants were very impressed with the course and feel far more confident is assisting the young people entrusted to our care.

The funds for the YMHFA were taken from money budgeted for a drone based STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics) training program (see attachment for details) that was to be introduced into the Australian Air Force Cadets (AAFC) in July 2019; to date this has not commenced nor have we received any official updates on its introduction .

When the program was announced late last year it was stated that Squadrons would be required to cover the cost of the program, consequently, until we receive official confirmation that the program has been either been cancelled or modified in some way, any donation from the Council will be put toward the projected cost of this program.

If the STEM program is cancelled the Squadron will spend the funds on upgrading its radio communication network. One of the prime functions of the AAFC is to teach Leadership and one of the best ways for cadets to put this leadership training into practice is to for the senior cadets to lead small groups during field (camping) activities - navigation, search & rescue, survival exercises etc. To enable this to be done safely there must be reliable radio communications with each group, the roving staff safety supervisors and Headquarters.

Currently 328 Squadron has four UHF CB walkie talkies and one UHF CB base station which is completely insufficient for our needs - at any one time we could have up to six groups of cadets and four roving safety supervisors in the field. To cover the short fall the Squadron borrows radios from parents and staff but the danger with this is that there is no way of knowing the reliability of the borrowed equipment.

To illustrate this during our last field activity in June this year the battery in a borrowed radio being used by a group of cadets unexpectedly failed leaving us with no way of communicating with the group and therefore no way of ascertaining their precise location. Being late in the afternoon in mid winter in the Sunny Corner State Forest this obviously posed a major safety risk and we were within minutes of requesting Emergency Service (Police, SES etc) assistance to locate the group, which as it turned out, were only a few hundred meters from the camp site.

Consequently the Squadron needs at least one additional base station radio and a reliable battery setup to power both base stations; at least eight more walkie talkies with spare batteries and the equipment needed to charge these batteries in the field. The total cost of this equipment could be over \$3000.

I hope this sufficiently explains the reason for our request.

Date: 28/08/19

**David Sherley**  
**General Manager**  
**Bathurst Regional Council**  
**158 Russell Street**  
**Bathurst NSW 2795**

**Subject: HK HT HG Holden Nationals 2020**

Dear Sir,

I am writing this letter on behalf of the HK HT HG Holden Club of NSW. We are proposing to hold an exciting event in Bathurst for the HK HT HG Holden nationals from the 13-15 of November 2020, this will be the third time the event has been held and the first time in NSW.

The event will be run over three days and with your support we are hoping to base our event at the magnificent Mount Panorama complex. We will be celebrating 50 years of the HG Holden. The first two days will have no impact on the residents that live around the track, as we will only use the Mountain complex facilities. On Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> we would like to close the front pit straight section for a motor sport event similar to a current event held at the Mountain in March each year. We would naturally work closely with Council in the planning and execution of this event.

We hope to bring 300+ HK HT HG Holden's to the Mountain complex and expect that over 600 people will come into the town for up to a week to enjoy Bathurst and its surrounds before and after the nationals. This will naturally be a significant addition to the Bathurst economy. 'Tourism Research Australia' data (for year ending June 2018) shows that the average spend per night at events of this type averages between \$229 and \$274, suggesting that even a conservative estimate would yield an injection of \$500,000+ into the local economy for this overall event.

We are car enthusiasts and not looking to make money off the event. We are trying to keep our overhead costs at a minimum while providing an exciting experience for all involved, to come and explore our lovely city while having a great time and making memories that will last a life time. We believe that keeping our costs down will draw more people to the event, making it more affordable for families in particular to attend. Any support from the council regarding the possibility of reduced complex fees and track closures costs incurred would be gratefully appreciated and greatly assist in making the event a success.

I would welcome the opportunity to discuss this proposal in more detail with yourself and relevant Council officers or Councillors at the next meeting.

Yours Truly,

Scott Gosper

0427942600

HK HT HG Holden Club of NSW

**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

18 SEPTEMBER 2019

**MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD  
AT 5.30PM MONDAY 2 September 2019**

---

**PRESENT:** Shawn Pyne, Christopher Morgan, Alan Cattermole (Chair), Dan Cove (BVIC), Fran White, Christine LeFevre, Gerarda Mader, Tony McBurney

**1. WELCOME** Alan Cattermole welcomed the Group to Bishop's Court Estate and thanked them for their attendance. Christine LeFevre was officially thanked for the hosting of the meeting at Bishop's Court.

**2. APOLOGIES**

**RESOLVED** That the apologies from Cr Graeme Hanger OAM and Ray Pickard be noted.

**MOVED:** Fran White                      **SECONDED:** Gerarda Mader

**3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

**RESOLVED** That there were no declarations of interest tabled at the meeting.

**MOVED:** Christopher Morgan    **SECONDED:** Shawn Pyne

**4. PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**RESOLVED:** That the minutes from the previous meeting held on Monday 3 June 2019 are a true record of the meeting.

**MOVED:** Shawn Pyne    **SECONDED:** Christopher Morgan

**5. ACTIONS ARISING**

- Creation of night sky experiences -Ongoing. There is a 'Night Sky Master plan Meeting' organised by DNCO in Dubbo on Wednesday 18 September. Dan will be attending. Information to be shared with the Group.

**RESOLVED:** That actions be noted with continuing element in progress.

**MOVED:** Fran White                      **SECONDED:** Christopher Morgan

**6. BATHURST REGION TOURISM BY THE NUMBERS**

- Monthly tourism figures were tabled for August.
- An error in the July figures report was noted - Dan to rectify and reissue.
- Digital results were highlighted, with the tourism website having its three biggest months in June-August of 2019.
- The impact of the Leonards Advertising campaign on web and social media statistics was noted. This is a campaign specifically designed to raise general brand awareness and regional profile rather than boost a specific group of businesses. Future campaigns may target individual sectors.
- It was agreed that a more detailed Website report be tabled at the December meeting.
- Christopher Morgan noted the increasing market confidence, stronger forward bookings and value of Platinum Tourism Partnership.

**RESOLVED** that the report be noted.



**MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD  
AT 5.30PM MONDAY 2 September 2019**

---

**MOVED:** Gerarda Mader                      **SECONDED:** Shawn Pyne

**7. MANAGER TOURISM & VISITOR SERVICES' REPORT**

- June - August tourism report was tabled, items included;
  - o DMP consultation process has been completed and report received.
  - o DMP writing underway. Draft to be circulated to TRG members with a potential extraordinary meeting scheduled to discuss
  - o New position of 'Tourism Marketing Coordinator' has been advertised. 25 applicants, 6 called to interview with one candidate proceeding to final stages of selection process.
  - o The Cirencester Friendship arrangement is generating huge interest and enthusiasm in Cirencester. BVIC display and pop up shop is almost finalised.
  - o 18/19 Regional Tourism Awards - BVIC achieved Bronze

**RESOLVED** that the Manager Tourism & Visitor Services' report be noted.

**MOVED:** Fran White                              **SECONDED:** Gerarda Mader

**9. SECTOR REPORTS**

- Christopher Morgan noted the outstanding Roco Colonial exhibition at BRAG and satellite exhibition at Abercrombie House. Model may be replicated by the Bathurst Historical Society.
- The recent DNCO Fossil Experiences workshop highlighted the fine work of the AFMM and of the Museum Cluster generally
- The Bathurst Explorer Bus continues to work on developing packages and an alternate route has been confirmed for race periods.
- Messaging around the Spring Spectacular may be affected by the negative reaction to the recent press coverage of gardens receiving dispensation from water restrictions. The theme is very much 'waterwise gardening'.

**RESOLVED** that the sector reports be noted.

**MOVED:** Christine LeFevre                      **SECONDED:** Shawn Pyne

**9. DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN**

- Flagship Communications report received and first draft of the DMP is currently being written.
- The new DMP is intended to be a practical and a working document offering an action and implementation plan rather than generalist overarching themes.

**RESOLVED** That the report be noted

**MOVED:** Christine LeFevre                      **SECONDED:** Shawn Pyne

**10. HERITAGE TOURISM WORKING GROUP**

**MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD  
AT 5.30PM MONDAY 2 September 2019**

---

- Fran White spoke to the idea of forming a Heritage Tourism Working Group comprised of members from the Tourism Reference group and Heritage Reference Group to meet with the Manager Tourism & Visitor Services.
- The Group would focus upon Heritage Activation, based upon a "Products, Presentation and promotion" model.
- The objective would be the completion of a "Heritage Activation Plan"
- The group may be a way to overcome a potential disconnect between heritage conservation and heritage potential
- The Group would operate to a defined timeframe of 3-6 months.

**RESOLVED:** That Fran White will draft Terms of Reference for the proposed group to be provided to Dan. List of Group members and a date for initial meeting to be established.

**MOVED:** Gerarda Mader                      **SECONDED:** Christopher Morgan

**12. NEXT MEETING**

There being no further business the meeting was closed at 7.05pm

The next meeting of the Tourism Reference Group will be 5.30pm on Monday 2 December 2019 at Bathurst Visitor Information Centre.

**ACTION SHEET**

<b>ACTION</b>	<b>DUE DATE</b>	<b>RESPONSIBILITY</b>	<b>STATUS</b>
Upload new content 'Bathurst night life/sky' section on website	When experiences exist	Dan	Ongoing
Prepare detailed tourism website report.	2 December	Dan	Pending
Draft Terms of Reference for proposed Heritage Tourism Working Group	ASAP	Fran White	Pending